## CONTENTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreword</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table of Principal Dates</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. I.—The Council and Staff</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. II.—Legislation affecting the College—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) The Ordinance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) The Regulations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) The Regulation of the University of Melbourne</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. III.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. IV.—Scholarships and Prizes—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) The Canberra Scholarships</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) The John Deans Prize</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. V.—Miscellaneous—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) The Australian Forestry School</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Library Facilities</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Free Places at the College</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) Statistics—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Canberra Scholars</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Enrolment and Annual Examinations</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Officers selected for Free Places at the College</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) University Association of Canberra</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) Matriculation Facilities</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. VI.—Details of Subjects</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOREWORD.

Canberra has inaugurated a University College, the herald of a greater project—a National University.

In this, the first Calendar of the Canberra University College, it is fitting to refer both to the scheme projected for affording facilities for University education prior to the establishment of the College and to the formation of the College itself.

A University was in the mind of the designers of Canberra. That was back in 1912. A spacious area at the foot of Black Mountain was set aside as a suitable site for a seat of learning. To-day the Canberra University College is close to that site, in its temporary home, at the Australian Institute of Anatomy.

In 1927 the Government, recognizing the great public importance of providing the highest educational facilities at the Seat of Government of the Commonwealth, appointed a Committee to report on the provision of University facilities for residents of Canberra, with particular reference to the needs of officers of the Federal Public Service and their families. This Committee recommended the establishment of a University with certain facilities, and reported generally on the organization of such an institution and its financial needs.

In January, 1929, the University Association of Canberra was formed, placing first in the list of its objects the promotion of the establishment of a University in Canberra. Its immediate objective, however, was the establishment forthwith of classes for Canberra students studying or wishing to study for University examinations.

Immediately after its appointment, the Council of the Association took up the task of arranging for University lectures in Canberra, and for this purpose got into touch with the Universities of Sydney and of Melbourne in order to ascertain the measure of co-operation which they were prepared to give. Both bodies were in full sympathy with the proposals, but a suggestion by the authorities of the University of Sydney that the scheme could better be carried into effect by a body having official status was concurred in by the Council of the Association. Accordingly it urged upon the Government the establishment by Ordinance of a University College in Canberra and the provision of the necessary funds.

This suggestion found favour with the Government. Action was delayed by a General Election and a change of Administration, but in December, 1929, the Honourable Arthur Blakeley, Minister for Home Affairs, secured the passage of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929, providing for the creation of a University College pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra. One of the functions of the College is to establish at Canberra courses of lectures for degrees in co-operation with one or more of the Australian Universities.
Arrangements with the University of Sydney proved impracticable owing to the established policy of that body to require attendance at lectures in Sydney by students studying for degrees. At the University of Melbourne, however, attendance at lectures is not compulsory, except in certain professional courses, and arrangements were eventually made with that University which recognized the College on terms permitting of its full development in the faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law.

Students of the College who pay the College tuition fees may sit for the examinations of the University of Melbourne on payment of £1 ls. in respect of each subject in which approved lectures are given at the College.

The lecturing staff, which was, in accordance with the terms of recognition, approved by the University, was recruited from highly qualified men in the Territory.

Arrangements were promptly made for lectures in fourteen subjects of the Arts, Science and Commerce courses, and, thanks to the spade work done by the University Association, it was possible to begin the lectures on 31st March, 1930, just one week after the commencement of lectures in Melbourne. Thirty-two students took advantage of the facilities offered, and the anticipated enrolment for 1931 encourages the Council to believe that the College supplies a real need, and that the residents of the Territory are seconding the efforts of the Council.

The Council is deeply sensible of its indebtedness to the University of Melbourne for its cordial co-operation, without which the scheme would, for the time being, have been impracticable. As it is, students in the Federal Capital now have available to them courses of University study leading up to degrees in several faculties. It is the earnest hope of the Council that the College will continue to grow and prosper until the time comes for the establishment of a University at Canberra.

R. R. GARRAN,
Chairman of the Council.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

The information relative to Courses and the details of subjects has been reprinted, with very slight modifications, from the Melbourne University Calendar and the Students' Handbook of that University.
PRINCIPAL DATES.
1930.

JANUARY.

FEBRUARY.
21—Sat. Applications for Canberra Scholarships to be lodged.

MARCH.
31—Mon. COMMENCEMENT OF LECTURES.

APRIL.
18—Fri. Good Friday—Easter Recess begins.
22—Tues. Lectures resumed.

MAY.
24—Sat. First Term ends.
31—Sat. Last day for payment of Fees for Second Term.

JUNE.
9—Mon. College Holiday (King's Birthday).
10—Tues. SECOND TERM begins.

AUGUST.
16—Sat. Second Term ends.
Last day for payment of Fees for Third Term.

SEPTEMBER.
1—Mon. THIRD TERM begins.

OCTOBER.
4—Sat. Last day for Entry for Annual Examinations.
31—Fri. Matriculation Ceremony.

NOVEMBER.
8—Sat. Third Term ends.
24—Mon. FOURTH TERM begins.
ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS begin.

DECEMBER.
20—Sat. Academic Year ends.
Principal Dates—continued.

1931.

FEBRUARY.
7—Sat. Last day for Entry for March Supplementary Examination.

MARCH.
2—Mon. Academic Year begins.
March Supplementary Pass Examinations begin.
7—Sat. Last day for Entry and payment of Fees for Lectures.
23—Mon. ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT.

APRIL.
3—Fri. Good Friday. Easter Recess begins.
8—Wed. Lectures resumed.

MAY.
23—Sat. First Term ends.
Last day for payment of Fees for Second Term.

JUNE.
8—Mon. College Holiday (King's Birthday).
9—Tues. SECOND TERM begins.

AUGUST.
8—Sat. Arts and Commerce Lectures cease.
15—Sat. Second Term ends.
Last day for payment of Fees for Third Term.
31—Mon. THIRD TERM begins.

OCTOBER.
3—Sat. Last day for Entry for Annual Examinations.
31—Sat. Arts and Commerce Lectures cease.

NOVEMBER.
7—Sat. Third Term ends.
23—Mon. FOURTH TERM begins.
ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS begin.

DECEMBER.
19—Sat. Academic Year ends.
GENERAL INFORMATION.

Introduction.—Throughout the Calendar, unless the contrary intention appears—

"the Institute" means the Australian Institute of Anatomy, Acton;
"the Secretary" means the Secretary of the Council of the College; and
"the University" means the University of Melbourne or the proper authority thereat in relation to the matter in respect of which the expression is used.

Students may be divided into two classes, namely, those reading for a degree or diploma and those taking single subjects.

The rules for the most part apply equally to both classes. A student taking single subjects, however, is not required to have passed any preliminary examinations.

Degree and diploma students must be qualified for admission to the course on which they propose to enter.

Students should consult with the Lecturers or the Secretary before finally deciding their courses.

Lectures at the College are given at the pass standard only. Full particulars as to the requirements of the standard for honours, prizes, scholarships and exhibitions are given in the Melbourne University Calendar.

The Location of the College.—The College is not yet located in any building of which it has the exclusive use.

During 1930, lectures were delivered at Telopea Park Intermediate High School and practical work in Natural Philosophy was arranged, with the concurrence of the Military Board, at the Royal Military College, Duntroon.

Through the courtesy of the Director-General of Health and the Director of the Australian Institute of Anatomy, Acton, arrangements have been made to give lectures at the Institute during 1931. The Institute is in a convenient situation, and has the advantage of being in close proximity to the allotted permanent University site. Several rooms have been assigned to the Council for the purposes of the College, and the excellent appointments at the Institute leave little to be desired so far as the convenience of lecturers and students is concerned.

Rules and Notices.—Students should acquaint themselves with the rules governing their particular courses or in any way affecting their relations with the College or the University.

The Table of Principal Dates is shown at the commencement of the Calendar (page vii), and students should make a special note of the last days for entry for lectures or examinations and payment of fees. In the event of late entries, there is a late fee payable, the amount of which varies in accordance with the circumstances of each case. It is intended that the rule as to late fees will be strictly applied during 1931.
General Information.

Notices will be placed on a board located in the Library of the Institute, and students should ascertain from time to time whether there are any notices on the board which affect them.

Discipline.—The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term.

Care of Property, &c.—Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles in the lecture rooms.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of remedying such damage.

Entry.—Lectures are open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who have lodged the prescribed entry form and fees with the Secretary.

Degree and Diploma.—Students should satisfy themselves that they are in a position to—

(a) matriculate, where required; or
(b) enter upon the course they have selected.

(a) Matriculation.—Matriculation is essential for all students reading for a degree. The qualifications for entry to diploma courses vary, and reference should be made to later pages in the Calendar. (Page 11, Commerce; page 8, Journalism.)

The University recognizes the matriculation requirements of any Australian University for the purpose of its matriculation. For further information as to matriculation, students should consult the Calendars of the various Australian Universities.

Besides matriculation, a student desiring to commence the Law Course must have passed in Latin at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

(b) Entry upon a Course.—In the case of certain courses, it is necessary for students to have their courses approved by the University before they commence lectures.

This rule applies particularly in the case of the Commerce Course, and students should make early application for—

(a) admission to such course; and
(b) approval of the course which they propose to study.

The prescribed forms are obtainable from the Secretary.

Entry Forms for Lectures.—Students are required to lodge entry forms for lectures, accompanied by the prescribed fees, on or before the date fixed in that behalf.

Only one entry form is lodged each year, and any approved alterations in the course will be entered on the form by the Secretary.
Fees.—The fees for the respective courses and subjects are set out in Chapter III.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

The full lecture fees, in addition to an examination fee of One guinea for each subject, are payable before examination whether or not a student attends lectures.

In the case of subjects of any Course in which approved lectures are not given at the College, arrangements will be made to supply notes or correspondence tuition in those subjects, wherever possible. The fees payable in respect of such subjects are the same as for subjects of that Course in which lectures are given, but no additional fee is payable for any notes supplied.

Fees for lectures are payable in advance, in three equal instalments. All other fees are payable in advance, in full.

Fees must be paid on or before the dates fixed for payment. These dates are shown in the Table of Principal Dates.

Fees must either accompany applications or be paid direct to the Secretary. Cheques are to be made payable to "The Council of the Canberra University College."

Lectures.—The course of lectures in each subject normally extends through 26 weeks, two lectures of one hour each being given in each subject per week.

Attendance at lectures at the College is not compulsory, except where expressly provided for, as in the Commerce Course.

Upon payment of the proper fees, students will be supplied with lecture tickets. At the commencement of each term, or at the first lecture at which a student attends, the lecture ticket must be presented for notation by the Lecturer. Except with the approval, in writing, of the Council, no student may attend lectures who does not present a lecture ticket at the times above-mentioned.

The Lecturers will call the roll at the commencement of each lecture. A student who is not in attendance at the commencement of a lecture may, on application to the Lecturer at the end of the lecture, receive credit for attendance thereat, if in the opinion of the Lecturer the student was present at a substantial part of the lecture.

Time-table of Lectures.—The time-table is arranged by the Council to suit the mutual convenience of the Lecturers and the students. Any alterations therein will be announced as soon as practicable, and notice of alteration posted on the board in the Library of the Institute. Where a time-table arranged does not suit the convenience of an intending student, he should inform the Secretary in order that the table may be re-arranged, if possible, before the commencement of lectures.

EXAMINATIONS.

Introductory.—The December Annual Examination usually commences on the last Monday in November.

The March Supplementary Examination commences on the ninth Monday in each year.
These examinations will be held in Canberra, under such supervision as is approved by the University, on the days and at the hours fixed for subjects at the examinations held in Melbourne. The time-tables of examinations will be sent to candidates by the University, and a copy thereof will be posted on the notice board in the Library.

**Entry.**—Unless otherwise provided, the Annual Examination in every subject is open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who lodge the prescribed entry form and fees.

Such entry forms and fees must be lodged with the Secretary—

(a) in the case of the December Annual Examination—at least six clear weeks before the commencement of that examination; and

(b) in the case of the March Supplementary Examination—four weeks before the commencement of that examination.

Any candidate failing to lodge his entry form within the prescribed time may only be admitted to examination on payment of an additional fee not exceeding Ten shillings for every day during which he has made such default, provided that he can, in the opinion of the University, be so admitted without interfering with the arrangements for the examination.

The amount of the additional fee shall be as determined by the University.

**Fees.**—(a) *Students who attend approved lectures at the College*—

(i) *Annual Examinations.*

A student who attends approved lectures in any subject at the College shall pay, in addition to lecture fees, a fee of One guinea in respect of each subject for which he enters at the examination.

(ii) *Supplementary Examinations.*

An inclusive fee of Two guineas only shall be payable.

(b) *Students who do not attend approved lectures at the College*—

(i) *Annual Examinations.*

A student who does not attend approved lectures at the College, but who has enrolled in any subject through the College and paid the special inclusive fee for notes and examination, in addition to lecture fees, at the prescribed times throughout the year, shall not, in respect of that subject, be required to pay any fee for examination.

(ii) *Supplementary Examinations.*

An inclusive fee of Two guineas only shall be payable.

(c) *Students who attend approved lectures in certain subjects and enrol through the College in others.*—The respective fees under (a) and (b), as the case may be, above shall apply in respect of each subject entered for.
General Information.

Passing and Completing Years.—(a) General—Where, in any course for any degree or diploma, candidates are required to complete a year or to pass in the subjects of a year they may, unless otherwise provided, fulfil this requirement at one or more examinations.

(b) Passing Pre-requisite Subjects.—Whenever any regulation provides that any subject in a course may not be taken before some other subject is passed, the former may not, without the leave of the appropriate Faculty, be taken at the March Supplementary Pass Examination succeeding the December Annual Examination at which such other subject has been passed.

(c) Examinations in Part II. or III. of a Subject.—Except where otherwise provided, no student shall be admitted to examination in Part II. or Part III. of any subject unless he has passed in the preceding part or parts.

(d) Class and Practical Work.—A candidate for a degree or diploma shall not be admitted to examination in any subject which includes Laboratory or Field Work unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the appropriate Faculty that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory and Field Work in that subject.

At any Annual Examination, class work and any laboratory work done by students during the year may be taken into consideration by the Examiners in awarding results.

Supplementary Examinations.—Subject to the additional rules mentioned hereunder, candidates will be admitted to the March Supplementary Examination only in subjects as to which the Examiners at the preceding December Examination have certified that they may be so admitted. But—

(a) the appropriate Faculty may grant special permission to candidates to enter for the March Supplementary Examination in case of illness or for other serious cause;

(b) where in any year a candidate is completing his course he may, with the permission of the appropriate Faculty and without extra fee, present himself for his final examination for the first time at the March Supplementary Examination following his final year and (if necessary) at the next following December Annual Examination as a Supplementary Examination. Candidates taking advantage of this provision and sitting for the December Annual Examination as a Supplementary Examination will be required to take the papers for that Examination on the current details.

The following additional rules with regard to admission to the March Supplementary Examination should be noted:

1. All entrants for the March Supplementary Examination, who do not sit at the December Annual Examination, are required to pay a fee of Two guineas, except in the case of candidates admitted on the ground of illness or other serious cause.
2. Applications to proceed direct to the March Supplementary Examination on the ground of illness during the academic year must be lodged with the Registrar of the University before the December Annual Examinations commence, and must be accompanied by a medical certificate.

3. Applications for admission to March Supplementary Examination on the ground of illness during the December Annual Examination must be lodged before the results are posted, and must be accompanied by a medical certificate.

4. In Arts, candidates taking one subject only will not be entitled to admission to any supplementary examination; candidates taking two subjects must pass in one, and candidates taking more than two subjects must pass in two to be entitled (upon recommendation by the Examiners) to such admission. In Law, the candidates may be admitted in a maximum of two subjects, upon the recommendation of the Examiners, but without the restrictions as to a minimum pass applying in Arts. These rules may not be applied to Science subjects taken in the Arts course.

For other matters relating to the March Supplementary Examination, reference should be made to preceding paragraphs relative to "Examinations."

Publication of Results.—The results of Examinations will be posted on the notice board at the University upon the receipt of the results from the Examiners.

The results usually appear in the Melbourne press on the morning following the posting thereof on the notice board, but arrangements will be made to have the results announced in Canberra as soon as possible after the results are made available by the Examiners.

Library Facilities.—The attention of students is drawn to information shown on page 23 concerning library facilities available at the Library, Parliament House.

Certificates.—The following certificates are obtainable from the University on payment of the prescribed fee:

(a) Certificate of Attendance on Lectures;
(b) Certificate of Examination; and
(c) Certificate of Completion of a Year.

Students should consult the Secretary with regard to these certificates.
Chapter I.

THE COUNCIL AND STAFF.

THE COUNCIL.

Chairman of the Council:
Sir Robert Randolph Garran, K.C.M.G., M.A. (a)

Members of the Council:
John Gilbert McLaren, Esq., C.M.G., B.A., J.P. (c)

*George Shaw Knowles, Esq., C.B.E., M.A., LL.M.
†Charles Studdy Daley, Esq., O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.
†William Elmhirst Potts, Esq., B.E. (b)
Walter George Woounough, Esq., B.Sc., F.G.S. (c)

THE LECTURERS.

French and German.—Jeffery Frederick Meurissee Haydon, Esq., M.A. (1930-31).
Accountancy.—Francis Charles Patrick Keane, Esq., B.Ec. (1930-31).
Geology.—Paul Hossfeld, Esq., M.Sc. (1930).
Natural Philosophy.—Arthur J. Higgs, Esq., B.Sc. (1930).

THE SECRETARY TO THE COUNCIL

Leslie Denis Lyons, Esq., M.A., LL.B., B.Sc.,
C/o Attorney-General’s Department,
Commonwealth Offices, West Block,
Canberra, F.C.T.

* Nominated by the University Association of Canberra.
† Nominated by the Prescribed Authority.
(a) The Council was appointed by the Governor-General in Council in pursuance of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929. See Commonwealth of Australia Gazette of 30th January, 1930, p. 91.
(b) The Chairman was appointed by the Governor-General in Council in pursuance of section seven of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929. See Gazette of 30th January, 1930, p. 91.
(c) Appointed by the Governor-General as Acting Chairman during the absence of the Chairman. See Gazette of 24th July, 1930, p. 1401.
(d) Resigned as from 15th July, 1930.
(e) Appointed by the Governor-General vice W. E. Potts, Esq., resigned. See Gazette of 24th July, 1930, p. 1401.
(f) In addition to the Lecturers mentioned above, the nominations of C. E. Mackenzie, Esq., Ph.D., and C. E. Carter, Esq., M.F., B.Agr.Sc., Dip. Ed., as Lecturers in Chemistry I. and Botany I., respectively, for 1930 were concurred in by the University of Melbourne. As there were no students requiring lectures in these subjects, the gentlemen mentioned were not appointed by the Council.
The figures in parentheses after the name of each lecturer indicate the year or years during which he lectured.
The teaching appointments for 1931 have not yet been finalized.

533.—4
LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE.

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929.
(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.
(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929.

THE TERRITORY FOR THE SEAT OF GOVERNMENT.
No. 20 of 1929.

AN ORDNANCE
To provide for the establishment of a University College and for other purposes.

BE it ordained by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting with the advice of the Federal Executive Council, pursuant to the powers conferred by the Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909 and the Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910, as follows:—

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929.

2. In this Ordinance, unless the contrary intention appears—
   "the Council" means the Council of the University College;
   "the University Association" means the voluntary Association known as the University Association of Canberra, which was formed at a public meeting held at Canberra on the seventeenth day of January, One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine;
   "the University College" means the University College established in pursuance of this Ordinance.

3. Pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra, there shall be a University College, to be known as the Canberra University College.

4. The functions of the University College shall be—
   (a) to establish courses of lectures for degrees in co-operation with one or more of the existing Universities in Australia;
   (b) to inquire into and report to the Minister as to matters in relation to University education—
       (i) in the Territory; and
       (ii) of residents in the Territory;
   (c) to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth;

Definitions.
(d) to establish and manage a University Trust Fund for the purpose of promoting the cause of University education, and the establishment of a University in the Territory; and

(e) to exercise such other powers or functions in relation to University education in the Territory as are conferred upon it by this Ordinance or the Regulations.

5.—(1.) The governing body of the University College shall be a Council of seven members.

(2.) The Council shall be a body corporate by the name of "The Council of the Canberra University College", and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and be capable of suing and being sued, and shall have power to acquire, purchase, sell, lease, and hold lands, tenements and hereditaments, goods, chattels and any other property for the purposes of and subject to this Ordinance.

(3.) All courts, judges, and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the Seal of the Council affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

6.—(1.) The members of the Council shall be appointed by the Governor-General, and shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

(2.) Of the members of the Council, two shall be appointed on the nomination of the prescribed authority and two on the nomination of the Council of the University Association.

(3.) Three members of the Council shall form a quorum.

7.—(1.) The Chairman of the Council shall be appointed by the Governor-General from among the members of the Council.

(2.) The Chairman shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

8. The Chairman or any other member of the Council may resign his office by writing addressed to the Governor-General.

9. There shall be payable to the Council, for the purposes of the Subsidy for University College, such sums as are from time to time appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose or made available by the Federal Capital Commission.

10. The accounts of the Council shall be subject to inspection and audit from time to time by the Auditor-General for the Commonwealth.

11. The Council shall forward to the Minister, once in each year, for presentation to the Parliament, a report on the work of the University College, and on matters arising under this Ordinance.

12. The Minister may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, prescribing all matters which are required or permitted to be prescribed, or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed, for carrying out or giving effect to this Ordinance,
and in particular for conferring further powers and functions on
the Council, in relation to University education in the
Territory.

Dated this twelfth day of December, One thousand nine hundred
and twenty-nine.

STONEHAVEN
Governor-General.

By His Excellency’s Command,

ARTHUR BLAKELEY
Minister of State for Home Affairs.

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

THE TERRITORY FOR THE SEAT OF GOVERNMENT.

Regulations under the Canberra University College
Ordinance 1929.

I, ARTHUR BLAKELEY, Minister of State for Home Affairs, in
pursuance of the powers conferred upon me by the Canberra
University College Ordinance 1929, hereby make the following
Regulations to come into operation forthwith.

Dated this twentieth day of January, 1930.

ARTHUR BLAKELEY
Minister of State for Home Affairs.

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Canberra University
College Regulations.

2. The prescribed authority referred to in sub-section (2.) of
section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 shall
be the Federal Capital Commission.

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University
of Melbourne).

TEMPORARY REGULATION.

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts
Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appro­
priate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject
at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the follow­
ing fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and
conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

For each subject, £1 Is.

2. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall
inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject
proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit
the College and report thereon.

3. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the
College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for
its concurrence before the appointments are made.

4. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the
31st December, 1933.
COURSES FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS.

(i) Preliminary.
(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

(i) Preliminary.

In virtue of the Regulation of the University according recognition to the College, the College may, subject to the concurrence of the University, undertake the provision of approved lectures in any of the subjects of the following Faculties of the University:

A. —Arts.
B. —Commerce.
C. —Law.
D. —Science.

During 1930, lectures by Lecturers approved by the University were provided at the College in the following subjects:

A. —Arts Course:
   English A; French I.; French III.; German I.;
   Latin I.; Pure Mathematics I.
B. —Commerce Course:
   Economics I.; Economic Geography; Economic History;
   Accountancy, Part I. and Business Practice.
D. —Science Course:
   Geology I.; Natural Philosophy I.

It is proposed, subject to there being approved Lecturers available and a sufficient number of students desiring lectures therein, to give lectures in the following subjects during 1931:

A. —Arts Course:
   Latin II.; English A and B; French I. and II.;
   German I. and II.; Psychology, Logic and Ethics;
   British History C.

   Course in Journalism:
   Law relating to Journalism.
B. —Commerce Course:
   Economics I. and II.; Accountancy, Part I. and Business
   Practice; Economic Geography; Economic History;
   Commercial Law; Public Administration and Finance.
C. —Law Course:
D. —Science Course:
   German A; Botany I.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

Lectures at the College are given in accordance with the Regulations of the University. The regulations of the University, therefore, as set out in its Students Hand-book, are, with suitable adaptations, reprinted in full. Reference should, however, be made to the University Calendar for complete information as to Honours Courses, Prizes and Exhibitions, &c.
A.—ARTS COURSE.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—A language other than English at the Leaving Examination standard. Subject to this requirement, any matriculated student may proceed to an Arts course.

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)—Ordinary Degree.—To qualify for this degree, ten subjects must be passed from the following four groups, and of these at least one must be taken from each of the * groups 2, 3 and 4, in accordance with the gradation † set out and one must be a language other than English.‡

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group 1 (Language and Literature)</th>
<th>Group 3 (Philosophy and Pure Mathematics)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Philology</td>
<td>Advanced Ethics (2 or 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A (1); B, C (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Advanced Logic (2 or 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I., II., III.</td>
<td>History of Philosophy (2 or 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German I., II., III.</td>
<td>Metaphysics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek I., II., III.</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I., II., III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin I., II., III.</td>
<td>Psychology, Logic and Ethics (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Philosophy (2 or 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group 2 (History, Economics, and Political Science)</th>
<th>Group 4 (Science and Mixed Mathematics)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History (1 or 2)</td>
<td>§Botany I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History (2 or 3)</td>
<td>§Chemistry I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History, A, B (1 or 2)</td>
<td>§Geology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History, C, D (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I., II., III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional History and International Relations (2 or 3)</td>
<td>§Natural Philosophy I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History (1 or 2)</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I. (1 or 2)</td>
<td>§Zoology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II. (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics III., A, B (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History, A, B, C (2 or 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions (2 or 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If both majors and sub-major are taken in group 1, a subject each from two only of the remaining groups is required.

† The numbers in brackets following the subjects in groups 2 and 3 indicate the order of the years of the course in which the subjects may be taken.

‡ Or English for a candidate whose native language is other than English.

§ Laboratory work is required in each of these.
Table of Pre-requisites.—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table of pre-requisites:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Ethics</td>
<td>Two subjects at least, including Psychology, Logic, and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Logic</td>
<td>Two subjects at least in the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History</td>
<td>Two subjects at least, including History of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional History and International Relations</td>
<td>Part I. of that subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History A</td>
<td>Part II. of that subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History B</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part II. of any subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part III. of any subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note.—No candidate can obtain credit for both British History A and B, or for both British History C and D, or for both European History B and C.

The subjects must include two *Majors and one *Sub-Major.

Credit for more than four subjects may not be gained at any one examination.

The course must extend over at least three years, but, subject to the foregoing requirements, the subjects may be taken at any time and in any order.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

Specimen Course.—The following specimen course is arranged to show how the various requirements of the course may be met:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Relation of Subject to Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History A</td>
<td>First part of second major and subject from group 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td>First part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I.</td>
<td>First part of sub-major and Language other than English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, Logic and Ethics</td>
<td>Subject from group 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B</td>
<td>Second part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Second part of second major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II.</td>
<td>Second part of sub-major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Subject from group 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English C</td>
<td>Third part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>Third part of second major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A major subject consists of (a) the three parts of any subject in which there are three parts, (b) any three subjects of group 2, or (c) any three of the Philosophy subjects of group 3; all of which must be passed in three separate years in accordance with the gradation set out in the table of subjects.

A sub-major subject consists of two parts of a major subject; passed in two separate years in accordance with the graduation set out in the table of subjects.
Courses for Degrees, etc.

Fees Payable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of lectures</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Examination—For each subject</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary Examination Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE IN JOURNALISM.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—There is none. Any student may proceed to the course who has matriculated, or who satisfies the Joint Committee for the Diploma of Journalism that he is fit to undertake the work of the course.

Diploma of Journalism (Dip. Journ.).—Candidates for this Diploma are required to pass in English A, and in six other subjects (three of which must be from Group 2) of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and one of which must be "The Law affecting Journalism," in not less than two years, and in addition must pass such test in the subject of Journalism as may be determined by the Joint Committee after consultation with the Australian Journalists' Association. The test may not be taken until after the completion of three years of practical experience in journalism.

Before being admitted to the Diploma a candidate must produce satisfactory evidence of having had four years' experience in practical journalism.

Any candidate who has obtained the Diploma, and who produces satisfactory evidence of proficiency in a foreign language, may have a statement to such effect endorsed on his Diploma.

Fees Payable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each Arts subject of the course</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law affecting Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the test in Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Diploma</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.—COMMERCE COURSE.

Preliminary Information.—1. Approved specimen courses have been drawn up, and appear on following pages. All courses must be submitted for approval on the form provided for the purpose.

2. Students who contemplate proceeding to the degree of Master of Commerce should include Statistical Method and Banking Currency and Exchange in their courses.
3. Students who cannot devote their whole time to study should enter at first for the Diploma Course, and should attempt not more than two subjects in any year. They may later, if desired, proceed to the Degree Course.

4. Typed notes in certain subjects of the course will be available on payment of 5s. per subject per annum. This charge will be made to all students taking the notes, whether they attend lectures or not, but they must enrol and pay lecture fees, before obtaining the notes.

5. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce must attend lectures in at least four of the subjects of their course. The subjects must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty, but not more than two subjects from Group III. will be accepted for this rule.

6. Candidates for the Diploma or Degree in Commerce who have been placed in the 1st or 2nd Class at the Final Examination in the History School in Arts, or who have obtained at some Annual Examination a 1st or 2nd Class in the following three subjects—British History D, European History B, and Political Economy—may be granted credit for Economic History.

7. Students proposing to take Accountancy, Part I., and Business Practice should have a knowledge of Bookkeeping to the standard of the School Intermediate Examination.

8. Students will be expected to prepare class essays and exercises in all subjects as set by the Lecturers. Students not complying with this requirement may be excluded from the annual examination.

9. Graduates in Commerce who have matriculated under special regulations may enter upon other courses provided they have fulfilled any preliminary requirements of those courses.

Compulsory Entrance Subject.—A language other than English. Subject to this requirement, any Matriculated Student may proceed to the course for the degree or the diploma, while for the latter matriculation is not essential, but an examination of approved standard or its equivalent.

TEMPORARY REGULATION: ADMISSION TO DEGREE COURSE.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Statute or Regulation, any candidate may, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Commerce, and with the approval of the Professorial Board, until and including the academic year 1930, be admitted to matriculation for the purpose of entering the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, provided that before the 1st May, 1928, he had secured a good general education approximating to the ordinary requirements for matriculation.

Under the provisions of this Temporary Regulation the following examinations have been approved by the Professorial Board:

1. The Intermediate Examinations of the Institutes of Accountancy, namely:
   - The Commonwealth Institute of Accountants.
   - The Australasian Corporation of Public Accountants.
   - The Federal Institute of Accountants.

2. The Intermediate Examination of the Bankers' Institute of Australasia.


4. Part I. of the Examinations of the Institute of Actuaries, or the Faculty of Actuaries, Edinburgh.

Applications from individuals possessing a good general education, approximating to the ordinary requirements for matriculation, will be considered.
### Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.).

To qualify for this degree, fourteen subjects must be passed, in not less than 3 years from the following groups, and must include all the subjects of groups I. and II. together with four subjects from groups III. and IV., and two subjects from group V*. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects, and the course must be approved by the Faculty. Credit may be granted for any subject in the course upon evidence of equivalent examinations passed outside the University.

#### TABLE OF SUBJECTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th>Group IV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I. and Business Practice</td>
<td>Banking Currency and Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†Theory of Statistics or Actuarial Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II</td>
<td>Group V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Organization</td>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>French I. or II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td>German I. or II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History</td>
<td>†As for Arts Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I. or II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any subject from Group I. or II. of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy II. or III.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Company Law (b) Industrial Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The Faculty may allow other relevant subjects of the Arts and Science Courses to be substituted for those specified in this group.
† Pass only.

#### Table of Pre-requisites.

The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>Accountancy I. and II.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking Currency and Exchange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* May be taken concurrently with Auditing.
FEES PAYABLE.

For Matriculation ........................................ 2 2 0
For any subject of lectures except those of the Science course .......... 7 7 0
For each subject of Annual Examination ................................ 1 1 0
-For Supplementary Examination ................................ 2 2 0
-For the Degree ........................................... 10 10 0

Diploma of Commerce (Dip. Com.)—To qualify for this diploma nine subjects must be passed from the following groups and must include all the subjects of group I, together with five subjects from groups II., III., IV., of which not more than three may be taken from group II. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects and the course must be approved by the Faculty. Credit may be granted for any subject in the course upon evidence of equivalent examinations passed outside the University.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th>Group III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I. and Business Practice</td>
<td>Accountancy II. or III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>(a) Company Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>(b) Industrial Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Organization</td>
<td>Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fees payable as for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.

STATUS IN DEGREE OR DIPLOMA COURSES IN COMMERCE FOR SUBJECTS PASSED PRIOR TO 1st JANUARY, 1930, AT THE EXAMINATIONS OF OTHER BODIES.

(Note: Status for the undermentioned examinations will be granted only up to 31st December, 1932).

i. Persons who have passed the Final Examination of an approved Accountancy Institute receive credit in the following subjects:—

- Accountancy I. and Business Practice.
- Accountancy II.
- Auditing.
- Commercial Law.
- Company Law.
For this purpose the following Institutes have been recognized:

1. The Commonwealth Institute of Accountants.
2. The Australasian Corporation of Public Accountants.
3. The Federal Institute of Accountants.

ii. Persons who have passed Part II. of the Examination of the Incorporated Australian Insurance Institute receive credit in the following:

Accountancy I. and Business Practice.

iii. Persons who have passed the Final Examination of the Bankers' Institute receive credit in the following:

Accountancy I. and Business Practice.

Commercial Law.

SPECIMEN COURSES FOR B.COM. DEGREE.

A. Full-time students will normally complete the course in three years. The compulsory subjects should be taken by all students in the order suggested, provided that students desiring to pursue the Accountancy course may take Accountancy, Part I., and Business Practice in their first year and transfer one subject from Group V. to the second year.

First Year—
Economic Geography.
Economic History.
Economics, Part I.
Two subjects of Group V.

Second Year—
Accountancy, Part I.
Commercial Law.
Economics, Part II.

Third Year—
Commercial and Industrial Organization.
Modern History.

B. The following additional subjects are recommended for special courses:

I.—ACCOUNTANCY.
Accountancy, Part II.
Accountancy, Part III.
Auditing.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees.

2.—PUBLIC SERVICE.
Public Administration and Finance.
Statistical Method.
And two of the following:
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Modern Political Institutions.
Theory of Statistics.
3—COMMERCE.

Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Marketing.
Statistical Method.

4—TEACHING.

Accountancy, Part II.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
And two of the following:
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Public Administration and Finance.
Statistical Method.

5—MANUFACTURE.

Accountancy, Part II., or
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Marketing.
Public Administration and Finance.
Statistical Method.

6—BANKING.

Accountancy, Part II., or Marketing.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Statistical Method.

Note.—These subjects will be taken in the second and third years. Marketing should be taken in the second year; Banking, Currency and Exchange in the third year; and Accountancy, Part II., in the third year for all students except those pursuing an Accountancy course.

C. Students who have completed the examinations of an approved Institute of Accountants may complete the courses in three years as follows:—

First Year—
Economic Geography.
Economics, Part I.
Economic History.

Second Year—
Accountancy, Part III., or one subject selected from the special courses given above.
Commercial and Industrial Organization.
Economics, Part II.
One Subject of Group V.

Third Year—
Modern History.
One Subject of Group V.

D. Part-time students who take the course in four or more years must select a group of subjects in accordance with the courses outlined above. Before entering upon their courses, they should consult the Dean of the Faculty.
SPECIMEN COURSES FOR DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE.

A. Students will normally complete the course for the Diploma in three years. The subjects should be taken in the order suggested, provided that students desiring to pursue the Accountancy course may take Accountancy, Part I. in the first year, and transfer Economic Geography to the second year.

First Year—
Commercial Law.
Economic Geography.
Economics, Part I.

Second Year—
Accountancy, Part I.
Commercial and Industrial Organization.
Economics, Part II., or Economic History, or English A.

Third Year—
Three subjects from any one of the specialized courses outlined for the B.Com Degree, provided that Economics, Part II., if not taken in the second year, may be taken in the third year.

B. Students who have completed the Examination of an approved Institute of Accountancy will normally complete the course in two years as follows:—

First Year—
Economic Geography.
Economics, Part I.

Second Year—
Commercial and Industrial Organization.
One of the following:—
Accountancy, Part III.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Marketing.
Public Administration and Finance.

C.—LAW COURSE.

Lectures have not yet been arranged in any subjects of the Law Course proper. A certain number of Arts subjects is necessary in order to obtain the Degree. Correspondence tuition is given at the University in certain of the Law subjects proper. In order to assist students who may be desirous of doing the necessary Arts subjects at the College and the Law subjects by means of correspondence, the requirements of the University in connexion with the Course are briefly indicated.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—Latin at the Leaving Examination standard. Subject to this requirement any matriculated student may proceed to the Law Course.
Bachelor of Law (LL.B.)—Candidates for this degree (a) must be Bachelors of Arts or Science, or must pass in six subjects of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and (b) must pass in the following subjects:

1. *Latin, Part I., or a higher grade.
3. Constitutional History and International Relations.
4. Jurisprudence I.
5. The Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
10. Administrative Law.
11. Equity.
12. Private International Law.

The course must be pursued for at least four years. Credit for more than four subjects may not be gained at any one examination during the first two years of the course, or in more than six subjects thereafter. A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

Table of Pre-requisites.—The order in which subjects may be passed is subject to the requirements of the following table of pre-requisites:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject.</th>
<th>Pre-requisites.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subjects in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>As set out under Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence I</td>
<td>Three subjects in the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia</td>
<td>Five subjects in the course, Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Law of Contract and Personal Property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Law of Procedure and Evidence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence II. (including Roman Law)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These subjects may be counted under (a).
Specimen Course.—The following specimen course is based on the arrangement of course recommended by the Faculty of Law. The Arts subjects may, of course, be varied considerably.

First Year—
Four Arts subjects, including Latin I.

Second Year—
Constitutional History and International Relations.
Jurisprudence I.
Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
Modern Political Institutions.

Third Year—
Administrative Law.
Constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia.
Law of Contract and Personal Property.
Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing.

Fourth Year—
Equity.
Jurisprudence II. (including Roman Law).
Law of Procedure and Evidence.
Private International Law.

Fees Payable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each Arts subject</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each Part I. Science subject, other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the ten purely Law subjects of the course</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fees for Single Subjects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Administrative Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Equity</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Jurisprudence (including Roman Law)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law of Contract and Personal Property</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law of Procedure and Evidence</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law of Wrongs and Law of Procedure, taken together</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Private International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Private International Law and Administrative Law, taken together</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Sources and History of English and Australian Law</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This composition fee is usually paid in instalments as follows:—In any year in which Law subjects are taken, pay for them as single subjects; or pay 30 guineas, whichever is the least, and in the Final Year make up the total to the required 60 guineas.
D.—SCIENCE COURSE.

Introductory.—As a commencement, the College does not propose to offer facilities for Science work beyond the first year. In 1930 courses were arranged in four subjects of the Science course, namely, Natural Philosophy I., Botany I., Chemistry I. and Geology I. These subjects, being common to different courses, could with advantage, be taken by students contemplating a Science or Engineering course at the University, but who prefer to remain in Canberra for an extra year after leaving school.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—There is none, but French or German passed at the School Leaving Examination exempts from the corresponding subject of the special courses in French and German, Part A, or if taken with 1st or 2nd Class Honours from Part B. Any matriculated student may proceed to a Science course.

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.).—To qualify for this degree *eight Science subjects forming an approved course, and Parts A and B of the special course in French and German must be passed in not less than three †years. Practical work is required in the Science subjects of the course, and satisfactory attendance at the same is a pre-requisite to admission to examination.

Table of Subjects.—The subjects of the Pass and Honour Examinations of the first, second and third years are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th>Group II</th>
<th>Group III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
<td>Botany III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
<td>Chemistry III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
<td>Geology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>Metallurgy I. (Sc. Course)</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics II.</td>
<td>Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
<td>Zoology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology I.</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics II.</td>
<td>Section A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Surveying I.</td>
<td>Botany III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
<td>Chemistry III.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These may include Physiology and Anatomy (including Histology) as prescribed for Division II. of the degree of M.B., B.S.

† The passing of:—three Group I. subjects completes the first year; two Group II. subjects completes the second year; two subjects of Group III., of which one at least must be from Section A, or of one subject of Group III. A and one of Group II. completes the third year.
Before the beginning of the Third Term of the first year of his course, every student is required to submit his course to the University for approval on a special form, unless the course agrees in every particular with one of the approved specimen courses which are shown in the University Calendar.

**Table of Pre-requisites.**—In pursuing his course, a candidate must observe the requirements as to pre-requisite subjects.

### Fees Payable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Matriculation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each year of the course</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the Annual Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following provisions apply in the case of a student who is not taking in any one year the whole of the subjects necessary for the completion of a year of the course:—

(a) In the case of students taking in any year some only of the subjects for a year of the course fees are as for single subjects.

(b) In the case of students combining in any one year the subjects necessary to complete one year of the course, and some only of the subjects of the succeeding year of the course, fees are as for single subjects, or £31 10s. as the student may elect.

### Fees for Single Subjects

1. Lectures and Laboratory work in Part I. of any Science subject, except Physiology and Metallurgy, or in any subject which is not graded

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Special courses of instruction in French and German (each year)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Where German A only is taken

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachelor of Science in Forestry (B.Sc.F.).**—The subjects of this course are as set out in the following table. The four subjects of the first year must be passed before entering on the second year, except by special permission. Other combinations of relevant subjects may be allowed.

*This fee entitles a student to take not more than four subjects in his First Year, not more than three subjects in his Second Year, not more than three subjects in his Third Year, and not more than two subjects in his Fourth Year.*
Candidates who have completed the third year of the course for
the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science may be admitted
to the third year of this course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Second Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
<td>And one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And one of the following:</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics (Science Course)</td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third and Fourth Years.
Subjects as set out in the Calendar of the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

A certificate from a Forest authority of either one year after the
completion of the fourth year, or otherwise of three years of Forest
service, is required before admission to the degree, and in addition
a thesis or dissertation on some approved branch of Forestry.
SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES.

Chapter IV.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES.

(i) The Canberra Scholarships.

(ii) The John Deans Prize.

(i) The Canberra Scholarships.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under paragraph (c) of section 4 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 it is one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred. The Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only, as, in its opinion, the question of scholarships was of greater urgency, and the matter of bursaries was already provided for by the regulations of the Department of Education of New South Wales.

Early in 1930 the Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance with that scheme four scholarships called “Canberra Scholarships” were awarded. The conditions are shown hereunder.

Information as to the “Canberra Scholars” for 1930 is shown in Chapter VI., page 24.

CONDITIONS FOR THE GRANT OF SCHOLARSHIPS.

Students Eligible.—Students who should, from the point of view of residence, be regarded as eligible would be—

(a) Students educated at Canberra schools; and

(b) Students, the children of Canberra residents, who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools.

An applicant should not be more than eighteen years and six months of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination, and should be qualified for admission to the course upon which he proposes to enter.

In exceptional circumstances the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.
Number of Scholarships.—The number of scholarships awarded in any year shall not exceed four.

Standard.—The award of scholarships shall be made on the result of the Leaving Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any student unless the Council is satisfied that the student has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council. In regard to the year 1930, where the Council is satisfied that, in the special circumstances of the case, it is reasonable to do so, the Council may award a scholarship on the results of the Leaving Examination of a preceding year; or, in the case of a student continuing a University course already begun, on the results of the Annual Examination.

Where Tenable.—Scholarships are tenable at any Australian University or at the Canberra University College.

Amount of Scholarships.—The amount of each scholarship shall not exceed £120 per annum.

If the Council is satisfied that the course of study which the student desires to follow is provided for at the Canberra University College, or if the student elects to attend lectures at the Canberra University College, the amount of the scholarship shall be £40 per annum.

Tenure.—Subject to the next paragraph, the scholarships shall be tenable for a period (not exceeding in any case six years) sufficient to enable the scholar to complete an approved course or approved courses.

A scholar may continue to hold the scholarship on condition that he be of good conduct in matters of discipline and otherwise, and that he pass all the prescribed qualifying examinations of the course or courses approved.

If a scholar fails to pass any qualifying examination or otherwise to comply with the conditions upon which his scholarship was granted, he shall forfeit his scholarship, unless, in the opinion of the Council, the failure is due to illness or special circumstances.

(ii) The John Deans Prize.—The Rules in connexion with the award of the John Deans Prize are as follows:

RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

Whereas John Deans, Esq., Builder and Contractor, of Canberra, in the Territory for the Seat of Government (hereinafter referred to as "the Founder"), did establish a Fund (to be hereinafter defined) for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded to the most successful Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territory who intends to proceed to a University:

And whereas the Founder did appoint the Social Service Association of Canberra as Trustees of the Fund:
Scholarships and Prizes.

And whereas the Founder requested the Council of the Canberra University College, in place of the said Association, which has ceased to function, to control the Fund and to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the Fund, consisting of 100 fully-paid-up shares in the Canberra Building and Investment Company Limited and Thirty pounds sterling, which money is to be placed in a Fund entitled "The Council of the Canberra University College—The John Deans Prize Fund" at the Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia, at Canberra, to which Fund are to be added the dividends accruing from shares and such other moneys as may be donated by the Founder from time to time:

Now it is hereby prescribed as follows:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the John Deans Prize Rules.

2. The Council may, in its discretion, award annually a prize, to be known as The John Deans Prize, of a value not exceeding Ten pounds to the student who, in its opinion, obtains the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

3. An applicant for the prize shall—
   (a) have passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory;
   (b) be not more than eighteen years and six months of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination; and
   (c) have entered on a course at an Australian University or at the Canberra University College in the year following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination.

4. (1) Every application for the award of the prize shall be in the applicant's own handwriting, and shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Council before the date fixed in that behalf by the Council.

   (2) The application shall set out the results of the applicant at the Leaving Certificate Examination, and be accompanied by the certificate of the headmaster of the school or college at which the applicant last attended to the effect that, in the belief of such headmaster, the applicant is eligible for the award of the prize.

   (3) The Council may require the applicant to furnish such other information as it requires.

5. Where in any year the results of the applicants are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to merit the award of a prize, the prize shall not be awarded during that year.

It is proposed that the first award of The John Deans Prize be made in respect of the year 1931. The applications will, therefore, be considered on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examinations held at the end of 1930.
Chapter V.

Miscellaneous.

(i) The Australian Forestry School.

The facilities for First Year work in Science which are offered at the College enable a student to complete the First Year of the Course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry in Canberra, thus reducing the period of the course to be pursued in Melbourne to one year.

Upon completion of the extra year in Melbourne, the student pursues his studies for a further two years at the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

Students interested in forestry should refer to page 18 of this Calendar and apply to the Australian Forestry School for a copy of its Calendar.

(ii) Library Facilities.

By the consent of the Committee of the Commonwealth National Library, the students of the Canberra University College have been granted the full use of this splendid library of over 90,000 volumes, which are at present housed in Parliament House. Students are granted most liberal facilities both in regard to reading and reference, and also in regard to borrowing. Indeed, it may be claimed that in this important side of their work they enjoy privileges and opportunities equal almost to those enjoyed in any University in Australia.

In addition to containing all the prescribed and recommended books, the Library is particularly rich in works of general literature, history, economics and law.

The rules provide that students may use the Library for reading and reference not only during the day, but also in the evening on nights when the Federal Parliament is sitting, while on Saturday mornings they are allowed to take books out subject to the usual library conditions.

To the lecturers of the University College the Library grants still further extended privileges.

(iii) Free Places at the College.

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved of a scheme whereby half of the fees of six officers to be selected annually would be paid by the Government, the College being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The Public Service Board invited applications for these free places late in 1930. The officers selected for 1931 are shown in this Chapter under “Statistics,” and the grant of a free place is in each instance subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the Commonwealth Gazette, No. 102 of the 20th November, 1930.
(iv) **Statistics.**

(a) **Enrolment and Annual Examinations, 1930.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Entries for lectures</th>
<th>Entries for Examination</th>
<th>Passed.</th>
<th>Recommended for Supplementary Examination</th>
<th>Failed.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin I.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A (External)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French III.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1†</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German I.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commerce.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1†</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I. and Business Principles</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1†</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1†</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This candidate was exempted from certain papers because of the standard attained therein at the December Annual Examination.
† Unsuccessful at Supplementary Examination.
‡ Successful at Supplementary Examination.

**Summary:** Students who attended lectures: 32
Correspondence students: 2
Annual Examinations—candidates: 17

(b) **Canberra Scholars, 1930.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Scholars</th>
<th>Value of Scholarship per annum</th>
<th>University at which Scholarship is being enjoyed.</th>
<th>Course.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Binns, Kenneth</td>
<td>£</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haydon, Charles Harry</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meurisse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Evan Seifert</td>
<td>80*</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Patience Australie</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* As Mr. Peters is already enjoying a Victorian Government Senior Scholarship to the value of £40, the Council decided that the maximum amount of a scholarship should be reduced by this amount.
(c) **Officers Selected for Free Places at the College, 1931.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Officer</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Proposed Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J. M. Jones</td>
<td>Commonwealth Statistician's Office</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. V. Cartledge</td>
<td>Auditor-General's Office</td>
<td>Diploma in Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. J. A. Dunlop</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. S. Noonan</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. T. D. MacMahon</td>
<td>Department of Health</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. H. Eldridge</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma in Commerce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(v) **University Association of Canberra.**

The University Association of Canberra was established early in 1929.

Its objects are the following:—

(a) To promote the establishment of a University in Canberra;

(b) To provide for persons who do not wish to sit for University Examinations, educational facilities by means of—

(i) Extension Lectures;

(ii) Tutorial Classes;

(iii) Study Circles; or

(iv) Other means;

(c) To encourage research in subjects for which facilities are or may be available in Canberra; and

(d) To take such other steps as appear desirable from time to time to facilitate the University studies of residents of Canberra and their dependants.

Membership of the Association is open to all residents of the Territory, whether graduates or not, who pay the annual subscription of 5s.

The Association conducted negotiations with the Universities of Sydney and Melbourne with a view to the establishment of University lectures in a number of subjects, and has arranged for several series of University Extension Lectures.
The Association placed before the Government the proposal for the passage of an Ordinance providing for the immediate creation of a University College having the following functions:

(a) the establishment of courses of lectures;

(b) the power to affiliate with one or more of the existing Australian Universities;

(c) the power to administer any funds which may be allotted to the College by the Government for any educational purposes; and

(d) the function of reporting from time to time on the establishment of a full University.

The Ordinance as actually made is reprinted in Chapter II. of this Calendar.

The Secretary of the Association is G. S. Knowles, Esq., C.B.E., M.A., LL.M., c/o Attorney-General's Department, Canberra.

(vi) Matriculation Facilities.

Commerce Students who are required to complete matriculation before proceeding to the Degree Course in Commerce are informed that evening Matriculation Classes are held at Telopea Park School. Full particulars as to subjects, times, fees, &c., may be obtained from the Headmaster, Mr. H. J. Filshie, B.A.


Chapter VI.

Details of Subjects and Recommendations for the Annual Examinations to be Held in the Fourth Term, 1930, and the First Term, 1931, and in the Fourth Term, 1931, and the First Term, 1932.

Note.—Students should consult the various Lecturers as to the books which are essential in their respective subjects.

A.—Arts.

British History C.

The general History of England, from 1660 to 1914, with special regard to the period from 1815 to 1914.

Books recommended—
Trevelyan—England under the Stuarts, chapters XI. to XV.
Grant Robertson—England under the Hanoverians, chapters 1 to 3.
Gretton—Modern History of the English People.
Trevelyan—British History in the Nineteenth Century.
Adams and Stephens—Select Documents of English Constitutional History.

English A (External).

1930.

The examination will consist of two papers—
I. (a) An essay on a subject selected from a number of alternatives, some of which have reference to the literature studied. (1½ hours.)
(b) Questions on the English language, implying some elementary knowledge of its history (structure and vocabulary). (1½ hours.)

Books prescribed—
Trench—On the Study of Words, and English, Past and Present. (Everyman, 788.)
Pearsall Smith—The English Language (Home Univ. Lib.).

II. Questions on certain prescribed books. (3 hours.)

In studying the prescribed books, candidates should grasp the contents and spirit of the books, their structure and style. Questions will be set to test the candidate's knowledge of the subject-matter, and the meaning of important passages. There will be a compulsory question testing the candidate's familiarity with the actual texts.

Books prescribed—
Chaucer—The Nun's Priest’s Tale (ed. Sisam, O.U.P.).
Shakespeare—As You Like It; Macbeth.
Palgrave—Golden Treasury (World's Classics, 133).
Lamborn—Poetic Values (O.U.P.).
Cook's Voyages of Discovery (Everyman, 99).
DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

ENGLISH A.

1931.

The examination will consist of two papers of the nature shown under English A (External) above.

The prescribed books are—


Shakespeare—Julius Caesar, The Tempest.


Browning—Selections from the Works of (Murray).

Hazlitt—The Best of Hazlitt (ed. P. P. Howe, Methuen's English Classics).

Scott—The Heart of Midlothian.

Strachey—Eminent Victorians (Phoenix Library).

The Golden Treasury, Additional Poems (World's Classics, No. 133).

ENGLISH B.

1931.

In 1931 the work in this course will comprise—

I. The study of English Literature from 1500 to 1700, with special references to certain selected texts.

Books prescribed for 1931—

(a) Marlowe—Dr. Faustus; Hero and Leander (Everyman, 383).

Spenser—Fairy Queene, Book III.; Four Hymnes (Globe ed.).

Sidney—Apologie for Poetrie.

Six Elizabethan Plays (World's Classics, 199).

Dekker—Guls Hornbook, &c. (Temple Classics).

Bacon—Essays (as detailed in class).

Milton—Comus, Samson Agonistes.

Browne—Urn Burial.

Dryden—Absalom and Achitophel; All for Love (Everyman, 604).

Congreve—The Way of the World (Everyman, 604).

Pepys' Diary (Everyman, 53, pp. 1-262).

Grierson—Metaphysical Poetry; Donne to Butler (O.U.P.).

Palgrave—The Golden Treasury, Books I. and II.


Attention is drawn to the importance for these studies of a knowledge of outlines of English political and social history.
Books recommended—
Saintsbury—Elizabethan Literature (Macmillan).
Mair—English Literature, Modern (Home Univ. Lib.).
Strong—A Short History of English Literature.

For reference—
Legouis et Cazamian: Histoire de la Littérature Anglaise, 1 vol. (Hachette).
Chambers, Cyclopaedia of English Literature, 3 vols.
Cambridge History of English Literature, 14 vols.

11. An essay on one of the following subjects, to be submitted to the Lecturer in English B on or before 1st September, together with a list of books read or referred to in the essay. This list should contain—Author's name, title of book, and date and place of publication. The essay should be not longer than twenty pages, or 3,000 words. Legibility, arrangement and punctuation will be taken into account.

Subjects—
The Character of Shakespeare, as deduced from his works.
Lyrical Poetry, 1500-1700.
Prose Style in the Seventeenth Century.
Milton's Poetic Forms.
The Development of Elizabethan Drama up to Shakespeare.
Restoration Drama.

FRENCH (Part I.).

1930.


(b) Composition, translation at sight, and grammar. Prescribed Text-book.—Lazare's Elementary French Composition (Hachette).

(c) Reading aloud, dictation, conversation.


(e) Translation of the following books:—
Michaud et Marinoni—France (Macmillan, New York), omitting chapters VI. and VII.

N.B.—The course for French, Part I., assumes that students have passed in French at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

1931.

The details are similar to those of 1930, with the exception of paragraph (e), which now reads as follows:—

(e) Translation of the following books:—
J. de la Brède—Mon oncle et mon curé (Nelson).
Michaud et Marinoni—France (Macmillan, New York) omitting chapters VI. and VII.
DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

FRENCH (Part II.).

1931.

(a) Translation into and from French. Prescribed Text-book.—Moraud's French Composition (Clarendon Press).
(c) Lectures in French on—
   (A) Taine et Renan.
   (B) Les Goncourt, Zola et le Naturalisme.
Pass students may choose (A) or (B).
(d) Translation of the following texts:—
   Ritchie and Moore—French Verse (Dent).
   Ashton—Selections from La Bruyère (Camb. Press).

FRENCH (Part III.)

1930.

(a) Translation into and from French.
(b) Reading, conversation, practical phonetics.
(c) Lectures in French on the following subjects:—
   (A) Le dix-huitième siècle; les Philosophes.
   (B) Leconte de Lisle, Hérédia et le Parnasse.
Students may choose (A) or (B).
(d) Translation of the following works:—
   Gauthier Ferrières—Anthologie des Ecrivains contemporains, Poésie (Larousse).

GERMAN (Part I.).

1930.

(a) Phonetics, including transcription into phonetic script (Vietor—Die Aussprache des Schriftdeutschen).
(b) Reading aloud, conversation, recitation. Each student to learn by heart about fifteen small poems before the end of the year, with a view to the oral test.
(c) Composition, translation at sight and grammar (Lubovius, Part II.).
(d) History and Civilization of Germany to 1740 (Schweitzer-Simonnot-Lesebuch fur Sekunda, Prima und Oberprima).
(e) Intensive study of Goethe's Gedichte, ausgewählt, eingeleitet und erläutert von E. A. Boucke, Bibliographisches Institut.
(f) Lectures on the following books prescribed for private reading:—
   Goethe—Dichtung und Wahrheit (Jägersche Schulausgaben).
   Freytag—Die Journalisten.
   Sudermann—Frau Sorge.
1931.

The details are similar to those of 1930, with the exception that paragraphs (e) and (f) above now read as follows:—

(e) Intensive study of Heine's Poems (Ginn and Co.).
(f) Lectures on the following books prescribed for private reading:—
   Goethe—Dichtung und Wahrheit (Jägersche Schulausgaben).
   Kleist—Der zerbrochene Krug.
   Sudermann—Frau Sorge.

GERMAN (Part II.).

1931.

(a) Reading aloud, conversation and recitation. Each student to learn by heart 50 lines from Faust, and 50 lines from Grillparzer, with a view to the oral test.

(b) More advanced translation, composition and essay writing.

(c) History and civilization of Germany from 1740 to the present time (Schweitzer-Simonnot—Lesebuch für Sekunda, Prima und Oberprima).

(d) History of German Literature from 1748 to 1848 (Vögtlin—Geschichte der deutschen Dichtung).

(e) Intensive study of Goethe's Faust, Part I.

(f) Lectures on the following books prescribed for private reading:—
   Schiller and Goethe—Briefwechsel (Velhagen und Klasings Schulausgaben).
   Scheffel—Ekkehard (unabridged).
   Keller—Romeo und Julia auf dem Dorfe.

LATIN (Part I.).

1930.

Translation from Classical Latin.
Translation into Latin Prose.
Latin Accidence and Syntax.

**Special Subjects of Examination.**
Virgil, Georgics I., II. (Page, Macmillan).
Cicero, De Senectute (Shuckburgh, Macmillian).

LATIN (Part II.).

1931.

Translation from Classical Latin.
Translation into Latin Prose.
Latin Accidence and Syntax.

Outlines (Primer) of History, Antiquities and Literature of Classical Rome.

**Special Subjects of Examination.**
Catullus, Select Poems (Simpson, Macmillan).
Tacitus, Agricola (Sleeman, Camb. Press).
Sallust, Jugurtha (Summers, Camb. Press).
**Details of Subjects.**

**Psychology, Logic and Ethics.**

1931.


Text-books—

McDougall—An Outline of Psychology.
Gibson—The Problem of Logic (section v.-ix.).
Joseph—An Introduction to Logic (ch. 1, 3, 4, 11-17).
Bosanquet—Some Suggestions on Ethics.

For reference—

McDougall—Social Psychology.
Stout—Manual of Psychology.
Woodworth—Psychology.
Garnett—Instinct and Personality.
Nunn—Education (ch. 1-12).
James—Text-book of Psychology (ch. x., xi., xxii.-xxvi.).
Drever—The Psychology of Everyday Life (ch. 4-11).
W. McDougall—Psychology. The Study of Behaviour.
Koffka—The Growth of the Mind.
Clark University—Psychologies of 1925.
Plato—The Apology.
Welton—Groundwork of Ethics.

The following works may be recommended for preliminary reading:—

Heath—How to Behave.
James—Talks to Teachers about Psychology and Life's Ideals.

Notes on the subject are obtainable from the Melbourne University Press.

**Pure Mathematics (Part I.).**

1930.

Differential and Integral Calculus.—An introductory course, including a systematic discussion of the elementary functions, with special regard to calculation; simple treatment of Taylor's Theorem; geometrical applications (curvature, arcs, areas, volumes, moments); simple differential equations of the first order; physical applications.

Analytical Geometry.—Incidental introduction without systematic treatment.
Text-books recommended—

Osgood—Differential and Integral Calculus.
Caunt—Infinitesimal Calculus (for examples).
Dale—Five-figure Tables of Mathematical Functions.

A knowledge of the Algebra, Geometry and Trigonometry prescribed for the School Leaving Examination (Pass) will be assumed.

A list of Integrals (standard forms) is published by the Department of Mathematics (University).

DIPLOMA OF JOURNALISM.

LAW RELATING TO JOURNALISM.

1. Introductory—Place of Law in the Community—Nature of Law—Sources of Law—History of the Law—Kinds and Divisions of the Law—Accuracy and inaccuracy in use of Legal Terms.


5. Defamation—law of slander—law of libel—"injurious falsehood"—slander of title or goods—dangerous statements—"Right of Privacy."


7. Electoral law—advertisements—legal reporting.


Principal books—

Pilley—Law for Journalists, 1924.
Cloutman and Luck—Law of Author and Publisher, 1927.
Fisher and Strahan—Law of the Press, 1898.
(Supplemented by Statute and Case Law of Victoria.)

Reference may also be made to—

Dicey—Law of the Constitution.
Robson—Justice and Administrative Law.
Jenks—The Book of English Law.
Salmond on Torts.
Odgers on Libel and Slander.
Spencer Bower on Defamation.
Oswald on Contempt.
Copinger on Copyright.
Smith on Master and Servant.
Details of Subjects.

B.—COMMERCE.

Accountancy, Part I., and Business Practice.

1930 and 1931.

(a) Accountancy.

Note.—Students proposing to take Accountancy, Part I., and Business Practice, must satisfy the Faculty that they have a knowledge of Bookkeeping to at least the standard of the School Intermediate Examination.

The Elements of Bookkeeping, by Webster Jenkinson (Edward Arnold and Co.) is recommended as a suitable book to be read before commencing the Course.

History and Development of Bookkeeping, Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts and Balance-sheets. Special items affecting Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts and Balance-sheets, e.g., Prepayments; Outstandings; Depreciation; Appreciation and Fluctuations, Reserves, Reserve Funds and Sinking Funds; Goodwill.


Text-book—

Cropper—Bookkeeping and Accounts (Macdonald and Evans).

Books for reference—

Carter—Advanced Accounts (Pitman).
Dicksee—Fundamentals of Accountancy (Gee and Co.) (1930 only).
Spicer and Pegler—Bookkeeping and Accounts (Foulks Lynch).
Victorian Companies Act 1915.
Tovey—Balance-sheets and how to read them (Pitman).
Hislop—Company Accounts as applied to Australia and New Zealand (Pitman) (1931).

(b) Business Principles and Practice.

N.B.—Students are expected to have an elementary knowledge of the subject to the standard of Pitman's New Course in Business Principles (Pitman).

sea carriage, bills of lading and charter parties, and railways. Customs and excise. Agents and agency. The company secretary and the limited company. The annual statements of companies.

Text-book—
Campbell—Business Practice and Principles (Pitman),

Books for reference—
Braddon—Business Principles and Practice (Brooks).
Stephenson—Principles and Practice of Commerce (Pitman).
Heelis—Theory and Practice of Commerce (Pitman).

COMMERCIAL LAW.

1931.

(a) Introduction: Sources and general nature of Commercial Law.

(b) Commercial persons. The normal legal person; persons under disability; executors and administrators; principal and agents; partnership; companies and other corporations.

(c) Commercial transactions—
(1) General principles of the law of contracts.
(2) The following special topics:—
Bailments, including Pledge, Carriage, and Hire-purchase.
Sale of Goods.
Suretyship and Guarantee.
Secret Commissions.

(d) Commercial Documents. Bills of sale, and other chattel securities, including assignments of book debts; bills of lading, charter parties; policies of insurance; negotiable instruments.

(e) Commercial arbitration.

(f) Patents, trade marks, copyrights.

(g) Stamp Acts.

Text-books—
Anson—Law of Contracts.
Jacobs—Stevens Mercantile Law (Butterworth) or
Slater—Mercantile Law (Pitman).
Commonwealth and Victorian Statutes.

Books for reference—
Lindley—Law of Partnership (Sweet and Maxwell).
Byles—Bills of Exchange (Sweet and Maxwell).
Eagleson—Bills of Sale (Law Book Co.).
Russell—Arbitration (Stevens and Sons).
Redman—Arbitration and Awards (Butterworth).
Morley and Tait—Australian Manual of Accountancy and Commercial Law (Law Book Co.).
Chalmers—Sale of Goods (Butterworth).
Details of Subjects.

Economic Geography.

1930 and 1931.

Physical, climatic and general geographical factors controlling the production and exchange of commodities, especially the chief foodstuffs, minerals and raw materials and the staple manufactures; distribution of the chief economic plants and animals; natural and economic regions; the principles of international trade; the tariff and other factors affecting trade; the production and consumption of leading commodities.

The course has particular reference to the British Empire, Australia, New Zealand, the Pacific Islands, America, China and Japan, dealing with the chief geographical and local conditions under which commodities are produced and distributed, with the social and political conditions affecting or likely to affect trade with Australia, with the conditions necessary for development in manufactures, agriculture and commerce, and with the causes determining the distribution of industries. A special survey of the natural resources, economic development, trade and industries of Australia will be made.

1930.

Text-books—

Taylor—Australia, Physiographic and Economic (Oxford University Press).
The Commonwealth Year-Book (Government Printer).
Huntington and Cushing—Modern Business Geography (Harrap).
Thurston—An Economic Geography of the British Empire (University of London Press Ltd.).
Newbigin—Commercial Geography (Home University Library).

Books for reference—

Chisholm—The Handbook of Commercial Geography (Longman's).
McFarlane—Economic Geography (Pitman).
Shanahan—Animal Foodstuffs (Routledge).
Russell Smith—Industrial and Commercial Geography (Constable).
Taylor—The Australian Environment (Government Printer, Melbourne).
The Statesmen's Year-Book (Macmillan).
The Statistical Year-Book of the International Institute of Agriculture, Rome.
Knowles—Economic Development of British Overseas Empire (Routledge).
Mauldon—A Study in Social Economics: The Hunter River Valley (Robertson & Mullens).
Text-books—
As for 1930, except that—
Taylor—Australia, &c., is omitted from, and Wood—The Pacific Basin (Oxf. Press) is added to the list of text-books.

Books for reference—
The list of 1930 is omitted.
References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

ECONOMIC HISTORY.
1930 and 1931.

The general principle of the evolution of industry and trade; the economic history of England to 1760 in outline; the industrial revolution and its consequences in England; modern economic history of England, France, Germany and the United States; the economic history of Australia in some detail; modern industrial tendencies.

Text-books—
Ashley—The Economic Organization of England (Longmans).
Heaton—Modern Economic History (Macmillan).
Knowles—Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century (Routledge).

Books for reference—
Meredith—The Economic History of England (Pitman).
Clapham—The Economic Development of France and Germany, 1815-1914 (Cambridge University Press).
Hobson—The Evolution of Modern Capitalism (Scott Publishing Co.).
Bland, Brown and Tawney—English Economic History, Select Documents (Bell).
Atkinson (Edr.)—Australia, Economic and Political Studies (Macmillan).
Sutcliffe—Trade Unionism in Australia (Macmillan).
Muller-Lyer—History of Social Development (Allen and Unwin).
Roberts—History of Australian Land Settlement (Melbourne University Press).
Bastable—The Commerce of Nations (Methuen).
Clapham—Economic History of Great Britain; The Railway Age (Cam. Press).
Details of Subjects.

1931.

Text-books—

As for 1930, except that—

Meredith—The Economic History of England (Pitman).
Select Documents (Bell).

have been added to the list.

Books of Reference—

The list of 1930 is omitted.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

Students are expected to prepare class exercises and essays as set by the lecturers.

Economics (Part I.)

1930 and 1931.

Outlines of the general economics of the production, consumption, distribution and exchange of wealth, with special consideration of industrial organization, including land tenures and the economic functions of government, wages, and labour problems, prices, money and banking, and the elementary principles of taxation.

1930.

Text-books—

Clay—Economics, an introduction for the General Reader (Macmillan).
Cannan—Wealth: A Brief Explanation of the Causes of Economic Welfare (King).
Bower—A Dictionary of Economic Terms (Routledge).
Todd—The Science of Prices (Oxf. Press).

Books for reference—

Taussig—Principles of Economics (Macmillan, 2 vols.).
Ely—Principles of Economics (The Macmillan Co.).
Hobson—The Industrial System (Longmans).
Jenks—The Trust Problem.
Price—Political Economy in England (Methuen).
Edie—Principles of the New Economics (Crowell).

1931.

Text-books—

As for 1930.

Books of reference—

The list of 1930 is omitted.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

Students are expected to prepare class exercises and essays as set by the Lecturers.
ECONOMICS (PART II).
1931.

(a) The history of economic thought and the scope and method of economics.
(b) The theory of value, the distribution of wealth, land problems, population, the theory of wages, unemployment, trade policy, programmes of social reform, trade unionism, socialism and socialist theories, the relation of the State to economic organization; treated in greater detail and to a more advanced standard than in Economics, Part I.

A special subject for intensive study will be set in the first term. Students must submit an essay on this subject before the end of the third term.

Text-books—
Taussig—Principles of Economics (Macmillan, 2 vols.).
Cannan—A Review of Economic Theory (King).
Benham—The Prosperity of Australia (chapters 1-4 and appendices A and D) (King).
The Australian Tariff—An Economic Inquiry (Melb. Univ. Press).
Keynes—Scope and Method of Political Economy (Macmillan).

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE.
1931.

(a) Public Administration.—The theory of the State; the functions and machinery of Government—the relation of the executive to legislature and the judiciary; local government; its functions and machinery, and its relation to the central government; federal government, the relation between Commonwealth and States, the organization, powers and duties of the government departments; the Civil Service.
(b) Public Finance.—Public expenditure; public revenue and the principles of taxation; public borrowing and sinking funds; the public debt; principles of war finance, financial administration and the Treasury.

The course will have special reference to the public finances of the Commonwealth and Victoria.

Text-books—
Leacock—Elements of Political Science, Part II. (Constable).
Plehn—Introduction to Public Finance (The Macmillan Co.).
Stamp—The Fundamental Principles of Taxation in the light of Modern Developments (Macmillan).
Text-books—continued.
White—Public Administration (Macmillan).
Higgs—The Financial System of the United Kingdom (Macmillan).

Students must consult the Commonwealth of Australia Constitution Act, recent budget statements of the Federal and State Treasurers, and show a knowledge of the main facts concerning the public finances of the Commonwealth and Victoria.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

D.—SCIENCE.

GERMAN (Part A).
1931.

The aim of these courses is to give students a reading knowledge of the foreign language, and also to give them a first-hand acquaintance with a few selected works of high literary value.

During the first year the elements of grammar will be taught, and only simple texts will be read.

German, Part A—
Lubovius—German Reader and Writer, Part I.
Pope—A German Reader for Beginners (Harrap).

BOTANY (Part I).
1931.

(a) Bacteria.
(b) Protococcus, Vaucheria, Spirogyra, Hormosira Polysiphonia, Nemalion (procarp only).
(c) Mucor or Rhizopus, hymenium of Pesiza, Saccharomycetes, Aspergillus, Penicillium, Psaillota.
(d) Marchantia or Lunularia, Funaria.
(e) Pteridium.
(f) Selaginella.
(g) Pinus.


A brief account of the commoner families of Flowering Plants.
Text-books—
   Elements of Plant Biology (Tansley), or
   Introduction to the Structure and Reproduction of Plants
   (Fritsch and Salisbury), or
   A Text-book of General Botany (Smith, Overton, &c.).
Books recommended for reference—
   Text-book of Botany (Strasburger).
   Plant Biology (McGregor Skene).
   Structural Botany of Flowering and Flowerless Plants
   (Scott).
   Botany of the Living Plant (Bower).

Students must complete not less than four (4) hours' practical work per week, exclusive of field excursions. Thirty (30) named and dried specimens must be collected and presented for examination as part of the field work. This collection and the practical note-books form part of the practical examination.

Students must provide themselves with an approved microscope, a razor, a set of needles, note-book, and slides and cover-slips.

**Geology (Part I.).**

1930.

This course has been arranged to suit the requirements of students of Science, Arts, Architecture, and of Civil, Mining and Metallurgical Engineering.

*Cosmical Geology.*—The earth as a mass—its origin, shape, relation to the heavenly bodies, &c.

*Tectonic Geology.*—The study of rock masses in the field.

*Folds and faults, Mountain structure, Isostasy.*

*Dynamical Geology.*—The forces operating upon and below the earth's surface. Wind, water, and ice as geological agents: chemical and mechanical agents of denudation. Earth movements, volcanoes.

*Physiographic Geology.*—Including the origin of land forms, &c.

*The Geology of Water Supply.*

*The Elements of Mineralogy, Petrology and Palaeontology.*—Including the study of common minerals, rocks and fossils.

*The Elements of Stratigraphy.*—Illustrated mainly by the geology of Victoria.

**Laboratory Work.**—The work in the laboratory will include the study of geological maps and the construction of geological sections; the examination and determination of hand specimens of crystal models, minerals, rocks, and fossils.

Outline maps are supplied to students for a fee of 5s. per annum.

**Field Work.**—There will be six field excursions in geology. These will be held on Saturdays or Sundays during the session.

**Apparatus.**—Students must supply themselves with a geological hammer, pocket lens and specimen bag, to be approved by the Professor.
Text-books—
Scott, W. B.—An Introduction to Geology (Macmillan).
Rutley, F.—Elements of Mineralogy (Revised by H. H. Read) (Murby).

For reference—
Dwerryhouse, A. R.—Geological and Topographical Maps and Their Use (Edward Arnold).
Geikie, J.—Structural and Field Geology (Gurney).

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY (Part I.).

1930.

Methods of Physical Science. Physical Quantities.


Statics.—Force: addition and resolution of forces. A particle is in equilibrium when resultant of all forces acting on it is zero. Parallel forces, principle of lever, couple. Centre of mass. Coplanar forces equivalent to a single force and a couple. Balance.


Outline of the history of mechanics.
Outline of the nature of the planets, stars and nebulae.

Gravitation.—Cavendish experiment, determination of the gravitation constant. Pendulum determination of the acceleration of terrestrial gravity.


Magnetic Field due to a Current.—Magnetic field due to current in (a) straight conductor, (b) circular coil, (c) solenoid. Electromagnets.

Electrodynamics.—Action of a magnetic field on a conductor. Galvanometers, ammeters, volt-meters.


Laboratory Work.—Experiments relating to the above course.

Text-books recommended—

For Pass:
Physics—Watson’s Intermediate.

For Laboratory Work:
Practical Physics I.—By the staff of the Natural Philosophy Department.
INDEX.

Arts Course—
  details 
  fees 
  regulations
  subjects of, in which lectures given at College
Attendance at lectures
Australian Forestry School
Australian Institute of Anatomy
Canberra Scholarships
Certificates
Commerce Course—
  details 
  fees 
  regulations
  subjects of, in which lectures given at College
Council, members of
Courses for degrees and diplomas
Dates, Principal, table of
Deans, The John, Prize
Degrees, courses for
Diplomas, courses for
Discipline, observance of
Enrolment for 1930
Entry to lectures
Examinations
Fees—
  general regulations
  Arts
  Commerce
  Journalism
  Law
  Science
Forestry course
Free places
Information, preliminary
Institute—
  meaning of
Journalism course
Law course—
  fees
  regulations
  Lectures, entry for
    time-table of
  Lecturing staff
Legislation affecting the College
Location of College
Library facilities
## Index—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facilities for study for</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requirements as to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notices</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance affecting the College</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, care of</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations affecting the College</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>20, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-table of Lectures</td>
<td>xi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>definition of</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporary regulation of</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Association of Canberra</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By Authority: H. J. Green, Government Printer, Canberra.
THE

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Calendar

1932

By Authority:
H. J. Green, Government Printer, Canberra.
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table of Principal Dates</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. I.—The Council and Staff</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. II.—Legislation affecting the College—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) The Ordinance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) The Regulations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) The Regulation of the University of</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. III.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. IV.—Scholarships and Prizes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) The Canberra Scholarships</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) The John Deans Prize</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. V.—Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) The Australian Forestry School</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Library Facilities</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Free Places at the College</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) Statistics—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Enrolment and Annual Examinations</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Canberra Scholars</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Officers selected for Free Places at the College</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) The John Deans Prize</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) University Association of Canberra</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) Matriculation Facilities</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. VI.—Details of Subjects</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

The information relative to Courses and the details of subjects has been reprinted, with very slight modifications, from the Melbourne University Calendar and the Students' Handbook of that University.
PRINCIPAL DATES.

PRINCIPAL DATES.
1932.

FEBRUARY.
6—Sat. Last day for Entry for March Supplementary Examination.
29—Mon. Academic Year begins.
March Supplementary Pass Examinations begin.

MARCH.
5—Sat. Last day for Entry and payment of Fees for Lectures.
21—Mon. LECTURES COMMENCE.
25—Fri. Good Friday. Easter Recess begins.
29—Tues. Lectures resumed.

MAY.
21—Sat. First Term ends.
Last day for payment of Fees for Second Term.

JUNE.
6—Mon. College Holiday (King's Birthday).
7—Tues. SECOND TERM begins.

AUGUST.
6—Sat. Arts and Commerce Lectures cease.
13—Sat. Second Term ends.
29—Mon. Last day for payment of Fees for Third Term.
THIRD TERM begins.

OCTOBER.
1—Sat. Last day for Entry for Annual Examinations.
29—Sat. Arts and Commerce Lectures cease.

NOVEMBER.
5—Sat. Third Term ends.
21—Mon. FOURTH TERM begins.
ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS begin.

DECEMBER.
17—Sat. Academic Year ends.
GENERAL INFORMATION.

Introduction.—Throughout the Calendar, unless the contrary intention appears—

"the Institute" means the Australian Institute of Anatomy, Acton;

"the Secretary" means the Secretary to the Council of the College; and

"the University" means the University of Melbourne or the proper authority thereat in relation to the matter in respect of which the expression is used.

Students may be divided into two classes, namely, those reading for a degree or diploma and those taking single subjects.

The rules for the most part apply equally to both classes. A student taking single subjects, however, is not required to have passed any preliminary examinations.

Degree and diploma students must be qualified for admission to the course on which they propose to enter.

Students should consult with the Lecturers or the Secretary before finally deciding their courses.

Lectures at the College are given at the pass standard only. Full particulars as to the requirements of the standard for honours, prizes, scholarships and exhibitions are given in the Melbourne University Calendar.

The Location of the College.—During 1930, lectures were delivered at Telopea Park Intermediate High School and practical work in Natural Philosophy was arranged, with the concurrence of the Military Board, at the Royal Military College, Duntroon.

Through the courtesy of the Director-General of Health and the Director of the Australian Institute of Anatomy, Acton, arrangements have been made for the delivery of lectures at the Institute. The Institute is in a convenient situation, and has the advantage of being in close proximity to the allotted permanent University site. Several rooms have been assigned to the Council for the purposes of the College, and the excellent appointments at the Institute leave little to be desired so far as the convenience of lecturers and students is concerned.

Rules and Notices.—Students should acquaint themselves with the rules governing their particular courses or in any way affecting their relations with the College or the University.

The Table of Principal Dates is shown at the commencement of the Calendar (page v), and students should make a special note of the last days for entry for lectures or examinations and payment of fees. In the event of late entries, there is a late fee payable, the amount of which varies in accordance with the circumstances of each case.
General Information.

Notices will be placed on a board located in the entrance hall of the Institute, and students should ascertain from time to time whether there are any notices on the board which affect them.

Discipline.—The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term.

Care of Property, &c.—Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles in the lecture rooms.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of remedying such damage.

Entry.—Lectures are open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who have lodged the prescribed entry form and fees with the Secretary.

Degree and Diploma.—Students should satisfy themselves that they are in a position to—

(a) matriculate, where required; or
(b) enter upon the course they have selected.

(a) Matriculation.—Matriculation is essential for all students reading for a degree. The qualifications for entry to diploma courses vary, and reference should be made to later pages in the Calendar. (Page 10, Commerce; page 9, Journalism.)

The University recognizes the matriculation requirements of any Australian University for the purpose of its matriculation. For further information as to matriculation, students should consult the Calendars of the various Australian Universities.

Besides matriculation, a student desiring to commence the Law Course must have passed in Latin at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

(b) Entry upon a Course.—In the case of certain courses, it is necessary for students to have their courses approved by the University before they commence lectures.

This rule applies particularly in the case of the Commerce Course, and students should make early application for—

(a) admission to such course; and
(b) approval of the course which they propose to study.

The prescribed forms are obtainable from the Secretary.

Entry Forms for Lectures.—Students are required to lodge entry forms for lectures, accompanied by the prescribed fees, on or before the date fixed in that behalf.

Only one entry form is lodged each year, and any approved alterations in the course will be entered on the form by the Secretary.

Fees.—The fees for the respective courses and subjects are set out in Chapter III.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.
GENERAL INFORMATION.

In addition to an examination fee of One guinea for each subject in which approved lectures are provided, the full lecture fees are payable before examination whether or not a student attends lectures.

In the case of subjects of any Course in which approved lectures are not given at the College, arrangements will be made to supply notes or correspondence tuition in those subjects, wherever possible. The fees payable in respect of such subjects are the same as for subjects of that Course in which lectures are given, but no additional fee is payable for the December examination.

Fees for lectures are payable in advance, in three equal instalments. All other fees are payable in advance, in full.

Fees must be paid on or before the dates fixed for payment. These dates are shown in the Table of Principal Dates.

Fees must either accompany applications or be paid direct to the Secretary. Cheques are to be made payable to "The Council of the Canberra University College."

Lectures.—The course of lectures in each subject normally extends through 26 weeks, two lectures of one hour each being given in each subject per week.

Attendance at lectures at the College is not compulsory, except where expressly provided for, as in the Commerce Course.

Upon payment of the proper fees, students will be supplied with lecture tickets. At the commencement of each term, or at the first lecture at which a student attends, the lecture ticket must be presented for notation by the Lecturer. Except with the approval, in writing, of the Council, no student may attend lectures who does not present a lecture ticket at the times above-mentioned.

The Lecturers will call the roll at the commencement of each lecture. A student who is not in attendance at the commencement of a lecture may, on application to the Lecturer at the end of the lecture, receive credit for attendance thereat, if in the opinion of the Lecturer the student was present at a substantial part of the lecture.

Time-table of Lectures.—The time-table is arranged by the Council to suit the mutual convenience of the Lecturers and the students. Any alterations therein will be announced as soon as practicable, and notice of alteration posted on the board at the Institute. Where a time-table arranged does not suit the convenience of an intending student, he should inform the Secretary in order that the table may be re-arranged, if possible, before the commencement of lectures.

EXAMINATIONS.

Introductory.—The December Annual Examination usually commences on the last Monday in November.

The March Supplementary Examination commences on the ninth Monday in each year.

These examinations will be held in Canberra, under such supervision as is approved by the University, on the days and at the hours fixed for subjects at the examinations held in Melbourne.
The time-tables of examinations will be sent to candidates by the University.

Entry.—Unless otherwise provided, the Annual Examination in every subject is open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who lodge the prescribed entry form and fees.

Such entry forms and fees must be lodged with the Secretary—

(a) in the case of the December Annual Examination—at least six clear weeks before the commencement of that examination; and

(b) in the case of the March Supplementary Examination—four weeks before the commencement of that examination.

Any candidate failing to lodge his entry form within the prescribed time may only be admitted to examination on payment of an additional fee not exceeding Ten shillings for every day during which he has made such default, provided that he can, in the opinion of the University, be so admitted without interfering with the arrangements for the examination.

The amount of the additional fee shall be as determined by the University.

Fees.—(a) Students who attend approved lectures at the College—

(i) Annual Examinations.

A student who attends approved lectures in any subject at the College shall pay, in addition to lecture fees, a fee of One guinea in respect of each subject for which he enters at the examination.

(ii) Supplementary Examinations.

A fee of One guinea only shall be payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(b) Students who do not attend approved lectures at the College, but who enrol through the College—

(i) Annual Examinations.

A student who does not attend approved lectures at the College, but who has duly enrolled in any subject through the College, shall not, in respect of that subject, be required to pay any fee for examination.

(ii) Supplementary Examinations.

A fee of One guinea only shall be payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(c) Students who attend approved lectures in certain subjects and enrol through the College in others.—The respective fees under (a) and (b), as the case may be, above shall apply in respect of each subject entered for.

(d) Students who do not enter through the College.—A student who does not enter through the College shall pay a fee of Ten shillings and sixpence in respect of both the Annual and Supplementary Examinations, in addition to the fees payable by him to the University.
Passing and Completing Years.—(a) General—Where, in any course for any degree or diploma, candidates are required to complete a year or to pass in the subjects of a year they may, unless otherwise provided, fulfil this requirement at one or more examinations.

(b) Passing Pre-requisite Subjects.—Whenever any regulation provides that any subject in a course may not be taken before some other subject is passed, the former may not, without the leave of the appropriate Faculty, be taken at the March Supplementary Pass Examination succeeding the December Annual Examination at which such other subject has been passed.

(c) Examinations in Part II. or III. of a Subject.—Except where otherwise provided, no student shall be admitted to examination in Part II. or Part III. of any subject unless he has passed in the preceding part or parts.

(d) Class and Practical Work.—A candidate for a degree or diploma shall not be admitted to examination in any subject which includes Laboratory or Field Work unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the appropriate Faculty that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory and Field Work in that subject.

At any Annual Examination, class work and any laboratory work done by students during the year may be taken into consideration by the Examiners in awarding results.

Supplementary Examinations.—Subject to the additional rules mentioned hereunder, candidates will be admitted to the March Supplementary Examination only in subjects as to which the Examiners at the preceding December Examination have certified that they may be so admitted. But the appropriate Faculty may grant special permission to candidates to enter for the March Supplementary Examination in case of illness or for other serious cause.

The following additional rules with regard to admission to the March Supplementary Examination should be noted:—

1. All entrants for the March Supplementary Examination, who do not sit at the December Annual Examination, are required to pay a fee of One guinea, except in the case of candidates admitted on the ground of illness or other serious cause.

2. Applications to proceed direct to the March Supplementary Examination on the ground of illness during the academic year must be lodged with the Registrar of the University before the December Annual Examinations commence, and must be accompanied by a medical certificate.

3. Applications for admission to March Supplementary Examination on the ground of illness during the December Annual Examination must be lodged before the results are posted, and must be accompanied by a medical certificate.

4. In Arts, candidates taking one subject only will not be entitled to admission to any supplementary examination; candidates taking two subjects must pass in one, and candidates taking more than two
subjects must pass in two to be entitled (upon recommendation by the Examiners) to such admission. In Law, the candidates may be admitted in a maximum of two subjects, upon the recommendation of the Examiners, but without the restrictions as to a minimum pass applying in Arts. These rules may not be applied to Science subjects taken in the Arts course.

For other matters relating to the March Supplementary Examination, reference should be made to preceding paragraphs relative to "Examinations."

Publication of Results.—The results of Examinations will be posted on the notice board at the University upon the receipt of the results from the Examiners.

The results usually appear in the Melbourne press on the morning following the posting thereof on the notice board, but arrangements will be made to have the results announced in Canberra as soon as possible after the results are made available by the Examiners.

Library Facilities.—The attention of students is drawn to information shown on page 25, concerning library facilities available at the Library, Parliament House.

Certificates.—The following certificates are obtainable from the University on payment of the prescribed fee:

(a) Certificate of Attendance on Lectures;
(b) Certificate of Examination; and
(c) Certificate of Completion of a Year.

Students should consult the Secretary with regard to these certificates.
Chapter I.

THE COUNCIL AND STAFF.

THE COUNCIL.

Chairman of the Council:
Sir Robert Randolph Garran, K.C.M.G., M.A.

Members of the Council:
John Gilbert McLaren, C.M.G., B.A., J.P.
*George Shaw Knowles, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M.
†Charles Studdy Daley, O.B.E., B.A., LLB.
Walter George Woolnough, D.Sc., F.G.S.

The Secretary to the Council:
Leslie Denis Lyons, M.A., LL.B., B.Sc.,
C/o Attorney-General’s Department,
Commonwealth Offices, West Block,
Canberra, F.C.T.

THE LECTURERS.

(i) Full-time Lecturers:

- English and Latin.—Leslie Holdsworth Allen, M.A., Ph.D.
- French and German.—Jeffery Frederick Meurisse Haydon, M.A.

(ii) Part-time Lecturers:

- British History.—Ella Mary Huxley, B.A. (Oxon.).
- Agnes Margaret Vincent, B.A.
- Commercial Law.—Harry Frederick Ernest Whitlam, LLB.
- Economic Geography.—Ewen Mackinnon, B.A., B.Sc.
- Law Affecting Journalism.—Cyril Walter Davies, LLB.
- Psychology, Logic and Ethics.—Reverend Eric Owen, M.A.
- Public Administration and Finance.—

Professor Lendhurst Falkiner Giblin, D.S.O, M.C.
M.A. (Cantab.)

Francis Charles Patrick Keane, B.Ec.

* Nominated by the University Association of Canberra.
† Nominated by the Prescribed Authority.

(a) Appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1:929–1932 as from 29th January, 1932, except in the case of Dr. Woolnough. The term of Dr. Woolnough’s original appointment does not expire until July, 1932. See Commonwealth of Australia Gazette of 3rd February, 1932, p. 306.
(b) The Chairman was appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section seven of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1:929–1932. See Gazette of 3rd February, 1932, p. 306.
(c) Appointed by the Governor-General vice W. E. Potts, Esq., resigned. See Gazette of 24th July, 1930, p. 1401.
(d) The teaching appointments for 1932 have not yet been finalized.
(e) Mrs. Huxley resigned as from the beginning of the third term. Mrs. Vincent continued the course of lectures during that term.
(f) Professor Giblin was in charge of the finance section of the course and Mr. Keane of the Public Administration.
Chapter II.

LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932.
(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.
(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

THE TERRITORY FOR THE SEAT OF GOVERNMENT.

The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932.

being

The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 (No. 20 of 1929),(*)
as amended by

The Canberra University College Ordinance 1932 (No. 4 of 1932),(*)

AN ORDINANCE

To provide for the establishment of a University College and for other purposes.

Be it ordained by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting with the advice of the Federal Executive Council, pursuant to the powers conferred by the Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909 and the Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910, as follows:—

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932*.

2. In this Ordinance, unless the contrary intention appears—
   "the Council" means the Council of the University College;
   "the University Association" means the voluntary Association known as the University Association of Canberra, which was formed at a public meeting held at Canberra on the seventeenth day of January, One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine;
   "the University College" means the University College established in pursuance of this Ordinance.

3. Pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra, there shall be a University College, to be known as the Canberra University College.

4. The functions of the University College shall be—
   (a) to establish courses of lectures for degrees in co-operation with one or more of the existing Universities in Australia;

(*) Notified in Gazette, 19th December, 1929.

(b) Notified in Gazette, 11th February, 1932.
(b) to inquire into and report to the Minister as to matters in relation to University education—
   (i) in the Territory; and
   (ii) of residents in the Territory;
(c) to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth;
(d) to establish and manage a University Trust Fund for the purpose of promoting the cause of University education, and the establishment of a University in the Territory; and
(e) to exercise such other powers or functions in relation to University education in the Territory as are conferred upon it by this Ordinance or the Regulations.

5.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding section, the governing body of the University College shall be a Council of seven members.

(2.) The Council shall be a body corporate by the name of “The Council of the Canberra University College”, and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and be capable of suing and being sued, and shall have power to acquire, purchase, sell, lease, and hold lands, tenements and hereditaments, goods, chattels and any other property for the purposes of and subject to this Ordinance.

(3.) All courts, judges, and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the Seal of the Council affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

6.—(1.) The members of the Council (other than the additional member referred to in sub-section (2A) of this section) shall be appointed by the Governor-General, and shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

(2.) Of the members of the Council, two shall be appointed on the nomination of the prescribed authority, and two on the nomination of the Council of the University Association.

(2A.) The Council may co-opt a member of the teaching staff of the College to be an additional member of the Council for such term not exceeding two years as the Council thinks fit.

(3.) Three members of the Council shall form a quorum.

7.—(1.) The Chairman of the Council shall be appointed by the Governor-General from among the members of the Council.

(2.) The Chairman shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

8.—(1.) The Chairman or any other member of the Council (other than the additional member) may resign his office by writing addressed to the Governor-General.

(2.) The additional member may resign his office by writing addressed to the Chairman.
Regulations.

9. There shall be payable to the Council, for the purposes of the University College, such sums as are from time to time appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose or made available by the Federal Capital Commission.

10. The accounts of the Council shall be subject to inspection and audit from time to time by the Auditor-General for the Commonwealth.

11. The Council shall forward to the Minister, once in each year, for presentation to the Parliament, a report on the work of the University College, and on matters arising under this Ordinance.

12. The Minister may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, prescribing all matters which are required or permitted to be prescribed, or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed, for carrying out or giving effect to this Ordinance, and in particular for conferring further powers and functions on the Council, in relation to University education in the Territory.

Dated this twelfth day of December, One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine.

STONEHAVEN
Governor-General.

By His Excellency's Command,

ARTHUR BLAKELEY
Minister of State for Home Affairs.

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

THE TERRITORY FOR THE SEAT OF GOVERNMENT.

REGULATIONS UNDER THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE ORDINANCE 1929.

I, ARTHUR BLAKELEY, Minister of State for Home Affairs, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon me by the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929, hereby make the following Regulations to come into operation forthwith.

Dated this twentieth day of January, 1930.

ARTHUR BLAKELEY
Minister of State for Home Affairs.

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Canberra University College Regulations.

2. The prescribed authority referred to in sub-section (2.) of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 shall be the Federal Capital Commission.
Regulations of the University.

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

TEMPORARY REGULATION.

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appropriate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the following fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

   For each subject, £1 Is.

2. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit the College and report thereon.

3. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for its concurrence before the appointments are made.

4. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the 31st December, 1933.
COUROSES FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS.

(i) Preliminary.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

(i) Preliminary.

In virtue of the Regulation of the University according recognition to the College, the College may, subject to the concurrence of the University, undertake the provision of approved lectures in any of the subjects of the following Faculties of the University:

A.—Arts; B.—Commerce; C.—Law; and D.—Science.

Lectures were given in the following subjects during 1931:

A.—Arts Course:
Latin I. and II.; English A and B; French I., II., and III.; German I. and II.; Psychology, Logic and Ethics; British History C.
Course in Journalism:
Law relating to Journalism.

B.—Commerce Course:
Economics I. and II.; Economic Geography; Commercial Law; Public Administration and Finance.

C.—Law Course:

D.—Science Course:
German A; Botany I.

It is proposed, subject to there being approved Lecturers available and a sufficient number of students desiring lectures therein, to give lectures in the following subjects during 1932:

A.—Arts Course:
Latin I. and II.; English A and C; French I., II. and III.; German I. and II.; Theory of Statistics.

B.—Commerce Course:
Economics I.; Economic Geography; Accountancy I., and Business Practice; Economic History; Commercial and Industrial Organization.

D.—Science Course:
French A; German A; Botany I.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

Lectures at the College are given in accordance with the Regulations of the University. The regulations of the University, therefore, as set out in its Students Hand-book, are, with suitable adaptations, reprinted in full. Reference should, however, be made to the University Calendar for complete information as to Honours Courses, Prizes and Exhibitions, &c.
**ARTS COURSE.**

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—A language other than English at the Leaving Examination standard. Subject to this requirement, any matriculated student may proceed to an Arts course.

**Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)—Ordinary Degree.**—To qualify for this degree, ten subjects must be passed from the following four groups, and of these at least one must be taken from each of the * groups 2, 3 and 4, in accordance with the gradation † set out and one must be a language other than English.‡

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group 1 (Language and Literature)</th>
<th>Group 2 (History, Economics, and Political Science)</th>
<th>Group 3 (Philosophy and Pure Mathematics)</th>
<th>Group 4 (Science and Mixed Mathematics)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Philology</td>
<td>Ancient History (1 or 2)</td>
<td>Advanced Ethics (2 or 3)</td>
<td>¤Botany I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A (1); B, C (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Australasian History (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Advanced Logic (2 or 3)</td>
<td>¤Chemistry I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I., II., III.</td>
<td>British History, A, B (1 or 2)</td>
<td>History of Philosophy (2 or 3)</td>
<td>¤Geology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German I., II., III.</td>
<td>British History, C, D (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Metaphysics (3)</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I., II., III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek I., II., III.</td>
<td>Constitutional History and International</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I., II., III.</td>
<td>¤Natural Philosophy I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin I., II., III.</td>
<td>Relations (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Psychology, Logic and Ethics (1)</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economic History (1 or 2)</td>
<td>Political Philosophy (2 or 3)</td>
<td>¤Zoology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics I. (1 or 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics II. (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics III., A, B (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>European History, A, B, C (2 or 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern Political Institutions (2 or 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If both majors and sub-major are taken in group I, a subject each from two only of the remaining groups is required.

† The numbers in brackets following the subjects in groups 2 and 3 indicate the order of the years of the course in which the subjects may be taken.

‡ Or English for a candidate whose native language is other than English.

§ Laboratory work is required in each of these.
Courses for Degrees, etc.

Table of Pre-requisites.—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table of pre-requisites:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Ethics</td>
<td>Two subjects at least, including Psychology, Logic, and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional History and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part II. of any subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part III. of any subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two subjects at least in the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two subjects at least, including History of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part I. of that subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part II. of that subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note.—No candidate can obtain credit for both British History A and B, or for both British History C and D, or for both European History B and C.

The subjects must include two *Majors and one *Sub-Major.

Credit for more than four subjects may not be gained at any one examination.

The course must extend over at least three years, but, subject to the foregoing requirements, the subjects may be taken at any time and in any order.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

Specimen Course.—The following specimen course is arranged to show how the various requirements of the course may be met:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Relation of Subject to Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, Logic and Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A major subject consists of (a) the three parts of any subject in which there are three parts, (b) any three subjects of group 2, or (c) any three of the Philosophy subjects of group 3; all of which must be passed in three separate years in accordance with the gradation set out in the table of subjects.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A sub-major subject consists of two parts of a major subject; passed in two separate years in accordance with the graduation set out in the table of subjects.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of lectures</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Examination—For each subject</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary Examination Fee</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COURSE IN JOURNALISM.

**Compulsory Entrance Subjects.**—There is none. Any student may proceed to the course who has matriculated, or who satisfies the Joint Committee for the Diploma of Journalism that he is fit to undertake the work of the course.

**Diploma of Journalism (Dip. Journ.).**—Candidates for this Diploma are required to pass in English A, and in six other subjects (three of which must be from Group 2) of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and one of which must be "The Law affecting Journalism," in not less than two years, and in addition must pass such test in the subject of Journalism as may be determined by the Joint Committee after consultation with the Australian Journalists' Association. The test may not be taken until after the completion of three years of practical experience in journalism.

Before being admitted to the Diploma a candidate must produce satisfactory evidence of having had four years' experience in practical journalism.

Any candidate who has obtained the Diploma, and who produces satisfactory evidence of proficiency in a foreign language, may have a statement to such effect endorsed on his Diploma.

### FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each Arts subject of the course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Law affecting Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the test in Journalism</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which approved lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Diploma</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B.—COMMERCE COURSE.

**Preliminary Information.**—1. Approved specimen courses have been drawn up, and appear on following pages. All courses must be submitted for approval on the form provided for the purpose.

2. Students who contemplate proceeding to the degree of Master of Commerce should include Statistical Method and Banking Currency and Exchange in their courses.
3. Students who cannot devote their whole time to study should enter at first for the Diploma Course, and should attempt not more than two subjects in any year. They may later, if desired, proceed to the Degree Course.

4. Typed notes in certain subjects of the course will be available on payment of 5s. per subject per annum. This charge will be made to all students taking the notes, whether they attend lectures or not, but they must enrol and pay lecture fees, before obtaining the notes.

5. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce must attend lectures in at least four of the subjects of their course. The subjects must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty, but not more than two subjects from Group III. will be accepted for this rule.

6. Candidates for the Diploma or Degree in Commerce who have been placed in the 1st or 2nd Class at the Final Examination in the History School in Arts, or who have obtained at some Annual Examination a 1st or 2nd Class in the following three subjects—British History D, European History B, and Economics I.—may be granted credit for Economic History.

7. Students proposing to take Accountancy, Part I., and Business Practice should have a knowledge of Bookkeeping to the standard of the School Intermediate Examination.

8. Students will be expected to prepare class essays and exercises in all subjects as set by the Lecturers. Students not complying with this requirement may be excluded from the annual examination.

9. Graduates in Commerce who have matriculated under special regulations may enter upon other courses provided they have fulfilled any preliminary requirements of those courses.

Compulsory Entrance Subject.—A language other than English. Subject to this requirement, any Matriculated Student may proceed to the course for the degree or the diploma, while for the latter matriculation is not essential, but an examination of approved standard or its equivalent.

Temporary Regulation: Admission to Degree Course.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Statute or Regulation, any candidate may, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Commerce, and with the approval of the Professorial Board, until and including the academic year 1930, be admitted to matriculation for the purpose of entering the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, provided that before the 1st May, 1928, he had secured a good general education approximating to the ordinary requirements for matriculation.

Under the provisions of this Temporary Regulation the following examinations have been approved by the Professorial Board:

(1) The Intermediate Examinations of the Institutes of Accountancy, namely:—
- The Commonwealth Institute of Accountants,
- The Australasian Corporation of Public Accountants,
- The Federal Institute of Accountants.

(2) The Intermediate Examination of the Bankers' Institute of Australasia.

(3) Part II. of the Examination for any branch of the Incorporated Australian Insurance Institute.

(4) Part I. of the Examinations of the Institute of Actuaries, or the Faculty of Actuarial Science, Edinburgh.

Applications from individuals possessing a good general education, approximating to the ordinary requirements for matriculation, will be considered.
Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.).—To qualify for this degree fourteen subjects must be passed, in not less than 3 years from the following groups, and must include all the subjects of groups I. and II. together with four subjects from groups III. and IV., and two subjects from group V*.

Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects, and the course must be approved by the Faculty. Credit may be granted for any subject in the course upon evidence of equivalent examinations passed outside the University.

TABLE OF SUBJECTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group IV.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I. and Business Practice</td>
<td>Banking Currency and Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II.</td>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Organization</td>
<td>†Theory of Statistics or Actuarial Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>Group V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History</td>
<td>French I. or II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III.</td>
<td>German I. or II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy II. or III.</td>
<td>As for Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>Psychology, Logic and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Company Law (b) Industrial Law</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I. or II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees</td>
<td>Any subject from Group I. or II. of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science Course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The Faculty may allow other relevant subjects of the Arts and Science Courses to be substituted for those specified in this group.
† Pass only.

Table of Pre-requisites.—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject.</th>
<th>Pre-requisite.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>Accountancy I. and II.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking Currency and Exchange</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Organization</td>
<td>Commercial Law.†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company and Industrial Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* May be taken concurrently with Auditing. † May be taken concurrently with these subjects.
FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Matriculation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 2 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of lectures except those of the Science course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 7 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 10 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Diploma of Commerce (Dip. Com.)**—To qualify for this diploma nine subjects must be passed from the following groups and must include all the subjects of group I, together with five subjects from groups II., III., IV., of which not more than three may be taken from group II. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects and the course must be approved by the Faculty. Credit may be granted for any subject in the course upon evidence of equivalent examinations passed outside the University. The subjects must be passed in not less than three years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Group I.</strong></th>
<th><strong>Group III.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I. and Business Practice</td>
<td>Accountancy II. or III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>(a) Company Law (b) Industrial Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Group II.</strong></th>
<th><strong>Group IV.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Organization</td>
<td>Banking Currency and Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History</td>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theory of Statistics or Actuarial Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fees payable as for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.

**STATUS IN DEGREE OR DIPLOMA COURSES IN COMMERCE FOR SUBJECTS PASSED PRIOR TO 1ST JANUARY, 1930, AT THE EXAMINATIONS OF OTHER BODIES.**

(Note: Status for the undermentioned examinations will be granted only up to 31st December, 1932).

i. Persons who have passed the Final Examination of an approved Accountancy Institute receive credit in the following subjects:—

- Accountancy I. and Business Practice.
- Accountancy II.
- Auditing.
- Commercial Law.
- Company Law.
For this purpose the following Institutes have been recognized:

The Commonwealth Institute of Accountants.
The Australasian Corporation of Public Accountants.
The Federal Institute of Accountants.

ii. Persons who have passed Part II. of the Examination of the Incorporated Australian Insurance Institute receive credit in the following:

Accountancy I. and Business Practice.

iii. Persons who have passed the Final Examination of the Bankers' Institute receive credit in the following:

Accountancy I. and Business Practice.
Commercial Law.

SPECIMEN COURSES FOR B.COM. DEGREE.

A. Full-time students will normally complete the course in three years. The compulsory subjects should be taken by all students in the order suggested, provided that students desiring to pursue the Accountancy course may take Accountancy, Part I., and Business Practice in their first year and transfer one subject from Group V. to the second year.

First Year—
Economic Geography.
Economic History.
Economics, Part I.
Two subjects of Group V.

Second Year—
Accountancy, Part I.
Commercial Law.
Economics, Part II.

Third Year—
Commercial and Industrial Organization.
Modern History.

B. The following additional subjects are recommended for special courses:

I.—Accountancy.
Accountancy, Part II.
Accountancy, Part III.
Auditing.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees.
2.—Public Service.
Public Administration and Finance.
Statistical Method.
And two of the following:—
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Modern Political Institutions.
Theory of Statistics.

3.—Commerce.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Marketing.
Statistical Method.

4.—Teaching.
Accountancy, Part II.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
And two of the following:—
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Public Administration and Finance.
Statistical Method.

5.—Manufacture.
Accountancy, Part II., or
Public Administration and Finance.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Marketing.
Statistical Method.

6.—Banking.
Accountancy, Part II., or Marketing.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Statistical Method.

Note.—These subjects will be taken in the second and third years. Marketing should be taken in the second year; Banking, Currency and Exchange in the third year; and Accountancy, Part II., in the third year for all students except those pursuing an Accountancy course.

C. Students who, prior to the 31st December, 1929, have completed the examinations of an approved Institute of Accountants, may complete the courses in three years as follows:—

First Year—
Economic Geography.
Economics, Part I.
Economic History.

Second Year—
Commercial and Industrial Organization.
Economics, Part II.
One Subject of Group V.
Third Year—
Accountancy, Part III., or one subject selected from the special courses given above.
Modern History.
One Subject of Group V.

D. Part-time students who take the course in four or more years must select a group of subjects in accordance with the courses outlined above. Before entering upon their courses, they should consult the Dean of the Faculty.

SPECIMEN COURSES FOR DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE.

A. Students will normally complete the course for the Diploma in three years. The subjects should be taken in the order suggested, provided that students desiring to pursue the Accountancy course may take Accountancy, Part I. in the first year, and transfer Economic Geography to the second year.

First Year—
Commercial Law.
Economic Geography.
Economics, Part I.

Second Year—
Accountancy, Part I.
Commercial and Industrial Organization.
Economics, Part II., or Economic History, or
English A.

Third Year—
Three subjects from any one of the specialized courses outlined for the B.Com Degree, provided that Economics, Part II., if not taken in the second year, may be taken in the third year.

B. Students who, prior to the 31st December, 1929, have completed the Examination of an approved Institute of Accountants, will normally complete the course in two years, as follows:—

First Year—
Economic Geography.
Economics, Part I.

Second Year—
Commercial and Industrial Organization.
One of the following:—
Accountancy, Part III.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Marketing.
Public Administration and Finance.
Diploma in Public Administration.—Entrance qualification—the School Intermediate Certificate or an approved equivalent.*

To qualify for this Diploma nine subjects must be passed, in not less than three years, from the following groups, including all the subjects of Group I. and all those of one other Group. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects, and the course must be approved by the Board of Studies.

### TABLE OF SUBJECTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group IV.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>Accountancy I., II., and III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional History and International Relations</td>
<td>Group V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td>Group VI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jurisprudence I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II.</td>
<td>Constitution of the Commonwealth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History or Political Philosophy</td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History C or D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History B or C or Australasian History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II., III.a, and III.b</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The Intermediate examinations of the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, the Federal Institute of Accountants, and the Corporation of Public Accountants, and the entrance examinations for the clerical division of the Public Service of the Commonwealth of Australia or that of the State of Victoria have been approved for admission up to 31st May, 1935, in the case of candidates who have passed one of these examinations prior to 31st December, 1932.

Table of Pre-requisites.—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject.</th>
<th>Pre-requisite.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History C or D</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional History and International Relations</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics III., A or B</td>
<td>Economics II.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History, B or C</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td>Economies I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>Economies I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This may be taken concurrently with Economics III., but credit cannot be obtained for the latter until Economics II. has been passed.
LAW.

FEES PAYABLE.

£ s. d.
For Administrative Law ... ... 3 3 0
For Constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia 5 5 0
For Jurisprudence I. ... ... 5 5 0
For other subjects ... ... 7 7 0
For each subject of the Annual Examination in which approved lectures are given ... ... 1 1 0
For Supplementary Examination ... ... 1 1 0
For the Diploma ... ... 3 3 0

C.—LAW COURSE.

Lectures have not yet been arranged in any subjects of the Law Course proper. A certain number of Arts subjects is necessary in order to obtain the Degree. Correspondence tuition is given at the University in certain of the Law subjects proper. In order to assist students who may be desirous of doing the necessary Arts subjects at the College and the Law subjects by means of correspondence, the requirements of the University in connexion with the Course are briefly indicated.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—Latin at the Leaving Examination standard. Subject to this requirement any matriculated student may proceed to the Law Course.

Bachelor of Law (LL.B.)—Candidates for this degree (a) must be Bachelors of Arts or Science, or must pass in six subjects of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and (b) must pass in the following subjects:—

1. *Latin, Part I., or a higher grade.
3. *Constitutional History and International Relations.
4. Jurisprudence I.
5. The Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
10. Administrative Law.
11. Equity.
12. Private International Law.

The course must be pursued for at least four years. Credit for more than four subjects may not be gained at any one examination during the first two years of the course, or in more than six subjects thereafter. A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.
Table of Pre-requisites.—The order in which subjects may be passed is subject to the requirements of the following table of pre-requisites:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subjects in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>As set out under Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence I.</td>
<td>Three subjects in the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal)</td>
<td>Five subjects in the course, Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Law of Contract and Personal Property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Law of Procedure and Evidence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence II. (including Roman Law)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nine subjects in the course, The.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* These subjects may be counted under (a).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specimen Course.—The following specimen course is based on the arrangement of course recommended by the Faculty of Law. The Arts subjects may, of course, be varied considerably.

First Year—
Four Arts subjects, including Latin I.

Second Year—
Constitutional History and International Relations.
Jurisprudence I.
Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
Modern Political Institutions.

Third Year—
Administrative Law.
Constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia.
Law of Contract and Personal Property.
Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing.

Fourth Year—
Equity.
Jurisprudence II. (including Roman Law).
Law of Procedure and Evidence.
Private International Law.
### Fees Payable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each Arts subject</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each Part I. Science subject, other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the ten purely Law subjects of the course</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which approved lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fees for Single Subjects.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Administrative Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Equity</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Jurisprudence (including Roman Law)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law of Contract and Personal Property</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law of Procedure and Evidence</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law of Wrongs and Law of Procedure, taken together</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Private International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Private International Law and Administrative Law, taken together</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Sources and History of English and Australian Law</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This composition fee is usually paid in instalments as follows:—In any year in which Law subjects are taken, pay for them as single subjects; or pay 30 guineas, whichever is the less, and in the Final Year make up the total to the required 60 guineas.*

### D.—Science Course

**Introductory.**—As a commencement, the College does not propose to offer facilities for Science work beyond the first year. In 1930 courses were arranged in four subjects of the Science course, namely, Natural Philosophy I., Botany I., Chemistry I. and Geology I. These subjects, being common to different courses, could with advantage, be taken by students contemplating a Science or Engineering course at the University, but who prefer to remain in Canberra for an extra year after leaving school.

**Compulsory Entrance Subjects.**—There is none, but French or German passed at the School Leaving Examination exempts from the corresponding subject of the special courses in French and German, Part A, or if taken with 1st or 2nd Class Honours from Part B. Any matriculated student may proceed to a Science course.

**Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.).**—To qualify for this degree *eight Science subjects forming an approved course, and Parts A and B of the special course in French and German must be passed in not less than three years.* Practical work is required in the Science subjects of the course, and satisfactory attendance at the same is a pre-requisite to admission to examination.
Table of Subjects.—The subjects of the Pass and Honour Examinations of the first, second and third years are as follows:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th>Group II</th>
<th>Group III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
<td>Botany III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
<td>Chemistry III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
<td>Geology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>Metallurgy I. (Sc. Course)</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics II.</td>
<td>Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy III.</td>
<td>Zoology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology I</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics II.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I</td>
<td>Surveysing I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I</td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section B.</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metallurgy II. (Sc. Course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics III.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics III.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surveying II.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These may include Physiology and Anatomy (including Histology) as prescribed for Division II. of the degree of M.B., B.S.
† The passing of:—three Group I. subjects completes the first year; two Group II. subjects completes the second year; two subjects of Group III., of which one at least must be from Section A, or of one subject of Group III. A and one of Group II. completes the third year.

Before the beginning of the Third Term of the first year of his course, every student is required to submit his course to the University for approval on a special form, unless the course agrees in every particular with one of the approved specimen courses which are shown in the University Calendar.

Table of Pre-requisites.—In pursuing his course, a candidate must observe the requirements as to pre-requisite subjects.

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Matriculation</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each year of the course</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the Annual Examination in which approved lectures are given</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following provisions apply in the case of a student who is not taking in any one year the whole of the subjects necessary for the completion of a year of the course:—

(a) In the case of students taking in any year some only of the subjects for a year of the course fees are as for single subjects.

(b) In the case of students combining in any one year the subjects necessary to complete one year of the course, and some only of the subjects of the succeeding year of the course, fees are as for single subjects, or £31 10s. as the student may elect.
Fees for Single Subjects.

(1) Lectures and Laboratory work in Part I. of any Science subject, except Physiology and Metallurgy, or in any subject which is not graded: £ 10 10 0

(2) Special courses of instruction in French and German (each year): £ 3 3 0
Where French A or German A or B only is taken: £ 1 11 6
Annual Examination Fee for French A or German A or B: £ 0 10 6

Bachelor of Science in Forestry (B.Sc.F.).—The subjects of this course are as set out in the following table. The four subjects of the first year must be passed before entering on the second year, except by special permission. Other combinations of relevant subjects may be allowed.

Candidates who have completed the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science may be admitted to the third year of this course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Second Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
<td>And one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And one of the following:</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics (Science Course)</td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third and Fourth Years.

Subjects as set out in the Calendar of the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

A certificate from a Forest authority of either one year after the completion of the fourth year, or otherwise of three years of Forest service, is required before admission to the degree, and in addition a thesis or dissertation on some approved branch of Forestry.

* This fee entitles a student to take not more than four subjects in his First Year, not more than three subjects in his Second Year, not more than three subjects in his Third Year, and not more than two subjects in his Fourth Year.
CHAPTER IV.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES.

(i) The Canberra Scholarships.

(ii) The John Deans Prize.

(i) The Canberra Scholarships.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under paragraph (c) of section 4 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 it is one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance with that scheme four scholarships called “Canberra Scholarships” were awarded. The conditions are shown hereunder.

Information as to the “Canberra Scholars” is shown in Chapter VI., page 26.

CONDITIONS FOR THE GRANT OF SCHOLARSHIPS.

Students Eligible.—Students who should, from the point of view of residence, be regarded as eligible would be—

(a) Students educated at Canberra schools; and

(b) Students, the children of Canberra residents, who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools.

An applicant should not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination, and should be qualified for admission to the course upon which he proposes to enter.

In exceptional circumstances the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.
Number of Scholarships.—The number of scholarships awarded in any year shall not exceed four.

Standard.—The award of scholarships shall be made on the result of the Leaving Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any student unless the Council is satisfied that the student has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council. In regard to the year 1930, where the Council is satisfied that, in the special circumstances of the case, it is reasonable to do so, the Council may award a scholarship on the results of the Leaving Examination of a preceding year; or, in the case of a student continuing a University course already begun, on the results of the Annual Examination.

Where Tenable.—Scholarships are tenable at any Australian University or at the Canberra University College.

Amount of Scholarships.—The amount of each scholarship shall not exceed £120 per annum.

If the Council is satisfied that the course of study which the student desires to follow is provided for at the Canberra University College, or if the student elects to attend lectures at the Canberra University College, the amount of the scholarship shall be £40 per annum.

Tenure.—Subject to the next paragraph, the scholarships shall be tenable for a period (not exceeding in any case six years) sufficient to enable the scholar to complete an approved course or approved courses.

A scholar may continue to hold the scholarship on condition that he be of good conduct in matters of discipline and otherwise, and that he pass all the prescribed qualifying examinations of the course or courses approved.

If a scholar fails to pass any qualifying examination or otherwise to comply with the conditions upon which his scholarship was granted, he shall forfeit his scholarship, unless, in the opinion of the Council, the failure is due to illness or special circumstances.

(ii) The John Deans Prize.—The Rules in connexion with the award of the John Deans Prize were made by the Council during 1931, and are as follows:

Rules for the Award of the John Deans Prize.

Whereas John Deans, Esq., Builder and Contractor, of Canberra, in the Territory for the Seat of Government (hereinafter referred to as "the Founder"), did establish a Fund (to be hereinafter defined) for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded to the most successful Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territory who intends to proceed to a University:

And whereas the Founder did appoint the Social Service Association of Canberra as Trustees of the Fund:
And whereas the Founder requested the Council of the Canberra University College, in place of the said Association, which has ceased to function, to control the Fund and to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the Fund, consisting of 100 fully-paid-up shares in the Canberra Building and Investment Company Limited and Thirty pounds sterling, which money is to be placed in a Fund entitled "The Council of the Canberra University College—The John Deans Prize Fund" at the Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia, at Canberra, to which Fund are to be added the dividends accruing from shares and such other moneys as may be donated by the Founder from time to time:

Now it is hereby prescribed as follows:

1. These Rules may be cited as the John Deans Prize Rules.

2. The Council may, in its discretion, award annually a prize, to be known as The John Deans Prize, of a value not exceeding Ten pounds to the student who, in its opinion, obtains the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

3. An applicant for the prize shall—

   (a) have passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory;

   (b) be not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination; and

   (c) have entered on a course at an Australian University or at the Canberra University College in the year following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination.

4. (1) Every application for the award of the prize shall be in the applicant's own handwriting, and shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Council before the date fixed in that behalf by the Council.

   (2) The application shall set out the results of the applicant at the Leaving Certificate Examination, and be accompanied by the certificate of the headmaster of the school or college at which the applicant last attended to the effect that, in the belief of such headmaster, the applicant is eligible for the award of the prize.

   (3) The Council may require the applicant to furnish such other information as it requires.

5. Where in any year the results of the applicants are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to merit the award of a prize, the prize shall not be awarded during that year.

Particulars as to the winner of the Prize for 1931 and 1932 are shown on page 27, infra.
MISCELLANEOUS.

CHAPTER V.

MISCELLANEOUS.

(i) The Australian Forestry School.

The facilities for First Year work in Science which are offered at the College enable a student to complete the First Year of the Course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry in Canberra, thus reducing the period of the course to be pursued in Melbourne to one year.

Upon completion of the extra year in Melbourne, the student pursues his studies for a further two years at the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

Students interested in forestry should refer to page 21 of this Calendar and apply to the Australian Forestry School for a copy of its Calendar.

(ii) Library Facilities.

By the consent of the Committee of the Commonwealth National Library, the students of the Canberra University College have been granted the full use of this splendid library of over 90,000 volumes, which are at present housed in Parliament House. Students are granted most liberal facilities both in regard to reading and reference, and also in regard to borrowing. Indeed, it may be claimed that in this important side of their work they enjoy privileges and opportunities equal almost to those enjoyed in any University in Australia.

In addition to containing all the prescribed and recommended books, the Library is particularly rich in works of general literature, history, economics and law.

The rules provide that students may use the Library for reading and reference not only during the day, but also in the evening on nights when the Federal Parliament is sitting, while on Saturday mornings they are allowed to take books out subject to the usual library conditions.

To the lecturers of the University College the Library grants still further extended privileges.

(iii) Free Places at the College.

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved of a scheme whereby half of the fees of six officers to be selected annually would be paid by the Government, the College being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The officers selected for these free places are shown in this Chapter under "Statistics." The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the Commonwealth Gazette.
## Miscellaneous.

(iv) Statistics.

(a) Enrolment and Annual Examinations, 1931.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>December</td>
<td>March.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A.</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German I.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German II.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin I.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin II.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, Logic and Ethics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law relating to Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commerce.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German A.</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summary: Students who attended lectures .. .. .. 62
Correspondence students .. .. .. 2
Annual Examinations—candidates .. .. 32

(b) Canberra Scholars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Scholars.</th>
<th>Value of Scholarship per annum.</th>
<th>University or College at which Scholarship is being enjoyed.</th>
<th>Course.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1931—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickson, Francis Percy</td>
<td>£</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Colin Vectis</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Canberra</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downing, Richard Ivan</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Donald Gordon</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(c) **Officers Selected for Free Places at the College, 1932.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Officer</th>
<th>Office.</th>
<th>Proposed Course.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C. L. Durant</td>
<td>Department of Home Affairs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. F. H. Holmes</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. S. Anderson</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. T. Waight</td>
<td>Auditor-General's Office</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. D. Henry</td>
<td>Department of Works</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. A. Lush</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) **The John Deans Prize.**

1931—Francis Percy Dickson.

(v) **University Association of Canberra.**

The University Association of Canberra was established early in 1929.

Its objects are the following:

(a) To promote the establishment of a University in Canberra;

(b) To provide for persons who do not wish to sit for University Examinations, educational facilities by means of—

   (i) Extension Lectures;
   
   (ii) Tutorial Classes;
   
   (iii) Study Circles; or
   
   (iv) Other means;

(c) To encourage research in subjects for which facilities are or may be available in Canberra; and

(d) To take such other steps as appear desirable from time to time to facilitate the University studies of residents of Canberra and their dependants.

Membership of the Association is open to all residents of the Territory, whether graduates or not, who pay the annual subscription of 5s.

The Association conducted negotiations with the Universities of Sydney and Melbourne with a view to the establishment of University lectures in a number of subjects, and has arranged for several series of University Extension Lectures.
The Association placed before the Government the proposal for the passage of an Ordinance providing for the immediate creation of a University College having the following functions:—

(a) the establishment of courses of lectures;

(b) the power to affiliate with one or more of the existing Australian Universities;

(c) the power to administer any funds which may be allotted to the College by the Government for any educational purposes; and

(d) the function of reporting from time to time on the establishment of a full University.

The Ordinance as actually made is reprinted in Chapter II. of this Calendar.

The Secretary of the association is Mr. G. S. Knowles, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M., c/o Attorney-General's Department, Canberra.

(vi) Matriculation Facilities.

Commerce Students who are required to complete matriculation before proceeding to the Degree Course in Commerce are informed that evening Matriculation Classes are held at Telopea Park School. Full particulars as to subjects, times, fees, &c., may be obtained from the Headmaster, Mr. H. J. Filshie, B.A.
CHAPTER VI.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD IN THE FOURTH TERM, 1932, AND THE FIRST TERM, 1933.

Note.—Students should consult the various Lecturers as to the books which are essential in their respective subjects.

A.—ARTS.

ENGLISH A.

The examination will consist of two papers—

I. (a) An essay on a subject selected from a number of alternatives, some of which have reference to the literature studied. (1½ hours.)

(b) Questions on the English language, implying some elementary knowledge of its history (structure and vocabulary). (1½ hours.)

Books prescribed—


II. (a) Questions on certain prescribed books. (3 hours.)

Questions will be set to test the candidate's knowledge of the subject-matter and the meaning of important passages. There will be a compulsory context-question testing the candidate's familiarity with the actual texts.

Books prescribed—

Chaucer—The Prologue to the Canterbury Tales.
Shakespeare—Antony and Cleopatra.
Milton—Paradise Lost, Books VI. and VII. (Ed. Cowling, Methuen).
Stevenson—Familiar Studies of Men and Books.


Recommended—

An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, 1s. 6d.).

Country students will sit for both papers. Internal students are required to write essays and to attend tutorial classes during the University terms. Internal students whose essays and tutorials have reached a credit standard will be excused Paper I.

ENGLISH C.

In 1932 the work in this course will comprise—

I. The study of English Literature from 1700-1900, with special reference to certain selected texts.
Details of Subjects.

Books prescribed for 1932—

(a) Swift—A Tale of a Tub (Everyman, 347).
    Pope—The Rape of the Lock, Satires (Globe edition).
    Burke—Speeches on American Affairs.
    Blake—Songs of Innocence and of Experience.
    Jane Austen—Northanger Abbey.
    Byron—Manfred, The Vision of Judgment.
    Keats—Sleep and Poetry, Lamia, Sonnets.
    Carlyle—Sarto Resartus.
    Arnold—Essays in Criticism (2nd Series).
    Ruskin—Unto this Last.
    Vance Palmer—The Passage.
    Serie—An Australasian Anthology (Collins).


Attention is drawn to the importance for these studies of a knowledge of the outlines of English literary and social history.

Books recommended—

See An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, 1s. 6d.).

II. An Essay on one of the following subjects, to be submitted to the Lecturer in English C (Miss Derham) on or before 1st September, together with a list of books read or referred to in the essay. This list should contain—Author's name, title of book, and date and place of publication. The Essay should be not longer than 20 pages, or 3,000 words. Legibility, arrangement, and punctuation will be taken into account.

Subjects—

The personality of Shelley, as seen by his contemporaries (Hogg, Peacock, Trelawny), and revealed in his Letters.
Dr. Johnson and His Friends, as seen by Boswell.
Echoes of the French Revolution in English Literature (Burns, Blake, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Southey, Burke, &c.).

The Development of the English Novel up to Dickens (Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Sterne, Smollett, &c.).

The Art of Fiction in the Nineteenth Century (Dickens, Thackeray, Eliot, Bronte, Trollope, Meredith, Hardy).

Students are advised to consult An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, 1s. 6d.).
A Manual of French Pronunciation (Robertson and Mullen).

(b) Composition, translation at sight, and grammar. Prescribed Text-book.—Lazare's Elementary French Composition (Hachette).

(c) Reading aloud, dictation, conversation.


(e) Translation of the following books:—
Bond—Terre de France (Univ. of Chicago Press).

N.B.—The course for French, Part I., assumes that students have passed in French at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

French (Part II.).

(a) Translation into and from French. Prescribed Text-book.—Moraud's French Composition (Clarendon Press).


(c) Lectures in French on—
A. Taine.
B. L'esthétique de la poésie de Baudelaire à Mallarmé.

Pass students may choose A or B.

(d) Translation of the following texts:—
Oxford Book of French Verse (from Malherbe to André Chénier, inclusive).
Michelet—Jeanne d'Arc, ed. by E. Bourgeois (Hachette).

French (Part III.).

(a) Translation into and from French.

(b) Reading, conversation, practical phonetics.

(c) Lectures in French on the following subjects:—
A. As for Part II.
B. As for Part II.

Students may choose A or B.

(d) Translation of the following works:—
Gauthier Ferrières—Anthologie des Ecrivains contemporains, Poésie (Larousse).

Note on French I., II., and III.:—
Books recommended for consultation (all years)—
Clarke and Charpentier—Manuel lexique des difficultés linguistiques du Francais (Harrap).
Petit Larousse illustré.
Depras—Le français de tous les jours (Paris, L. Pommeret).

(Students taking the three years' course are strongly recommended to purchase these works of reference).
GERMAN (Part I.).

(a) Phonetics, including transcription into phonetic script (Victor—Die Aussprache des Schriftdeutschen).

(b) Reading aloud, conversation, recitation. Each student to learn by heart twelve poems as set in class during the year, with a view to the oral test.

(c) Composition, translation at sight and grammar (Lubovius, Part II.).

(d) History and Civilization of Germany to 1740 (Schweitzer-Simonnot—Lesebuch fur Sekunda, Prima und Oberprima).

(e) Intensive study of Heine's Poems (Ginn and Co.).

(f) Lectures on the following books prescribed for private reading:

Goethe—Dichtung und Wahrheit (Jägersche Schulausgaben).

Kleist—Der zerbrochene Krug.

Sudermann—Frau Sorge.

GERMAN (Part II.).

(a) Reading aloud, conversation and recitation. Each student to learn by heart 50 lines from Faust, and 50 lines from Grillparzer, with a view to the oral test.

(b) More advanced translation, composition and essay writing.

(c) History and civilization of Germany from 1740 to the present time (Schweitzer-Simonnot—Lesebuch für Sekunda, Prima und Oberprima).

(d) History of German Literature from 1748 to 1848 (Vögtlin—Geschichte der deutschen Dichtung).

(e) Intensive study of Goethe's Faust, Part I.

(f) Lectures on the following books prescribed for private reading:

Schiller und Goethe—Briefwechsel (Velhagen und Klasings Schulausgaben).


Scheffel—Ekkehard (unabridged).

Keller—Romeo und Julia auf dem Dorfe.

N.B.—The course for German, Part I., assumes that students have passed in German at the School Leaving Examination or reached the standard required at this examination.

Work done during the year will be taken into account together with the oral and written tests at the annual examination.

Country students should submit notes or other proof of work done during the year. They are advised to get into touch with the Lecturer at the beginning of the academic year. Students of Parts II. and III. should follow current events in Germany by reading the German magazines provided in the University Library. First-hand acquaintance with these will be required at the Examination for the ordinary degree and at the Final Examination in Germanic Languages.


LATIN (Part I.).
Translation from Classical Latin.
Translation into Latin Prose.
Latin Accidence and Syntax.

Special Subjects of Examination.
Horace, Odes I. (Page), omitting 13, 18, 25, 35.
Pliny, Selected Letters (Pritchard and Bernard), 1, 3-5, 7-12, 16,

LATIN (Part II.).
Translation from Classical Latin.
Translation into Latin Prose.
Latin Accidence and Syntax.
Outlines (Primer) of History, Antiquities and Literature of
Classical Rome.

Special Subjects of Examination.
Cicero, Phillipic II. (Denniston, O.P.).
Tacitus, Annals IV. (Edwards).
Horace, Odes II., IV., and Carmen Saeculare (Gow).

THEORY OF STATISTICS (1933).
An elementary course on the Mathematical Theory of Statistics,
inclusive of—
Graphs and charts, frequencies, mean values, dispersion; index
numbers; probability, normal and generalized probability
curves; method of least squares; curve fitting, including the
method of moments; correlation.

Text-books recommended—
Jones—First Course in Statistics.
Mills—Statistical Methods.

Books for reference—
Bowley—Elements of Statistics.
Yule—Introduction to the Theory of Statistics.
Kelley—Statistical Method.
Elderton—Frequency curves and Correlation.
Steffenson—Interpolation.

A knowledge of Mathematics up to the standard of Pure Mathe­
matics I. will he assumed in this course.

B.—COMMERCE.

ACCOUNTANCY, PART I., AND BUSINESS PRACTICE.

(a) Accountancy.

Note.—Students proposing to take Accountancy, Part I., and
Business Practice, must satisfy the Faculty that they have a
knowledge of Bookkeeping to at least the standard of the School
Intermediate Examination.
The Elements of Bookkeeping, by Webster Jenkinson (Edward
Arnold and Co.) is recommended as a suitable book to be read
before commencing the Course.

History and Development of Bookkeeping, Trading and Profit
and Loss Accounts and Balance-sheet. Special items
Details of Subjects.

affecting Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts and Balance-sheets, e.g., Prepayments, Outstandings, Depreciation, Appreciation and Fluctuations, Reserves, Reserve Funds and Sinking Funds. Goodwill.


Text-book—
Cropper—Bookkeeping and Accounts (Macdonald and Evans).

Books for reference—
Carter—Advanced Accounts (Pitman).
Spicer and Pegler—Bookkeeping and Accounts (Foulks Lynch).

Victorian Companies Act 1928.
Tovey—Balance-sheets and how to read them (Pitman).
Hislop—Company Accounts as applied to Australia and New Zealand (Pitman).

(b) Business Principles and Practice.

N.B.—Students are expected to have an elementary knowledge of the subject to the standard of Pitman’s New Course in Business Principles (Pitman).


Text-book—

Books for reference—
Braddon—Business Principles and Practice (Brooks).
Stephenson—Principles and Practice of Commerce (Pitman).
Heelis—Theory and Practice of Commerce (Pitman).
COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION.

(a) Business Economics.—The structure of modern commerce and industry; business ownership and control; business combinations—associations, federations, consolidations; scientific approach to business administration; the rationalization movement; finance, investment and the Stock Exchange.

(b) The Stabilization of Business.—The business cycle; the forecasting of business conditions; methods of controlling business fluctuations—(i) generally, (ii) in particular businesses. The problem of unemployment.

(c) Employer-Employee Relations.—(i) Relations within particular businesses; labour turnover; welfare provisions, profit-sharing, co-partnership and management-sharing; fatigue and industrial psychology. (ii) Industrial relations within the community at large; Australian industrial arbitration tribunals and wages boards; family endowment.

Text-books—
Pigou—Industrial Fluctuations (Macmillan).
Myers—Mind and Work. (The University of London Press.)
Robertson—The Control of Industry. (Cambridge Univ. Press.)
Taylor—Investments; vol. 23 of Modern Business Texts. (Alexander Hamilton Institute.) Omitting Chaps. VI., VIII., IX., and X.
Mauldon—A Study in Social Economics: The Hunter River Valley. (Robertson & Mullens.)
Wood—Borrowing and Business in Australia (Oxford).

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY.

Physical, climatic and general geographical factors controlling the production and exchange of commodities, especially the chief foodstuffs, minerals and raw materials and the staple manufactures; distribution of the chief economic plants and animals; natural and economic regions; the principles of international trade; the tariff and other factors affecting trade; the production and consumption of leading commodities.

The course has particular reference to the British Empire, Australia, New Zealand, the Pacific Islands, America, China and Japan, dealing with the chief geographical and local conditions under which commodities are produced and distributed, with the social and political conditions affecting or likely to affect trade with Australia, with the conditions necessary for development in manufactures, agriculture and commerce, and with the causes determining the distribution of industries. A special survey of the natural resources, economic development, trade and industries of Australia will be made.
Text-books—
The Commonwealth *Year-Book* (Government Printer).
Huntington and Cushing—Modern Business Geography (Harrap).
Thurston—An Economic Geography of the British Empire (University of London Press Ltd.).
Newbigin—Commercial Geography (Home University Library).
Wood—The Pacific Basin (Oxford Press).
Newbigin—Modern Geography (H.V.L.).
Copland (Ed.)—An Economic Survey of Australia (Annals of American Academy of Political and Social Science, Nov., 1931), Parts I. and II.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

**Economic History.**

The general principle of the evolution of industry and trade; the economic history of England to 1760 in outline; the industrial revolution and its consequences in England; modern economic history of England, France, Germany and the United States; the economic history of Australia in some detail; modern industrial tendencies.

Text-books—
Clapham—The Economic Development of France and Germany (Cambridge).
Shann—An Economic History of Australia (Cambridge).
Heaton—Modern Economic History (Macmillan).
Knowles—Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century (Routledge).
Meredith—The Economic History of England (Pitman).
Bland, Brown and Tawney—English Economic History, Select Documents (Bell).

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

Students are expected to prepare class exercises and essays as set by the lecturers.

**Economics (Part I.).**

Outlines of the general economics of the production, consumption, distribution and exchange of wealth, with special consideration of industrial organization, including land tenures and the economic functions of government, wages, and labour problems, prices, money and banking, and the elementary principles of taxation.

Text-books—
Ely—Outlines of Economics (Macmillan). (Fifth revised edition.)
Cannan—Wealth: A Brief Explanation of the Causes of Economic Welfare (King).
Text-books—continued.
Bower—A Dictionary of Economic Terms (Routledge).
Todd—the Science of Prices (Oxf. Press).
Copland (Ed.)—An Economic Survey of Australia (The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, Sept., 1931), Parts III—VI.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

Students are expected to prepare class exercises and essays as set by the Lecturers.

D.—SCIENCE.

Courses in French and German.

The aim of these courses is to give students a reading knowledge of the foreign language, and also to give them a first-hand acquaintance with a few selected works of high literary value.

During the first year the elements of grammar will be taught, and only simple texts will be read.

French, Part A—
Roux—Elementary French Reader (Macmillan).
Pöttier—Dix Contes Modernes
Renault—Petite grammaire francaise.

German, Part A—
Lubovius—German Reader and Writer, Part I.
Pope—A German Reader for Beginners (Harrap).

German, Part B—
Schweitzer Simonnot—Selections from Lesebuch für Quarta and Tertia (A. Colin, Paris).
Moffatt—Science, German Course.

Botany (Part I.).

Special modes of nutrition. Respiration, aerobic and intramolecular.
Structure, Reproduction and Life-History of the following types:—

(a) Bacteria.
(b) Protococcus, Vaucheria, Spirogyra, Hormosira, Polysiphonia, Nemalion (procarp only).
(c) Mucor or Rhizopus, hymenium of Peziza, Saccharomyces, Aspergillus, Penicillus, Psalliota.
(d) Marchantia or Lunularia, Funaria.
(e) Pteridium.
(f) Selaginella.
(g) Pinus.


A brief account of the commoner families of Flowering Plants.

Text-books—

Elements of Plant Biology (Tansley), or Introduction to the Structure and Reproduction of Plants (Fritsch and Salisbury), or A Text-book of General Botany (Smith, Overton, &c.).

Books recommended for reference—

Text-book of Botany (Strasburger).
Plant Biology (McGregor Skene).
Structural Botany of Flowering and Flowerless Plants (Scott).
Botany of the Living Plant (Bower).

Students must complete not less than four (4) hours' practical work per week, exclusive of field excursions. Thirty (30) named and dried specimens must be collected and presented for examination as part of the field work. This collection and the practical note-books form part of the practical examination.

Students must provide themselves with an approved microscope, a razor, a set of needles, note-book, and slides and cover-slips.
## INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts Course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance at lectures</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Forestry School</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Anatomy</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canberra Scholarships</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council, members of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses for degrees and diplomas</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates, Principal, table of</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deans, The John, Prize</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees, courses for</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas, courses for</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline, observance of</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment for 1931</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry to lectures</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general regulations</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry course</td>
<td>21, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free places</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information, preliminary</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meaning of</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism course</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures, entry for</td>
<td>viii, ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time-table of</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturing staff</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation affecting the College</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of College</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library facilities</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## INDEX—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facilities for study for</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requirements as to</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notices</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance affecting the College</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, care of</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration, Diploma in</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations affecting the College</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-table of Lectures</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>definition of</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporary regulation of</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Association of Canberra</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By Authority: H. J. GREEN, Government Printer, Canberra.
CONTENTS.

Table of Principal Dates ........................................ v
General Information ........................................... vii
Chap. I.—The Council and Staff ................................ 1
Chap. II.—Legislation affecting the College—
(i) The Ordinance ............................................. 3
(ii) The Regulations ............................................ 5
(iii) The Regulation of the University of Melbourne .......... 6
Chap. III.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas ................... 7
Chap. IV.—Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes—
(i) The Canberra Scholarships ................................ 23
(ii) The Bursary Rules ......................................... 24
(iii) The John Deans Prize ..................................... 26
Chap. V.—Miscellaneous—
(i) The Australian Forestry School ................................ 28
(ii) Library Facilities ........................................... 28
(iii) Free Places at the College .................................. 28
(iv) Statistics—
(a) Enrolment and Annual Examinations ........................ 29
(b) Canberra Scholars ......................................... 29
(c) Officers selected for Free Places at the College ......... 30
(d) The John Deans Prize ....................................... 31
(v) University Association of Canberra .......................... 31
(vi) Matriculation Facilities .................................... 32
(vii) Canberra University College Students' Association ...... 32
Chap. VI.—Details of Subjects .................................... 33
Index ................................................................ 39
ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

The information relative to Courses and the details of subjects has been reprinted, with very slight modifications, from the Melbourne University Calendar and the Students' Handbook of that University.
PRINCIPAL DATES.

1933.

FEBRUARY.
4—Sat. Last day for Entry for March Supplementary Examination.
27—Mon. Academic Year begins.
March Supplementary Pass Examinations begin.

MARCH.
11—Sat. Last day for Entry and payment of Fees for Lectures.
20—Mon. LECTURES COMMENCE.

APRIL.
14—Fri. Good Friday. Easter Recess begins.
18—Tues. Lectures resumed.

MAY.
20—Sat. First Term ends.
27—Sat. Last day for payment of Fees for Second Term.

JUNE.
5—Mon. College Holiday (King's Birthday).
6—Tues. SECOND TERM begins.

AUGUST.
5—Sat. Arts and Commerce Lectures cease.
12—Sat. Second Term ends.
19—Sat. Last day for payment of Fees for Third Term.
28—Mon. THIRD TERM begins.

SEPTEMBER.
30—Sat. Last day for Entry for Annual Examinations.

OCTOBER.
28—Sat. Arts and Commerce Lectures cease.

NOVEMBER.
4—Sat. Third Term ends.
20—Mon. FOURTH TERM begins.
ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS begin.

DECEMBER.
16—Sat. Academic Year ends.
275—2
GENERAL INFORMATION.

Introduction.—Throughout the Calendar, unless the contrary intention appears—

"the Institute" means the Australian Institute of Anatomy, Acton;

"the Secretary" means the Secretary to the Council of the College; and

"the University" means the University of Melbourne or the proper authority thereat in relation to the matter in respect of which the expression is used.

Students may be divided into two classes, namely, those reading for a degree or diploma and those taking single subjects.

The rules for the most part apply equally to both classes. A student taking single subjects, however, is not required to have passed any preliminary examinations.

Degree and diploma students must be qualified for admission to the course on which they propose to enter.

Students should consult with the Lecturers or the Secretary before finally deciding their courses.

Lectures at the College are given at the pass standard only. Full particulars as to the requirements of the standard for honours, prizes, scholarships and exhibitions are given in the Melbourne University Calendar.

The Location of the College.—During 1930, lectures were delivered at Telopea Park Intermediate High School and practical work in Natural Philosophy was arranged, with the concurrence of the Military Board, at the Royal Military College, Duntroon.

Through the courtesy of the Director-General of Health and the Director of the Australian Institute of Anatomy, Acton, arrangements have been made for the delivery of lectures at the Institute. The Institute is in a convenient situation, and has the advantage of being in close proximity to the allotted permanent University site. Several rooms have been assigned to the Council for the purposes of the College, and the excellent appointments at the Institute leave little to be desired so far as the convenience of lecturers and students is concerned.

Rules and Notices.—Students should acquaint themselves with the rules governing their particular courses or in any way affecting their relations with the College or the University.

The Table of Principal Dates is shown at the commencement of the Calendar (page v), and students should make a special note of the last days for entry for lectures or examinations and payment of fees. In the event of late entries, there is a late fee payable, the amount of which varies in accordance with the circumstances of each case.
General Information.

Notices will be placed on a board located in the entrance hall of the Institute, and students should ascertain from time to time whether there are any notices on the board which affect them.

Discipline.—The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term.

Care of Property, &c.—Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles in the lecture rooms.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of remedying such damage.

Entry.—Lectures are open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who have lodged the prescribed entry form and fees with the Secretary.

Degree and Diploma.—Students should satisfy themselves that they are in a position to—

(a) matriculate, where required; or
(b) enter upon the course they have selected.

(a) Matriculation.—Matriculation is essential for all students reading for a degree. The qualifications for entry to diploma courses vary, and reference should be made to later pages in the Calendar. (Page 12, Commerce; page 10, Journalism.)

Subject to the next succeeding paragraph and other special conditions relating to particular courses, the University recognizes the matriculation requirements of other Australian Universities for the purpose of its matriculation.

Besides matriculation, Latin at the Leaving Certificate Examination must have been passed by students desirous of commencing the Law Course, and a language other than English at that standard in the case of Arts and Commerce students.

(b) Entry upon a Course.—In the case of certain courses, it is necessary for students to have their courses approved by the University before they commence lectures.

This rule applies particularly in the case of the Commerce Course, and students should make early application for approval of the course which they propose to study.

The prescribed forms are obtainable from the Secretary.

Entry Forms for Lectures.—Students are required to lodge entry forms for lectures, accompanied by the prescribed fees, on or before the date fixed in that behalf.

Only one entry form is lodged each year, and any approved alterations in the course will be entered on the form by the Secretary.
Fees.—The fees for the respective courses and subjects are set out in Chapter III.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

In addition to an examination fee of One guinea for each subject in which approved lectures are provided, the full lecture fees are payable before examination whether or not a student attends lectures.

In the case of subjects of any Course in which approved lectures are not given at the College, arrangements will be made to supply notes or correspondence tuition in those subjects, wherever possible. The fees payable in respect of such subjects are the same as for subjects of that Course in which lectures are given, and in addition the prescribed fee for notes, but no fee is payable for the December examination.

Fees for lectures are payable in advance, in three equal instalments. All other fees are payable in advance, in full.

Fees must be paid on or before the dates fixed for payment. These dates are shown in the Table of Principal Dates.

Fees must either accompany applications or be paid direct to the Secretary. Cheques are to be made payable to “The Council of the Canberra University College.”

Lectures.—The course of lectures in each subject normally extends through 26 weeks, two lectures of one hour each being given in each subject per week.

Attendance at lectures at the College is not compulsory, except where expressly provided for, as in the Commerce Course. The standard demanded at examinations is, however, generally such as to make attendance essential.

Upon payment of the proper fees, students will be supplied with lecture tickets. At the commencement of each term, or at the first lecture at which a student attends, the lecture ticket must be presented for notation by the Lecturer. Except with the approval, in writing, of the Council, no student may attend lectures who does not present a lecture ticket at the times above-mentioned.

The lecturers will call the roll at the commencement of each lecture. A student who is not in attendance at the commencement of a lecture may, on application to the Lecturer at the end of the lecture, receive credit for attendance thereat, if in the opinion of the Lecturer the student was present at a substantial part of the lecture.

Time-table of Lectures.—The time-table is arranged by the Council to suit the mutual convenience of the lecturers and the students. Any alterations therein will be announced as soon as practicable, and notice of alteration posted on the board at the Institute. Where a time-table arranged does not suit the convenience of an intending student, he should inform the Secretary in order that the table may be re-arranged, if possible, before the commencement of lectures.
GENERAL INFORMATION.

EXAMINATIONS.

Introductory.—The December Annual Examination for 1933 will commence on the 20th November.

The March Supplementary Examination commences on the ninth Monday in each year.

These examinations will be held in Canberra, under such supervision as is approved by the University, on the days and at the hours fixed for subjects at the examinations held in Melbourne.

The time-tables of examinations will be sent to candidates by the University.

Entry.—Unless otherwise provided, the Annual Examination in every subject is open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who lodge the prescribed entry form and fees.

Such entry forms and fees must be lodged with the Secretary—

(a) in the case of the December Annual Examination—at least six clear weeks before the commencement of that examination; and

(b) in the case of the March Supplementary Examination—four weeks before the commencement of that examination.

Any candidate failing to lodge his entry form within the prescribed time may only be admitted to examination on payment of an additional fee not exceeding Ten shillings for every day during which he has made such default, provided that he can, in the opinion of the University, be so admitted without interfering with the arrangements for the examination.

The amount of the additional fee shall be as determined by the University.

Fees.—(a) Students who attend approved lectures at the College—

(i) Annual Examinations.

A student who attends approved lectures in any subject (except French A or German A) at the College shall pay, in addition to lecture fees, a fee of One guinea in respect of each subject for which he enters at the examination.

(ii) Supplementary Examinations.

A fee of One guinea only shall be payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(b) Students who do not attend approved lectures at the College, but who enrol through the College—

(i) Annual Examinations.

A student who does not attend approved lectures at the College, but who has duly enrolled in any subject through the College, shall not, in respect of that subject, be required to pay any fee for examination.

(ii) Supplementary Examinations.

A fee of One guinea only shall be payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.
(c) Students who attend approved lectures in certain subjects and enrol through the College in others.—The respective fees under (a) and (b), as the case may be, above shall apply in respect of each subject entered for.

(d) Students who do not enter through the College.—A student who does not enter through the College shall pay a fee of Ten shillings and sixpence in respect of both the Annual and Supplementary Examinations, in addition to the fees payable by him to the University.

Passing and Completing Years.—(a) General—Where, in any course for any degree or diploma, candidates are required to complete a year or to pass in the subjects of a year they may, unless otherwise provided, fulfil this requirement at one or more examinations.

(b) Passing Pre-requisite Subjects.—Whenever any regulation provides that any subject in a course may not be taken before some other subject is passed, the former may not, without the leave of the appropriate Faculty, be taken at the March Supplementary Pass Examination succeeding the December Annual Examination at which such other subject has been passed.

(c) Examinations in Part II. or III. of a Subject.—Except where otherwise provided, no student shall be admitted to examination in Part II. or Part III. of any subject unless he has passed in the preceding part or parts.

(d) Class and Practical Work.—A candidate for a degree or diploma shall not be admitted to examination in any subject which includes Laboratory or Field Work unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the appropriate Faculty that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory and Field Work in that subject.

At any Annual Examination, class work and any laboratory work done by students during the year may be taken into consideration by the Examiners in awarding results.

Supplementary Examinations.—Subject to the additional rules mentioned hereunder, candidates will be admitted to the March Supplementary Examination only in subjects as to which the Examiners at the preceding December Examination have certified that they may be so admitted. But the appropriate Faculty may grant special permission to candidates to enter for the March Supplementary Examination in case of illness or for other serious cause.

The following additional rules with regard to admission to the March Supplementary Examination should be noted:—

1. All entrants for the March Supplementary Examination, who do not sit at the December Annual Examination, are required to pay a fee of One guinea, except in the case of candidates admitted on the ground of illness or other serious cause.
2. Applications to proceed direct to the March Supplementary Examination on the ground of illness during the academic year must be lodged with the Registrar of the University before the December Annual Examinations commence, and must be accompanied by a medical certificate.

3. Applications for admission to March Supplementary Examination on the ground of illness during the December Annual Examination must be lodged before the results are posted, and must be accompanied by a medical certificate.

4. In Arts, candidates taking one subject only will not be entitled to admission to any supplementary examination; candidates taking two subjects must pass in one, and candidates taking more than two subjects must pass in two to be entitled (upon recommendation by the Examiners) to such admission. In Law, the candidates may be admitted in a maximum of two subjects, upon the recommendation of the Examiners, but without the restrictions as to a minimum pass applying in Arts. These rules may not be applied to Science subjects taken in the Arts course.

For other matters relating to the March Supplementary Examination, reference should be made to preceding paragraphs relative to Examinations.

Publication of Results.—The results of Examinations will be posted on the notice board at the University upon the receipt of the results from the Examiners.

The results usually appear in the Melbourne press on the morning following the posting thereof on the notice board, but arrangements will be made to have the results announced in Canberra as soon as possible after the results are made available by the Examiners.

Library Facilities.—The attention of students is drawn to information shown on page 23, concerning library facilities available at the Library, Parliament House.

Certificates.—The following certificates are obtainable from the University on payment of the prescribed fee:—

(a) Certificate of Attendance on Lectures;
(b) Certificate of Examination; and
(c) Certificate of Completion of a Year.

Students should consult the Secretary with regard to these certificates.
CHAPTER I.

THE COUNCIL AND STAFF.

THE COUNCIL.

Chairman of the Council:
Sir Robert Randolph Garran, K.C.M.G., K.C., M.A. (a) (b)

Members of the Council:

John Howard Lidgett Cumpston, C.M.G., M.D., D.P.H. (c)
†Charles Studdy Daley, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B. (a)
*Reverend William John Edwards, B.A., Dip. Ed. (a)
Jeffery Frederick Meurisse Haydon, M.A. (d)
*George Shaw Knowles, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M. (a) (e)
Walter George Woolnough, D.Sc., F.G.S. (g)

THE LECTURERS. (h)

1932.

(i) Full-time Lecturers:

English and Latin.—Leslie Holdsworth Allen, M.A., Ph.D.

Modern Languages.—Jeffery Frederick Meurisse Haydon, M.A.

* Nominated by the University Association of Canberra.
† Nominated by the Prescribed Authority.
(b) The Chairman was re-appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section seven of the Ordinance. See Gazette of 3rd February, 1932, p. 306.
(c) Appointed by the Governor-General for the unexpired portion of the term of J. G. McLaren, Esq., resigned. See Gazette of 22nd December, 1932, p. 1687.
(d) Co-opted by the Council in pursuance of section 6 (2a) of the Ordinance as an additional member until 4th February, 1933.
(e) Re-appointed by the Governor-General as Acting Chairman during the absence of the Chairman. See Gazette of 15th October, 1932, p. 1908.
(f) Appointed by the Governor-General for the unexpired portion of the term of C. H. Wickens, Esq., resigned. See Gazette of 28th April, 1932, p. 682.
(g) Re-appointed by the Governor-General for the period from 11th July, 1932, to 18th January, 1934. See Gazette of 14th July, 1932, p. 986.
(h) The lecturers mentioned were those appointed for 1932. In addition to Dr. Allen and Mr. Haydon, Mr. Stanley Edgar Solomon, B.A., B.Com., will be a full-time Lecturer for 1933. Other teaching appointments for 1933 have not yet been finalized.

275.—3
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

The Secretary to the Council:

Leslie Denis Lyons, M.A., LL.B., B.Sc.

Assistant Secretary:

Sydney Allan Wilkes.

(a) Mr. Lyons dealt with that portion of the course relating to Arbitration Courts and other wage-fixing instrumentalities.
CHAPTER II.

LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE.

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932.
(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.
(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932.

THE TERRITORY FOR THE SEAT OF GOVERNMENT.

The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932.

being

The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 (No. 20 of 1929),(*)
as amended by
The Canberra University College Ordinance 1932 (No. 4 of 1932),(*)

AN ORDINANCE

To provide for the establishment of a University College and for other purposes.

Be it ordained by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting with the advice of the Federal Executive Council, pursuant to the powers conferred by the Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909 and the Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910, as follows:—

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932.

2. In this Ordinance, unless the contrary intention appears—

"the Council" means the Council of the University College;
"the University Association" means the voluntary Association known as the University Association of Canberra, which was formed at a public meeting held at Canberra on the seventeenth day of January, One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine;
"the University College" means the University College established in pursuance of this Ordinance.

3. Pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra, there shall be a University College, to be known as the Canberra University College.

4. The functions of the University College shall be—

(a) to establish courses of lectures for degrees in co-operation with one or more of the existing Universities in Australia;

(*) Notified in Gazette, 10th December, 1929.
(b) Notified in Gazette, 11th February, 1932.
The Council of the College.
Amended by No. 4, 1932, s. 2.

Members of Council how appointed.
Amended by No. 4, 1932, s. 3.

Inserted by No. 4, 1932, s. 3.

Chairman of Council.

Realign from office.
Amended by No. 4, 1932, s. 4.

5.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding section, the governing body of the University College shall be a Council of seven members.

(2.) The Council shall be a body corporate by the name of “The Council of the Canberra University College”, and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and be capable of suing and being sued, and shall have power to acquire, purchase, sell, lease, and hold lands, tenements and hereditaments, goods, chattels and any other property for the purposes of and subject to this Ordinance.

(3.) All courts, judges, and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the Seal of the Council affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

6.—(1.) The members of the Council (other than the additional member referred to in sub-section (2A.) of this section) shall be appointed by the Governor-General, and shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

(2.) Of the members of the Council, two shall be appointed on the nomination of the prescribed authority and two on the nomination of the Council of the University Association.

(2A.) The Council may co-opt a member of the teaching staff of the College to be an additional member of the Council for such term not exceeding two years as the Council thinks fit.

(3.) Three members of the Council shall form a quorum.

7.—(1.) The Chairman of the Council shall be appointed by the Governor-General from among the members of the Council.

(2.) The Chairman shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

8.—(1.) The Chairman or any other member of the Council (other than the additional member) may resign his office by writing addressed to the Governor-General.

(2.) The additional member may resign his office by writing addressed to the Chairman.
REGULATIONS.

9. There shall be payable to the Council, for the purposes of the Subsidy for University College, such sums as are from time to time appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose or made available by the Federal Capital Commission.

10. The accounts of the Council shall be subject to inspection and Audit of audit from time to time by the Auditor-General for the Commonwealth.

11. The Council shall forward to the Minister, once in each year, for presentation to the Parliament, a report on the work of the University College, and on matters arising under this Ordinance.

12. The Minister may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, prescribing all matters which are required or permitted to be prescribed, or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed, for carrying out or giving effect to this Ordinance, and in particular for conferring further powers and functions on the Council, in relation to University education in the Territory.

Dated this twelfth day of December, One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine.

STONEHAVEN
Governor-General.

By His Excellency's Command,

ARTHUR BLAKELEY
Minister of State for Home Affairs.

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

THE TERRITORY FOR THE SEAT OF GOVERNMENT.

REGULATIONS UNDER THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE ORDINANCE 1929.

I, ARTHUR BLAKELEY, Minister of State for Home Affairs, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon me by the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929, hereby make the following Regulations to come into operation forthwith.

Dated this twentieth day of January, 1930.

ARTHUR BLAKELEY
Minister of State for Home Affairs.

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Canberra University College Regulations.

2. The prescribed authority referred to in sub-section (2.) of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 shall be the Federal Capital Commission.
Regulations of the University.

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

TEMPORARY REGULATION.

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appropriate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the following fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

   For each subject, £1 Is.

2. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit the College and report thereon.

3. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for its concurrence before the appointments are made.

4. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the 31st December, 1933.
CHAPTER III.

COURSES FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS.

(i) Preliminary.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

(i) Preliminary.

In virtue of the Regulation of the University according recognition to the College, the College may, subject to the concurrence of the University, undertake the provision of approved lectures in any of the subjects of the following Faculties of the University:

A.—Arts; B.—Commerce; C.—Law; and D.—Science.

Lectures were given in the following subjects during 1932:

A.—Arts Course:
Latin I. and II.; English A and C; French I., II., and III.; German I. and II.; Theory of Statistics.

B.—Commerce Course:
Economics I.; Economic Geography; Economic History; Accountancy I., and Business Practice; Commercial and Industrial Organization.

C.—Law Course.

D.—Science Course:
German A; French A.

It is proposed, subject to there being approved Lecturers available and a sufficient number of students desiring lectures therein, to give lectures in the following subjects during 1933:

A.—Arts Course:
Latin I. and II.; English A and B; French I., II., and III.; German I. and II.; Psychology, Logic and Ethics; and European History C.

B.—Commerce Course:
Economics I. and II.; Economic Geography; Public Administration and Finance; Marketing.

D.—Science Course:
German A.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

Lectures at the College are given in accordance with the Regulations of the University. The regulations of the University, therefore, as set out in its Students Hand-book, are, with suitable adaptations, reprinted in full. Reference should, however, be made to the University Calendar for complete information as to Honours Courses, Prizes and Exhibitions, &c.
A.—ARTS COURSE.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—A language other than English at the Leaving Examination standard. Subject to this requirement, any matriculated student may proceed to an Arts course.

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)—Ordinary Degree.—To qualify for this degree, ten subjects must be passed from the following four groups, and of these at least one must be taken from each of the * groups 2, 3 and 4, and one must be a language other than English.‡

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group 1 (Language and Literature)</th>
<th>Group 2 (History, Economics, and Political Science)</th>
<th>Group 3 (Philosophy and Pure Mathematics)</th>
<th>Group 4 (Science and Mixed Mathematics)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Philology</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Ethics (2 or 3)</td>
<td>§Botany I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A (1); B, C (2 or 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Logic (2 or 3)</td>
<td>§Chemistry I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I., II., III.</td>
<td></td>
<td>History of Philosophy (2 or 3)</td>
<td>§Geology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German I., II., III.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Metaphysics (3)</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I., II., III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek I., II., III.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I., II., III.</td>
<td>§Natural Philosophy I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin I., II., III.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Political Philosophy (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>§Zoology I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If both majors and sub-major are taken in group I, a subject each from two only of the remaining groups is required.

‡ Or English for a candidate whose native language is other than English.

§ Laboratory work is required in each of these.
Table of Pre-requisites.—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table of pre-requisites:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Ethics</td>
<td>Two subjects at least, including Psychology, Logic, and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B or C (2nd year)</td>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B or C (3rd year)</td>
<td>Four subjects at least in the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td>Two subjects at least, including History of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part II. of any subject</td>
<td>Part I. of that subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part III. of any subject</td>
<td>Part II. of that subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note.*—No candidate can obtain credit for both British History A and B, or both British History C or D, or for both European History B and C.

No candidate may take Constitutional Law I. unless he has previously passed in, or is taking concurrently, Constitutional and Legal History.

The subjects must include two "Major"s and one "Sub-Major." Attendance at lectures is not compulsory, but the standard demanded in the examinations is generally such as to require it.

Credit for more than four subjects may not be gained at any one examination.

The course must extend over at least three years, but, subject to the foregoing requirements, the subjects may be taken at any time and in any order.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

*A major subject consists of (a) the three parts of any subject in which there are three parts, (b) any three subjects of group 2, or (c) any three of the Philosophy subjects of group 3; all of which must be passed in three separate years in accordance with the gradation shown by the numbers appended to the subjects in the table on the preceding page.

A sub-major subject consists of two parts of a major subject; passed in two separate years in accordance with the graduation set out in the table of subjects. Pure Mathematics I. or Mixed Mathematics I. may be grouped with Theory of Statistics to form a sub-major.
**Specimen Course.**—The following specimen course is arranged to show how the various requirements of the course may be met:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Relation of Subject to Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History A</td>
<td>First part of second major and subject from Group 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td>First part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I.</td>
<td>First part of sub-major and Language other than English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, Logic and Ethics</td>
<td>Subject from Group 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B</td>
<td>Second part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Second part of second major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II.</td>
<td>Second part of sub-major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Subject from Group 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English C</td>
<td>Third part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>Third part of second major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FEES PAYABLE.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of lectures</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Examination—For each subject</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary Examination Fee</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COURSE IN JOURNALISM.**

**Compulsory Entrance Subjects.**—There is none. Any student may proceed to the course who has matriculated, or who satisfies the Joint Committee for the Diploma of Journalism that he is fit to undertake the work of the course.

**Diploma of Journalism (Dip. Journ.).**—Candidates for this Diploma are required to pass in English A, and in six other subjects (three of which must be from Group 2) of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and one of which must be “The Law affecting Journalism,” in not less than two years, and in addition must pass such test in the subject of Journalism as may be determined by the Joint Committee after consultation with the Australian Journalists’ Association.* The test may not be taken until after the completion of three years of practical experience in journalism.

Before being admitted to the Diploma a candidate must produce satisfactory evidence of having had four years’ experience in practical journalism.

Any candidate who has obtained the Diploma, and who produces satisfactory evidence of proficiency in a foreign language, may have a statement to such effect endorsed on his Diploma.

---

* Candidates who produce evidence of four years experience in certain senior positions on the staff of an approved newspaper may be excused this test.
Courses for Degrees, Etc.

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each Arts subject of the course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law affecting Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the test in Journalism</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which approved lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Diploma</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.—COMMERCE COURSE.

Preliminary Information.—1. Approved specimen courses have been drawn up, and appear on following pages. All courses must be submitted for approval on the form provided for the purpose.

2. Students who contemplate proceeding to the degree of Master of Commerce should include Statistical Method and Banking Currency and Exchange in their courses.

3. Students who cannot devote their whole time to study should enter at first for the Diploma Course, and should attempt not more than two subjects in any year. They may later, if desired, proceed to the Degree Course.

4. Typed notes in certain subjects of the course will be available on payment of 5s. per subject per annum. This charge will be made to all students taking the notes, whether they attend lectures or not, but they must enrol and pay lecture fees, before obtaining the notes.

5. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce must attend lectures in at least four of the subjects of their course. The subjects must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty, but not more than two subjects from Group III. will be accepted for this rule.

6. Candidates for the Diploma or Degree in Commerce who have been placed in the 1st or 2nd Class at the Final Examination in the History School in Arts, or who have obtained at some Annual Examination a 1st or 2nd Class in the following three subjects—British History D, European History B, and Economics I.—may be granted credit for Economic History.

7. Students proposing to take Accountancy, Part I., and Business Practice should have a knowledge of Bookkeeping to the standard of the School Intermediate Examination.

8. Students will be expected to prepare class essays and exercises in all subjects as set by the Lecturers. Students not complying with this requirement may be excluded from the annual examination.

9. Graduates in Commerce who have matriculated under special regulations may enter upon other courses provided they have fulfilled any preliminary requirements of those courses.
10. Lectures will be given at the University in the following subjects in alternate years:

- Statistical Method and Public Administration and Finance (1933).

**Compulsory Entrance Subject.**—A language other than English at the School Leaving Standard. Subject to this requirement, any Matriculated Student may proceed to the course for the degree. For the diploma, matriculation is not essential, qualification for the School Intermediate Certificate being sufficient.

**Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.).**—To qualify for this degree fourteen subjects must be passed, in not less than 3 years from the following groups, and must include all the subjects of groups I. and II., together with four subjects from groups III. and IV., and two subjects from group V*. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects, and the course must be approved by the Faculty. Credit may be granted for any subject in the course upon evidence of equivalent examinations passed outside the University.

**TABLE OF SUBJECTS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group IV.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I. and Business Practice</td>
<td>Banking Currency and Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theory of Statistics or Actuarial Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group II.</strong></td>
<td>Group V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Organization</td>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>French I. or II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td>German I. or II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History</td>
<td>As for Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group III.</strong></td>
<td>Psychology, Logic and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy II. or III.</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I. or II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Company Law (b) Industrial Law</td>
<td>Any subject from Group I. or II. of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees</td>
<td>Science Course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The Faculty may allow other relevant subjects of the Arts and Science Courses to be substituted for those specified in this group.

† Pass only.
**Courses for Degrees, etc.**

Table of Pre-requisites.—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>Accountancy I. and II.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking Currency and Exchange</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Organization</td>
<td>Commercial Law.†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company and Industrial Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* May be taken concurrently with Auditing. † May be taken concurrently with these subjects.

**Fees Payable.**

- For Matriculation: £2 2 0
- For any subject of lectures except those of the Science course: £7 7 0
- For any subject from Group I. of the Science course (other than Mathematics): £10 10 0
- For each subject of Annual Examination: £1 1 0
- For Supplementary Examination: £1 1 0
- For the Degree: £10 10 0

**Diploma of Commerce.**

Diploma of Commerce (Dip. Com.)—To qualify for this diploma, nine subjects must be passed from the following groups and must include all the subjects of Group I., together with five subjects from Groups II., III., IV., of which not more than three may be taken from Group II. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects and the course must be approved by the Faculty. Credit may be granted for any subject in the course upon evidence of equivalent examinations passed outside the University. The subjects must be passed in not less than three years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group III.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I. and Business Practice</td>
<td>Accountancy II. or III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>(a) Company Law (b) Industrial Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group IV.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Banking Currency and Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics or Actuarial Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fees payable as for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.
SPECIMEN COURSES FOR B.COM. DEGREE.

Note.—Courses have been planned on the assumption that three years is sufficient time to complete the degree studies. Experience shows that it is desirable for even full-time students to contemplate four years for the course. Before deciding on a course, intending students are advised to consult the Dean of the Faculty.

A. The subjects of Groups I., II., and V. should be taken by all students in the order suggested, provided that students desiring to pursue the Accountancy course may take Accountancy, Part I., and Business Practice in their first year and transfer one subject from Group V. to the second year.

First Year—
Economic Geography.
Economic History.
Economics, Part I.
Two subjects of Group V.

Second Year—
Accountancy, Part I.
Commercial Law.
Economics, Part II.

Third Year—
Commercial and Industrial Organization.
Modern History.

B. The following additional subjects are recommended for special courses:—

I.—ACCOUNTANCY.
Accountancy, Part II.
Accountancy, Part III.
Auditing.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees.

2.—PUBLIC SERVICE.
Public Administration and Finance.
Statistical Method.
And two of the following:—
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Modern Political Institutions.
Theory of Statistics.
3.—COMMERCE.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Marketing.
Statistical Method.

4.—TEACHING.
Accountancy, Part II.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
And two of the following:—
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Public Administration and Finance.
Statistical Method.

5.—MANUFACTURE.
Accountancy, Part II., or Public Administration and Finance.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Marketing.
Statistical Method.

6.—BANKING.
Accountancy, Part II., or Marketing.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Statistical Method.

Note.—These subjects will be taken in the second and third years. Marketing should be taken in the second year; Banking, Currency and Exchange in the third year; and Accountancy, Part II., in the third year for all students except those pursuing an Accountancy course.

As lectures in Commercial Law and Industrial Law and Law of Bankruptcy and Trustees, and in Statistical Method and Public Administration and Finance, are given at the University in alternate years, these subjects will be taken in the years in which lectures are given.

C. Students who, prior to the 31st December, 1929, have completed the examinations of an approved Institute of Accountants, and have been granted status prior to 31st December, 1932, may complete the courses in three years as follows:—

First Year—
Economic Geography.
Economics, Part I.
Economic History.

Second Year—
Commercial and Industrial Organization.
Economics, Part II.
One Subject of Group V.
Third Year—
Accountancy, Part III., or one subject selected from the special courses given above.
Modern History.
One Subject of Group V.

D. Part-time students who take the course in four or more years must select a group of subjects in accordance with the courses outlined above. Before entering upon their courses, they should consult the Dean of the Faculty.

SPECIMEN COURSES FOR DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE.

A. Students will normally complete the course for the Diploma in three years. The subjects should be taken in the order suggested, provided that students desiring to pursue the Accountancy Course may take Accountancy, Part I. in the first year, and transfer Economic Geography to the second year.

First Year—
Commercial Law.
Economic Geography.
Economics, Part I.

Second Year—
Accountancy, Part I.
Commercial and Industrial Organization.
Economics, Part II., or Economic History, or
English A.

Third Year—
Three subjects from any one of the specialized courses outlined for the B.Com Degree, provided that Economics, Part II., if not taken in the second year, may be taken in the third year.

B. Students who, prior to the 31st December, 1929, have completed the Examination of an approved Institute of Accountants, and have been granted status prior to 31st December, 1932, will normally complete the course in two years, as follows:—

First Year—Second Year—
Economic Geography. Commercial and Industrial Organization.
Economics, Part I. One of the following:—
Accountancy, Part III.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Marketing.
Public Administration and Finance.
Diploma in Public Administration.—Entrance qualification—the School Intermediate Certificate or an approved equivalent.*

To qualify for this Diploma nine subjects must be passed, in not less than three years, from the following groups, including all the subjects of Group I. and all those of one other Group. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects, and the course must be approved by the Board of Studies.

**TABLE OF SUBJECTS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group IV.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>Accountancy I., II., and III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II.</th>
<th>Group V.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economic History or Political Philosophy</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History C or D</td>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History B or C or Australasian History</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group III.</th>
<th>Group VI.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics II., III.a, and III.b</td>
<td>Jurisprudence I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Constitutional Law II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The Intermediate examinations of the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, the Federal Institute of Accountants, and the Corporation of Public Accountants, and the entrance examinations for the clerical division of the Public Service of the Commonwealth of Australia or that of the State of Victoria have been approved for admission up to 31st May, 1935, in the case of candidates who have passed one of these examinations prior to 31st December, 1932.

Candidates, who prior to 31st December, 1931, have passed the Intermediate examination of one of the above-named Institutes of Accountants, may be granted credit for the subject of Accountancy I., and those who have passed the Accountancy section of the final examination credit for Accountancy II. This concession will be granted only up to 31st May, 1933.

**Table of Pre-requisites.**—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject.</th>
<th>Pre-requisite.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History C or D</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law, I</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law, II.</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics III., A or B</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History, B or C</td>
<td>Economics II.†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Including Constitutional and Legal History, unless this subject is being taken concurrently with Constitutional Law I.

† This may be taken concurrently with Economics III. A or III. B, but credit cannot be obtained for the latter until Economics II. has been passed.
FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the Annual Examination in which</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approved lectures are given</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Diploma</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C.—LAW COURSE.

Lectures have not yet been arranged in any subjects of the Law Course proper. A certain number of Arts subjects is necessary for the purposes of the Degree. Correspondence tuition is given at the University in certain of the Law subjects proper. In order to assist students who may be desirous of doing the necessary Arts subjects at the College and the Law subjects by means of correspondence, the requirements of the University in connexion with the Course are briefly indicated.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—Latin at the Leaving Examination standard. Subject to this requirement any matriculated student may proceed to the Law Course.

Bachelor of Law (LL.B.).—Candidates for this degree must pass—

(a) In the following subjects:

1. British History B.
2. Economics I.
3. Latin, Part I., or French I. or German I. or Psychology, Logic and Ethics.
4. Jurisprudence I.
5. Constitutional and Legal History.
6. The Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
8. Constitutional Law I.
9. Roman Law.
11. Constitutional Law II.
12. Jurisprudence II.
13. Equity.

(b) In any one of the following groups:

1. Modern Political Institutions and either Political Philosophy or Public Administration and Finance.
2. International Relations and Public International Law.
3. Economics II. and either Economics III. A or Economics III. B.
5. Any other group approved by the Faculty.
Candidates are required (save as may be otherwise approved by the Faculty) to pass in the subjects of the course in the following order*:

**First Year**—
- British History B.
- Economics I.
- Latin I. or French I. or German I. or Psychology, Logic
  and Ethics.
- Jurisprudence I.

**Second Year**—
- First subject of selected group.
- Constitutional and Legal History.
- Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).

**Third Year**—
- Second subject of selected group.
- Constitutional Law I.
- Roman Law.
- Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing.

**Fourth Year**—
- Constitutional Law II.
- Jurisprudence II.
- Equity.
- Private International Law.

Where a candidate has at or before the March Supplementary Pass Examination 1933 passed in any subject or subjects for which he has obtained or may obtain credit in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Faculty may determine in what further subjects he must pass in order to obtain that Degree; and may excuse the candidate from such subjects of the course as shall in its opinion be the substantial equivalent of the subjects in which he has previously passed.

Where a candidate fails to pass in one or more than one subject of any year the Faculty may determine in what subjects, if any, of the later years of the course he may present himself for examination in conjunction with the subject or subjects in which he has failed to pass.

No candidate may present himself at any one examination in more than four subjects during the first two years of his course or in more than five subjects thereafter. A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

* Candidates for other degrees or diplomas who desire to take during their courses for such degrees or diplomas any Law subject or subjects should obtain the approval thereof of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
FEES PAYABLE.

Matriculation Fee

£ s. d.
2 2 0

For the following ten subjects, viz., Jurisprudence I., the Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal), the Law of Contract and Personal Property, Constitutional Law I., Roman Law, the Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing, Constitutional Law II., Jurisprudence II., Equity and Private International Law

£ s. d.
*63 0 0

For the remaining subjects, each

7 7 0

For each subject of Annual Examination in which approved lectures are given

1 1 0

For Supplementary Examination

1 1 0

Fees for Single Subjects.

For Law of Procedure and Evidence

5 5 0

For each other subject of lectures

7 7 0

* This composition fee is paid in instalments as follows:—In any year in which Law subjects are taken, they are paid for as single subjects (as follows), with a maximum charge of 30 guineas, and in the Final Year the balance required to make up the total of 60 guineas is paid.

D.—SCIENCE COURSE.

Introductory.—As a commencement, the College does not propose to offer facilities for Science work beyond the first year. Courses are not arranged unless a sufficient number of students enters for lectures.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—There is none, but French or German passed at the School Leaving Examination exempts from the corresponding subject of the special courses in French and German, Part A, or if taken with 1st or 2nd Class Honours from Part B. Any matriculated student may proceed to a Science course.

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.).—To qualify for this degree *eight Science subjects forming an approved course, and Parts A and B of the special course in French and German must be passed in not less than three †years. Practical work is required in the Science subjects of the course, and satisfactory attendance at the same is a pre-requisite to admission to examination.

* and † See the following page for explanation.
Table of Subjects.—The subjects of the Pass and Honour Examinations of the first, second and third years are as follows:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th>Group II</th>
<th>Group III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Bacteriology II. with Histology</td>
<td>Section A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
<td>Botany III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
<td>Chemistry III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
<td>Geology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Metallurgy I. (Sc. Course)</td>
<td>§ Mixed Mathematics III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics II.</td>
<td>with Practical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology I.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Physiology I. with Bacteriology I.</td>
<td>Physiology II. or Biochemistry with Bacteriology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics II.</td>
<td>Zoology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surveying I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These may include Physiology and Anatomy (including Histology) as prescribed for Division II. of the degree of M.B., B.S.

† The passing of:—three Group I. subjects completes the first year; two Group II. subjects completes the second year; two subjects of Group III., of which one at least must be from Section A, or of one subject of Group III. A and one of Group II. completes the third year.

‡ This subject may be taken in the course in “Mathematics and Practical Physics” only.

Before the beginning of the Third Term of the first year of his course, every student is required to submit his course to the University for approval on a special form, unless the course agrees in every particular with one of the approved specimen courses which are shown in the University Calendar. He will not be permitted to proceed to any subjects of the third year of the course until the first year has been completed.

Table of Pre-requisites.—In pursuing his course, a candidate must observe the requirements as to pre-requisite subjects.

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For Matriculation</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each year of the course</td>
<td>31 10 0*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the Annual Examination in which approved lectures are given</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10 10 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This fee entitles a student to take not more than four subjects in his First Year, not more than three subjects in his Second Year, not more than three subjects in his Third Year, and not more than two subjects in his Fourth Year. It does not include the reading courses in French and German, which must be paid for as single subjects.
**Fees for Single Subjects.**

(1) The fees for single subjects depends upon the nature of the subject taken.

(2) Special courses of instruction in French and German (each year) .. .. .. 3 3 0
Where French A or German A only is taken .. 1 11 6
Annual Examination Fee for French A or German A .. .. .. .. 0 10 6

Bachelor of Science in Forestry (B.Sc.F.).—The subjects of this course are as set out in the following table. The four subjects of the first year must be passed before entering on the second year, except by special permission. Other combinations of relevant subjects may be allowed.

Candidates who have completed the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science may be admitted to the third year of this course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Second Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
<td>And one of the following:—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And one of the following:—</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics (Science Course)</td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third and Fourth Years.

Subjects as set out in the Calendar of the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

A certificate from a Forest authority, approved by the Faculty, of either one year after the completion of the fourth year, or otherwise of three years of Forest service, is required before admission to the degree, and in addition a thesis or dissertation on some approved branch of Forestry.
Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes.

(i) The Canberra Scholarships.

(ii) Bursaries.

(iii) The John Deans Prize.

Scholarships and Bursaries.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under paragraph (c) of section 4 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 it is one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance with that scheme four scholarships called "Canberra Scholarships" were awarded. The conditions are shown hereunder.

In 1932, the Council framed rules for a scheme for the award of bursaries tenable at the College. The Minister has approved of the scheme, and the first awards will be made during 1933.

Information as to the "Canberra Scholars" and "Bursars" is shown in Chapter V., page 30.

(i) THE CANBERRA SCHOLARSHIPS.

Conditions for the Grant of Scholarships.

Students Eligible.—Students who should, from the point of view of residence, be regarded as eligible would be—

(a) Students educated at Canberra schools; and

(b) Students, the children of Canberra residents, who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools.

An applicant should not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination, and should be qualified for admission to the course upon which he proposes to enter.

In exceptional circumstances the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.
Number of Scholarships.—The number of scholarships awarded in any year shall not exceed four.

Standard.—The award of scholarships shall be made on the result of the Leaving Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any student unless the Council is satisfied that the student has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council. In regard to the year 1930, where the Council is satisfied that, in the special circumstances of the case, it is reasonable to do so, the Council may award a scholarship on the results of the Leaving Examination of a preceding year; or, in the case of a student continuing a University course already begun, on the results of the Annual Examination.

Where Tenable.—Scholarships are tenable at any Australian University or at the Canberra University College.

Amount of Scholarships.—The amount of each scholarship shall not exceed £120 per annum.

If the Council is satisfied that the course of study which the student desires to follow is provided for at the Canberra University College, or if the student elects to attend lectures at the Canberra University College, the amount of the scholarship shall be £40 per annum.

Tenure.—Subject to the next paragraph, the scholarships shall be tenable for a period (not exceeding in any case six years) sufficient to enable the scholar to complete an approved course or approved courses.

A scholar may continue to hold the scholarship on condition that he be of good conduct in matters of discipline and otherwise, and that he pass all the prescribed qualifying examinations of the course or courses approved.

If a scholar fails to pass any qualifying examination or otherwise to comply with the conditions upon which his scholarship was granted, he shall forfeit his scholarship, unless, in the opinion of the Council, the failure is due to illness or special circumstances.

(ii) BURSARIES.

Bursary Rules.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Bursary Rules.
2. In these Rules “the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College.
3. The Council may award annually not more than two bursaries except in any year in which the full number of Canberra Scholarships is not awarded, when an additional bursary may be awarded.
4. The amount of each bursary shall be Thirty pounds.
5. Bursaries shall be tenable at the Canberra University College only.
6. An applicant shall not be eligible for a bursary if the total financial income of his parents or guardians exceeds a quota of Eighty pounds per annum for each member of the family including, for the purposes of the quota, the parents or guardians, but excluding, for that purpose, children earning a wage of Fifteen shillings or more per week.

Provided that this rule shall not affect any applicant whose parents' or guardians' income is less than Three hundred pounds per annum.

7. Applicants who—

(a) have been educated at Canberra schools; or

(b) are the children of Canberra residents and who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should have been educated at those other schools,

shall be eligible from the point of view of residence.

8. The award of bursaries shall be made on the results of the Educational Leaving Certificate Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any applicant unless the Council is satisfied that the applicant has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he is eligible for and proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council.

9. An applicant shall not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination on the results of which the award of bursaries is made.

10. In exceptional circumstances, the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of a bursary for a period of one year.

11. Subject to the next paragraph, the bursaries shall be tenable for a period sufficient to enable the bursar to complete an approved course, or approved courses.

A bursar may continue to hold the bursary on condition that he be of good conduct in matters of discipline and otherwise, and that he pass all the prescribed qualifying examinations of the course or courses approved.

If a bursar fails to pass any qualifying examination or otherwise to comply with the conditions upon which his bursary was granted, he shall forfeit his bursary, unless in the opinion of the Council, the failure is due to illness or special circumstances.

12. An application shall be lodged on the proper form not later than the date fixed by the Council, and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration covering the information set out in the application.
(iii) THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the John Deans Prize were made by the Council during 1931, and are as follows:

RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

Whereas John Deans, Esq., Builder and Contractor, of Canberra, in the Territory for the Seat of Government (hereinafter referred to as "the Founder"), did establish a Fund (to be hereinafter defined) for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded to the most successful Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territory who intends to proceed to a University:

And whereas the Founder did appoint the Social Service Association of Canberra as Trustees of the Fund:

And whereas the Founder requested the Council of the Canberra University College, in place of the said Association, which has ceased to function, to control the Fund and to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the Fund, consisting of 100 fully-paid-up shares in the Canberra Building and Investment Company Limited and Thirty pounds sterling, which money is to be placed in a Fund entitled "The Council of the Canberra University College—The John Deans Prize Fund" at the Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia, at Canberra, to which Fund are to be added the dividends accruing from shares and such other moneys as may be donated by the Founder from time to time:

Now it is hereby prescribed as follows:

1. These Rules may be cited as the John Deans Prize Rules.

2. The Council may, in its discretion, award annually a prize, to be known as The John Deans Prize, of a value not exceeding Ten pounds to the student who, in its opinion, obtains the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

3. An applicant for the prize shall—

(a) have passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory;

(b) be not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination; and

(c) have entered on a course at an Australian University or at the Canberra University College in the year following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination.

4. (1) Every application for the award of the prize shall be in the applicant's own handwriting, and shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Council before the date fixed in that behalf by the Council.
(2) The application shall set out the results of the applicant at the Leaving Certificate Examination, and be accompanied by the certificate of the headmaster of the school or college at which the applicant last attended to the effect that, in the belief of such headmaster, the applicant is eligible for the award of the prize.

(3) The Council may require the applicant to furnish such other information as it requires.

5. Where in any year the results of the applicants are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to merit the award of a prize, the prize shall not be awarded during that year.

Particulars as to winners of the Prize are shown on page 31, infra.
CHAPTER V.

MISCELLANEOUS.

(i) The Australian Forestry School.

The facilities for First Year work in Science which are offered at the College enable a student to complete the First Year of the Course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry in Canberra, thus reducing the period of the course to be pursued in Melbourne to one year.

Upon completion of the extra year in Melbourne, the student pursues his studies for a further two years at the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

Students interested in forestry should refer to page 22 of this Calendar and apply to the Australian Forestry School for a copy of its Calendar.

(ii) Library Facilities.

By the consent of the Committee of the Commonwealth National Library, the students of the Canberra University College have been granted the full use of this splendid library of over 90,000 volumes, which are at present housed in Parliament House. Students are granted most liberal facilities both in regard to reading and reference, and also in regard to borrowing. Indeed, it may be claimed that in this important side of their work they enjoy privileges and opportunities equal almost to those enjoyed in any University in Australia.

In addition to containing all the prescribed and recommended books, the Library is particularly rich in works of general literature, history, economics and law.

The rules provide that students may use the Library for reading and reference not only during the day, but also in the evening on nights when the Federal Parliament is sitting, while on Saturday mornings they are allowed to take books out subject to the usual library conditions.

To the lecturers of the University College the Library grants still further extended privileges.

(iii) Free Places at the College.

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved of a scheme whereby half of the fees of six officers to be selected annually would be paid by the Government, the College being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The officers selected for these free places are shown in this Chapter under "Statistics." The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the Commonwealth Gazette.
### Miscellaneous.

#### (iv) Statistics.

##### (a) Enrolment and Annual Examinations, 1932.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Entries for Lectures</th>
<th>Annual Examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English C</td>
<td>(2nd year)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3rd year)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin I</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin II</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French III</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German II</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commerce</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I and Business Practice</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Organization</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French A</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comparative Summary:**

Students who attended lectures—

- 1930: 32
- 1931: 62
- 1932: 61

Correspondence students—

- 1930: 2
- 1931: 2
- 1932: 2

Annual Examinations—candidates—

- 1930: 22
- 1931: 32
- 1932: 30
### (b) Canberra Scholars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Scholars</th>
<th>University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1930—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binns, Kenneth Johnstone</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haydon, Charles Harry Meurisse</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Evan Seifert</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Patience Australie</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1931—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickson, Francis Percy</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Colin Vectis</td>
<td>Canberra</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1932—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downing, Richard Ivan</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Donald Gordon</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1933—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doust, Alan Vernon*</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, Albert Alan</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Alison Hope</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* At the request of Mr. Doust, the Council deferred the enjoyment of his scholarship for one year.

### (c) Officers Selected for Free Places at the College.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Officer</th>
<th>Office.</th>
<th>Proposed Course.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1931—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. M. Jones</td>
<td>Statistician’s Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. V. Cartledge*</td>
<td>Auditor-General’s Office</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. J. A. Dunlop</td>
<td>Prime Minister’s Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. S. Noonan</td>
<td>Prime Minister’s Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. T. D. MacMahon</td>
<td>Department of Health</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. H. Eldridge</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1932—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. L. Durant</td>
<td>Department of Home Affairs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. F. H. Holmes</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. S. Anderson</td>
<td>Statistician’s Branch</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. T. Waight</td>
<td>Auditor-General’s Office</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. D. Henry</td>
<td>Department of Works</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. A. Lush</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* On Mr. Cartledge’s transfer to New Guinea, Mr. J. J. McKenna of the Department of the Treasury was chosen in his place to study for the Diploma of Commerce.
The John Deans Prize.
1931—Francis Percy Dickson.
1933—Alison Hope Tillyard.

University Association of Canberra.
The University Association of Canberra was established early in 1929.

Its objects are the following:

(a) To promote the establishment of a University in Canberra;
(b) To provide for persons who do not wish to sit for University Examinations, educational facilities by means of—
   (i) Extension Lectures;
   (ii) Tutorial Classes;
   (iii) Study Circles; or
   (iv) Other means;
(c) To encourage research in subjects for which facilities are or may be available in Canberra; and
(d) To take such other steps as appear desirable from time to time to facilitate the University studies of residents of Canberra and their dependants.

Membership of the Association is open to all residents of the Territory, whether graduates or not, who pay the annual subscription of 5s.

The Association conducted negotiations with the Universities of Sydney and Melbourne with a view to the establishment of University lectures in a number of subjects, and has arranged for several series of University Extension Lectures.

The Association placed before the Government the proposal for the passage of an Ordinance providing for the immediate creation of a University College having the following functions:

(a) the establishment of courses of lectures;
(b) the power to affiliate with one or more of the existing Australian Universities;
(c) the power to administer any funds which may be allotted to the College by the Government for any educational purposes; and
(d) the function of reporting from time to time on the establishment of a full University.

The Ordinance as actually made is reprinted in Chapter II. of this Calendar.

The Secretary of the Association is Mr. H. F. E. Whitlam, LL.B., c/o Commonwealth Crown Solicitor's Office.
(vi) Matriculation Facilities.

Commerce Students who are required to complete matriculation before proceeding to the Degree Course in Commerce are informed that evening Matriculation Classes are held at Telopea Park Intermediate High School. Full particulars as to subjects, times, fees, &c., may be obtained from the Headmaster, Mr. H. J. Filshie, B.A.

(vii) Canberra University College Students' Association.

The Canberra University College Students' Association was formed in April, 1932, as the organized representative body of the students of the College, and it is recognized as such by the Council.

The aims of the Association, as embodied in its constitution, are as follows:

(a) To afford a recognized means of communication between the students of the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College, and other bodies, &c., where necessary.

(b) To promote the social life of students.

(c) To represent the students in matters affecting their interests.

All students of the College are eligible for membership. Former students may become associate members. The subscription is 5s. per annum.

The Association is managed by a General Committee of seven members elected in April of each year. The Committee for 1932-33 is as follows:

H. A. Peterson (President).
N. S. Lyng (Honorary Secretary).
F. P. Dickson (Honorary Treasurer).
Miss E. S. Hall.
C. V. Gray.
E. W. Waterman.
*L. E. Fitzgerald.

The Association has already done much useful work in the way of conducting negotiations with the Council concerning the provision of a common-room at the College, and the selection of College colours and crest, and in arranging social fixtures such as dances, tennis matches, and walking parties. A book exchange has also been established.

* Elected in lieu of Mr. W. E. Denning who resigned on leaving Canberra.
DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

CHAPTER VI.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD IN THE FOURTH TERM, 1933, AND THE FIRST TERM, 1934.

(Note.—Students should consult the various Lecturers as to the books which are essential in their respective subjects.)

A.—ARTS.

ENGLISH A.

The examination will consist of two papers—

I. (a) An essay on a subject selected from a number of alternatives, some of which have reference to the literature studied. (1½ hours.)

(b) Questions on the English language. (1½ hours.)

Books prescribed—


II. (a) Questions on certain prescribed books. (3 hours.)

Questions will be set to test the candidate's knowledge of the subject-matter and the meaning of important passages. There will be a compulsory context-question testing the candidate's familiarity with the actual texts.

Books prescribed—

Chaucer—The Prologue to the Canterbury Tales.
Shakespeare—Antony and Cleopatra.
Milton—Paradise Lost, Books I. and II. (Ed. Cowling, Methuen).
Stevenson—Familiar Studies of Men and Books (Everyman, 765).


Recommended—

An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, ls. 6d.).

Countries students will sit for both papers. Internal students are required to write essays and to attend tutorial classes during the University terms. Internal students whose essays and tutorials have reached a credit standard will be excused Paper I.

ENGLISH B.

(In 1933.)

I. The study of English Literature from 1500 to 1700, with special references to certain selected texts.
Details of Subjects.

Books prescribed—

(a) Marlowe—Dr. Faustus (Everyman, 383).
Spenser—Faery Queene, Book I.; Four Hymnes (Globe ed.).
Sidney—Apologie for Poetic.
Six Elizabethan Plays (World’s Classics, 199).
Dekker—Guls Hornbook, &c. (Temple Classics).
Bacon—Essays (as detailed in class).
Milton—Comus, Samson Agonistes.
Browne—Religio Medici.
Dryden—Absalom and Achitophel; All for Love (Everyman, 604).
Congreve—The Way of the World (Everyman, 604).
Pepys’ Diary (Everyman, 53, pp. 1-262).
Grierson—Metaphysical Poetry; Donne to Butler.


Attention is drawn to the importance for these studies of a knowledge of outlines of English literary and social history.

Books recommended—

See An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, ls. 6d.).

II. Essays on two of the following subjects, to be submitted to the Lecturer in English B, one on or before 1st June, and one on or before 1st September, together with a list of books read or referred to in the essays. This list should contain—Author’s name, title of book, and date and place of publication. The essays should be not longer than 20 pages, or 5,000 words. Legibility, arrangement and punctuation will be taken into account.

Subjects—

Allegory in Spenser’s Faery Queene.
Literary Criticism in the Elizabethan Age (Sidney, Puttenham, Webbe).
Shakespeare’s Contemporaries (“Six Elizabethan Plays”).
The Life and Works of Dryden (Globe, Mermaíd, Editions).
The Life and Works of Donne (Everyman, 867; Walton’s Life).
The Roundhead in Literature (Milton, Marvel, Bunyan, Fox, &c.).
Samuel Pepys (Everyman, 53, 54).

Students are advised to consult An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, ls. 6d.).
Modern European History from 1453 to 1914, with special regard to the period from 1815 to 1871.

Books recommended—
Acton—Lectures on Modern History.
Hayes—Political and Social History of Modern Europe.
Hazen—Modern European History.
Clapham—The Economic Development of France and Germany, 1815-1914.
Marvin—The Century of Hope.
Robinson and Beard—Readings in Modern European History, Vol. II.

French (Part I.).
(b) Composition, translation at sight, and grammar. Prescribed Text-book.—Lazare’s Elementary French Composition (Hachette).
(c) Reading aloud, dictation, conversation.
(d) Lectures in English on the chief literary movements of the 19th century.
(e) Translation of the following books:
Jean de la Brêche—Mon Oncle et Mon Curé.
Berthon—Specimens of Modern French Verse, pages 19-41, 49-88, 103-104, 115-120, 122 (Harmonie), 131-132 (Regrets), 148 (Vase brisé), 158-162, 177-186 (all inclusive).

N.B.—The course for French, Part I., assumes that students have passed in French at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

French (Part II.).
(a) Translation into and from French. Prescribed Text-book.—Morand’s French Composition (Clarendon Press).
(c) Lectures in French on—
A. Molière.
B. L’homme de lettres en quête de son âme—Barrès et Huysmans.
Pass students may choose A or B.
(d) Translation of the following texts:
Oxford Book of French Verse (from Malherbe to André Chénier, inclusive).
P. Loti—Fantôme d’Orient.
DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

FRENCH (Part III).

(a) Translation into and from French.
(b) Reading, conversation, practical phonetics.
(c) Lectures in French on the following subjects:
   A. As for Part II.
   B. As for Part II.

Students may choose A or B.

(d) Translation of the following works:
   Gauthier Ferrières—Anthologie des Écrivains contemporains, Poésie (Larousse).
   Stendhal—La Chartreuse de Parme.

Note on French I., II., and III.—

Books recommended for consultation (all years)—
   Clarke and Charpentier—Manuel lexique des difficultés linguistiques du français (Harrap).
   Petit Larousse illustré.
   Depras—Le français de tous les jours (Paris, L. Pommeret).

(Students taking the three years' course are strongly recommended to purchase these works of reference.)

GERMAN (Part I).

(a) Phonetics, including transcription into phonetic script
   (Viëtor—Die Aussprache des Schriftdeutschen).
(b) Reading aloud, conversation, recitation. Each student to learn by heart twelve poems as set in class during the year, with a view to the oral test.
(c) Composition, translation at sight and grammar (Lubovius, Part II.).
(d) History and Civilization of Germany to 1740 (Schweitzer-Simonnot—Lesebuch für Sekunda, Prima und Oberprima).
(e) Intensive study of Goethe's Gedichte (Meyers Klassiker).
(f) Lectures on the following books prescribed for private reading:
   Aus Goethe's Jugendzeit (Schaffstein's Blaue Bändchen).
   Gutschow—Zopf und Schwert.
   Sudermann—Frau Sorge.

GERMAN (Part II.).

(a) Reading aloud, conversation and recitation. Each student to learn by heart 50 lines from Faust, and 50 lines from Grillparzer, with a view to the oral test.
(b) More advanced translation, composition and essay writing.
(c) History and civilization of Germany from 1740 to the present time (Schweitzer-Simonnot—Lesebuch für Sekunda, Prima und Oberprima).
(d) History of German Literature to 1830 (Bouwman—Verdenius-Literaturgeschichte, Part I.).
(e) Intensive study of Goethe's Faust, Part I.
(f) Lectures on the following books prescribed for private reading:—

Schiller und Goethe—Briefwechsel (Velhagen und Klasings Schulausgaben).
Scheffel—Ekkehard (unabridged).

N.B.—The course for German, Part I., assumes that students have passed in German at the School Leaving Examination or reached the standard required at this examination.

Work done during the year will be taken into account together with the oral and written tests at the annual examination.

Country students should submit notes or other proof of work done during the year. They are advised to get into touch with the Lecturer at the beginning of the academic year. Students of Parts II. and III. should follow current events in Germany by reading the German magazines provided in the University Library. First-hand acquaintance with these will be required at the Examination for the ordinary degree and at the Final Examination in Germanic Languages.

LATIN (Part I.).
Translation from Classical Latin.
Translation into Latin Prose.
Latin Accidence and Syntax.

Special Subjects of Examination.
Vergil, Aeneid IV. (Stephenson).
Cicero, Pro Roscio Amerino (Nicol).

LATIN (Part II.).
Translation from Classical Latin.
Translation into Latin Prose.
Latin Accidence and Syntax.
Outlines (Primer) of History, Antiquities and Literature of Classical Rome.

Special Subjects of Examination.
Lucan, Pharsalia VII. (Postgate).
Livy V. (Whibley).
Sallust, Catiline (Summers).

PSYCHOLOGY, LOGIC AND ETHICS.


Text-books—

(i) McDougall—An Outline of Psychology.
(ii) Bosanquet—Some Suggestions on Ethics.
(iii) For course A—
    Gibson—The Problem of Logic (Sect. v.-ix), or
For course B—
    Joseph—An Introduction to Logic (ch. 1, 3-5, 7, 9, 11-17, 27).

Course A is the Standard course. Course B is intended primarily for country students (vide Lecture Notes in the Subject).

For reference—

(i) McDougall—Social Psychology.
    Stout—Manual of Psychology.
    Woodworth—Psychology.
    Garnett—Instinct and Personality.
    Nunn—Education (ch. 4-12).
    James—Text-book of Psychology (ch. x, xi, xxii-xxvi).
    Drever—The Psychology of Every-day Life (ch. 4-11).
    W. McDougall—Psychology. The Study of Behaviour.
    Köhler—Gestalt Psychology.
    Koffka—The Growth of the Mind.
    Clark University—Psychologies of 1930.

(ii) Plato—The Apology.
    Plato—Republic, Bk. II., Bks. IV.-VI.
    Plato—Gorgias (484-499).
    Aristotle—Nicomachean Ethics (Bk. iii, ch. i).

The following works may be recommended for preliminary reading:

    Heath—How We Behave.
    James—Talks to Teachers about Psychology and Life's Ideals.
    Muirhead—Elements of Ethics.

Notes on the subject are obtainable from the Melbourne University Press.

B. COMMERCE.

ECONOMICS (Part I.).

Outlines of the general economics of the production, consumption, distribution and exchange of wealth, with special consideration of industrial organization, including land tenures and the economic functions of government, wages, and labour problems, prices, money and banking, and the elementary principles of taxation.
Text-books—

Ely—Outlines of Economics (5th Revised ed.).
Taylor—Principles of Economics.
Lehfeldt—Money.
Bower—A Dictionary of Economic Terms.
Todd—The Science of Prices.
Copland (Ed.)—An Economic Survey of Australia (The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, Sept., 1931), Parts III.-VI.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

Students are expected to prepare class exercises and essays as set by the Lecturers.

ECONOMICS (Part II.).

(a) The history of economic thought and the scope and method of economics.

(b) The theory of value, the distribution of wealth, land problems, population, the theory of wages, unemployment, trade policy, programmes of social reform, trade unionism, socialism and socialist theories, the relation of the State to economic organization; treated in greater detail and to a more advanced standard than in Economics, Part I.

A special subject for intensive study will be set in the first term. Students must submit an essay on this subject before the end of the third term.

Text-books—

Cannan—A Review of Economic Theory.
Benham—The Prosperity of Australia (chaps. 1-4, and appendices A and D).
The Australian Tariff—An Economic Inquiry.
Keynes—Scope and Method of Political Economy.
The Economics of Australian Transport (Suppl. to the Economic Record, Vol. VI.).

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY.

Physical, climatic and general geographical factors controlling the production and exchange of commodities, especially the chief foodstuffs, minerals and raw materials and the staple manufactures; distribution of the chief economic plants and animals; natural and economic regions; the principles of international trade; the tariff and other factors affecting trade; the production and consumption of leading commodities.
The course has particular reference to the British Empire, Australia, New Zealand, the Pacific Islands, America, China and Japan, dealing with the chief geographical and local conditions under which commodities are produced and distributed, with the social and political conditions affecting or likely to affect trade with Australia, with the conditions necessary for development in manufactures, agriculture and commerce, and with the causes determining the distribution of industries. A special survey of the natural resources, economic development, trade and industries of Australia will be made.

Text-books—

The Commonwealth Year-Book (Government Printer).
Huntington and Cushing—Modern Business Geography (Harrap).
Thurston—An Economic Geography of the British Empire (University of London Press Ltd.).
Newbigin—Commercial Geography (Home University Library).
Wood—The Pacific Basin (Oxford Press).
Newbigin—Modern Geography (H.V.L.).
Copland (Ed.).—An Economic Survey of Australia (Annals of American Academy of Political and Social Science, Nov., 1931), Parts I. and II.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

MARKETING.

Structure of Marketing and its divisions; the marketing function in relation to other economic functions; the middleman; wholesale marketing; retail marketing; specialty marketing; instalment selling; determination of price; marketing primary products; co-operative marketing; the warehouse in marketing; organized produce markets; transport; market finance; export marketing; the costs of marketing; the interests of the consumer; the social control of marketing; psychology in marketing; market research; advertising; salesmanship.

Text-books—

Clark—Principles of Marketing.
Smith—Organized Produce Exchanges.
Kitson—The Mind of the Buyer.
Marshall—Industry and Trade, Book II., Chaps. IV.-VII.
Bolling—Sales Management.
Marketing Primary Products, with special reference to Australia and New Zealand. Supplement to the Economic Record, February, 1928.
Lémmon and others—Some Problems of Marketing.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE.

(a) Public Administration.—The theory of the State; the functions and machinery of Government—the relation of the executive to legislature and the judiciary; local government; its functions and machinery, and its relation to the central government; federal government, the relation between Commonwealth and States, the organization powers, and duties of the government departments; the Civil Service.

(b) Public Finance.—Public expenditure; public revenue and the principles of taxation; public borrowing and sinking funds; the public debt; principles of war finance, financial administration and the Treasury.

The course will have special reference to the public finances of the Commonwealth and Victoria.

Text-books—

Leacock—Elements of Political Science, Part II.
Dalton—Public Finance.
Stamp—The Fundamental Principles of Taxation in the Light of Modern Developments.
Bland—Shadows and Realities of Government (Workers' Educational Association of N.S.W.), chaps. 1-7, inclusive.
White—Public Administration.
Higgs—The Financial System of the United Kingdom.
Bland—Budget Control.

Students must consult the Commonwealth of Australia Constitution Act, recent budget statements of the Federal and State Treasurers, and show a knowledge of the main facts concerning the public finances of the Commonwealth and Victoria.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

D.—SCIENCE.

COURSES IN FRENCH AND GERMAN.

The aim of these courses is to give students a reading knowledge of the foreign language, and also to give them a first-hand acquaintance with a few selected works of high literary value.

During the first year the elements of grammar will be taught, and only simple texts will be read.

French, Part A—

Roux—Elementary French Reader (Macmillan).
G. C. Harper—Le Grand Voyage d'Alain Gerbault.
Renault—Petite grammairie française.

German, Part A—

Lubovius—German Reader and Writer, Part I.
Pope—A German Reader for Beginners (Harrap).
## INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts Course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance at lectures</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Forestry School</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Anatomy</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursary Rules</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canberra Scholarships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council, members of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses for degrees and diplomas</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates, Principal, table of</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deans, The John, Prize</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees, courses for</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas, courses for</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline, observance of</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment for 1932</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry to lectures</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general regulations</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry course</td>
<td>22, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free places</td>
<td>28, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information, preliminary</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meaning of</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism course</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures, entry for</td>
<td>viii, ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time-table of</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturing staff</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation affecting the College</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of College</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library facilities</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## INDEX—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facilities for study for</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requirements as to</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notices</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance affecting the College</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, care of</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration, Diploma in</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations affecting the College</td>
<td>vii, 5, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>2–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Association</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-table of Lectures</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>definition of</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporary regulation of</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Association of Canberra</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

CONTENTS

Table of Principal Dates ........................................... v
General Information .................................................. vii
Chap. I.—The Council and Staff ................................... 1
Chap. II.—Legislation affecting the College—
   (i) The Ordinance ............................................... 3
   (ii) The Regulations ........................................... 5
   (iii) The Regulation of the University of Melbourne ......... 6
Chap. III.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas .................... 7
Chap. IV.—Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes—
   (i) The Canberra Scholarships ................................ 23
   (ii) The Bursary Rules ......................................... 25
   (iii) The John Deans Prize ..................................... 26
Chap. V.—Miscellaneous—
   (i) The Australian Forestry School ........................... 28
   (ii) Library Facilities ......................................... 28
   (iii) Free Places at the College .............................. 28
   (iv) Statistics—
        (a) Enrolment and Annual Examinations ................. 29
        (b) Canberra Scholars ..................................... 30
        (c) Officers selected for Free Places at the College .. 30
        (d) The John Deans Prize ................................ 31
        (v) University Association of Canberra .................. 31
        (vi) Matriculation Facilities .............................. 32
        (vii) Canberra University College Students' Association . . 32
Chap VI.—Details of Subjects ....................................... 33
Index ........................................................................... 45

389.—2
ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

The information relative to Courses and the details of subjects has been reprinted, with very slight modifications, from the *Melbourne University Calendar* and the *Students' Handbook* of that University.
**PRINCIPAL DATES.**

**PRINCIPAL DATES.**

1934.

---

**JANUARY.**

13—Sat. Last day for Entry for March Supplementary Examination.

**FEBRUARY.**

12—Mon. March Supplementary Pass Examinations begin.

24—Sat. Last day for Entry and payment of Fees for Lectures.

**MARCH.**

5—Mon. LECTURES COMMENCE.

30—Fri. Good Friday. Easter Recess begins.

**APRIL.**

4—Wed. Lectures resumed.

**MAY.**

19—Sat. First Term ends.

26—Sat. Last day for payment of Fees for Second Term.

**JUNE.**

4—Mon. College Holiday (King's Birthday).

5—Tues. SECOND TERM begins.

**AUGUST.**

11—Sat. Second Term ends.

**SEPTEMBER.**

8—Sat. Last day for Entry for Annual Examinations.

8—Sat. Last day for payment of Fees for Third Term.

17—Mon. THIRD TERM begins.

**OCTOBER.**

20—Sat. Third Term ends.

29—Mon. FOURTH TERM begins.

ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS begin.

**DECEMBER.**

3—Mon. SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS begin.

15—Sat. Academic Year ends.
GENERAL INFORMATION.

Introduction.—Throughout the Calendar, unless the contrary intention appears—

"the Institute" means the Australian Institute of Anatomy, Acton;

"the Secretary" means the Secretary to the Council of the College; and

"the University" means the University of Melbourne or the proper authority thereat in relation to the matter in respect of which the expression is used.

Students may be divided into two classes, namely, those reading for a degree or diploma and those taking single subjects.

The rules for the most part apply equally to both classes. A student taking single subjects, however, is not required to have passed any preliminary examinations.

Degree and diploma students must be qualified for admission to the course on which they propose to enter.

Students should consult with the Lecturers or the Secretary before finally deciding their courses.

Lectures at the College are given at the pass standard only. Full particulars as to the requirements of the standard for honours, prizes, scholarships and exhibitions are given in the Melbourne University Calendar.

The Location of the College.—During 1930, lectures were delivered at Telopea Park Intermediate High School and practical work in Natural Philosophy was arranged, with the concurrence of the Military Board, at the Royal Military College, Duntroon.

Through the courtesy of the Director-General of Health and the Director of the Australian Institute of Anatomy, Acton, arrangements have been made for the delivery of lectures at the Institute. The Institute is in a convenient situation, and has the advantage of being in close proximity to the allotted permanent University site. Several rooms have been assigned to the Council for the purposes of the College, and the excellent appointments at the Institute leave little to be desired so far as the convenience of lecturers and students is concerned.

Rules and Notices.—Students should acquaint themselves with the rules governing their particular courses or in any way affecting their relations with the College or the University.

The Table of Principal Dates is shown at the commencement of the Calendar (page v), and students should make a special note of the last days for entry for lectures or examinations and payment of fees. In the event of late entries, there is a late fee payable, the amount of which varies in accordance with the circumstances of each case.

389.—3
Notices will be placed on a board located in the entrance hall of the Institute, and students should ascertain from time to time whether there are any notices on the board which affect them.

**Discipline.**—The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term.

**Care of Property, &c.**—Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles in the lecture rooms.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of remedying such damage.

**Entry.**—Lectures are open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who have lodged the prescribed entry form and fees with the Secretary.

**Degree and Diploma.**—Students should satisfy themselves that they are in a position to—

(a) matriculate, where required; or
(b) enter upon the course they have selected.

(a) **Matriculation.**—Matriculation is essential for all students reading for a degree. The qualifications for entry to diploma courses vary, and reference should be made to later pages in the Calendar. (Page 12, Commerce; page 10, Journalism.)

Students should consult the Registrar with regard to the recognition by the University of the matriculation examinations of other universities.

Besides matriculation, Latin at the Leaving Certificate Examination must have been passed by students desirous of commencing the Law Course, and a language other than English at that standard in the case of Arts and Commerce students.

(b) **Entry upon a Course.**—In the case of certain courses, it is necessary for students to have their courses approved by the University before they commence lectures.

This rule applies particularly in the case of the Commerce Course, and students should make early application for approval of the course which they propose to study.

The prescribed forms are obtainable from the Secretary.

**Entry Forms for Lectures.**—Students are required to lodge entry forms for lectures, accompanied by the prescribed fees, on or before the date fixed in that behalf.

Only one entry form is lodged each year, and any approved alterations in the course will be entered on the form by the Secretary.
Fees.—The fees for the respective courses and subjects are set out in Chapter III.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

In addition to an examination fee of One guinea for each subject in which approved lectures are provided, the full lecture fees are payable before examination whether or not a student attends lectures.

In the case of subjects of any Course in which approved lectures are not given at the College, arrangements will be made to supply notes or correspondence tuition in those subjects, wherever possible. The fees payable in respect of such subjects are the same as for subjects of that Course in which lectures are given, and in addition the prescribed fee for notes, but no fee is payable for the Annual Examination.

Fees for lectures are payable in advance, in three equal instalments. All other fees are payable in advance, in full.

Fees must be paid on or before the dates fixed for payment. These dates are shown in the Table of Principal Dates.

Fees must either accompany applications or be paid direct to the Secretary. Cheques are to be made payable to "The Council of the Canberra University College."

Lectures.—The course of lectures in each subject normally extends through 26 weeks, two lectures of one hour each being given in each subject per week.

Attendance at lectures at the College is not compulsory, except where expressly provided for, as in the Commerce Course. The standard demanded at examinations is, however, generally such as to make attendance essential.

Upon payment of the proper fees, students will be supplied with lecture tickets. At the commencement of each term, or at the first lecture at which a student attends, the lecture ticket must be presented for notation by the Lecturer. Except with the approval, in writing, of the Council, no student may attend lectures who does not present a lecture ticket at the times above-mentioned.

The lecturers will call the roll at the commencement of each lecture. A student who is not in attendance at the commencement of a lecture may, on application to the Lecturer at the end of the lecture, receive credit for attendance thereat, if in the opinion of the Lecturer the student was present at a substantial part of the lecture.

Time-table of Lectures.—The time-table is arranged by the Council to suit the mutual convenience of the lecturers and the students. Any alterations therein will be announced as soon as practicable, and notice of alteration posted on the board at the Institute. Where a time-table arranged does not suit the convenience of an intending student, he should inform the Secretary in order that the table may be re-arranged, if possible, before the commencement of lectures.
GENERAL INFORMATION.

EXAMINATIONS.

Introductory.—The Annual Examination for 1934 will commence on the 29th October.

The Supplementary Examinations for 1934 begin on the 3rd December, 1934.

These examinations will be held in Canberra, under such supervision as is approved by the University, on the days and at the hours fixed for subjects at the examinations held in Melbourne.

The time-tables of examinations will be sent to candidates by the University.

Entry.—Unless otherwise provided, the Annual Examination in every subject is open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who lodge the prescribed entry form and fees.

No separate entry is required for the Supplementary Examination.

Any candidate failing to lodge his entry form within the prescribed time may only be admitted to examination on payment of an additional fee not exceeding Ten shillings for every day during which he has made such default, provided that he can, in the opinion of the University, be so admitted without interfering with the arrangements for the examination.

The amount of the additional fee shall be as determined by the University.

Fees.—(a) Students who attend approved lectures at the College—

(i) Annual Examinations.

A student who attends approved lectures in any subject (except French A or German A or C) at the College shall pay, in addition to lecture fees, a fee of One guinea in respect of each subject for which he enters at the examination.

(ii) Supplementary Examinations.

A fee of One guinea only shall be payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(b) Students who do not attend approved lectures at the College, but who enrol through the College—

(i) Annual Examinations.

A student who does not attend approved lectures at the College, but who has duly enrolled in any subject through the College, shall not, in respect of that subject, be required to pay any fee for examination.

(ii) Supplementary Examinations.

A fee of One guinea only shall be payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(c) Students who attend approved lectures in certain subjects and enrol through the College in others.—The respective fees under (a) and (b), as the case may be, above shall apply in respect of each subject entered for.
(d) **Students who do not enter through the College.**—A student who does not enter through the College shall pay a fee of Ten shillings and sixpence in respect of both the Annual and Supplementary Examinations, in addition to the fees payable by him to the University.

**Passing and Completing Years.**—(a) **General**—Where, in any course for any degree or diploma, candidates are required to complete a year or to pass in the subjects of a year they may, unless otherwise provided, fulfil this requirement at one or more examinations.

(b) **Passing Pre-requisite Subjects.**—Whenever any regulation provides that any subject in a course may not be taken before some other subject is passed, the former may not, without the leave of the appropriate Faculty, be taken at the Supplementary Pass Examination succeeding the Annual Examination at which such other subject has been passed.

(c) **Examinations in Part II. or III. of a Subject.**—Except where otherwise provided, no student shall be admitted to examination in Part II. or Part III. of any subject unless he has passed in the preceding part or parts.

(d) **Class and Practical Work.**—A candidate for a degree or diploma shall not be admitted to examination in any subject which includes Laboratory or Field Work unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the appropriate Faculty that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory and Field Work in that subject.

At any Annual Examination, class work and any laboratory work done by students during the year may be taken into consideration by the Examiners in awarding results.

**Supplementary Examinations.**—Candidates who have been allowed, for special reasons, to postpone their examination until the Supplementary, will be required to enter for the Annual Examination and to obtain their numbers, but will not be called upon for the Supplementary fee of £1 1s. All other candidates for the Supplementary Examination must produce a bank-slip or other evidence of payment of the Supplementary fee to the Supervisor if called upon. Except in Divisions II., III. and IV. of the Medical course, admission to the Supplementary Examination will depend entirely on the recommendation of the examiners, the special provisions in the Science course and Division I. of the Medical course having been repealed.

For other matters relating to the Supplementary Examination, reference should be made to preceding paragraphs relative to "Examinations."

**Publication of Results.**—The results of Examinations will be posted on the notice board at the University upon the receipt of the results from the Examiners.

The results usually appear in the Melbourne press on the morning following the posting thereof on the notice board, but arrangements will be made to have the results announced in Canberra as soon as possible after the results are made available by the Examiners.
Library Facilities.—The attention of students is drawn to information shown on page 28, concerning library facilities available at the Library, Parliament House.

Certificates.—The following certificates are obtainable from the University on payment of the prescribed fee:—

(a) Certificate of Attendance on Lectures;
(b) Certificate of Examination; and
(c) Certificate of Completion of a Year.

Students should consult the Secretary with regard to these certificates.
Chapter I.

THE COUNCIL AND STAFF.

THE COUNCIL.

Chairman of the Council:
Sir Robert Randolph Garran, K.C.M.G., K.C., M.A.(a) (b)

Members of the Council:
†Charles Studdy Daley, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.(a)

Harold John Filshie, B.A.(a)
Jeffery Frederick Meurisse Haydon, M.A.(c)

*George Shaw Knowles, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M.(a)


†Walter George Woolnough, D.Sc., F.G.S.(a)

* Nominated by the University Association of Canberra.
† Nominated by the Prescribed Authority.
(a) Appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932 as from 29th January, 1934. See Commonwealth of Australia Gazette of 15th February, 1934, p. 213.
(b) The Chairman was re-appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section seven of the Ordinance. See Gazette of 15th February, 1934, p. 213.
(c) Co-opted by the Council in pursuance of section 6 (2A) of the Ordinance as an additional member until 4th February, 1935.

Note.—The resignation of Dr. J. H. L. Cumpston, as a member of the Council, was accepted on 30th November, 1933.
THE LECTURERS. (a) 1933.

(i) FULL-TIME LECTURERS:

*English and Latin.*—Leslie Holdsworth Allen, M.A., Ph.D.

*Modern Languages.*—Jeffery Frederick Meurisse Haydon, M.A.


(ii) PART-TIME LECTURER:

*Psychology, Logic and Ethics.*—Reverend Eric Owen, M.A. (b)

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

The Secretary to the Council:

Leslie Denis Lyons, M.A., LL.B., B.Sc.

Assistant Secretary:

Sydney Allan Wilkes.

---

(a) The lecturers mentioned were those appointed for 1933. The teaching appointments for 1934 have not yet been finalized.

(b) Lectures were discontinued in this subject upon Mr. Owens' departure from Canberra at the end of the First Term.
LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932.
(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.
(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

THE TERRITORY FOR THE SEAT OF GOVERNMENT.

The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932.

being

The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 (No. 20 of 1929),(*) as amended by

The Canberra University College Ordinance 1932 (No. 4 of 1932),(*)

AN ORDINANCE

To provide for the establishment of a University College and for other purposes.

Be it ordained by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting with the advice of the Federal Executive Council, pursuant to the powers conferred by the Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909 and the Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910, as follows:—

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932.

2. In this Ordinance, unless the contrary intention appears—

"the Council" means the Council of the University College;
"the University Association" means the voluntary Association known as the University Association of Canberra, which was formed at a public meeting held at Canberra on the seventeenth day of January, One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine;
"the University College" means the University College established in pursuance of this Ordinance.

3. Pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra, there shall be a University College, to be known as the Canberra University College.

4. The functions of the University College shall be—

(a) to establish courses of lectures for degrees in co-operation with one or more of the existing Universities in Australia;

(b) Notified in Gazette, 19th December, 1929.

(c) Notified in Gazette, 11th February, 1932.
4 CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE ORDINANCE 1929-1932.

(b) to inquire into and report to the Minister as to matters in relation to University education—
   (i) in the Territory; and
   (ii) of residents in the Territory;

(c) to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth;

(d) to establish and manage a University Trust Fund for the purpose of promoting the cause of University education, and the establishment of a University in the Territory; and

(e) to exercise such other powers or functions in relation to University education in the Territory as are conferred upon it by this Ordinance or the Regulations.

5.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding section, the governing body of the University College shall be a Council of seven members.

(2.) The Council shall be a body corporate by the name of "The Council of the Canberra University College", and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and be capable of suing and being sued, and shall have power to acquire, purchase, sell, lease, and hold lands, tenements and hereditaments, goods, chattels and any other property for the purposes of and subject to this Ordinance.

(3.) All courts, judges, and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the Seal of the Council affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

6.—(1.) The members of the Council (other than the additional member referred to in sub-section (2A.) of this section) shall be appointed by the Governor-General, and shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

(2.) Of the members of the Council, two shall be appointed on the nomination of the prescribed authority and two on the nomination of the Council of the University Association.

(2A.) The Council may co-opt a member of the teaching staff of the College to be an additional member of the Council for such term not exceeding two years as the Council thinks fit.

(3.) Three members of the Council shall form a quorum.

7.—(1.) The Chairman of the Council shall be appointed by the Governor-General from among the members of the Council.

(2.) The Chairman shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

8.—(1.) The Chairman or any other member of the Council (other than the additional member) may resign his office by writing addressed to the Governor-General.

(2.) The additional member may resign his office by writing addressed to the Chairman.
9. There shall be payable to the Council, for the purposes of the Subsidy for University College, such sums as are from time to time appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose or made available by the Federal Capital Commission.

10. The accounts of the Council shall be subject to inspection and Audit of audit from time to time by the Auditor-General for the Commonwealth.

11. The Council shall forward to the Minister, once in each year, for presentation to the Parliament, a report on the work of the University College, and on matters arising under this Ordinance.

12. The Minister may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, prescribing all matters which are required or permitted to be prescribed, or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed, for carrying out or giving effect to this Ordinance, and in particular for conferring further powers and functions on the Council, in relation to University education in the Territory.

Dated this twelfth day of December, One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine.

By His Excellency's Command,

STONEHAVEN Governor-General.

ARTHUR BLAKELEY
Minister of State for Home Affairs.

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

THE TERRITORY FOR THE SEAT OF GOVERNMENT.

REGULATIONS UNDER THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE ORDINANCE 1929.

I, ARTHUR BLAKELEY, Minister of State for Home Affairs, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon me by the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929, hereby make the following Regulations to come into operation forthwith.

Dated this twentieth day of January, 1930.

ARTHUR BLAKELEY
Minister of State for Home Affairs.

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Canberra University College Regulations.

2. The prescribed authority referred to in sub-section (2.) of Prescribed section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 shall be the Federal Capital Commission.
Regulations of the University.

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

TEMPORARY REGULATION.

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appropriate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the following fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

For each subject, £1 1s.

2. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit the College and report thereon.

3. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for its concurrence before the appointments are made.

4. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the 31st December, 1935.
CHAPTER III.

COURSES FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS.

(i) Preliminary.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

(i) Preliminary.

In virtue of the Regulation of the University according recognition to the College, the College may, subject to the concurrence of the University, undertake the provision of approved lectures in any of the subjects of the following Faculties of the University:—

A.—Arts; B.—Commerce; C.—Law; and D.—Science.

Lectures were given in the following subjects during 1933:—

A.—Arts Course:

Latin II.; English A and B; French I., II., and III.; German I. and II.; Psychology, Logic and Ethics (first term only).

B.—Commerce Course:

Economics I. and II.; Economic Geography; Public Administration and Finance.

C.—Law Course.

D.—Science Course:

German A.

It is proposed, subject to there being approved Lecturers available and a sufficient number of students desiring lectures therein, to give lectures in the following subjects during 1934:—

A.—Arts Course:

Latin I.; English A and C; French I. and II.; German C; German I. and II.; Psychology, Logic and Ethics; Ancient History.

B.—Commerce Course:

Economics I.; Economic Geography; Economic History; Commercial Law; Accountancy, Part I. and Business Practice.

D.—Science Course:

Geology I.; French A; German A.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

Lectures at the College are given in accordance with the Regulations of the University. The Regulations of the University, therefore, as set out in its Students Hand-book, are, with suitable adaptations, reprinted in full. Reference should, however, be made to the University Calendar for complete information as to Honour Courses, Prizes and Exhibitions, &c.
A.—ARTS COURSE.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—A language other than English at the Leaving Examination standard. Subject to this requirement, any matriculated student may proceed to an Arts course.

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)—Ordinary Degree.—To qualify for this degree, ten subjects must be passed from the following four groups, and of these at least one must be taken from each of the * groups 2, 3 and 4, and one must be a language other than English.‡

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group 1 (Language and Literature)</th>
<th>Group 3 (Philosophy and Pure Mathematics)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Philology</td>
<td>Advanced Ethics (2 or 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A (1); B, C (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Advanced Logic (2 or 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German I., II., III.</td>
<td>History of Philosophy (2 or 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek I., II., III.</td>
<td>Metaphysics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin I., II., III.</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I., II., III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology, Logic and Ethics (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Philosophy (2 or 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group 2 (History, Economics, and Political Science)</th>
<th>Group 4 (Science and Mixed Mathematics)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History (1 or 2)</td>
<td>§Botany I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History (2 or 3)</td>
<td>§Chemistry I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History, A, B (1 or 2)</td>
<td>§Geology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History, C, D (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I., II., III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History (2 or 3)</td>
<td>§Natural Philosophy I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I. (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History (1 or 2)</td>
<td>§Zoology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I. (1 or 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II. (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics III., A, B (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History, A, B, C (2 or 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations (2 or 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions (2 or 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If both majors and sub-major are taken in group I, a subject each from two only of the remaining groups is required.
‡ Or English for a candidate whose native language is other than English.
§ Laboratory work is required in each of these.
Table of Pre-requisites.—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table of pre-requisites:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Ethics</td>
<td>Two subjects at least, including Psychology, Logic, and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B or C (2nd year)</td>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B or C (3rd year)</td>
<td>Four subjects at least in the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td>Two subjects at least, including History of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part II. of any subject</td>
<td>Part I. of that subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part III. of any subject</td>
<td>Part II. of that subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note.—No candidate can obtain credit for both British History A and B, or both British History C or D, or for both European History B and C.

No candidate may take Constitutional Law I. unless he has previously passed in, or is taking concurrently, Constitutional and Legal History.

The subjects must include two *Majors and one *Sub-Major.

Attendance at lectures is not compulsory, but the standard demanded in the examinations is generally such as to require it.

Credit for more than four subjects may not be gained at any one examination.

The course must extend over at least three years, but, subject to the foregoing requirements, the subjects may be taken at any time and in any order.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

* A major subject consists of (a) the three parts of any subject in which there are three parts, (b) any three subjects of group 2, or (c) any three of the Philosophy subjects of group 3; all of which must be passed in three separate years in accordance with the gradation shown by the numbers appended to the subjects in the table on the preceding page.

A sub-major subject consists of two parts of a major subject; passed in two separate years in accordance with the graduation set out in the table of subjects. Pure Mathematics I. or Mixed Mathematics I. may be grouped with Theory of Statistics to form a sub-major.
Specimen Course.—The following specimen course is arranged to show how the various requirements of the course may be met:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Relation of Subject to Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year—</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History A</td>
<td>First part of second major and subject from group 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td>First part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I.</td>
<td>First part of sub-major and Language other than English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, Logic and Ethics</td>
<td>Subject from group 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year—</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B</td>
<td>Second part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Second part of second major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II.</td>
<td>Second part of sub-major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year—</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Subject from group 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English C</td>
<td>Third part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>Third part of second major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of lectures (except German C)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Examination—For each subject (except German C)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary Examination Fee</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE IN JOURNALISM.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—There is none. Any student may proceed to the course who has matriculated, or who satisfies the Joint Committee for the Diploma of Journalism that he is fit to undertake the work of the course.

Diploma of Journalism (Dip. Journ.).—Candidates for this Diploma are required to pass in English A, and in six other subjects (three of which must be from Group 2) of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and one of which must be “The Law affecting Journalism,” in not less than two years, and in addition must pass such test in the subject of Journalism as may be determined by the Joint Committee after consultation with the Australian Journalists’ Association.* The test may not be taken until after the completion of three years of practical experience in journalism.

Before being admitted to the Diploma a candidate must produce satisfactory evidence of having had four years’ experience in practical journalism.

Any candidate who has obtained the Diploma, and who produces satisfactory evidence of proficiency in a foreign language, may have a statement to such effect endorsed on his Diploma.

* Candidates who produce evidence of four years experience in certain senior positions on the staff of an approved newspaper may be excused this test.
Courses for Degrees, etc. 11

Fees Payable. £ s. d.

For each Arts subject of the course ... ... 7 7 0
For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics ... ... 10 10 0
For Law affecting Journalism ... ... 3 3 0
For the test in Journalism ... ... 2 2 0
For each subject of Annual Examination in which approved lectures are given ... ... 1 1 0
For Supplementary Examination ... ... 1 1 0
For the Diploma ... ... 3 3 0

B.—COMMERCE COURSE.

Preliminary Information.—1. Approved specimen courses have been drawn up, and appear on following pages. All courses must be submitted for approval on the form provided for the purpose.

2. Students who contemplate proceeding to the degree of Master of Commerce should include Statistical Method and Banking Currency and Exchange in their courses.

3. Students who cannot devote their whole time to study should enter at first for the Diploma Course, and should attempt not more than two subjects in any year. They may later, if desired, proceed to the Degree Course.

4. Typed notes in certain subjects of the course will be available on payment of 5s. per subject per annum. This charge will be made to all students taking the notes, whether they attend lectures or not, but they must enrol and pay lecture fees, before obtaining the notes.

5. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce must attend lectures in at least four of the subjects of their course. The subjects must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty, but not more than two subjects from Group III. will be accepted for this rule.

6. Candidates for the Diploma or Degree in Commerce who have been placed in the 1st or 2nd Class at the Final Examination in the History School in Arts, or who have obtained at some Annual Examination a 1st or 2nd Class in the following three subjects—British History D, European History B, and Economics I.—may be granted credit for Economic History.

7. Students proposing to take Accountancy, Part I., and Business Practice should have a knowledge of Bookkeeping to the standard of the School Intermediate Examination.

8. Students will be expected to prepare class essays and exercises in all subjects as set by the Lecturers. Students not complying with this requirement may be excluded from the annual examination.

9. Graduates in Commerce who have matriculated under special regulations may enter upon other courses provided they have fulfilled any preliminary requirements of those courses.
10. Lectures will be given at the University in the following subjects in alternate years:—

Company and Industrial Law (1934) and Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees (1935).

Statistical Method (1934) and Public Administration and Finance (1935).

Compulsory Entrance Subject.—A language other than English at the School Leaving Standard. Subject to this requirement, any Matriculated Student may proceed to the course for the degree. For the diploma, matriculation is not essential, qualification for the School Intermediate Certificate being sufficient.

Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.).—To qualify for this degree fourteen subjects must be passed, in not less than 3 years from the following groups, and must include all the subjects of groups I. and II. together with four subjects from groups III. and IV., and two subjects from group V*. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects, and the course must be approved by the Faculty. Credit may be granted for any subject in the course upon evidence of equivalent examinations passed outside the University.

TABLE OF SUBJECTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group IV.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I. and Business Practice</td>
<td>Banking Currency and Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§Commercial Law</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II.</th>
<th>Group V.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Organization</td>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>French I. or II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td>German I. or II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History</td>
<td>As for Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group III.</th>
<th>Group V.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy II. or III.</td>
<td>Psychology, Logic and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§(a) Company Law (b) Industrial Law</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I. or II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees</td>
<td>Any subject from Group I. or II. of the Science Course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The Faculty may allow other relevant subjects of the Arts and Science Courses to be substituted for those specified in this group.
† Pass only.
§ Bachelors of Laws and persons who have completed the Articled Clerks' Course may be granted credit for these subjects in the B.Com. Course.
**Table of Pre-requisites.**—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>Accountancy I. and II.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking Currency and Exchange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company and Industrial Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* May be taken concurrently with Auditing.  † May be taken concurrently with these subjects.

**Fees Payable.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£  s.  d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Matriculation</td>
<td>2 2 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of lectures except those of the Science course</td>
<td>7 7 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject from Group I. of the Science course (other than Mathematics)</td>
<td>10 10 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10 10 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIPLOMA OF COMMERCE.**

Diploma of Commerce (Dip. Com.)—To qualify for this diploma nine subjects must be passed from the following groups and must include all the subjects of Group I. together with five subjects from Groups II., III., IV., of which not more than three may be taken from Group II. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects and the course must be approved by the Faculty. Credit may be granted for any subject in the course upon evidence of equivalent examinations passed outside the University. The subjects must be passed in not less than three years.

**Group I.**

- Accountancy I. and Business Practice
- Commercial Law
- Economic Geography
- Economics I.

**Group II.**

- Commercial and Industrial Organization
- Economic History
- English A
- Modern History

**Group III.**

- Accountancy II. or III.
- Auditing
  (a) Company Law (b) Industrial Law
- Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees

**Group IV.**

- Banking Currency and Exchange
- Marketing
- Modern Political Institutions
- Public Administration and Finance
- Pure Mathematics I.
- Statistical Method
- Theory of Statistics or Actuarial Mathematics

Fees payable as for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.
SPECIMEN COURSES FOR B.COM. DEGREE.

Note.—Courses have been planned on the assumption that three years is sufficient time to complete the degree studies. Experience shows that it is desirable for even full-time students to contemplate four years for the course. Before deciding on a course, intending students are advised to consult the Dean of the Faculty. Courses including more than five subjects in any year will not be approved.

A. The subjects of Groups I., II., and V. should be taken by all students in the order suggested, provided that students desiring to pursue the Accountancy course may take Accountancy, Part I., and Business Practice in their first year and transfer one subject from Group V. to the second year.

First Year—
- Economic Geography.
- Economic History.
- Economics, Part I.
- Two subjects of Group V.

Second Year—
- Accountancy, Part I.
- Commercial Law.
- Economics, Part II.

Third Year—
- Commercial and Industrial Organization.
- Modern History.

B. The following additional subjects are recommended for special courses:—

I.—ACCOUNTANCY.
- Accountancy, Part II.
- Accountancy, Part III.
- Auditing.
- Company Law and Industrial Law.

2.—PUBLIC SERVICE.
- Public Administration and Finance.
- Statistical Method.
- And two of the following:—
  - Banking, Currency and Exchange.
  - Company Law and Industrial Law.
  - Modern Political Institutions.
  - Theory of Statistics.
3.—COMMERCE.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Marketing.
Statistical Method.

4.—TEACHING.
Accountancy, Part II.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
And two of the following:—
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Public Administration and Finance.
Statistical Method.

5.—MANUFACTURE.
Accountancy, Part II., or Public Administration and Finance.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Marketing.
Statistical Method.

6.—BANKING.
Accountancy, Part II., or Marketing.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Statistical Method.

Note.—These subjects will be taken in the second and third years. Marketing should be taken in the second year; Banking, Currency and Exchange in the third year; and Accountancy, Part II., in the third year for all students except those pursuing an Accountancy course.

As lectures in Commercial Law and Industrial Law and Law of Bankruptcy and Trustees, and in Statistical Method and Public Administration and Finance, are given at the University in alternate years, these subjects will be taken in the years in which lectures are given.

C. Students who, prior to the 31st December, 1929, have completed the examinations of an approved Institute of Accountants, and have been granted status prior to 31st December, 1932, may complete the courses in three years as follows:—

First Year—
Economic Geography.
Economics, Part I.
Economic History.

Second Year—
Commercial and Industrial Organization.
Economics, Part II.
One Subject of Group V.
Third Year—
Accountancy, Part III., or one subject selected from the special courses given above.
Modern History.
One Subject of Group V.

D. Part-time students who take the course in four or more years must select a group of subjects in accordance with the courses outlined above. Before entering upon their courses, they should consult the Dean of the Faculty.

SPECIMEN COURSES FOR DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE.

A. Students will normally complete the course for the Diploma in three years. The subjects should be taken in the order suggested, provided that students desiring to pursue the Accountancy Course may take Accountancy, Part I. in the first year, and transfer Economic Geography to the second year.

First Year—
Commercial Law.
Economic Geography.
Economics, Part I.

Second Year—
Accountancy, Part I.
Commercial and Industrial Organization.
Economics, Part II., or Economic History,
or
English A.

Third Year—
Three subjects from any one of the specialized courses outlined for the B.Com Degree, provided that Economics, Part II., if not taken in the second year, may be taken in the third year.

B. Students who, prior to the 31st December, 1929, have completed the Examination of an approved Institute of Accountants, and have been granted status prior to 31st December, 1932, will normally complete the course in two years, as follows:

First Year—
Economic Geography.
Economics, Part I.

Second Year—
Commercial and Industrial Organization.
One of the following:
Accountancy, Part III.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Marketing.
Public Administration and Finance.
Diploma in Public Administration.—Entrance qualification—the School Intermediate Certificate or an approved equivalent.*

To qualify for this Diploma nine subjects must be passed, in not less than three years, from the following groups, including all the subjects of Group I. and all those of one other Group. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects, and the course must be approved by the Board of Studies.

**TABLE OF SUBJECTS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group IV.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>Accountancy I., II., and III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II.</td>
<td>Group V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History or Political Philosophy</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History C or D</td>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History B or C or Australasian History</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III.</td>
<td>Group VI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II., III.a, and III.b</td>
<td>Jurisprudence I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Constitutional Law II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The Intermediate examinations of the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, the Federal Institute of Accountants, and the Corporation of Public Accountants, and the entrance examinations for the clerical division of the Public Service of the Commonwealth of Australia or that of the State of Victoria have been approved for admission up to 31st May, 1935, in the case of candidates who have passed one of these examinations prior to 31st December, 1932.

Candidates, who prior to 31st December, 1931, have passed the Intermediate examination of one of the above-named Institutes of Accountants, may be granted credit for the subject of Accountancy I., and those who have passed the Accountancy section of the final examination credit for Accountancy II. This concession will be granted only up to 31st May, 1935.

**Table of Pre-requisites.**—The subjects must be passed in accord­ance with the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject.</th>
<th>Pre-requisite.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History C or D</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law, I...</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law, II.</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics III., A or B</td>
<td>Economics II.†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History, B or C</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Including Constitutional and Legal History, unless this subject is being taken concurrently with Constitutional Law I.
† This may be taken concurrently with Economics III. A or III. B, but credit cannot be obtained for the latter until Economics II. has been passed.
FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the course</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the Annual Examination in which approved lectures are given</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Diploma</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C.—LAW COURSE.

Lectures have not yet been arranged in any subjects of the Law Course proper. A certain number of Arts subjects is necessary for the purposes of the Degree. Correspondence tuition is given at the University in certain of the Law subjects proper. In order to assist students who may be desirous of doing the necessary Arts subjects at the College and the Law subjects by means of correspondence, the requirements of the University in connexion with the Course are briefly indicated.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—Latin at the Leaving Examination standard.* Subject to this requirement any matriculated student may proceed to the Law Course.*

Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.).—Candidates for this degree must pass—

(a) In the following subjects:—
1. British History B.
2. Economics I.
3. Latin, Part I., or French I. or German I. or Psychology, Logic and Ethics.
4. Jurisprudence I.
5. Constitutional and Legal History.
6. The Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
8. Constitutional Law I.
9. Roman Law.
11. Constitutional Law II.
12. Jurisprudence II.
13. Equity.

(b) In any one of the following groups:—
1. Modern Political Institutions and either Political Philosophy or Public Administration and Finance.
2. International Relations and Public International Law.
3. Economics II. and either Economics III. A or Economics III. B.
5. Any other group approved by the Faculty.

* There are special provisions relating to Articled Clerks.
Candidates are required (save as may be otherwise approved by the Faculty) to pass in the subjects of the course in the following order*:

**First Year**—
- British History B.
- Economics I.
- Latin I. or French I. or German I. or Psychology, Logic and Ethics.
- Jurisprudence I.

**Second Year**—
- First subject of selected group.
- Constitutional and Legal History.
- Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).

**Third Year**—
- Second subject of selected group.
- Constitutional Law I.
- Roman Law.
- Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing.

**Fourth Year**—
- Constitutional Law II.
- Jurisprudence II.
- Equity.
- Private International Law.

Where a candidate has at or before the March Supplementary Pass Examination 1933 passed in any subject or subjects for which he has obtained or may obtain credit in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Faculty may determine in what further subjects he must pass in order to obtain that Degree; and may excuse the candidate from such subjects of the course as shall in its opinion be the substantial equivalent of the subjects in which he has previously passed.

Where a candidate fails to pass in one or more than one subject of any year the Faculty may determine in what subjects, if any, of the later years of the course he may present himself for examination in conjunction with the subject or subjects in which he has failed to pass.

No candidate may present himself at any one examination in more than four subjects during the first two years of his course or in more than five subjects thereafter. A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

* Candidates for other degrees or diplomas who desire to take during their courses for such degrees or diplomas any Law subject or subjects should obtain the approval therefor of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the following ten subjects, viz., Jurisprudence I., the Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal), the Law of Contract and Personal Property, Constitutional Law I., Roman Law, the Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing, Constitutional Law II., Jurisprudence II., Equity and Private International Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the remaining subjects, each</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which approved lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fees for Single Subjects.

- For Law of Procedure and Evidence                                          | 5| 5| 0 |
- For each other subject of lectures                                          | 7| 7| 0 |

* This composition fee is paid in instalments as follows:—In any year in which Law subjects are taken, they are paid for as single subjects (as follows), with a maximum charge of 30 guineas, and in the Final Year the balance required to make up the total of 60 guineas is paid.

D.—SCIENCE COURSE.

Introductory.—As a commencement, the College does not propose to offer facilities for Science work beyond the first year. Courses are not arranged unless a sufficient number of students enters for lectures.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—There is none, but French or German passed at the School Leaving Examination exempts from the corresponding subject of the special courses in French and German, Part A, or if taken with 1st or 2nd Class Honours from Part A and B. Any matriculated student may proceed to a Science course.

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.).—To qualify for this degree *eight Science subjects forming an approved course, and Parts A and B of the special course in French and German must be passed in not less than three years. Practical work is required in the Science subjects of the course, and satisfactory attendance at the same is a pre-requisite to admission to examination.

* and † See the following page for explanation.
## Table of Subjects

The subjects of the Pass and Honour Examinations of the first, second and third years are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th>Group II</th>
<th>Group III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I</td>
<td>Bacteriology II with Histology</td>
<td>Section A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I</td>
<td>Botany II</td>
<td>Botany III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I</td>
<td>Chemistry II</td>
<td>Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>Geology II</td>
<td>Geology III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I</td>
<td>Metallurgy I. (Sc. Course)</td>
<td>† Mixed Mathematics III with Practical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics II</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology I</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II</td>
<td>Physiology II or Biochemistry with Bacteriology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I</td>
<td>Graphics I</td>
<td>Zoology III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surveying I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zoology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These may include Physiology and Anatomy (including Histology) as prescribed for Division II. of the degree of M.B., B.S.; but in this case Physiology may not be taken in the second year.

† The passing of:—three Group I. subjects completes the first year; two Group II. subjects completes the second year; two subjects of Group III., of which one at least must be from Section A, or of one subject of Group III. A and one of Group II. completes the third year.

‡ This subject may be taken in the course in "Mathematics and Practical Physics" only.

Before the beginning of the Third Term of the first year of his course, every student is required to submit his course to the University for approval on a special form, unless the course agrees in every particular with one of the approved specimen courses which are shown in the University Calendar. He will not be permitted to proceed to any subjects of the third year of the course until the first year has been completed.

### Table of Pre-requisites

In pursuing his course, a candidate must observe the requirements as to pre-requisite subjects.

#### Fees Payable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Matriculation</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each year of the course</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the Annual Examination in which approved lectures are given</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This fee entitles a student to take not more than four subjects in his First Year, not more than three subjects in his Second Year, not more than three subjects in his Third Year, and not more than two subjects in his Fourth Year. It does not include the reading courses in French and German, which must be paid for as single subjects.


**Fees for Single Subjects.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) The fees for single subjects depends upon the nature of the subject taken.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Special courses of instruction in French and German (each year)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where French A or German A only is taken</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Examination Fee for French A or German A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachelor of Science in Forestry (B.Sc.F.).**—The subjects of this course are as set out in the following table. The four subjects of the first year must be passed before entering on the second year, except by special permission. Other combinations of relevant subjects may be allowed.

Candidates who have completed the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science may be admitted to the third year of this course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year.</th>
<th>Second Year.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
<td>And one of the following:—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And one of the following:—</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>Graphics (Science Course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics (Science Course)</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third and Fourth Years.**

Subjects as set out in the Calendar of the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

A certificate from a Forest authority, approved by the Faculty, of either one year after the completion of the fourth year, or otherwise of three years of Forest service, is required before admission to the degree, and in addition a thesis or dissertation on some approved branch of Forestry.
Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes.

Chapter IV.

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND PRIZES.

(i) The Canberra Scholarships.
(ii) Bursaries.
(iii) The John Deans Prize.

Scholarships and Bursaries.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under paragraph (c) of section 4 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 it is one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance with that scheme four scholarships called “Canberra Scholarships” were awarded. The conditions are shown hereunder.

In 1932, the Council framed rules for a scheme for the award of bursaries tenable at the College. The Minister has approved of the scheme, and the first awards will be made during 1933.

Information as to the “Canberra Scholars” and “Bursars” is shown in Chapter V., page 30.

(i) THE CANBERRA SCHOLARSHIPS.

Conditions for the Grant of Scholarships.

Students Eligible.—Students who should, from the point of view of residence, be regarded as eligible would be—

(a) Students educated at Canberra schools; and
(b) Students, the children of Canberra residents, who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools.

An applicant should not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination, and should be qualified for admission to the course upon which he proposes to enter.

In exceptional circumstances the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.
Number of Scholarships.—The number of scholarships awarded in any year shall not exceed four.

Standard.—The award of scholarships shall be made on the result of the Leaving Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any student unless the Council is satisfied that the student has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council. In regard to the year 1930, where the Council is satisfied that, in the special circumstances of the case, it is reasonable to do so, the Council may award a scholarship on the results of the Leaving Examination of a preceding year; or, in the case of a student continuing a University course already begun, on the results of the Annual Examination.

Where Tenable.—Scholarships are tenable at any Australian University or at the Canberra University College.

Amount of Scholarships.—The amount of each scholarship shall not exceed £120 per annum.

If the Council is satisfied that the course of study which the student desires to follow is provided for at the Canberra University College, or if the student elects to attend lectures at the Canberra University College, the amount of the scholarship shall be £40 per annum.

Tenure.—1. Subject to the next succeeding paragraphs a scholarship shall be tenable for a period (not exceeding in any case six years) sufficient to enable the scholar to complete an approved course or courses, and shall be renewable from year to year.

2. Unless the Council is satisfied that there are very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar, it shall terminate the scholarship of any scholar who is compelled to sit for any deferred or supplementary examination in order to complete the course approved by the Council of the Canberra University College for the year:

Provided that the Council may, if it thinks fit, restore the scholarship if the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more of the subjects of his approved course, and has passed at the next deferred or supplementary examination in the other subject or subjects of his approved course.

3. An application for the renewal of a scholarship shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authorities at the University or College stating—

(a) that the scholar is entitled to proceed to his (or her) next year at the University or College without having passed, or being required to pass, any deferred or supplementary examination, and that his (or her) work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory;

(b) the results obtained by him (or her) at the annual or regular examinations in each of the subjects constituting his (or her) course for the year as approved by the Council.
4. An application for the restoration of a scholarship shall contain a full statement of all relevant facts and be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating that the scholar is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and that his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory.

5. An applicant for the renewal or restoration of a scholarship shall, at the request of the Council, furnish any information which the Council may consider it necessary to obtain for its guidance in considering his (or her) application.

(ii) BURSARIES.

Bursary Rules.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Bursary Rules.

2. In these Rules "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College.

3. The Council may award annually not more than two bursaries except in any year in which the full number of Canberra Scholarships is not awarded, when an additional bursary may be awarded.

4. The amount of each bursary shall be Thirty pounds.

5. Bursaries shall be tenable at the Canberra University College only.

6. An applicant shall not be eligible for a bursary if the total income of his parents or guardians exceeds a quota of Eighty pounds per annum for each member of the family including, for the purposes of the quota, the parents or guardians, but excluding, for that purpose, children earning a wage of Fifteen shillings or more per week:

Provided that this rule shall not affect any applicant whose parents' or guardians' income is less than Three hundred pounds per annum.

7. Applicants who—

(a) have been educated at Canberra schools; or

(b) are the children of Canberra residents and who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should have been educated at those other schools,

shall be eligible from the point of view of residence.

8. The award of bursaries shall be made on the results of the Educational Leaving Certificate Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any applicant unless the Council is satisfied that the applicant has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he is eligible for and proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council.
9. An applicant shall not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination on the results of which the award of bursaries is made.

10. In exceptional circumstances, the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of a bursary for a period of one year.

11. Subject to the next paragraph, the bursaries shall be tenable for a period sufficient to enable the bursar to complete an approved course, or approved courses.

A bursar may continue to hold the bursary on condition that he be of good conduct in matters of discipline and otherwise, and that he pass all the prescribed qualifying examinations of the course or courses approved.

If a bursar fails to pass any qualifying examination or otherwise to comply with the conditions upon which his bursary was granted, he shall forfeit his bursary, unless in the opinion of the Council, the failure is due to illness or special circumstances.

12. An application shall be lodged on the proper form not later than the date fixed by the Council, and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration covering the information set out in the application.

(iii) THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the John Deans Prize were made by the Council during 1931, and are as follows:—

RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

Whereas John Deans, Esq., Builder and Contractor, of Canberra, in the Territory for the Seat of Government (hereinafter referred to as "the Founder"), did establish a Fund (to be hereinafter defined) for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded to the most successful Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territory who intends to proceed to a University:

And whereas the Founder did appoint the Social Service Association of Canberra as Trustees of the Fund:

And whereas the Founder requested the Council of the Canberra University College, in place of the said Association, which has ceased to function, to control the Fund and to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the Fund, consisting of 100 fully-paid-up shares in the Canberra Building and Investment Company Limited and Thirty pounds sterling, which money is to be placed in a Fund entitled "The Council of the Canberra University College—The John Deans Prize Fund" at the Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia, at Canberra, to which Fund are to be added the dividends accruing from shares and such other moneys as may be donated by the Founder from time to time:
The John Deans Prize Rules.

1. These Rules may be cited as the John Deans Prize Rules.

2. The Council may, in its discretion, award annually a prize, to be known as The John Deans Prize, of a value not exceeding Ten pounds to the student who, in its opinion, obtains the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

3. An applicant for the prize shall—

(a) have passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory;

(b) be not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination; and

(c) have entered on a course at an Australian University or at the Canberra University College in the year following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination.

4. (1) Every application for the award of the prize shall be in the applicant's own handwriting, and shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Council before the date fixed in that behalf by the Council.

(2) The application shall set out the results of the applicant at the Leaving Certificate Examination, and be accompanied by the certificate of the headmaster of the school or college at which the applicant last attended to the effect that, in the belief of such headmaster, the applicant is eligible for the award of the prize.

(3) The Council may require the applicant to furnish such other information as it requires.

5. Where in any year the results of the applicants are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to merit the award of a prize, the prize shall not be awarded during that year.

Particulars as to winners of the Prize are shown on page 31, infra.
MISCELLANEOUS.

CHAPTER V.

MISCELLANEOUS.

(i) The Australian Forestry School.

The facilities for First Year work in Science which are offered at the College enable a student to complete the First Year of the Course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry in Canberra, thus reducing the period of the course to be pursued in Melbourne to one year.

Upon completion of the extra year in Melbourne, the student pursues his studies for a further two years at the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

Students interested in forestry should refer to page 22 of this Calendar and apply to the Australian Forestry School for a copy of its Calendar.

(ii) Library Facilities.

By the consent of the Committee of the Commonwealth National Library, the students of the Canberra University College have been granted the full use of this splendid library of over 90,000 volumes, which are at present housed in Parliament House. Students are granted most liberal facilities both in regard to reading and reference, and also in regard to borrowing. Indeed, it may be claimed that in this important side of their work they enjoy privileges and opportunities equal almost to those enjoyed in any University in Australia.

In addition to containing all the prescribed and recommended books, the Library is particularly rich in works of general literature, history, economics and law.

The rules provide that students may use the Library for reading and reference not only during the day, but also in the evening on nights when the Federal Parliament is sitting, while on Saturday mornings they are allowed to take books out subject to the usual library conditions. To the lecturers of the University College the Library grants still further extended privileges.

The Library available to students was further augmented during 1933 by the purchase of special books of reference from a grant made by the Council of the College. These books will form the nucleus of a library for the future University of Canberra.

(iii) Free Places at the College.

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved of a scheme whereby half of the fees of six officers to be selected annually would be paid by the Government, the College being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The officers selected for these free places are shown in this Chapter under "Statistics." The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the Commonwealth Gazette.
**Enrolment and Annual Examinations, 1933.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Entries for Lectures</th>
<th>Annual Examination (December)</th>
<th>Recommended for Supplementary.†</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examinees.</td>
<td>Passed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B.—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2nd year)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3rd year)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin II.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French III.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German I.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German II.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, Logic, and Ethics*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commerce.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German A.</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Lectures in this subject were, as a result of the departure of the Lecturer from Canberra, discontinued after the close of the First Term.

† The complete results of the Supplementary Examination have not yet been announced.

**Comparative Summary:**

- Students who attended lectures—
  - 1930 ..... 32
  - 1931 ..... 62
  - 1932 ..... 61
  - 1933 ..... 43

- Correspondence students—
  - 1930 ..... 2
  - 1931 ..... 2
  - 1932 ..... 2
  - 1933 ..... 1

- Annual Examinations—candidates—
  - 1930 ..... 22
  - 1931 ..... 32
  - 1932 ..... 30
  - 1933 ..... 25
30

**MISCELLANEOUS.**

(b) **Canberra Scholars.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Scholars</th>
<th>University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1930—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binns, Kenneth Johnstone</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haydon, Charles Harry Meurisse</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Evan Seifert</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Patience Australie</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickson, Francis Percy</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Colin Vectis</td>
<td>Canberra</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downing, Richard Ivan</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Donald Gordon</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doust, Alan Vernon*</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, Albert Alan</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Alison Hope</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Dora Margaret</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science (Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moss, Robert Ian Maxwell</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Engineering (Civil)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheehan, Nancy Mabel</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitlam, Edward Gough*</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* At the request of the scholar, the Council deferred the enjoyment of his scholarship for one year.

(c) **Officers Selected for Free Places at the College.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Officer.</th>
<th>Office.</th>
<th>Proposed Course.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1931—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. M. Jones</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. V. Cartledge*</td>
<td>Auditor-General's Office</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. J. A. Dunlop</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. S. Noonan</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. T. D. MacMahon</td>
<td>Department of Health</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. H. Eldridge</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. L. Durant</td>
<td>Department of Home Affairs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. F. H. Holmes</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. S. Anderson</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. T. Waight</td>
<td>Auditor-General's Office</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. D. Henry</td>
<td>Department of Works</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. A. Lush</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* On Mr. Cartledge's transfer to New Guinea, Mr. J. J. McKenna of the Department of the Treasury was chosen in his place to study for the Diploma of Commerce.
(c) Officers Selected for Free Places at the College—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Officer</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Proposed Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1933—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. W. Burns</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. L. Maude</td>
<td>Taxation Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. J. Oxenham</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) The John Deans Prize.
1931—Francis Percy Dickson.
1933—Alison Hope Tillyard.
1934—Nancy Mabel Sheehan.

(v) University Association of Canberra.
The University Association of Canberra was established early in 1929.
Its objects are the following:

(a) To promote the establishment of a University in Canberra;
(b) To provide for persons who do not wish to sit for University Examinations, educational facilities by means of—
   (i) Extension Lectures;
   (ii) Tutorial Classes;
   (iii) Study Circles; or
   (iv) Other means;
(c) To encourage research in subjects for which facilities are or may be available in Canberra; and
(d) To take such other steps as appear desirable from time to time to facilitate the University studies of residents of Canberra and their dependants.

Membership of the Association is open to all residents of the Territory, whether graduates or not, who pay the annual subscription of 5s.

The Association conducted negotiations with the Universities of Sydney and Melbourne with a view to the establishment of University lectures in a number of subjects, and has arranged for several series of University Extension Lectures.

The Association placed before the Government the proposal for the passage of an Ordinance providing for the immediate creation of a University College having the following functions:

(a) the establishment of courses of lectures;
(b) the power to affiliate with one or more of the existing Australian Universities;
(c) the power to administer any funds which may be allotted to the College by the Government for any educational purposes; and

(d) the function of reporting from time to time on the establishment of a full University.

The Ordinance as actually made is reprinted in Chapter II. of this Calendar.

The Secretary of the Association is Mr. H. F. E. Whitlam, LL.B., c/o Commonwealth Crown Solicitor's Office.

(vi) Matriculation Facilities.

Commerce Students who are required to complete matriculation before proceeding to the Degree Course in Commerce are informed that evening Matriculation Classes are held at Telopea Park Intermediate High School. Full particulars as to subjects, times, fees, &c., may be obtained from the Headmaster, Mr. H. J. Filshie, B.A.

(vii) Canberra University College Students' Association.

The Canberra University College Students' Association was formed in April, 1932, as the organized representative body of the students of the College, and it is recognized as such by the Council.

The aims of the Association, as embodied in its constitution, are as follows:

(a) To afford a recognized means of communication between the students of the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College, and other bodies, &c., where necessary.

(b) To promote the social life of students.

(c) To represent the students in matters affecting their interests.

All students of the College are eligible for membership. Former students may become associate members. The subscription is 5s. per annum.

The Association is managed by a General Committee of seven members elected in April of each year. The Committee for 1932-33 is as follows:

H. A. Peterson (President).
P. F. Cook (Honorary Secretary).
J. J. McKenna (Honorary Treasurer).
Miss Wilma Percival.
C. V. Gray.
L. E. Fitzgerald.
N. S. Lyng.

The Association has already done much useful work in the way of conducting negotiations with the Council concerning the provision of a common-room at the College, and the selection of College colours and crest, and in arranging social fixtures such as dances, tennis matches, and walking parties. A book exchange has also been established.
DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

CHAPTER VI.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD IN THE FOURTH TERM, 1934.

(NOTE.—Students should consult the various Lecturers as to the books which are essential in their respective subjects.)

A.—ARTS.

ENGLISH A.

The examination will consist of two papers—

I. (a) An essay on a subject selected from a number of alternatives, some of which have reference to the literature studied.

(1\frac{1}{2} hours.)

(b) Questions on the English language.

(1\frac{1}{2} hours.)

Books prescribed—

Cowling, G. H.—The Use of English (Melb. Univ. Press).

II. (a) Questions on certain prescribed books.

(3 hours.)

Questions will be set to test the candidate's knowledge of the subject-matter and the meaning of important passages. There will be a compulsory context-question testing the candidate's familiarity with the actual texts.

Books prescribed—

Chaucer—The Nun's Priest's Tale.


Dekker—The Shoemaker's Holiday (World's Classics 199).


Shakespeare—Romeo and Juliet (New Hudson Shakespeare).

Milton—Samson Agonistes.

Swift—Gulliver's Travels.

Coleridge (ed. by S. G. Dunn, O.U.P.).

The English Parnassus, viz.:—

Dryden—Absalom and Achitophel.

Pope—Essay on Criticism.

Johnson—Vanity of Human Wishes.

Byron—Vision of Judgment.

Browning—My Last Duchess; The Bishop orders his Tomb at S. Praxed's Church; Fra Lippo Lippi; Bishop Blougram's Apology.

Recommended—

An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, ls. 6d.).

Country students will sit for both papers. Internal students are required to write essays and to attend tutorial classes during the University terms. Internal students whose essays and tutorials have reached a credit standard will be excused Paper I.
ENGLISH C.

I. The study of English Literature from 1700-1900, with special reference to certain selected texts—

(a) Swift—A Tale of a Tub (Everyman, 347).


Pope—The Rape of the Lock, Satires (Globe edition).


Burke—Speeches on American Affairs.

Blake—Songs of Innocence and of Experience (ed. Cowling, Methuen). 

Jane Austen—Northanger Abbey.

Coleridge—Literary Criticism (ed. Mackail).


Byron—Manfred, The Vision of Judgment.

Keats—Sleep and Poetry, Lamia, Sonnets.

Carlyle—Sartor Resartus.

Arnold—Essays in Criticism (2nd Series).

Ruskin—Unto this Last.

Vance Palmer—The Passage.

Serle—An Australasian Anthology.

Murdoch—Speaking Personally.


Attention is drawn to the importance for these studies of a knowledge of outlines of English literary and social history.

For books recommended see—

An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, Is. 6d.).

II. Essays on two of the following subjects, to be submitted to the Lecturer in English C, one on or before 1st June, and one on or before 1st September, together with a list of books read or referred to in the essay. This list should contain: Author’s name, title of book, and date and place of publication. The essays should be not longer than twenty pages, or 5,000 words. Legibility, arrangement, and punctuation will be taken into account.

Country students must pay at least one term's fees and lodge an entry on the correct form (to be obtained from the Registrar) before forwarding their essays.

Subjects—

The Life and Works of Pope.

The Personality of Shelley, as seen by his Contemporaries (Hogg, Peacock, Trelawny), and revealed in his Letters. (Bohn's Library.)

Dr. Johnson and His Friends, as seen by Boswell. (Boswell's Life of Johnson.)

Echoes of the French Revolution in English Literature (Burns, Blake, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Southey, Burke, &c.).
The Development of the English Novel up to Dickens. (Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Sterne, Smollett, &c.).
The Art of Fiction in the Nineteenth Century (Dickens, Thackeray, Eliot, Bronte, Trollope, Meredith, Hardy).
The Aesthetic Movement (Ruskin, Morris, Pater, Wilde, &c.).
Victorian Verse (Tennyson, Browning, Rossetti, Swinburne, Hardy, &c.).

Students are advised to consult An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, Is. 6d.).

**FRENCH (Part I.).**


(b) Composition, translation at sight, and grammar. Prescribed Text-book.—Lazare's Elementary French Composition (Hachette).

(c) Reading aloud, dictation, conversation.

(d) Lectures in English on the chief literary movements of the 19th century.

(e) Translation of the following books:—

Three plays by Musset, omitting Carmosine (Nelson’s Modern Studies Series).

Gautier—Le capitaine Fracasse (Dent).

Berthon—Nine French Poets (Macmillan), omitting the poems which begin on the following pages: 15, 28, 32, 46, 52 (both poems), 59, 60, 63, 66, 70 (both poems), 73, 74, 105, 113, 118, 126-132 (i.e., all Sainte-Beuve), 137, 138, 141 (both poems), 142, 143 (both poems), 148, 150, 151 (both poems), 152, 153 (both poems), 156, 157.

N.B.—The course for French, Part I., assumes that students have passed in French at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

**FRENCH (Part II.).**

(a) Translation into and from French. Prescribed Text-book.—Moraud’s French Composition (Clarendon Press).


(c) Lectures in French on—

A. Racine.

B. Humanisme et Romantisme.

Pass students may choose A or B.

(d) Translation of the following texts:—

Oxford Book of French Verse (from Malherbe to André Chénier, inclusive).

Flaubert—Trois Contes (Nelson).
DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

GERMAN (Part I.).

(a) Phonetics, including transcription into phonetic script (Viëtor—Die Aussprache des Schriftdeutschen).

(b) Reading aloud, conversation, recitation. Each student to learn by heart twelve poems as set in class during the year, with a view to the oral test.

(c) Composition, translation at sight and grammar (Lubovius, Part II.).

(d) History and Civilization of Germany to 1740 (Schweitzer-Simonnot-Lesebuch für Sekunda, Prima und Oberprima).

(e) Intensive study: Schiller's Gedichte (Meyers Klassiker).

(f) Lectures on the following books prescribed for private reading:
   - Aus Goethe's Jugendzeit (Schaffstein's Blaue Bändchen).
   - Sudermann—Frau Sorge.
   - Hermann Hesse (Deutsches Schrifttum herausgegeben von der Deutschen Akademie in München, Heft 8).

GERMAN (Part II.).

(a) Reading aloud, conversation and recitation. Each student to learn by heart 50 lines from Faust, and 50 lines from Grillparzer, with a view to the oral test.

(b) More advanced translation, composition and essay writing.

(c) History and civilization of Germany from 1740 to the present time (Schweitzer-Simonnot—Lesebuch für Sekunda, Prima und Oberprima).

(d) History of German Literature to 1830 (Bouwman—Verdenius-Literaturgeschichte, Part I.).

(e) Intensive study of Goethe's Faust, Part I.

(f) Lectures on the following books prescribed for private reading:
   - Schiller and Goethe—Briefwechsel (Velhagen und Klasings Schulausgaben).
   - Hebbel—Maria Magdalena. Herodes und Mariamne.
   - Scheffel—Ekkehard (unabridged).

N.B.—The course for German, Part I., assumes that students have passed in German at the School Leaving Examination or reached the standard required at this examination.

Work done during the year will be taken into account together with the oral and written tests at the annual examination.

Country students should submit notes or other proof of work done during the year. They are advised to get into touch with the Lecturer at the beginning of the academic year. Students should follow current events in Germany by reading the German magazines provided in the University Library. First-hand acquaintance with these will be required at the Examination for the ordinary degree and at the Final Examination in Germanic Languages.
The aim of this course is to enable students who have passed in German A (see page 42 infra for details of this course) or those who have only an elementary knowledge of the language to proceed profitably to German, Part I.

The fundamentals of German accidence and syntax are submitted to a thorough study. At the same time, attention is paid to translation from English into German and the study of texts of literary merit.

Text-books—

Otto Siepmann—Public School German Primer.
Vrijdagh and Ripman—German Short Stories.

LATIN (Part I.).

Translation from Classical Latin.
Translation into Latin Prose.
Latin Accidence and Syntax.

Special Subjects of Examination.

Vergil, Georgics I.-II., omitting I., 160-275; II., 177-370 (Page).
Cicero, Pro Milone (Cambridge).

PSYCHOLOGY, LOGIC AND ETHICS.


Text-books—

(i) McDougall—An Outline of Psychology.
(ii) Bosanquet—Some Suggestions on Ethics.
(iii) For course A—
Gibson—The Problem of Logic (Sect. v.-ix), or
For course B—
Joseph—An Introduction to Logic (ch. 1, 3-5, 7, 9, 11-17, 27).

Course A is the Standard course. Course B is intended primarily for country students (vide Lecture Notes in the Subject).

For reference—

(i) McDougall—Social Psychology.
McDougall—An Outline of Psychology.
Stout—Manual of Psychology.
Details of Subjects.

Woodworth—Psychology.
Garnett—Instinct and Personality.
Nunn—Education (ch. 1-12).
James—Text-book of Psychology (ch. x, xi, xxii-xxvi).
Drever—The Psychology of Every-day Life (ch. 4-11).
W. McDougall—Psychology. The Study of Behaviour.
Köhler—Gestalt Psychology.
Koffka—The Growth of the Mind.
Clark University—Psychologies of 1930.

(iii) Plato—The Apology.
Plato—Republic, Bk. II., Bks. IV.-VI.
Plato—Gorgias (484-499).
Aristotle—Nicomachean Ethics (Bk. iii, ch. i).

The following works may be recommended for preliminary reading:

Heath—How We Behave.
James—Talks to Teachers about Psychology and Life's Ideals.
Muirhead—Elements of Ethics.

Notes on the subject are obtainable from the Melbourne University Press.

N.B.—A special optional Examination in Logic (Course a) will be held in the last week of Second Term. Those whose exercises during the previous two terms and whose paper at the Examination satisfy the Examiners, will be exempted from the Logic section at the Annual Examination. At the Annual (and Supplementary) Examination there will be a separate (second) paper on Logic (Courses a and β) in addition to a first paper on Psychology and Ethics.

B.—COMMERCE.

In all subjects students will be expected to prepare class essays and exercises as set by the Lecturers. Students not complying with this requirement may be excluded from the annual examination.

Candidates for the degree of B.Com. must attend lectures in at least four of the subjects of their course. The subjects must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty. Not more than two subjects from Group III. will be accepted.

Accountancy, Part I., and Business Practice.

(a) Accountancy.

Note.—Students proposing to take Accountancy, Part I., and Business Practice, must satisfy the Faculty that they have a knowledge of Book-keeping to at least the standard of the School Intermediate Examination.


Text-book—
Cropper—Bookkeeping and Accounts.

Books for reference—
Carter—Advanced Accounts.
Spicer and Pegler—Bookkeeping and Accounts.
Victorian Companies Act, 1928.
Tovey—Balance-sheets and how to read them.
Hislop—Company Accounts as applied to Australia and New Zealand.

(b) Business Principles and Practice.

Note.—Students are expected to have an elementary knowledge of the subject to the standard of Pitman's New Course in Business Principles (Pitman).


Text-book—

Books for reference.
Braddon—Business Principles and Practice.
Stephenson—Principles and Practice of Commerce.
Heelis—Theory and Practice of Commerce.

Text-book to be read before commencing lectures—
Webster Jenkinson (Edward Arnold and Co.)—The Elements of Book-keeping.

COMMERCIAL LAW.

1. Introduction: Sources and general nature of Victorian Law with special reference to Commercial Law.

   (a) The nature of a Contract.
   (b) Formation of Contract.
   (c) The Operation of Contract.
(d) Interpretation of Contract.
(e) Discharge of Contract.
(f) Remedies for Breach of Contract.

3. Special Topics.
(a) Principal and Agent.
(b) Partnership.
(c) Sale of Goods.
(d) Negotiable Instruments.
(e) Contracts of Carriage—
   (i) by Sea,
   (ii) by Land.
(f) Bailments.
(g) Bills of Sale and other chattel securities.
(h) Principal and Surety.
(i) Insurance.

Text-books—
Charlesworth—Principles of Mercantile Law.
Commonwealth and Victorian Statutes referred to by the
Lecturer. Students should obtain copies of the Goods Act
1928 and the Commonwealth Bills of Exchange Act
1909-1912.

Books for reference—
Lindley—Law of Partnership.
Byles—Bills of Exchange.
Anson—Law of Contracts.

Text-books to be read before commencing lectures—
Pollock—First Book on Jurisprudence, Part I., chapters 1
and 2; Part II., chapters 1 and 2; chapter 4.

ECONOMICS (Part I.).

Outlines of the general economics of the production, consumption,
distribution and exchange of wealth, with special consideration of
industrial organization, including land tenures and the economic
functions of government, wages, and labour problems, prices, money
and banking, and the elementary principles of taxation.

Text-books—
Ely—Outlines of Economics (5th Revised ed.).
Cannan—Wealth: A Brief Explanation of the Causes of
Economic Welfare.
Taylor—Principles of Economics.
Lehfeldt—Money.
Bower—A Dictionary of Economic Terms.
Todd—The Science of Prices.
Copland (Ed.)—An Economic Survey of Australia (The
Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social
Science, Sept., 1931), Parts III.-VI.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics,
will be made in the lectures.
Students are expected to prepare class exercises and essays as set by the Lecturers.

Text-books to be read before commencing lectures—
Clay—Economics for the General Reader.
Crump—First Book of Economics.

**ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY.**

Physical, climatic and general geographical factors controlling the production and exchange of commodities, especially the chief foodstuffs, minerals and raw materials and the staple manufactures; distribution of the chief economic plants and animals; natural and economic regions; the principles of international trade; the tariff and other factors affecting trade; the production and consumption of leading commodities.

The course has particular reference to the British Empire, Australia, New Zealand, the Pacific Islands, America, China and Japan, dealing with the chief geographical and local conditions under which commodities are produced and distributed, with the social and political conditions affecting or likely to affect trade with Australia, with the conditions necessary for development in manufactures, agriculture and commerce, and with the causes determining the distribution of industries. A special survey of the natural resources, economic development, trade and industries of Australia will be made.

Text-books—

The Commonwealth *Year-Book* (Government Printer).
Brettle—Social and Economic Geography.
Thurston—An Economic Geography of the British Empire (University of London Press Ltd.).
Wood—The Pacific Basin (Oxford Press).
Newbigin—Modern Geography (H.V.L.).
Copland (Ed.).—An Economic Survey of Australia (Annals of American Academy of Political and Social Science, Nov., 1931), Parts I. and II.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

Text-books to be read before commencing lectures—
Newbigin—Commercial Geography.
Wood—The Tasmanian Environment.

**ECONOMIC HISTORY.**

The general principles of the evolution of industry and trade; the economic history of England to 1760 in outline; the industrial revolution and its consequences in England; modern economic history of England, France, Germany, and the United States; the economic history of Australia in some detail; modern industrial tendencies.
Text-books—
Clapham—The Economic Development of France and Germany.
Shann—An Economic History of Australia.
Heaton—Modern Economic History.
Knowles—Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century.
Meredith—The Economic History of England.
Bland Brown and Tawney—English Economic History, Select Documents.
Day—A History of Commerce.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures. Students are expected to prepare class exercises and essays as set by the Lecturers.

Text-books to be read before commencing lectures—
Ashley—Economic Organization of England.
Day—A History of Commerce.

D.—SCIENCE.

Courses in French and German.

The aim of these courses is to give students a reading knowledge of the foreign language, and also to give them a first-hand acquaintance with a few selected works of high literary value.

During the first year the elements of grammar will be taught, and only simple texts will be read.

French, Part A—
Roux—Elementary French Reader (Macmillan).
G. C. Harper—Le Grand Voyage d'Alain Gerbault.
Renault—Petite grammaire française.

German, Part A—
Lubovius—German Reader and Writer, Part I.
Pope—A German Reader for Beginners (Harrap).

Reference should be made to page 37 supra for details of the course in German C.

Geology (Part I).

This course has been arranged to suit the requirements of students of Science, Arts, Architecture, and of Civil, Mining and Metallurgical Engineering.

Cosmical Geology.—The earth as a mass—its origin, shape, relation to the heavenly bodies, &c.

Tectonic Geology.—The study of rock masses in the field. Folds and faults, Mountain structure, Isostasy.

Dynamical Geology.—The forces operating upon and below the earth's surface. Wind, water, and ice as geological agents; chemical and mechanical agents of denudation. Earth movements, volcanoes.

Physiographic Geology.—Including the origin of land forms, &c.
The Geology of Water Supply.
The Elements of Mineralogy, Petrology and Palaeontology.—Including the study of common minerals, rocks and fossils.
The Elements of Stratigraphy.—Illustrated mainly by the geology of Victoria.

Laboratory Work.—The work in the laboratory includes the study of geological maps and the construction of geological sections; the examination and determination of hand specimens of crystal models, minerals, rocks, and fossils.

Field Work.—There will be six field excursions. These will be held on Saturdays during the session.

Apparatus.—Students must supply themselves with a geological hammer, pocket lens and specimen bag, to be approved by the Lecturer.

Text-books—
Rutley, F.—Elements of Mineralogy (Revised by H. H. Read).

For reference—
Dwerryhouse, A. R.—Geological and Topographical Maps and Their Use.
Geikie, J.—Structural and Field Geology.
## INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts Course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance at lectures</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Forestry School</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Anatomy</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursary Rules</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canberra Scholarships</td>
<td>23, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council, members of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses for degrees and diplomas</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates, Principal, table of</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deans, The John, Prize</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees, courses for</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas, courses for</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline, observance of</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment for 1933</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry to lectures</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>xi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general regulations</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry course</td>
<td>22, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free places</td>
<td>28, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information, preliminary</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meaning of</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism course</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures, entry for</td>
<td>viii, ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time-table of</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturing staff</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation affecting the College</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of College</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library facilities</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facilities for study for</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requirements as to</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notices</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance affecting the College</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, care of</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration, Diploma in</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations affecting the College</td>
<td>vii, 5, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students’ Association</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-table of Lectures</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>definition of</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporary regulation of</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Association of Canberra</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Calendar
1935

By Authority:
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table of Principal Dates</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. I.—The Council and Staff</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. II.—Legislation affecting the College—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) The Ordinance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) The Regulations</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) The Regulation of the University of Melbourne</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. III.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. IV.—Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) The Canberra Scholarships</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Bursaries</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) The John Deans Prize</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. V.—Miscellaneous—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) The Australian Forestry School</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Library Facilities</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Free Places at the College</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) Statistics—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Enrolment and Annual Examinations</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Canberra Scholars</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Officers selected for Free Places at the College</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) The John Deans Prize</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) University Association of Canberra</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) Matriculation Facilities</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) Canberra University College Students' Association</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. V.—Details of Subjects</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix.—Report by the Council to the Minister for the Interior relating to the establishment of a National University in Canberra</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

The information relative to Courses and the details of subjects has been reprinted, with very slight modifications, from the *Melbourne University Calendar* and the *Students' Handbook* of that University.
Principal Dates.

**Principal Dates.**

1935.

---

**February.**

23—Sat. Last day for Entry and payment of Fees for Lectures for First Term.

**March.**

11—Mon. **Lectures Commence.**

**April.**

12—Fri. Annual Commencement.

19—Fri. Good Friday. Easter Recess begins.

24—Wed. Lectures resumed.


**May.**

6—Mon. College Holiday (Accession Day).

25—Sat. First Term ends.

Last day for payment of Fees for Second Term.

**June.**

10—Tues. **Second Term** begins.

**August.**

17—Sat. Second Term ends.

Last day for payment of Fees for Third Term.

**September.**

14—Sat. Last day for Entry for Annual Examinations.

23—Mon. **Third Term** begins.

**October.**

7—Mon. College Holiday.

26—Sat. Third Term ends.

**November.**

4—Mon. **Fourth Term** begins.

**Annual Examinations** begin.

**December.**

9—Mon. **Supplementary Examinations** begin.

21—Sat. Academic Year ends.
GENERAL INFORMATION.

Introduction.—Throughout the Calendar, unless the contrary intention appears—

“the Institute” means the Australian Institute of Anatomy, Acton;

“the Secretary” means the Secretary to the Council of the College; and

“the University” means the University of Melbourne or the proper authority thereat in relation to the matter in respect of which the expression is used.

Students may be divided into two classes, namely, those reading for a degree or diploma and those taking single subjects.

The rules for the most part apply equally to both classes. A student taking single subjects, however, is not required to have passed any preliminary examinations.

Degree and diploma students must be qualified for admission to the course on which they propose to enter.

Students should consult with the Lecturers or the Secretary before finally deciding their courses.

Lectures at the College are given at the pass standard only. Full particulars as to the requirements of the standard for honours, prizes, scholarships and exhibitions are given in the Melbourne University Calendar.

The Situation of the College.—During 1930, lectures were delivered at Telopea Park Intermediate High School and practical work in Natural Philosophy was arranged, with the concurrence of the Military Board, at the Royal Military College, Dunroon.

Through the courtesy of the Director-General of Health and the Director of the Australian Institute of Anatomy, Acton, arrangements have been made for the delivery of lectures at the Institute. The Institute is in a convenient situation, and has the advantage of being in close proximity to the allotted permanent University site. Several rooms have been assigned to the Council for the purposes of the College, and the excellent appointments at the Institute leave little to be desired so far as the convenience of lecturers and students is concerned.

Rules and Notices.—Students should acquaint themselves with the rules governing their particular courses or in any way affecting their relations with the College or the University.

The Table of Principal Dates is shown at the commencement of the Calendar (page v), and students should make a special note of the last days for entry for lectures or examinations and payment of fees. In the event of late entries, there is a late fee payable, the amount of which varies in accordance with the circumstances of each case.
Notices will be placed on a board located in the entrance hall of the Institute, and students should ascertain from time to time whether there are any notices on the board which affect them.

**Discipline.**—The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term.

**Care of Property, &c.**—Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles in the lecture rooms.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of remedying such damage.

**Entry.**—Lectures are open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who have lodged the prescribed entry form and fees with the Secretary.

**Degree and Diploma.**—Students should satisfy themselves that they are in a position to—

(a) matriculate, where required; or
(b) enter upon the course they have selected.

(a) **Matriculation.**—Matriculation is essential for all students reading for a degree. The qualifications for entry to diploma courses vary, and reference should be made to later pages in the Calendar. (Page 12, Commerce; page 10, Journalism.)

Students should consult the Registrar with regard to the recognition by the University of the matriculation examinations of other universities.

Besides matriculation, Latin at the Leaving Certificate Examination must have been passed by students desirous of commencing the Law Course, and a language other than English at that standard in the case of Arts and Commerce students.

(b) **Entry upon a Course.**—In the case of certain courses, it is necessary for students to have their courses approved by the University before they commence lectures.

This rule applies particularly in the case of the Commerce Course, and students should make early application for approval of the course which they propose to study.

The prescribed forms are obtainable from the Secretary or Assistant Secretary.

**Entry Forms for Lectures.**—Students are required to lodge entry forms for lectures, accompanied by the prescribed fees, on or before the date fixed in that behalf.

Only one entry form is lodged each year, and any approved alterations in the course will be entered on the form by the Secretary.
Fees.—The fees for the respective courses and subjects are set out in Chapter III.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

In addition to an examination fee of One guinea for each subject in which approved lectures are provided, the full lecture fees are payable before examination whether or not a student attends lectures.

In the case of subjects of any Course in which approved lectures are not given at the College, arrangements will be made to supply notes or correspondence tuition in those subjects, wherever possible. The fees payable in respect of such subjects are the same as for subjects of that Course in which lectures are given, and in addition the prescribed fee for notes, but no fee is payable for the Annual Examination.

Fees for lectures are payable in advance, in three equal instalments. All other fees are payable in advance, in full.

Fees must be paid on or before the dates fixed for payment. These dates are shown in the Table of Principal Dates.

Fees must either accompany applications or be paid direct to the Secretary or Assistant Secretary. Cheques are to be made payable to "The Council of the Canberra University College."

Lectures.—The course of lectures in each subject normally extends through 26 weeks, two lectures of one hour each being given in each subject per week.

Attendance at lectures at the College is not compulsory, except where expressly provided for, as in the Commerce Course. The standard demanded at examinations is, however, generally such as to make attendance essential.

Upon payment of the proper fees, students will be supplied with lecture tickets. At the commencement of each term, or at the first lecture at which a student attends, the lecture ticket must be presented for notation by the Lecturer. Except with the approval, in writing, of the Council, no student may attend lectures who does not present a lecture ticket at the times above-mentioned.

The lecturers will call the roll at the commencement of each lecture. A student who is not in attendance at the commencement of a lecture may, on application to the Lecturer at the end of the lecture, receive credit for attendance thereat, if in the opinion of the Lecturer the student was present at a substantial part of the lecture.

Time-table of Lectures.—The time-table is arranged by the Council to suit the mutual convenience of the lecturers and the students. Any alterations therein will be announced as soon as practicable, and notice of alteration posted on the board at the Institute. Where a time-table arranged does not suit the convenience of an intending student, he should inform the Secretary or Assistant Secretary in order that the table may be re-arranged, if possible, before the commencement of lectures.
GENERAL INFORMATION.

EXAMINATIONS.

Introductory.—The Annual Examination for 1935 will commence on 4th November.

The Supplementary Examinations for 1935 begin on 9th December.

These examinations will be held in Canberra, under such supervision as is approved by the University, on the days and at the hours fixed for subjects at the examinations held in Melbourne.

The time-tables of examinations will be sent to candidates by the University.

Entry.—Unless otherwise provided, the Annual Examination in every subject is open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who lodge the prescribed entry form and fees.

No separate entry is required for the Supplementary Examination.

Any candidate failing to lodge his entry form within the prescribed time may only be admitted to examination on payment of an additional fee not exceeding Ten shillings for every day during which he has made such default, provided that he can, in the opinion of the University, be so admitted without interfering with the arrangements for the examination.

The amount of the additional fee is determined by the University.

Fees.—(a) Students who attend approved lectures at the College—

(i) Annual Examinations.

A student who attends approved lectures in any subject (except French A or German A or C) at the College shall pay, in addition to lecture fees, a fee of One guinea in respect of each subject for which he enters at the examination.

(ii) Supplementary Examinations.

A fee of One guinea only shall be payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(b) Students who do not attend approved lectures at the College, but who enrol through the College—

(i) Annual Examinations.

A student who does not attend approved lectures at the College, but who has duly enrolled in any subject through the College, shall not, in respect of that subject, be required to pay any fee for examination.

(ii) Supplementary Examinations.

A fee of One guinea only shall be payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(c) Students who attend approved lectures in certain subjects and enrol through the College in others.—The respective fees under (a) and (b), as the case may be, above shall apply in respect of each subject entered for.
(d) Students who do not enter through the College.—A student who does not enter through the College shall pay a fee of Ten shillings and sixpence in respect of both the Annual and Supplementary Examinations, in addition to the fees payable by him to the University.

Passing and Completing Years.—(a) General—Where, in any course for any degree or diploma, candidates are required to complete a year or to pass in the subjects of a year they may, unless otherwise provided, fulfil this requirement at one or more examinations.

(b) Passing Pre-requisite Subjects.—Whenever any regulation provides that any subject in a course may not be taken before some other subject is passed, the former may not, without the leave of the appropriate Faculty, be taken at the Supplementary Pass Examination succeeding the Annual Examination at which such other subject has been passed.

(c) Examinations in Part II. or III. of a Subject.—Except where otherwise provided, no student shall be admitted to examination in Part II. or Part III. of any subject unless he has passed in the preceding part or parts.

(d) Class and Practical Work.—A candidate for a degree or diploma shall not be admitted to examination in any subject which includes Laboratory or Field Work unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the appropriate Faculty that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory and Field Work in that subject.

At any Annual Examination, class work and any laboratory work done by students during the year may be taken into consideration by the Examiners in awarding results.

Supplementary Examinations.—Candidates who have been allowed, for special reasons, to postpone their examination until the Supplementary, will be required to enter for the Annual Examination and to obtain their numbers, but will not be called upon for the Supplementary fee of £1 ls. “All other candidates for the Supplementary Examination must produce a bank-slip or other evidence of payment of the Supplementary fee to the Supervisor if called upon. Admission to the Supplementary Examination will depend entirely on the recommendation of the Examiners.

For other matters relating to the Supplementary Examination, reference should be made to preceding paragraphs relative to “Examinations.”

Publication of Results.—The results of Examinations will be posted on the notice board at the University upon the receipt of the results from the Examiners.

The results usually appear in the Melbourne press on the morning following the posting thereof on the notice board, but arrangements will be made to have the results announced in Canberra as soon as possible after the results are made available by the Examiners.
Library Facilities.—The attention of students is drawn to information shown on page 27, concerning library facilities available at the Library, Parliament House.

Certificates.—The following certificates are obtainable from the University on payment of the prescribed fee:

(a) Certificate of Attendance at Lectures;
(b) Certificate of Examination; and
(c) Certificate of Completion of a Year.

Students should consult the Secretary or Assistant Secretary with regard to these certificates.
CHAPTER I.

THE COUNCIL AND STAFF.

THE COUNCIL.

Chairman of the Council:
Sir ROBERT RANDOLPH GARRAN, K.C.M.G., K.C., M.A. (a) (b)

Members of the Council*:
CHARLES STUDDY DALEY, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B. (a) (d)
Reverend WILLIAM JOHN EDWARDS, B.A., Dip. Ed. (a) (e)
HAROLD JOHN FIELDSIE, B.A. (a)
GEORGE SHAW KNOWLES, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M. (a) (c)
ROBIN JOHN TILLYARD, M.A., Sc.D. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Syd.),
F.R.S., F.N.Z. Inst., F.L.S., F.G.S., F.E.S. (a)
WALTER GEORGE WOOLNOUGH, D.Sc., F.G.S. (a) (d)

THE LECTURERS.

1934 and 1935.

(i) FULL-TIME LECTURERS:

English, Latin, and Ancient History.—LESLIE HOLDSWORTH ALLEN, M.A., Ph.D.

Modern Languages.—JEFFERY FREDERICK MEURISSE HAYDON, M.A.

Economics.—STANLEY EDGAR SOLOMON, B.A., B.Com.

* Jeffery Frederick Meurisse Haydon, M.A., was co-opted by the Council (in pursuance of sub-section (2a.) of section six of the Ordinance) as an additional member from 4th February, 1934, to 4th February, 1935.

(a) Appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932 as from 29th January, 1934. See Commonwealth of Australia Gazette of 15th February, 1934, p. 213.

(b) The Chairman was re-appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section seven of the Ordinance. See Gazette of 15th February, 1934, p. 213.

(c) Nominated by the University Association of Canberra.

(d) Nominated by the Prescribed Authority.
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

(ii) PART-TIME LECTURERS:

1934.

Psychology, Logic and Ethics.—QUENTIN BOYCE GIBSON, B.A.
Commercial Law.—CYRIL WALTER DAVIES, LL.B.
Geology.—PAUL HOSSFELD, M.Sc.

1935.

French A.—KENNETH LIONEL MORRIS, B.A.
Pure Mathematics I.—FRANCES ELIZABETH ALLAN, M.A.,
Dip. Ed.
Botany I.—CHARLES ERNEST CARTER, M.F. (Yale), B. Agr. Sc.,
Dip. Ed. (Melb.).
Accountancy I. and Business Practice, and Accountancy II—
SENAN JOHN RYAN, M.A., B.Ec. (Syd.), Chartered
Accountant (Aust.).

(iii) ASSISTANT LECTURER:

1934 and 1935.
Ancient History.—LAURENCE FREDERIC FITZHARDINGE, B.A.,
B.Litt.

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

The Secretary to the Council:
JOHN QUALTROUGH EWENS, LL.B.

Assistant Secretary:
SYDNEY ALLAN WILKES.
LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE.

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932.

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

---

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932, being The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 (No. 20 of 1929), as amended by The Canberra University College Ordinance 1932 (No. 4 of 1932) and by The Seat of Government (Administration) Ordinance 1930-1933 (No. 5 of 1930, as amended by No. 21 of 1931 and No. 4 of 1933).

AN ORDINANCE

To provide for the establishment of a University College and for other purposes.

Be it ordained by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting with the advice of the Federal Executive Council, pursuant to the powers conferred by the Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909 and the Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910, as follows:

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932.

2. In this Ordinance, unless the contrary intention appears—

“the Council” means the Council of the University College;

“the University Association” means the voluntary Association known as the University Association of Canberra, which was formed at a public meeting held at Canberra on the seventeenth day of January, One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine;

“the University College” means the University College established in pursuance of this Ordinance.
3. Pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra, there shall be a University College, to be known as the Canberra University College.

4. The functions of the University College shall be—

(a) to establish courses of lectures for degrees in co-operation with one or more of the existing Universities in Australia;

(b) to inquire into and report to the Minister as to matters in relation to University education—

(i) in the Territory; and

(ii) of residents in the Territory;

(c) to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth;

(d) to establish and manage a University Trust Fund for the purpose of promoting the cause of University education, and the establishment of a University in the Territory; and

(e) to exercise such other powers or functions in relation to University education in the Territory as are conferred upon it by this Ordinance or the Regulations.

5.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding section, the governing body of the University College shall be a Council of seven members.

(2.) The Council shall be a body corporate by the name of "The Council of the Canberra University College", and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and be capable of suing and being sued, and shall have power to acquire, purchase, sell, lease, and hold lands, tenements and hereditaments, goods, chattels and any other property for the purposes of and subject to this Ordinance.

(3.) All courts, judges, and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the Seal of the Council affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

6.—(1.) The members of the Council (other than the additional member referred to in sub-section (2A.) of this section) shall be appointed by the Governor-General, and shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

(2.) Of the members of the Council, two shall be appointed on the nomination of the prescribed authority and two on the nomination of the Council of the University Association.

(2A.) The Council may co-opt a member of the teaching staff of the College to be an additional member of the Council for such term not exceeding two years as the Council thinks fit.

(3.) Three members of the Council shall form a quorum.
7.—(1.) The Chairman of the Council shall be appointed by the Governor-General from among the members of the Council.

(2.) The Chairman shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

8.—(1.) The Chairman or any other member of the Council (other than the additional member) may resign his office by writing addressed to the Governor-General.

(2.) The additional member may resign his office by writing addressed to the Chairman.

9. There shall be payable to the Council, for the purposes of the University College, such sums as are from time to time appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose or made available by the Minister.

10. The accounts of the Council shall be subject to inspection and audit from time to time by the Auditor-General for the Commonwealth.

11. The Council shall forward to the Minister, once in each year, for presentation to the Parliament, a report on the work of the University College, and on matters arising under this Ordinance.

12. The Minister may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, prescribing all matters which are required or permitted to be prescribed, or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed, for carrying out or giving effect to this Ordinance, and in particular for conferring further powers and functions on the Council, in relation to University education in the Territory.

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Canberra University College Regulations.

2. The prescribed authority referred to in sub-section (2.) of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 shall be the Federal Capital Commission.

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

TEMPORARY REGULATION.

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appropriate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the following fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

For each subject, £1 1s.
2. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit the College and report thereon.

3. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for its concurrence before the appointments are made.

4. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the 31st December, 1935.
CHAPTER III.

COURSES FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS.

(i) Preliminary.
(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

(i) Preliminary.

In virtue of the Regulation of the University according recognition to the College, the College may, subject to the concurrence of the University, undertake the provision of approved lectures in any of the subjects of the following Faculties of the University:

A.—Arts; B.—Commerce; C.—Law; and D.—Science.

Lectures were given in the following subjects during 1934:

A.—Arts Course:
- Latin I.; English A and C; French I. and II.; German C; German I. and II.; Psychology, Logic and Ethics; Ancient History.

B.—Commerce Course:
- Economics I.; Economics II.; Economic Geography; Economic History; Commercial Law.

D.—Science Course:
- Geology I.; French A; German A.

Lectures will be delivered during 1935 in the following subjects:

A.—Arts Course:
- English A and B; Latin I.; Ancient History; French I. and III.; German C; German I. and III.; Pure Mathematics I.

B.—Commerce Course:
- Economics I.; Economic Geography; Public Administration and Finance; Commercial and Industrial Organization; Accountancy I. and Business Practice; Accountancy II.

C.—Science Course:
- Botany I.; French A and B; German A.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

Lectures at the College are given in accordance with the Regulations of the University. The Regulations of the University, therefore, as set out in its Students Hand-book, are, with suitable adaptations, reprinted in full. Reference should, however, be made to the University Calendar for complete information as to Honour Courses, Prizes and Exhibitions, &c.
A.—ARTS COURSE.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—A language other than English at the Leaving Examination standard. Subject to this requirement, any matriculated student may proceed to an Arts course.

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)—Ordinary Degree.—To qualify for this degree, ten subjects must be passed from the following four groups, and of these at least one must be taken from each of the * groups 2, 3 and 4, and one must be a language other than English.‡

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group 1 (Language and Literature)</th>
<th>Group 3 (Philosophy and Pure Mathematics)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Philology</td>
<td>Advanced Ethics (2 or 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A (1); B, C (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Advanced Logic (2 or 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I., II., III.</td>
<td>History of Philosophy (2 or 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German I., II., III.</td>
<td>Metaphysics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek I., II., III.</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I., II., III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin I., II., III.</td>
<td>Psychology, Logic and Ethics (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Philosophy (2 or 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group 2 (History, Economics, and Political Science)</th>
<th>Group 4 (Science and Mixed Mathematics)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History (1 or 2)</td>
<td>§Botany I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History (2 or 3)</td>
<td>§Chemistry I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History, A, B (1 or 2)</td>
<td>§Geology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History, C, D (2 or 5)</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I., II., III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History (2 or 3)</td>
<td>§Natural Philosophy I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I. (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History (1 or 2)</td>
<td>§Zoology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I. (1 or 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II. (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics III., A, B (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History, A, B, C (2 or 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations (2 or 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions (2 or 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If both majors and sub-major are taken in group I, a subject each from two only of the remaining groups is required.
‡ Or English for a candidate whose native language is other than English.
§ Laboratory work is required in each of these.
Table of Pre-requisites.—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table of pre-requisites:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Ethics</td>
<td>Two subjects at least, including Psychology, Logic, and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History</td>
<td>Two subjects at least in the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I.</td>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History A</td>
<td>Four subjects at least, including History of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History B</td>
<td>Two subjects at least, including History of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History C</td>
<td>Part I. of that subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td>Part II. of that subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B or C (2nd year)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B or C (3rd year)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part II. of any subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part III. of any subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note.—No candidate can obtain credit for both British History A and B, or both British History C or D, or for both European History B and C.

No candidate may take Constitutional Law I. unless he has previously passed in, or is taking concurrently, Constitutional and Legal History.

The subjects must include two *Majors and one *Sub-Major.

Attendance at lectures is not compulsory, but the standard demanded in the examinations is generally such as to require it.

Credit for more than four subjects may not be gained at any one examination.

The course must extend over at least three years, but, subject to the foregoing requirements; the subjects may be taken at any time and in any order.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

* A major subject consists of (a) the three parts of any subject in which there are three parts, (b) and three subjects of group 2, or (c) any three of the Philosophy subjects of group 3; all of which must be passed in three separate years in accordance with the graduation shown by the numbers appended to the subjects in the table on the preceding page.

A sub-major subject consists of two parts of a major subject, passed in two separate years in accordance with the graduation set out in the table of subjects. Pure Mathematics I. or Mixed Mathematics I. may be grouped with Theory of Statistics to form a sub-major.
Specimen Course.—The following specimen course is arranged to show how the various requirements of the course may be met:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject.</th>
<th>Relation of Subject to Course.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year—</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History A</td>
<td>First part of second major and subject from group 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td>First part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I.</td>
<td>First part of sub-major and Language other than English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, Logic and Ethics</td>
<td>Subject from group 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year—</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B</td>
<td>Second part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Second part of second major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II.</td>
<td>Second part of sub-major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year—</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Subject from group 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English O</td>
<td>Third part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>Third part of second major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>£ s. d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>2 2 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of lectures (except German C)</td>
<td>7 7 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German C</td>
<td>3 3 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>9 9 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Examination—For each subject (except German C)</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary Examination Fee</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10 10 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE IN JOURNALISM.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—There is none. Any student may proceed to the course who has matriculated, or who satisfies the Joint Committee for the Diploma of Journalism that he is fit to undertake the work of the course.

Diploma of Journalism (Dip. Journ.).—Candidates for this Diploma are required to pass in English A, and in six other subjects (three of which must be from Group 2) of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and one of which must be “The Law affecting Journalism,” in not less than two years, and in addition must pass such test in the subject of Journalism as may be determined by the Joint Committee after consultation with the Australian Journalists’ Association.* The test may not be taken until after the completion of three years of practical experience in journalism.

Before being admitted to the Diploma a candidate must produce satisfactory evidence of having had four years’ experience in practical journalism.

Any candidate who has obtained the Diploma, and who produces satisfactory evidence of proficiency in a foreign language, may have a statement to such effect endorsed on his Diploma.

* Candidates who produce evidence of four years experience in certain senior positions on the staff of an approved newspaper may be excused this test.
COURSES FOR DEGREES, ETC.

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each Arts subject of the course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law affecting Journalism</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which approved lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Diploma</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.—COMMERCE COURSE.

Preliminary Information.—1. Approved specimen courses have been drawn up, and appear on following pages. All courses must be submitted for approval on the form provided for the purpose.

2. Students who contemplate proceeding to the degree of Master of Commerce should include Statistical Method and Banking Currency and Exchange in their courses.

3. Students who cannot devote their whole time to study should enter at first for the Diploma Course, and should attempt not more than two subjects in any year. They may later, if desired, proceed to the Degree Course.

4. Typed notes in certain subjects of the course will be available on payment of 5s. per subject per annum. This charge will be made to all students taking the notes, whether they attend lectures or not, but they must enrol and pay lecture fees, before obtaining the notes.

5. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce must attend lectures in at least four of the subjects of their course. The subjects must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty, but not more than two subjects from Group III. will be accepted for this rule.

6. Candidates for the Diploma or Degree in Commerce who have been placed in the 1st or 2nd Class at the Final Examination in the History School in Arts, or who have obtained at some Annual Examination a 1st or 2nd Class in the following three subjects—British History D, European History B, and Economics I.—may be granted credit for Economic History.

7. Students proposing to take Accountancy, Part I., and Business Practice should have a knowledge of Bookkeeping to the standard of the School Intermediate Examination.

8. Students will be expected to prepare class essays and exercises in all subjects as set by the Lecturers. Students not complying with this requirement may be excluded from the annual examination.

9. Graduates in Commerce who have matriculated under special regulations may enter upon other courses provided they have fulfilled any preliminary requirements of those courses.

Compulsory Entrance Subject.—A language other than English at the School Leaving Standard. Subject to this requirement, any Matriculated Student may proceed to the course for the degree.
the diploma, matriculation is not essential, qualification for the School Intermediate Certificate being sufficient.

**Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.).**—To qualify for this degree fourteen subjects must be passed, in not less than 3 years from the following groups, and must include all the subjects of groups I. and II. together with four subjects from groups III. and IV., and two subjects from group V*. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects, and the course must be approved by the Faculty. Credit may be granted for any subject in the course upon evidence of equivalent examinations passed outside the University.

**TABLE OF SUBJECTS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group IV.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I. and Business Practice</td>
<td>Banking Currency and Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§Commercial Law</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Psychology, Logic and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II.</td>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Organization</td>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>†Theory of Statistics or Actuarial Math-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td>ematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group III.</th>
<th>Group V.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy II. and III.</td>
<td>English A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>French I. or II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§(a) Company Law (b) Industrial Law</td>
<td>German I. or II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees</td>
<td>Greek I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Latin I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I. and II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any subject from Group I. or II. of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science Course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The Faculty may allow other relevant subjects of the Arts and Science Courses to be substituted for those specified in this group.
† Pass only.
§ Bachelors of Laws and persons who have completed the Articled Clerks' Course may be granted credit for these subjects in the B.Com. Course.

**Table of Pre-requisites.**—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject.</th>
<th>Pre-requisite.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>Accountancy I. and II.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking Currency and Exchange</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company and Industrial Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Bankruptcy and Law of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trustees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History B or C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* May be taken concurrently with Auditing. † May be taken concurrently with these subjects.
**Courses for Degrees, etc.**

**Fees Payable.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Matriculation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of lectures except those of the Science course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject from Group I. of the Science course (other than Mathematics)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Diploma of Commerce.**

Diploma of Commerce (Dip. Com.)—To qualify for this diploma, nine subjects must be passed from the following groups and must include all the subjects of Group I. together with five subjects from Groups II., III., IV., of which not more than three may be taken from Group II. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects and the course must be approved by the Faculty. Credit may be granted for any subject in the course upon evidence of equivalent examinations passed outside the University. The subjects must be passed in not less than three years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group II.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I. and Business Practice</td>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Modern History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group III.</th>
<th>Group IV.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy II. and III.</td>
<td>Banking Currency and Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Company Law (b) Industrial Law</td>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees</td>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Theory of Statistics or Actuarial Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Pass only.

The fees payable are as for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.

**Specimen Courses for B.Com. Degree.**

Note.—Courses have been planned on the assumption that three years is sufficient time to complete the degree studies. Experience shows that it is desirable for even full-time students to contemplate four years for the course. Before deciding on a course, intending students are advised to consult the Dean of the Faculty. Courses including more than five subjects in any year will not be approved.
A. The subjects of Groups I., II., and V. should be taken by all students in the order suggested, provided that students desiring to pursue the Accountancy course may take Accountancy, Part I., and Business Practice in their first year and transfer one subject from Group V. to the second year.

First Year—
Economic Geography.
Economic History.
Economics, Part I.
Two subjects of Group V.

Second Year—
Accountancy, Part I.
Commercial Law.
Commercial and Industrial Organization.

Third Year—
Economics, Part II.
Modern History.

B. The following additional subjects are recommended for special courses:—

I.—ACCOUNTANCY.
Accountancy, Part II.
Accountancy, Part III.
Auditing.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Law of Bankruptcy and Law of Trustees.

2.—PUBLIC SERVICE.
Public Administration and Finance.
Statistical Method.
And two of the following:—
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Marketing.
Modern Political Institutions.
Theory of Statistics.

3.—COMMERCE.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Marketing.
Statistical Method.
4.—Teaching.
Accountancy, Part II.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
And two of the following:—
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Public Administration and Finance.
Statistical Method.

5.—Manufacture.
Accountancy, Part II., or Public Administration and Finance.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Marketing.
Statistical Method.

6.—Banking.
Accountancy, Part II., or Marketing.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Company Law and Industrial Law.
Statistical Method.

Note.—These subjects will be taken in the second and third years. Marketing should be taken in the second year; Banking, Currency and Exchange in the third year; and Accountancy, Part II., in the third year for all students except those pursuing an Accountancy course.

As lectures in Commercial Law and Industrial Law and Law of Bankruptcy and Trustees, and in Statistical Method and Public Administration and Finance, are given at the University in alternate years, these subjects will be taken in the years in which lectures are given.

C. Students who, prior to the 31st December, 1929, have completed the examinations of an approved Institute of Accountants, and have been granted status prior to 31st December, 1932, may complete the courses in three years as follows:—

First Year—
Economic Geography.
Economics, Part I.
Economic History.

Second Year—
Commercial and Industrial Organization.
Economics, Part II.
One Subject of Group V.

Third Year—
Accountancy, Part III., or one subject selected from the special courses given above.
Modern History.
One Subject of Group V.
D. Part-time students who take the course in four or more years must select a group of subjects in accordance with the courses outlined above. Before entering upon their courses, they should consult the Dean of the Faculty.

**SPECIMEN COURSES FOR DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE.**

Students will normally complete the course for the Diploma in three years. The subjects should be taken in the order suggested, provided that students desiring to pursue the Accountancy Course may take Accountancy, Part I. in the first year, and transfer Economic Geography to the second year.

**First Year**—
- Commercial Law.
- Economic Geography.
- Economics, Part I.

**Second Year**—
- Accountancy, Part I.
- Commercial and Industrial Organization.
- Marketing, or Economic History.
- or
- English A.

**Third Year**—
- Three subjects from any one of the specialized courses outlined for the B.Com. degree.

**Diploma in Public Administration.**—Entrance qualification—the School Intermediate Certificate or an approved equivalent.*

To qualify for this Diploma nine subjects must be passed, in not less than three years, from the following groups, including all the subjects of Group I. and all those of one other Group. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects, and the course must be approved by the Board of Studies.

**TABLE OF SUBJECTS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group IV.</th>
<th>Group V.</th>
<th>Group VI.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>Accountancy I., II., and III.</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Jurisprudence I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>Constitutional Law II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II.</th>
<th>Group V.</th>
<th>Group VI.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economic History or Political Philosophy</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Jurisprudence I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History C or D</td>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>Constitutional Law II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History B or C or Australasian History</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group III.**
- Economics II., III.a, and III.b

---

* The Intermediate examinations of the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, the Federal Institute of Accountants, and the Corporation of Public Accountants, and the entrance examinations for the clerical division of the Public Service of the Commonwealth of Australia or that of the State of Victoria have been approved for admission up to 31st May, 1935. In the case of candidates who have passed one of these examinations prior to 31st December, 1932.
Table of Pre-requisites.—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History C or D</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law, I</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law, II</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics III., A or B</td>
<td>Economics II.†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History, B or C</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Including Constitutional and Legal History, unless this subject is being taken concurrently with Constitutional Law I.
† This may be taken concurrently with Economics III. A or III. B, but credit cannot be obtained for the latter until Economics II. has been passed.

Fees Payable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the Annual Examination in which approved lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Diploma</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C.—LAW COURSE.

Lectures have not yet been arranged in any subjects of the Law Course proper. A certain number of Arts subjects is necessary for the purposes of the Degree. Correspondence tuition is given at the University in certain of the Law subjects proper. In order to assist students who may be desirous of doing the necessary Arts subjects at the College and the Law subjects by means of correspondence, the requirements of the University in connexion with the Course are briefly indicated.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—Latin at the Leaving Examination standard. Subject to this requirement any matriculated student may proceed to the Law Course.*

Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.).—Candidates for this degree must pass—

(a) In the following subjects:

1. British History B.†
2. Economics I.
3. Latin, Part I., or French I. or German I. or Psychology, Logic and Ethics.

* There are special provisions relating to Articled Clerks.
† With the special permission of the Faculty, British History A may be substituted.
4. Jurisprudence I.
5. Constitutional and Legal History.
6. The Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
8. Constitutional Law I.
9. Roman Law.
11. Constitutional Law II.
12. Jurisprudence II.
13. Equity.

(b) In any one of the following groups:—
1. Modern Political Institutions and either Political Philosophy or Public Administration and Finance.
2. International Relations and Public International Law.
3. Economics II. and either Economics III. A or Economics III. B.
5. Any other group approved by the Faculty.

Candidates are required (save as may be otherwise approved by the Faculty) to pass in the subjects of the course in the following order*:—

**First Year**—
British History B.†
Economics I.
Latin I. or French I. or German I. or Psychology, Logic and Ethics.
Jurisprudence I.

**Second Year**—
First subject of selected group.
Constitutional and Legal History.
Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
Law of Contract and Personal Property.

**Third Year**—
Second subject of selected group.
Constitutional Law I.
Roman Law.
Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing.

**Fourth Year**—
Constitutional Law II.
Jurisprudence II.
Equity.
Private International Law.

* Candidates for other degrees or diplomas who desire to take during their courses for such degrees or diplomas any Law subject or subjects should obtain the approval therefor of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
† See note on preceding page.
Where a candidate has at or before the March Supplementary Pass Examination 1933 passed in any subject or subjects for which he has obtained or may obtain credit in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Faculty may determine in what further subjects he must pass in order to obtain that Degree; and may excuse the candidate from such subjects of the course as shall in its opinion be the substantial equivalent of the subjects in which he has previously passed.

Where a candidate fails to pass in one or more than one subject of any year the Faculty may determine in what subjects, if any, of the later years of the course he may present himself for examination in conjunction with the subject or subjects in which he has failed to pass.

No candidate may present himself at any one examination in more than four subjects during the first two years of his course or in more than five subjects thereafter. A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

**FEES PAYABLE.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Description</th>
<th>£ s. d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>2 2 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the following ten subjects, viz., Jurisprudence I., the Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal), the Law of Contract and Personal Property, Constitutional Law I., Roman Law, the Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing, Constitutional Law II., Jurisprudence II., Equity and Private International Law</td>
<td>63 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the remaining subjects, each</td>
<td>7 7 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which approved lectures are given</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fees for Single Subjects.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Description</th>
<th>£ s. d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Law of Procedure and Evidence</td>
<td>5 5 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each other subject of lectures</td>
<td>7 7 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D.—SCIENCE COURSE.**

Introductory.—The College does not propose to offer facilities for Science work beyond the first year. Courses are not arranged unless a sufficient number of students enters for lectures.

*This composition fee is paid in instalments as follows:—In any year in which Law subjects are taken, they are paid for as single subjects (as follows), with a maximum charge of 30 guineas, and in the Final Year the balance required to make up the total of 60 guineas is paid.*
Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—There is none, but French or German passed at the School Leaving Examination exempts from the corresponding subject of the special courses in French and German, Part A, or if taken with 1st or 2nd Class Honours from Part A and B. Any matriculated student may proceed to a Science course.

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.).—To qualify for this degree eight Science subjects forming an approved course, and Parts A and B of the special course in French and German must be passed in not less than three years. Practical work is required in the Science subjects of the course, and satisfactory attendance at the same is a pre-requisite to admission to examination.

Table of Subjects.—The subjects of the Pass and Honour Examinations of the first, second and third years are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th>Group II</th>
<th>Group III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Bacteriology II. with Histology</td>
<td>Section A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
<td>Botany III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
<td>Chemistry III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
<td>Geology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Metallurgy I. (Sc. Course)</td>
<td>$^\ddagger$ Mixed Mathematics III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics II.</td>
<td>\textit{with Practical Physics}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology I.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Physiology I. with Bacteriology I.</td>
<td>Physiology II. or Biochemistry with Bacteriology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics II.</td>
<td>Zoology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surveying I.</td>
<td>\textit{Section B.}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Metallurgy II. (Sc. Course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Surveying II.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These may include Physiology and Anatomy (including Histology) as prescribed for Division II. of the degree of M.B., B.S.; but in this case Physiology may not be taken in the second year.

† The passing of:—three Group I. subjects completes the first year; two Group II. subjects completes the second year; two subjects of Group III., of which one at least must be from Section A, or of one subject of Group III. A and one of Group II. completes the third year.

‡ This subject may be taken in the course in "Mathematics and Practical Physics" only.

Before the beginning of the Third Term of the first year of his course, every student is required to submit his course to the University for approval on a special form, unless the course agrees in every particular with one of the approved specimen courses which are shown in the University Calendar. He will not be permitted to proceed to any subjects of the third year of the course until the first year has been completed.
Table of Pre-requisites.—In pursuing his course, a candidate must observe the requirements as to pre-requisite subjects.

Fees Payable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Matriculation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each year of the course</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the Annual Examination in which approved lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fees for Single Subjects.

(1) The fees for single subjects depends upon the nature of the subject taken.

(2) Special courses of instruction in French and German (each year)

Where French A or German A only is taken

Annual Examination Fee for French A or German A

£ 8. 10. 0

Bachelor of Science in Forestry (B.Sc.F.).—The subjects of this course are as set out in the following table. The four subjects of the first year must be passed before entering on the second year, except by special permission. Other combinations of relevant subjects may be allowed.

Candidates who have completed the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science may be admitted to the third year of this course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year.</th>
<th>Second Year.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
<td>And one of the following:—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And one of the following:—</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics (Science Course)</td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third and Fourth Years.

Subjects as set out in the Calendar of the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

A certificate from a Forest authority, approved by the Faculty, of either one year after the completion of the fourth year, or otherwise of three years of Forest service, is required before admission to the degree, and in addition a thesis or dissertation on some approved branch of Forestry.

* This fee entitles a student to take not more than four subjects in his First Year, not more than three subjects in his Second Year, not more than three subjects in his Third Year, and not more than two subjects in his Fourth Year. It does not include the reading courses in French and German, which must be paid for as single subjects.
CHAPTER IV.

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND PRIZES.

(i) The Canberra Scholarships.
(ii) Bursaries.
(iii) The John Deans Prize.

Scholarships and Bursaries.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under paragraph (c) of section 4 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 it is one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance with that scheme four scholarships called "Canberra Scholarships" were awarded. The conditions are shown hereunder.

In 1932, the Council framed rules for a scheme for the award of bursaries tenable at the College. The Minister has approved of the scheme.

Information as to the "Canberra Scholars" is shown in Chapter V., page 29.

(1) THE CANBERRA SCHOLARSHIPS.

CONDITIONS FOR THE GRANT OF SCHOLARSHIPS.

Students Eligible.—Students who should, from the point of view of residence, be regarded as eligible would be—

(a) Students educated at Canberra schools; and
(b) Students, the children of Canberra residents, who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools.

An applicant should not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination, and should be qualified for admission to the course upon which he proposes to enter.

In exceptional circumstances the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.
Number of Scholarships.—The number of scholarships awarded in any year shall not exceed four.

Standard.—The award of scholarships shall be made on the result of the Leaving Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any student unless the Council is satisfied that the student has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council.

Where Tenable.—Scholarships are tenable at any Australian University or at the Canberra University College.

Amount of Scholarships.—The amount of each scholarship shall not exceed £120 per annum.

If the Council is satisfied that the course of study which the student desires to follow is provided for at the Canberra University College, or if the student elects to attend lectures at the Canberra University College, the amount of the scholarship shall be £40 per annum.

Tenure.—1. Subject to the next succeeding paragraphs a scholarship shall be tenable for a period (not exceeding in any case six years) sufficient to enable the scholar to complete an approved course or courses, and shall be renewable from year to year.

2. Unless the Council is satisfied that there are very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar, it shall terminate the scholarship of any scholar who is compelled to sit for any deferred or supplementary examination in order to complete the course approved by the Council of the Canberra University College for the year:

Provided that the Council may, if it thinks fit, restore the scholarship if the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more of the subjects of his approved course, and has passed at the next deferred or supplementary examination in the other subject or subjects of his approved course.

3. An application for the renewal of a scholarship shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authorities at the University or College stating—

(a) that the scholar is entitled to proceed to his (or her) next year at the University or College without having passed, or being required to pass, any deferred or supplementary examination, and that his (or her) work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory;

(b) the results obtained by him (or her) at the annual or regular examinations in each of the subjects constituting his (or her) course for the year as approved by the Council.

4. An application for the restoration of a scholarship shall contain a full statement of all relevant facts and be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College
stating that the scholar is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and that his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory.

5. An applicant for the renewal or restoration of a scholarship shall, at the request of the Council, furnish any information which the Council may consider it necessary to obtain for its guidance in considering his (or her) application.

(ii) BURSARIES.

BURSARY RULES.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Bursary Rules.

2. In these Rules "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College.

3. The Council may award annually not more than two bursaries except in any year in which the full number of Canberra Scholarships is not awarded, when an additional bursary may be awarded.

4. The amount of each bursary shall be Thirty pounds.

5. Bursaries shall be tenable at the Canberra University College only.

6. An applicant shall not be eligible for a bursary if the total income of his parents or guardians exceeds a quota of Eighty pounds per annum for each member of the family including, for the purposes of the quota, the parents or guardians, but excluding, for that purpose, children earning a wage of Fifteen shillings or more per week:

Provided that this rule shall not affect any applicant whose parents' or guardians' income is less than Three hundred pounds per annum.

7. Applicants who—

(a) have been educated at Canberra schools; or

(b) are the children of Canberra residents and who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should have been educated at those other schools,

shall be eligible from the point of view of residence.

8. The award of bursaries shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any applicant unless the Council is satisfied that the applicant has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he is eligible for and proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council.
SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES, AND PRIZES.

9. An applicant shall not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination on the results of which the award of bursaries is made.

10. In exceptional circumstances, the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of a bursary for a period of one year.

11. Subject to the next paragraph, the bursaries shall be tenable for a period sufficient to enable the bursar to complete an approved course, or approved courses.

A bursar may continue to hold the bursary on condition that he be of good conduct in matters of discipline and otherwise, and that he pass all the prescribed qualifying examinations of the course or courses approved.

If a bursar fails to pass any qualifying examination or otherwise to comply with the conditions upon which his bursary was granted, he shall forfeit his bursary, unless in the opinion of the Council, the failure is due to illness or special circumstances.

12. An application shall be lodged on the proper form not later than the date fixed by the Council, and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration covering the information set out in the application.

(iii) THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the John Deans Prize were made by the Council during 1931, and are as follows:—

RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

Whereas John Deans, Esq., Builder and Contractor, of Canberra, in the Territory for the Seat of Government (hereinafter referred to as "the Founder"), did establish a Fund (to be hereinafter defined) for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded to the most successful Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territory who intends to proceed to a University:

And whereas the Founder did appoint the Social Service Association of Canberra as Trustees of the Fund:

And whereas the Founder requested the Council of the Canberra University College, in place of the said Association, which has ceased to function, to control the Fund and to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the Fund, consisting of 100 fully-paid-up shares in the Canberra Building and Investment Company Limited and Thirty pounds sterling, which money is to be placed in a Fund entitled "The Council of the Canberra University College—The John Deans Prize Fund" at the Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia, at Canberra, to which Fund are to be added the dividends accruing from shares and such other moneys as may be donated by the Founder from time to time:
### Scholarships, Bursaries, and Prizes.

Now it is hereby prescribed as follows:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the John Deans Prize Rules.

2. The Council may, in its discretion, award annually a prize, to be known as The John Deans Prize, of a value not exceeding Ten pounds to the student who, in its opinion, obtains the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

3. An applicant for the prize shall—

   (a) have passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory;
   (b) be not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination; and
   (c) have entered on a course at an Australian University or at the Canberra University College in the year following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination.

4. (1) Every application for the award of the prize shall be in the applicant's own handwriting, and shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Council before the date fixed in that behalf by the Council.

   (2) The application shall set out the results of the applicant at the Leaving Certificate Examination, and be accompanied by the certificate of the headmaster of the school or college at which the applicant last attended to the effect that, in the belief of such headmaster, the applicant is eligible for the award of the prize.

   (3) The Council may require the applicant to furnish such other information as it requires.

5. Where in any year the results of the applicants are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to merit the award of a prize, the prize shall not be awarded during that year.

Particulars as to winners of the Prize are shown on page 30, infra.
MISCELLANEOUS.

CHAPTER V.

MISCELLANEOUS.

(i) The Australian Forestry School.

The facilities for First Year work in Science which are offered at the College enable a student to complete the First Year of the Course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry in Canberra, thus reducing the period of the course to be pursued in Melbourne to one year.

Upon completion of the extra year in Melbourne, the student pursues his studies for a further two years at the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

Students interested in forestry should refer to page 22 of this Calendar and apply to the Australian Forestry School for a copy of its Calendar.

(ii) Library Facilities.

By the consent of the Committee of the Commonwealth National Library, the students of the Canberra University College have been granted the full use of this splendid library of over 90,000 volumes, which are at present housed in Parliament House. Students are granted most liberal facilities both in regard to reading and reference, and also in regard to borrowing. Indeed, it may be claimed that in this important side of their work they enjoy privileges and opportunities equal almost to those enjoyed in any University in Australia.

In addition to containing all the prescribed and recommended books, the Library is particularly rich in works of general literature, history, economics and law.

The rules provide that students may use the Library for reading and reference not only during the day, but also in the evening on nights when the Federal Parliament is sitting, while on Saturday mornings they are allowed to take books out subject to the usual library conditions. To the lecturers of the University College the Library grants still further extended privileges.

The Library available to students was further augmented during 1933 and 1934 by the purchase of special books of reference from a grant made by the Council of the College. These books will form the nucleus of a library for the future University of Canberra.

(iii) Free Places at the College.

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved of a scheme whereby half of the fees of six officers to be selected annually would be paid by the Government, the College being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The officers selected for these free places are shown in this Chapter under "Statistics." The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the Commonwealth Gazette.
(iv) **Statistics.**

(a) **Enrolment and Annual Examinations, 1934.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject.</th>
<th>Entries for Lectures</th>
<th>Annual Examinations (October)</th>
<th>Supplementary Examinations (December)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Examinees.</td>
<td>Passed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Arts.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Div. A., Pts. 3 and 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English C. (3rd year)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin I.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I.</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German II.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, Logic, and Ethics</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Commerce.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I. and Business Practice</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy II.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Organization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Law</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Law.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence I.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Wrongs</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Science.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German C.*</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Lectures in this subject were arranged locally and the examination was conducted by the College and not by the University of Melbourne.

**Comparative Summary:**

Students who attended lectures—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examinees</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MISCELLANEOUS.

Correspondence students—
1930 ... ... ... ... ... ... 2
1931 ... ... ... ... ... ... 2
1932 ... ... ... ... ... ... 2
1933 ... ... ... ... ... ... 1
1934 ... ... ... ... ... ... 7

Annual Examinations—candidates—
1930 ... ... ... ... ... ... 22
1931 ... ... ... ... ... ... 32
1932 ... ... ... ... ... ... 30
1933 ... ... ... ... ... ... 25
1934 ... ... ... ... ... ... 34

Supplementary Examinations—candidates—
1934 ... ... ... ... ... ... 16

(b) CANBERRA SCHOLARS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Scholars</th>
<th>University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable.</th>
<th>Course.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1930—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binns, Kenneth Johnstone</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haydon, Charles Harry Meurisse</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Evan Seifert</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Patience Australie</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickson, Francis Percy</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Colin Vectis</td>
<td>Canberra</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downing, Richard Ivan</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Donald Gordon</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doust, Alan Vernon*</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, Albert Alan</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Alison Hope</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Dora Margaret</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science (Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moss, Robert Ian Maxwell</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Engineering (Civil)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheehan, Nancy Mabel</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitlam, Edward Gough*</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrie, Nancy</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Agricultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackall, Helen Joan</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts or Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, Sybil Clarice</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowles, Lindsay Eric Shaw</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* At the request of the scholar, the Council deferred the enjoyment of his scholarship for one year.
### Officers Selected for Free Places at the College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Officer</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Proposed Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1931</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. M. Jones</td>
<td>Statistician’s Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. V. Cartledge*</td>
<td>Auditor-General’s Office</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. J. A. Dunlop</td>
<td>Prime Minister’s Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. S. Noonan</td>
<td>Prime Minister’s Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. T. D. MacMahon</td>
<td>Department of Health</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. H. Eldridge</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1932</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. L. Durant</td>
<td>Department of Home Affairs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. F. H. Holmes</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. S. Anderson</td>
<td>Statistician’s Branch</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. T. Waight</td>
<td>Auditor-General’s Office</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. D. Henry</td>
<td>Department of Works</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. A. Lush</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1933</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. W. Burns</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. L. Maude</td>
<td>Taxation Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1934</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. J. Oxenham</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1935</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. S. Lyng</td>
<td>Parliamentary Library</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. A. F. DeSalis</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. J. N. MacDonald</td>
<td>Taxation Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. C. Grey</td>
<td>Office of Public Service Board</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. J. Killeen</td>
<td>Statistician’s Branch</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* On Mr. Cartledge’s transfer to New Guinea, Mr. J. J. McKenna of the Department of the Treasury was chosen in his place to study for the Diploma of Commerce.

(d) **The John Deans Prize.**

1931—Francis Percy Dickson.
1933—Allison Hope Tillyard.
1934—Nancy Mabel Sheehan.
1935—Brian Mannix Martin.

(v) **University Association of Canberra.**

The University Association of Canberra was established early in 1929.
Its objects are the following:

(a) To promote the establishment of a University in Canberra;

(b) To provide for persons who do not wish to sit for University Examinations, educational facilities by means of—

(i) Extension Lectures;
(ii) Tutorial Classes;
(iii) Study Circles; or
(iv) Other means;

(c) To encourage research in subjects for which facilities are or may be available in Canberra; and

(d) To take such other steps as appear desirable from time to time to facilitate the University studies of residents of Canberra and their dependants.

Membership of the Association is open to all residents of the Territory, whether graduates or not, who pay the annual subscription of 5s.

The Association conducted negotiations with the Universities of Sydney and Melbourne with a view to the establishment of University lectures in a number of subjects, and has arranged for several series of University Extension Lectures.

The Association placed before the Government the proposal for the passage of an Ordinance providing for the immediate creation of a University College having the following functions:

(a) the establishment of courses of lectures;

(b) the power to affiliate with one or more of the existing Australian Universities;

(c) the power to administer any funds which may be allotted to the College by the Government for any educational purposes; and

(d) the function of reporting from time to time on the establishment of a full University.

The Ordinance as actually made is reprinted in Chapter II. of this Calendar.

The Secretary of the Association is Mr. H. F. E. Whitlam, LL.B., c/o Commonwealth Crown Solicitor's Office.

(vi) Matriculation Facilities.

Commerce Students who are required to complete matriculation before proceeding to the Degree Course in Commerce are informed that evening Matriculation Classes are held at Telopea Park Intermediate High School. Full particulars as to subjects, times, fees, &c., may be obtained from the Headmaster, Mr. H. J. Filshie, B.A.

(vii) Canberra University College Students' Association.

The Canberra University College Students' Association was formed in April, 1932, as the organized representative body of the students of the College, and it is recognized as such by the Council.
The aims of the Association, as embodied in its constitution, are as follows:—

(a) To afford a recognized means of communication between the students of the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College, and other bodies, &c., where necessary.

(b) To promote the social life of students.

(c) To represent the students in matters affecting their interests.

All students of the College are eligible for membership. Former students may become associate members. The subscription is 5s. per annum.

The Association is managed by a General Committee of seven members. The Committee for 1934 was as follows:—

H. A. Peterson, B.A. (President).
P. F. Cook (Honorary Secretary).
F. A. Lush (Honorary Treasurer).
Miss Wilma Percival.
C. V. Gray.
L. E. Fitzgerald.
H. L. Maude.

The Committee for 1935 is as follows:—

L. E. Fitzgerald (President).
F. A. Lush (Honorary Secretary).
J. S. Anderson (Honorary Treasurer).
Miss Wilma Percival.
D. R. Carter.
H. L. Maude.
J. M. Moss.

The Association has already done much useful work in the way of conducting negotiations with the Council concerning the provision of a common-room at the College, and the selection of College colours and crest, and in arranging social fixtures such as dances, tennis matches, and walking parties. A book exchange has also been established.
Chapter VI.

Details of Subjects.

Details of Subjects and Recommendations for the Annual Examinations to be Held in the Fourth Term, 1934.

(Note.—Students should consult the various Lecturers as to the books which are essential in their respective subjects.)

A.—Arts.

English A.

The examination will consist of two papers—

I. (a) An essay on a subject selected from a number of alternatives, some of which have reference to the literature studied.

(1½ hours.)

(b) Questions on the English language.

(1½ hours.)

Books prescribed—

Cowling, G. H.—The Use of English (Melb. Univ. Press).

II. (a) Questions on certain prescribed books.

(3 hours.)

Questions will be set to test the candidate’s knowledge of the subject-matter and the meaning of important passages. There will be a compulsory context-question testing the candidate’s familiarity with the actual texts.

Books prescribed—

Cowling—The Use of English (Melb. Univ. Press).

Chaucer—The Prioress’s Tale (Chaucer Selections, Ginn).


Beaumont and Fletcher—The Knight of the Burning Pestle (World’s Classics, 199).


Shakespeare—Henry VIII. (King’s Treasuries, Dent).

Milton—Samson Agonistes.


Coleridge (ed. S. G. Dunn, O.U.P.).

Scott—The Antiquary.

The English Parnassus, viz.:

Dryden—Absalom and Achitophel.

Pope—Essay on Criticism.

Johnson—Vanity of Human Wishes.

Byron—Vision of Judgment.

Browning—My Last Duchess; The Bishop orders his Tomb at S. Praxed’s Church; Fra Lippo Lippi; Bishop Blougram’s Apology.

An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, 1s. 6d.).
DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

ENGLISH B.

I. The study of English Literature from 1500 to 1700, with special reference to certain selected texts.

Books prescribed—

(a) Marlowe—Dr. Faustus (Everyman, 383).
   Spenser—Faery Queene, Bk. I.; Four Hymnes (Globe ed.).
   Sidney—Apologie for Poetrie.
   Six Elizabethan Plays (World's Classics, 199).
   Dekker—Guls Hornbook, &c. (Temple Classics).
   Bacon—Essays (as detailed in class).
   Milton—Comus; also Areopagitica (World's Classics, 293).
   Browne—Religio Medici.
   Dryden—Absalom and Achitophel.
   Dryden—All for Love and
   Congreve—The Way of the World (Everyman, 604).
   Pepys' Diary (Everyman, 53, pp. 1-262).
   Grierson—Metaphysical Poetry; Donne to Butler.

(b) The Works of Shakespeare, with special reference to the
   Sonnets, Much Ado About Nothing, Measure for Measure,
   Henry IV., Henry VIII., Hamlet, Othello, and The
   Tempest.

Attention is drawn to the importance for these studies of a knowledge of outlines of English literary and social history.

For books recommended see—
   An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, Is. 6d.).

II. An essay on one of the following subjects, to be submitted to the lecturer in English B,* on or before 16th September, together with a list of books read or referred to in the essay. This list should contain—Author's name, title of book, and date and place of publication. The essays should not be longer than 20 pages, or 5,000 words. Legibility, arrangement and punctuation will be taken into account.

Subjects—

Spenser and the Faery Queene.
Literary Criticism in the Elizabethan Age (Sidney, Puttenham, Webbe).
Shakespeare's Contemporaries (Oliphant—Elizabethan Dramatists).
The Life and Works of Dryden (Globe, Mermaid, Editions).
The Life and Works of Donne (Everyman, 867; Walton's Life).
The Roundhead in Literature (Milton, Marvel, Bunyan, Fox, &c.).
Samuel Pepys (Everyman, 53, 54).

Students are advised to consult An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, Is. 6d.).

* Mr. E. H. C. Oliphant.
FRENCH (Part I.).

(b) Composition, translation at sight, and grammar. Prescribed Text-book.—Lazare's Elementary French Composition (Hachette).
(c) Reading aloud, dictation, conversation.
(d) Lectures in English on the chief literary movements of the 19th century.
(e) Translation of the following books:
   Vigny—Servitude et grandeur militaire (Nelson).
   Berthon—Nine French Poets (Macmillan), omitting the poems which begin on the following pages: 15, 28, 32, 46, 52 (both poems), 59, 60, 63, 66, 70 (both poems), 73, 74, 105, 113, 118, 126-132 (i.e., all Sainte-Beuve), 137, 138, 141 (both poems), 142, 143 (both poems), 148, 150, 151 (both poems), 152, 153 (both poems), 156, 157.

N.B.—The course for French, Part I., assumes that students have passed in French at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

FRENCH (Part III.).

(a) Translation into and from French.
(b) Reading, conversation, practical phonetics.
(c) Lectures in French on the following subjects:
   A. Les deux aspects de la pensée française moderne.
   B. La dissolution de l'être et le déclin de l'humanisme: Rimbaud, Mallarmé et les Symbolistes.
   Students may choose A or B.
(d) Translation of the following works:
   Gauthier Ferrières—Anthologie des Ecrivains contemporains, Poésie.
   Balzac—Le Cousin Pons (Nelson).

Books recommended for consultation (all years)—Kirby—Students’ French Grammar.
Clarke and Charpentier—Manuel lexique des difficultés linguistiques du français.
Petit Larousse illustré.
Depraz—Le français de tous les jours.
(Students taking the three years' course are strongly recommended to purchase these works of reference).

GERMAN (Part I.).

(a) Phonetics, including transcription into phonetic script (Viëtor—Die Aussprache des Schriftdeutschen).
(b) Reading aloud, conversation, recitation. Each student to learn by heart twelve poems as set in class during the year, with a view to the oral test.
(c) Composition, translation at sight and grammar (Lubovius, Part II.).
(d) History and Civilization of Germany to 1740 (Schweitzer-Simonnot—Lesebuch für Sekunda, Prima und Oberprima).
(e) Intensive study: Heines Gedichte.
(f) Lectures on the following books prescribed for private reading:
   Hauff—Jud Süß.
   Grillparzer—König Ottoar.
   Sudermann—Frau Sorge.

Books of reference recommended in Part I—
   2. Knaurs Konversationslexikon.
   3. Der grosse Duden.

N.B.—The course for German, Part I., assumes that students have passed in German at the School Leaving Examination or reached the standard required at this examination.

GERMAN (Part III.).
(a) Advanced unseen translation, essay writing and conversation.
(b) History of German Literature (Vögtlin).
(c) Contemporary German Drama.
(d) A Study of Grillparzer's Dramas, with readings of selected passages.
(e) Selected passages from Faust, Part II.
(f) Freytag—Soll und Haben. (Students are advised to read this novel during the long vacation.)

Work done during the year will be taken into account together with the oral and written tests at the annual examination.
Canberra students should submit notes or other proof of work done during the year. Students should follow current events in Germany by reading German magazines. First-hand acquaintance with these will be required at the Examination for the ordinary degree and at the Final Examination in Germanic Languages.

GERMAN C.

The aim of this course is to enable students who have passed in German A (see page 43 infra for details of this course) or those who have only an elementary knowledge of the language to proceed profitably to German, Part I.

The fundamentals of German accidence and syntax are submitted to a thorough study. At the same time, attention is paid to translation from English into German and the study of texts of literary merit.

Text-books—
   Otto Siepmann—Public School German Primer.
   Vrijdaghs and Ripman—German Short Stories.

LATIN (Part I.).
Translation from Classical Latin.
Translation into Latin Prose.
Latin Accidence and Syntax.
**Arts.**

*Special Subjects of Examination.*

Caesar—Civil War I. (Bell).


**Ancient History.**

The History of Athens and Sparta.

The History of Rome to Diocletian.

Books recommended—

- Pelham—Outlines of Roman History.
- Bury—History of Greece.
- Tucker—Life in Ancient Athens.
- Fowler—Roman Life in the Age of Cicero.
- Fowler—The City State of the Greeks and Romans.
- Harrison—Pots and Pans.
- Botsford and Sihler—Hellenic Civilization (as referred to in lectures).

**Note.**—Essays will be required and Canberra students should, in addition to the above-mentioned books, possess Herodotus (Everyman edition), Livy (Everyman edition), and Plutarch's Lives.

**Pure Mathematics.**

*Vacation Reading.*

The following books, relevant to the study of Mathematics, but not part of the prescribed course, are suitable for reading in the long vacations. In addition, reference to books bearing specifically on the work of each year will be made in lectures at the end of the preceding year:—

**Historical:**

- Turnbull—The Great Mathematicians.
- Sullivan—The History of Mathematics in Europe.
- Hobson—John Napier and the Invention of Logarithms.
- Hobson—Squaring the Circle.
- Ball—A Short History of Mathematics.
- Smith—Source Book of Mathematics.

**Popular:**

- Whitehead—Introduction to Mathematics.
- Perry—Spinning Tops.
- Ball—Mathematical Recreations and Problems.
- Darwin—The Tides.
- Rice—Relativity.

**Pure Mathematics (Part I.).**

*Differential Integral Calculus.*—An introductory course, including a systematic discussion of the elementary functions, with special regard to calculation; simple treatment of Taylor’s Theorem; geometrical applications (curvature, arcs, areas, volumes, moments); physical applications.
Details of Subjects.

Analytical Geometry.—The straight line, with an introduction to conics.

Text-book recommended—
Fawdry and Durell—Calculus for Schools.

Books for reference—
Caunt—Infinitesimal Calculus (for examples).
Dale—Five-figure Tables of Mathematical Functions.
Osgood and Graustein—Plane and Solid Analytic Geometry.

A knowledge of the Algebra, Geometry and Trigonometry prescribed for the School-Leaving Examination (Pass) will be assumed.

B.—COMMERCE.

In all subjects students will be expected to prepare class essays and exercises as set by the Lecturers. Students not complying with this requirement may be excluded from the annual examination.

Candidates for the degree of B.Com. must attend lectures in at least four of the subjects of their course. The subjects must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty. Not more than two subjects from Group III. will be accepted.

Accountancy, Part I., and Business Practice.

(a) Accountancy.

Note.—Students proposing to take Accountancy, Part I., and Business Practice, must satisfy the Faculty that they have a knowledge of Book-keeping to at least the standard of the School Intermediate Examination.


Text-book—
Cropper—Bookkeeping and Accounts.

Books for reference—
Carter—Advanced Accounts.
Spicer and Pegler—Bookkeeping and Accounts.
Victorian Companies Act, 1928.
Tovey—Balance-sheets and how to read them.
Hislop—Company Accounts as applied to Australia and New Zealand.
(b) Business Principles and Practice.

Note.—Students are expected to have an elementary knowledge of the subject to the standard of Pitman's New Course in Business Principles (Pitman).


Text-book—

Books for reference.
Braddon—Business Principles and Practice.
Stephenson—Principles and Practice of Commerce.
Heelis—Theory and Practice of Commerce.

Text-book to be read before commencing lectures—
Webster Jenkinson (Edward Arnold and Co.)—The Elements of Book-keeping; or
Ivo W. Kerr—Elementary Book-keeping.

Accountancy (Part II.).


Special applications of Accounting, such as Trustees', Liquidators', and Receivers' Accounts, Executorship Accounts, Accounts for various types of businesses.

The Form of Published Accounts. Interpretation of Accounts. Accountants' Reports. Divisible Profits.

Text-books—
*Carter—Advanced Accounts.
*T. H. Sanders—Industrial Accounting.

* Should be possessed by students.
Books for reference—
Dicksee—Advanced Accounting.
Barton—Australasian Advanced Accountancy.
Victorian Companies Act, 1928.
Federal Bankruptcy Act and Rules.
P. D. Leake—Commercial Goodwill.
Sir G. Garnsey—Holding Companies and their Published Accounts.
Ranking, Spicer & Pegler—Executorship Law and Accounts.
L. W. Hawkins—Cost Accounts.
Hislop—Company Accounts as applied to Australia and New Zealand.
Sidey—Companies, Formation, Management and Winding-up.
A. E. Cutforth—Methods of Amalgamation.

Text-book to be read before commencing lectures—
*Glover and Williams—Elements of Costing.

**COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION.**

(a) Business Economics.—The structure of modern commerce and industry; business ownership and control; business combinations—associations, federations, consolidations; scientific approach to business administration; the rationalization movement; finance, investment and the Stock Exchange.

(b) The Stabilization of Business.—The business cycle; the forecasting of business conditions; methods of controlling business fluctuations—(i) generally, (ii) in particular businesses. The problem of unemployment.

(c) Employer-employee Relations.—(i) Relations within particular businesses; labour turnover; welfare provisions, profit-sharing, co-partnership and management-sharing; fatigue and industrial psychology. (ii) Industrial relations within the community at large; Australian industrial arbitration tribunals and wages boards; family endowment.

Text-books—
von Beckerath—Modern Industrial Organization. An Economic Interpretation.
Pigou—Industrial Fluctuations.
Akerman—Economic Progress and Economic Crises.
H. Parkinson—Scientific Investment.
Mauldon—The Economics of Australian Coal.
Copland—Australia in the World Crisis, 1929-1933.
Wood—Borrowing and Business in Australia.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

Text-book to be read before commencing lectures—
Robertson—The Control of Industry.

* Should be possessed by students.
ECONOMICS (Part I.).

Outlines of the general economics of the production, consumption, distribution and exchange of wealth, with special consideration of industrial organization, including land tenures and the economic functions of government, wages, and labour problems, prices, money and banking, and the elementary principles of taxation.

Text-books—
- Ely—Outlines of Economics (5th Revised ed.).
- Gray—The Development of Economic Doctrine.
- Taylor—Principles of Economics.
- Lehfeldt—Money.
- Bower—A Dictionary of Economic Terms.
- Copland (Ed.)—An Economic Survey of Australia (The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, Sept., 1931), Parts III.-VI.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

Students are expected to prepare class exercises and essays as set by the Lecturer.

Text-books to be read before commencing lectures—
- Crump—First Book of Economics.

ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY.

Physical, climatic and general geographical factors controlling the production and exchange of commodities, especially the chief foodstuffs, minerals and raw materials and the staple manufactures; distribution of the chief economic plants and animals; natural and economic regions; the principles of international trade; the tariff and other factors affecting trade; the production and consumption of leading commodities.

The course has particular reference to the British Empire, Australia, New Zealand, the Pacific Islands, America, China and Japan, dealing with the chief geographical and local conditions under which commodities are produced and distributed, with the social and political conditions affecting or likely to affect trade with Australia, with the conditions necessary for development in manufactures, agriculture and commerce, and with the causes determining the distribution of industries. A special survey of the natural resources, economic development, trade and industries of Australia will be made.

Text-books—
- The Commonwealth Year-Book (Government Printer).
- Brettle—Social and Economic Geography.
- Thurston—An Economic Geography of the British Empire (University of London Press Ltd.).
- Newbiggin—Modern Geography (H.V.L.).
Details of Subjects.

Copland (Ed.).—An Economic Survey of Australia (Annals of American Academy of Political and Social Science, Nov., 1931), Parts I. and II.

Whale—International Trade.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

Text-books to be read before commencing lectures—

Newbigin—Commercial Geography.

Wood—The Tasmanian Environment.

Public Administration and Finance.

(a) Public Administration.—The theory of the State; the functions and machinery of Government—the relation of the executive to legislature and the judiciary; local government, its functions and machinery and its relation to the central government; federal government, the relation between Commonwealth and States, the organization powers, and duties of the government departments; the Civil Service.

(2) Public Finance.—Public expenditure; public revenue and the principles of taxation; public borrowing and sinking funds; the public debt; principles of war finance, financial administration and the Treasury.

The course will have special reference to the public finances of the Commonwealth and Victoria.

Text-books—

Dalton—Public Finance.

Stamp—The Fundamental Principles of Taxation in the light of Modern Developments.

White—Public Administration.

Higgs—The Financial System of the United Kingdom.

Bland—Budget Control.

Shann and Copland—

The Financial Crisis 1929-31.

The Battle of Plans.

The Australian Price Structure, 1932.

Students must consult the Commonwealth of Australia Constitution Act, recent budget statements of the Federal and State Treasurers, and show a knowledge of the main facts concerning the public finances of the Commonwealth and Victoria.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

Part of this course is dealt with in the lectures on Modern Political Institutions and will not be repeated in Public Administration and Finance.

Text-books to be read before commencing lectures—

Leacock—Elements of Political Science, Part II.

Bland—Planning the Modern State (Angus and Robertson).
D.—SCIENCE.

COURSES IN FRENCH AND GERMAN.

The aim of these courses is to give students a reading knowledge of the foreign language, and also to give them a first-hand acquaintance with a few selected works of high literary value.

During the first year the elements of grammar will be taught, and only simple texts will be read.

**French, Part A**—
- Roux—Elementary French Reader (Macmillan).
- Renault—Petite Grammaire Française.

**French, Part B**—
- Moffatt—Science French Course.
- Renault—Petite Grammaire Française.
- Cornell—Cinq Maîtres du Conte Français (Selections).

**German, Part A**—
- Lubovius—German Reader and Writer, Part I.
- H. G. Fiedler and F. E. Sandbach—A First German Course for Science Students (Oxford University Press).

Reference should be made to page 37 *supra* for details of the course in German C.

**BOTANY (Part I.).**


Special modes of nutrition. Respiration, aerobic and intra-molecular.

Structure, Reproduction and Life History of the following types:—

A. Bacteria.

B. Pleurococcus, Vaucheria, Spirogyra, Hormosira Polysiphonia, Nemalion (procarp only).

C. Mucor or Rhizopus, hymenium of Peziza Saccharomyces, Aspergillus, Penicillum, Psalliota.

D. Marchantia or Lunularia, Funaria.

E. Pteridium.

F. Selaginella.

G. Pinus.


A brief account of the commoner families of flowering plants.
Details of Subjects.

Text-books—
Ewart—Flora of Victoria.
Tansley—Elements of Plant Biology.

or,

Fritsch and Salisbury—Introduction to the Structure and Reproduction of Plants.

or,

Smith, Overton, &c.—A text-book of general Botany.

Books recommended for reference—
McGregor Skene—Plant Biology.
Scott—Structural Botany of Flowering and Flowerless Plants.
Bower—Botany of the Living Plant.

Students must complete not less than four (4) hours practical work per week, exclusive of field excursions. Thirty (30) named and dried specimens must be collected and presented for examination as part of the field work. This collection and the practical note-books form part of the practical examination.

Students must provide themselves with an approved microscope, a razor, a set of needles, note-book and slides and cover-slips.
APPENDIX.

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL TO THE MINISTER FOR THE INTERIOR RELATING TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A NATIONAL UNIVERSITY IN CANBERRA.

In exercise of its function of inquiring into and reporting to the Minister for the Interior as to matters in relation to University education in the Territory for the Seat of Government, the Council of the Canberra University College made the following report to the Minister.

The Minister notified the Council that the report has been considered by the Government, but that the Government is not at present in a position to take any action in respect of the recommendations made in the report.

1. From the first the establishment of a University at Canberra, as soon as practicable, has been in contemplation. In the layout of the city a site for a University has been provided.

2. In 1926 the Federal Capital Commission obtained a report from Sir Mungo MacCallum, Professor R. S. Wallace, and Mr. (afterwards Professor) Giblin, on the provision of University facilities for residents of Canberra. They recommended the establishment of a teaching University at an initial annual maintenance cost of less than £15,000, and a capital expenditure on buildings and equipment of some £12,000. On the 19th July, 1926, the Cabinet, after considering the recommendation, affirmed the principle that there should be a University at Canberra, but decided that no expenditure therefor should be approved for the year 1926-1927.

3. In 1927 Cabinet appointed a second Committee, consisting of Sir Robert Garran, Mr. J. G. McLaren, and Dr. A. C. D. Rivett, to report upon the University project. This Committee reported in favour of a teaching University in Arts and Economics, with provision for postgraduate research, original investigation, and advanced study; but it suggested that, unless an annual income from all sources could be relied on to enable a first-class University to be established, it would be better to begin with a University College.

4. Another suggestion was one by Sir Mungo MacCallum that an examining University should be established at Canberra to encourage the work of private students and others who cannot attend the Universities in the capital cities. We have reason to believe that this plan would meet with opposition from all the Australian Universities, with the possible exception of the University of Sydney.

5. Another suggestion was made by Professor Laby in his evidence before the Royal Commission on the Constitution, that a great national research and residential University should be founded at Canberra, starting with faculties of Arts and Science.

6. To meet, as far as possible, the immediate needs of Canberra residents, an Ordinance was passed in 1929 for the establishment of a Canberra University College. pending the establishment of a University. Arrangements were made with the University of
Melbourne for admission of students at the College to examination at Canberra for Melbourne degrees and diplomas. These arrangements, however, are only temporary, and the Melbourne University authorities have intimated that they do not look with favour on their indefinite continuance. Moreover, the College is not able to provide fully all the advantages of a University.

7. The Council of the Canberra University College has considered fully the question of the early establishment of a University at Canberra, and, in its deliberations, it has had the advantage of consultations with the Council of the University Association of Canberra, and of informal discussions with members of the governing bodies of all the Australian Universities.

8. The Council believes that the time has come when the establishment of a University at Canberra should no longer be postponed.

9. It is to the manifest advantage, not only of Canberra itself but of the Commonwealth, that the National Capital should be a centre of learning and culture and the seat of a University.

10. One outstanding reason for the establishment of a teaching University at Canberra is that it is not only a matter of justice but also a matter of national importance that public servants and their dependants should have available the fullest opportunities for higher education.

11. A Research University at Canberra would supplement and co-operate with the several scientific institutions in Canberra to their great mutual advantage.

12. Consultations with University authorities have convinced the Council that there is a real need in Australia for a residential University. There is at present no University in Australia which provides the advantages of residence for more than an insignificant minority of its students; and the rapid growth of the largest Universities, viz., those of Sydney and Melbourne, has still further lessened the opportunities of the vast majority of students to obtain the advantages of corporate life and of association with other students.

13. Canberra is an ideal site for such a University, which need not be, to any great extent, a duplication of existing facilities, but could have special characteristics of its own. In particular, such a University would make Canberra a University town, in the sense in which Oxford and Cambridge are University towns, as no great commercial city can ever be. A city of small size, the centre of national aspirations, and dominated by the spirit of national service, is ideal for the attainment of that corporate life which is so essential to the conception of a University in the true sense.

14. The Council thinks that such a University would very soon attract a large number of students from all over Australia, and even beyond.

15. The Council recognizes that the financial position of the Commonwealth is still difficult, and, therefore, does not put forward proposals for the establishment of a great University with expensive staff and equipment. The Council is aware of the English practice to grant a charter to a University only when it has a large established
income; but the circumstances of Australia are different, and every one of the Australian Universities has been founded with a very modest establishment.

16. The Council believes that, whatever the scope of the University may be, within that scope it should be equal to the best, and that the inducements to the teaching staff should be such as to attract the ablest men.

17. The Council also believes that the University should meet at least three needs—

(1) Provision of University teaching, in as many branches as practicable, for Canberra residents.

(2) Facilities for research, and for co-operation in this with the scientific institutions of the Federal Capital Territory.

(3) Provision of residence for students from elsewhere, and for such Canberra students as wish to avail themselves of it, so as to realize the highest conception of a University as a body of persons associated together, not only in receiving instruction but in the constant interchange of ideas.

18. The Council does not recommend for the present that consideration be given to the provision of professional and science courses which require expensive equipment, such as medicine and engineering, or to the establishment of extensive physical and chemical laboratories. However desirable such developments may be their cost would not, in the opinion of the Council, be justified at the present stage.

19. The Council thinks that the necessary buildings for the proposed University can be erected at a moderate cost, and suggests that there are economic advantages in providing them now, when there is such a large amount of unemployment. It is suggested that the buildings should be erected on the University site, and should be of a permanent character as the first instalment of a complete design. It is also suggested that they should comprise a section of a University building (Administrative staff, lecture rooms, &c.), and a section of a residential College.

20. The Council recommends that the teaching staff should consist of a minimum number of professors and lecturers, together with post-graduate research students who would have duties as part-time lecturers.

21. The subjects to be taught should comprise the fundamental branches of knowledge, e.g., English and Classics, Modern Languages, Philosophy, History, and Mathematics. Special attention should be given to subjects useful either to the public service or to the economic, social, political, and cultural development of Australia, e.g., Economics, Public Administration, International Relations, Oriental Studies, Australian History, &c.

22. Though complete courses for scientific degrees would involve greater expenditure than the Government could probably see its way to incur at present, it seems likely that, in view of the many highly-qualified scientists in Canberra, it would be practicable, at small additional cost, to provide at least for first-year instruction in the natural sciences.
23. The Council's estimate of the initial annual expenditure required for such a University is in the neighbourhood of £20,000 for maintenance (salaries and administration), against which is to be set off a saving of £3,000, the approximate annual expenditure of the Canberra University College. This estimate does not take any account of revenue from students' lecture fees.

24. This estimate, details of which are given below, includes £2,000 for scholarships and bursaries tenable at the University, or, in the case of Canberra residents for whom the appropriate course is not provided by the University, tenable elsewhere.

25. The Council thinks that a capital expenditure of £50,000 on buildings and equipment would be ample to meet the initial needs of the University and the residential College.

26. The items on which the expenditure referred to above is based are as follows:

ESTIMATE OF ANNUAL EXPENDITURE ON MAINTENANCE.

Salaries:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Professor (£1,100)</th>
<th>Research Scholar and part-time Lecturer, at £450</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English and Classics</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>1,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy (including Psychology)</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>1,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriental Studies</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>1,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>1,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative staff</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12,750</td>
<td></td>
<td>15,750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administrative expenses (including £1,000 for research printing) | £3,000 |

Total annual expenditure: £15,750
Contributions to superannuation .................................. £700
Net initial cost of College, per annum ........................... £1,500
Scholarships and bursaries ........................................ £2,000

Saving of annual expenditure on Canberra University College ... £3,000

**NET ANNUAL COST OF PROPOSED UNIVERSITY** .................. £16,950

(Note.—As to Research Scholars and part-time Lecturers, salaries of £300 plus residence in College may be paid in lieu of salaries of £450.)

**ESTIMATE OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT.** £

- University buildings ........................................... £25,000
- College buildings ............................................. £25,000

**50,000**

27. The Council recommends to the Minister that a University of the character suggested should be established forthwith, and that provision be made accordingly out of Commonwealth Revenue; and that, to the extent of the annual maintenance, the provision should be by permanent appropriation.

28. In view of the experience of other Australian Universities, the Council believes that it is justified in the expectation that, if a University at Canberra is definitely established, its future expansion will, to a great extent, be provided for by private benefactions.

29. This report does not deal with the constitution and government of the proposed University. If the Minister desires to have a report on these matters the Council will be glad to furnish it. The Council, however, recommends that the mode of establishing the University should be by Act of the Commonwealth Parliament.

30. This report is designedly brief, and states the views of the Council on the several points mentioned without lengthy arguments in their support. If the Minister would wish any part of it to be elaborated, or treated in greater detail, the Council would be glad to supplement it.

(Signed) —

R. R. GARRAN, Chairman, Canberra University College Council.
C. S. DALEY
W. J. EDWARDS
HAROLD J. FILSIE
J. F. MEURISSE HAYDON
GEO. S. KNOWLES
R. J. TILLYARD
W. G. WOOLNOUGH
J. Q. EWENS, Secretary of the Canberra University College Council.

19th June, 1934.
## INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appendix</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts Course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance at lectures</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Forestry School</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Anatomy</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursary Rules</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canberra Scholarships</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates</td>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council, members of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses for degrees and diplomas</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates, Principal, table of</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deans, The John, Prize</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees, courses for</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas, courses for</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline, observance of</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment for 1934</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry to lectures</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general regulations</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry course</td>
<td>21, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free places</td>
<td>27, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information, preliminary</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meaning of</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism course</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures, entry for</td>
<td>viii, ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time-table of</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturing staff</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation affecting the College</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of College</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library facilities</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Matriculation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facilities for study for</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requirements as to</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National University—Council's Report to Minister relating to the Establishment of</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notices</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance affecting the College</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, care of</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration, Diploma in</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations affecting the College</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Association</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-table of Lectures</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>definition of</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporary regulation of</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Association of Canberra</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University, National. See National University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

By Authority:

THE

Canberra University College

Calendar

1936
CONTENTS.

Table of Principal Dates ............................................ v

Chap. I.—General Information ...................................... 1

Chap. II.—The Council and Staff ................................... 7

Chap. III.—Legislation affecting the College—
(i) The Ordinance .................................................. 9
(ii) The Regulations ............................................... 11
(iii) The Regulation of the University of Melbourne .......... 12

Chap. IV.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas ....................... 13

Chap. V.—Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes—
(i) The Canberra Scholarships .................................... 27
(ii) Bursaries ....................................................... 32
(iii) The John Deans Prize ......................................... 33

Chap. VI.—Miscellaneous—
(i) The Australian Forestry School ............................... 35
(ii) Library Facilities ............................................. 35
(iii) Free Places at the College ................................... 35
(iv) Statistics—
(a) Enrolment and Annual Examinations ......................... 36
(b) Canberra Scholars ............................................. 37
(c) Officers selected for Free Places at the College .......... 38
(d) The John Deans Prize ......................................... 38
(e) Students who have completed courses for degrees or diplomas 39

(v) University Association of Canberra ......................... 39
(vi) Matriculation Facilities ...................................... 40
(vii) Canberra University College Students' Association .. 40

Chap. VII.—Details of Subjects .................................... 42

Index ............................................................... 52

729.—2
ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

The information relative to Courses and the details of subjects has been reprinted, with very slight modifications, from the Melbourne University Calendar and the Students' Handbook of that University.
PRINCIPAL DATES.

1936.

FEBRUARY.

22—Sat. Last day for Entry and payment of Fees for Lectures for First Term.

MARCH.

9—Mon. ACADEMIC YEAR BEGINS.
LECTURES COMMENCE.

APRIL.

10—Fri. Good Friday. Easter Recess begins.
15—Wed. Lectures resumed.

MAY.

23—Sat. First Term ends.

LAST DAY FOR PAYMENT OF FEES FOR SECOND TERM.

JUNE.

8—Mon. SECOND TERM begins.
29—Mon. College Holiday (King's Birthday).

AUGUST.

15—Sat. Second Term ends.

LAST DAY FOR PAYMENT OF FEES FOR THIRD TERM.

SEPTEMBER.

12—Sat. LAST DAY FOR ENTRY AND PAYMENT OF FEES FOR ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS.
21—Mon. THIRD TERM begins.

OCTOBER.

5—Mon. College Holiday.
24—Sat. Third Term ends.

NOVEMBER.

2—Mon. FOURTH TERM begins.
ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS begin.

DECEMBER.

7—Mon. SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS begin.
19—Sat. Academic Year ends.
CHAPTER I.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

Introduction.—Throughout the Calendar, unless the contrary intention appears—

"the Secretary" means the Secretary to the Council of the College; and

"the University" means the University of Melbourne or the proper authority thereat in relation to the matter in respect of which the expression is used.

Students may be divided into two classes, namely, those reading for a degree or diploma and those taking single subjects.

The rules for the most part apply equally to both classes. A student taking single subjects, however, is not required to have passed any preliminary examinations.

Degree and diploma students must be qualified for admission to the course on which they propose to enter.

Students should consult with the Lecturers or the Secretary before finally deciding their courses.

Lectures at the College are given at the pass standard only. Full particulars as to the requirements of the standard for honours, prizes, scholarships and exhibitions are given in the Melbourne University Calendar.

The Situation of the College.—During 1930, lectures were delivered at Telopea Park Intermediate High School and practical work in Natural Philosophy was arranged, with the concurrence of the Military Board, at the Royal Military College, Duntroon.

From 1931 until May, 1935, lectures were given at the Australian Institute of Anatomy. In June, 1935, the College entered into possession of a wing of the building formerly used as the Hotel Acton, where lectures are now delivered. In addition to lecture rooms and private rooms for members of the staff, common rooms and a reading room are provided for students.

Rules and Notices.—Students should acquaint themselves with the rules governing their particular courses or in any way affecting their relations with the College or the University.

The Table of Principal Dates is shown at the commencement of the Calendar (page v), and students should make a special note of the last days for entry for lectures or examinations and payment of fees. In the event of late entries, there is a late fee payable, the amount of which varies in accordance with the circumstances of each case.

Notices are affixed to a board placed in the lobby adjacent to the entrance door of the College premises, and students should ascertain from time to time whether there are any notices on the board which affect them.

729.—3
Discipline.—The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term.

Care of Property, &c.—Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles in the lecture rooms, common rooms and reading room.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of remedying such damage.

Entry.—Lectures are open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who have lodged the prescribed entry form and fees with the Secretary or Assistant Secretary.

Degree and Diploma.—Students should satisfy themselves that they are in a position to—

(a) matriculate, where required; or
(b) enter upon the course they have selected.

(a) Matriculation.—Matriculation is essential for all students reading for a degree. The qualifications for entry to diploma courses vary, and reference should be made to later pages in the Calendar. (Page 18, Commerce; page 16, Journalism.)

Students should consult the Registrar of the University of Melbourne as to the recognition by the University of the matriculation examinations of other universities.

Besides matriculation, Latin at the Leaving Certificate Examination must have been passed by students desirous of commencing the Law Course, and a language other than English at that standard in the case of Arts and Commerce students.

(b) Entry upon a Course.—In the case of certain courses, it is necessary for students to have their courses approved by the University before they commence lectures.

This rule applies particularly in the case of the Commerce Course, and students should make early application for approval of the course which they propose to study.

The necessary forms are obtainable from the Secretary or Assistant Secretary.

Entry Forms for Lectures.—Students are required to lodge entry forms for lectures, accompanied by the prescribed fees, on or before the date fixed in that behalf.

Only one entry form is lodged each year, and any approved alterations in the course will be entered on the form by the Secretary.

Fees.—The fees for the respective courses and subjects are set out in Chapter IV.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.
In addition to an examination fee of One guinea for each subject in which approved lectures are provided, the full lecture fees are payable before examination whether or not a student attends lectures.

In the case of subjects of any Course in which approved lectures are not given at the College, arrangements will be made to supply notes or correspondence tuition in those subjects, wherever possible. The fees payable in respect of such subjects are the same as for subjects of that Course in which lectures are given, and in addition the prescribed fee for notes, but no fee is payable for the Annual Examination.

Fees for lectures are payable in advance, in three equal instalments. All other fees are payable in advance, in full.

Fees must be paid on or before the dates fixed for payment. These dates are shown in the Table of Principal Dates.

Fees must either accompany applications or be paid direct to the Secretary or Assistant Secretary. Cheques are to be made payable to "The Council of the Canberra University College."

Compulsory Membership of Students' Association.—Membership of the Canberra University College Students' Association is compulsory for—

(a) all students studying for a degree or diploma; and
(b) all students (other than students studying for a degree or diploma) who are attending lectures in two or more subjects.

Students in respect of whom the above-mentioned requirement applies must (unless specially exempted by the Council) join the Association within one month after entering for lectures. Further particulars as to the Association will be found on p. 40, infra.

Lectures.—The course of lectures in each subject normally extends through 28 weeks, two lectures of one hour each being given in each subject per week.

Attendance at lectures at the College is not compulsory, except where expressly provided for, as in the Commerce course. The standard demanded at examinations is, however, generally such as to make attendance essential.

Upon payment of the proper fees, students will be supplied with lecture tickets. At the commencement of each term, or at the first lecture at which a student attends, the lecture ticket must be presented for notation by the Lecturer. Except with the approval, in writing, of the Council, no student may attend lectures who does not present a lecture ticket at the times abovementioned.

The lecturers will call the roll at the commencement of each lecture. A student who is not in attendance at the commencement of a lecture may, on application to the Lecturer at the end of the lecture, receive credit for attendance thereat, if in the opinion of the Lecturer the student was present at a substantial part of the lecture.
**GENERAL INFORMATION.**

**Time-table of Lectures.**—The time-table is arranged by the Council to suit the mutual convenience of the lecturers and the students. Any alterations therein will be announced as soon as practicable, and notice of alteration posted on the notice board. Where a time-table arranged does not suit the convenience of an intending student, he should inform the Secretary or Assistant Secretary in order that the table may be re-arranged, if possible, before the commencement of lectures.

**Library Facilities.**—The attention of students is drawn to information shown on page 35, concerning library facilities available at the National Library. The College possesses the nucleus of a library, which is housed at the College premises. Students desiring to borrow books should apply to a Lecturer.

**Certificates.**—The following certificates are obtainable from the University on payment of the prescribed fee:

(a) Certificate of Attendance at Lectures;
(b) Certificate of Examination; and
(c) Certificate of Completion of a Year.

Students should consult the Secretary or Assistant Secretary with regard to these certificates.

**EXAMINATIONS.**

**Introductory.**—The Annual Examination for 1936 will commence on 2nd November.

The Supplementary Examinations for 1936 begin on 7th December.

These examinations will be held in Canberra on the days and at the hours fixed for subjects at the examinations held in Melbourne.

The time-tables of examinations will be sent to candidates by the University.

**Entry.**—Unless otherwise provided, the Annual Examination in every subject is open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who lodge the prescribed entry form and fees.

No separate entry is required for the Supplementary Examination.

Any candidate failing to lodge his entry form within the prescribed time may only be admitted to examination on payment of an additional fee not exceeding Ten shillings for every day during which he has made such default, provided that he can, in the opinion of the University, be so admitted without interfering with the arrangements for the examination.

The amount of the additional fee is determined by the University.
GENERAL INFORMATION.

FEES.—(a) Students who attend approved lectures at the College—

(i) Annual Examinations.
A student who attends approved lectures in any subject (except the reading courses in French and German) at the College is required to pay, in addition to lecture fees, a fee of One guinea in respect of each subject for which he enters at the examination.

(ii) Supplementary Examinations.
A fee of One guinea only is payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(b) Students who do not attend approved lectures at the College, but who enrol through the College—

(i) Annual Examinations.
A student who does not attend approved lectures at the College, but who has duly enrolled in any subject through the College, is not, in respect of that subject, required to pay any fee for examination.

(ii) Supplementary Examinations.
A fee of One guinea only is payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(c) Students who attend approved lectures in certain subjects and enrol through the College in others.—The respective fees under (a) and (b), as the case may be, above apply in respect of each subject entered for.

(d) Students who do not enter through the College.—A student who does not enter through the College is required to pay a fee of Ten shillings and sixpence in respect of both the Annual and Supplementary Examinations, in addition to the fees payable by him to the University.

PASSING AND COMPLETING YEARS.—(a) General—Where, in any course for any degree or diploma, candidates are required to complete a year or to pass in the subjects of a year they may, unless otherwise provided, fulfil this requirement at one or more examinations.

(b) Passing Pre-requisite Subjects.—Whenever any regulation provides that any subject in a course may not be taken before some other subject is passed, the former may not, without the leave of the appropriate Faculty, be taken at the Supplementary Pass Examination succeeding the Annual Examination at which such other subject has been passed.

(c) Examinations in Part II. or III. of a Subject.—Except where otherwise provided, no student will be admitted to examination in Part II. or Part III. of any subject unless he has passed in the preceding part or parts.
(d) **Class and Practical Work.**—A candidate for a degree or diploma will not be admitted to examination in any subject which includes Laboratory or Field Work unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the appropriate Faculty that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory and Field Work in that subject.

At any Annual Examination, class work and any laboratory work done by students during the year may be taken into consideration by the Examiners in awarding results.

**Supplementary Examinations.**—Candidates who have been allowed, for special reasons, to postpone their examination until the Supplementary, will be required to enter for the Annual Examination and to obtain their numbers, but will not be required to pay the Supplementary fee of £1 1s. All other candidates for the Supplementary Examination must produce evidence of payment of the Supplementary Examination fee to the Supervisor if called upon. Admission to the Supplementary Examination depends entirely on the recommendation of the examiners.

**Publication of Results.**—The results of Examinations will be posted on the notice board at the University upon the receipt of the results from the Examiners.

The results usually appear in the Melbourne press on the morning following the posting thereof on the notice board, but arrangements will be made to have the results announced in Canberra as soon as possible after the results are made available by the Examiners.
CHAPTER II.

THE COUNCIL AND STAFF.

THE COUNCIL.

Chairman of the Council:
Sir Robert Randolph GARRAN, K.C.M.G., K.C., M.A. (a) (b)

Members of the Council:
Charles Studdy Daley, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B. (a) (d)
Reverend William John Edwards, B.A., Dip. Ed. (a) (e)
Harold John Filshie, B.A. (a)
Jeffery Frederick Meurisse Haydon, M.A. (e)
George Shaw Knowles, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M. (a) (c)
Walter George Woolnough, D.Sc., F.G.S. (a) (d)

THE LECTURERS.
1936.

(i) Full-time Lecturers:

English, Latin, and Ancient History.—Leslie Holdsworth Allen, M.A., Ph.D.

Modern Languages.—Jeffery Frederick Meurisse Haydon, M.A.

Economics.—David Gordon Taylor, M.A., LL.M.

(b) The Chairman was re-appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section seven of the Ordinance. See Gazette of 20th February, 1936, p. 314.
(c) Nominated by the University Association of Canberra.
(d) Nominated by the Prescribed Authority.
(e) Co-opted, in pursuance of sub-section (2A.) of section six of the Ordinance, as an additional member from 25th March, 1935, to 25th March, 1936.
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

(ii) PART-TIME LECTURERS: 1936.

*Pure Mathematics I.*—Frances Elizabeth Allan, M.A., Dip. Ed.


*Philosophy I.*—Thomas Henry Timpson, B.A.

*French A.*—Kenneth Lionel Morris, B.A.

(iii) ASSISTANT LECTURER: 1936.

*Ancient History.*—Laurence Frederic Fitzhardinge, B.A., B.Litt.

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

The Secretary to the Council: John Qualtrough Ewens, LL.B.

Assistant Secretary: Sydney Allan Wilkes.
LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE.

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932.

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932,

being

The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 (No. 20 of 1929),
as amended by
The Canberra University College Ordinance 1932 (No. 4 of 1932)
and by
The Seat of Government (Administration) Ordinance 1930-1933
(No. 5 of 1930, as amended by No. 21 of 1931 and No. 4 of 1933).

AN ORDINANCE

To provide for the establishment of a University College and for other purposes.

Be it ordained by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting with the advice of the Federal Executive Council, pursuant to the powers conferred by the Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909 and the Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910, as follows:

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932.

2. In this Ordinance, unless the contrary intention appears—

"the Council" means the Council of the University College;

"the University Association" means the voluntary Association known as the University Association of Canberra, which was formed at a public meeting held at Canberra on the seventeenth day of January, One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine;

"the University College" means the University College established in pursuance of this Ordinance.

729.—4
3. Pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra, there shall be a University College, to be known as the Canberra University College.

4. The functions of the University College shall be—
   (a) to establish courses of lectures for degrees in co-operation with one or more of the existing Universities in Australia;
   (b) to inquire into and report to the Minister as to matters in relation to University education—
       (i) in the Territory; and
       (ii) of residents in the Territory;
   (c) to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth;
   (d) to establish and manage a University Trust Fund for the purpose of promoting the cause of University education, and the establishment of a University in the Territory; and
   (e) to exercise such other powers or functions in relation to University education in the Territory as are conferred upon it by this Ordinance or the Regulations.

5.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding section, the governing body of the University College shall be a Council of seven members.
   (2.) The Council shall be a body corporate by the name of "The Council of the Canberra University College", and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and be capable of suing and being sued, and shall have power to acquire, purchase, sell, lease, and hold lands, tenements and hereditaments, goods, chattels and any other property for the purposes of and subject to this Ordinance.
   (3.) All courts, judges, and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the Seal of the Council affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

6.—(1.) The members of the Council (other than the additional member referred to in sub-section (2A.) of this section) shall be appointed by the Governor-General, and shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.
   (2.) Of the members of the Council, two shall be appointed on the nomination of the prescribed authority and two on the nomination of the Council of the University Association.
   (2A.) The Council may co-opt a member of the teaching staff of the College to be an additional member of the Council for such term not exceeding two years as the Council thinks fit.
   (3.) Three members of the Council shall form a quorum.
REGULATIONS.

7.—(1.) The Chairman of the Council shall be appointed by the Governor-General from among the members of the Council.

(2.) The Chairman shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

8.—(1.) The Chairman or any other member of the Council (other than the additional member) may resign his office by writing addressed to the Governor-General.

(2.) The additional member may resign his office by writing addressed to the Chairman.

9. There shall be payable to the Council, for the purposes of the University College, such sums as are from time to time appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose or made available by the Minister.

10. The accounts of the Council shall be subject to inspection and audit from time to time by the Auditor-General for the Commonwealth.

11. The Council shall forward to the Minister, once in each year, for presentation to the Parliament, a report on the work of the University College, and on matters arising under this Ordinance.

12. The Minister may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, prescribing all matters which are required or permitted to be prescribed, or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed, for carrying out or giving effect to this Ordinance, and in particular for conferring further powers and functions on the Council, in relation to University education in the Territory.

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Canberra University College Regulations.

1a. The powers of the University College shall include, and shall be deemed to have included, a power to pay to the University of Melbourne such fees as that University properly requires in respect of students who have, in pursuance of an agreement between the University College and the Commonwealth Public Service Board of Commissioners, been admitted as Free Place Students at the University College, and have entered at the University of Melbourne for subjects in which lectures are not, for the time being, delivered at the University College.

2. The prescribed authority referred to in sub-section (2.) of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 shall be the Minister.
Membership of Students' Association.
Added 20.2. 1936.

3.—(1.) Every student at the University College who—
(a) is proceeding to a degree or diploma; or
(b) not being a student proceeding to a degree or diploma,
is attending lectures in two or more subjects at the University College,
shall (unless exempted in accordance with the next succeeding sub-regulation) within one month after entering for lectures in any year become a member of The Canberra University College Students' Association for that year.

(2.) The Council may exempt any student from the requirements of the last preceding sub-regulation for such period, and on such terms and conditions (if any) as it thinks fit.

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

TEMPORARY REGULATION.

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appropriate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the following fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

   For each subject, £1 1s.

2. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit the College and report thereon.

3. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for its concurrence before the appointments are made.

4. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the 31st December, 1940.
CHAPTER IV.

COURSES FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS.

(i) Preliminary.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

(i) Preliminary.

In virtue of the Regulation of the University according recognition to the College, the College may, subject to the concurrence of the University, undertake the provision of approved lectures in any of the subjects of the following Faculties of the University:

A. — Arts; B. — Commerce; C. — Law; and D. — Science.

Lectures were given in the following subjects during 1935:

A. — Arts Course:
   English A and B; Latin I.; Ancient History; French I. and III.; German C; German I. and III.; Pure Mathematics I.

B. — Commerce Course:
   Economics I.; Economic Geography; Public Administration and Finance; Commercial and Industrial Organization; Accountancy I. and Business Practice; Accountancy II.

C. — Science Course:
   Botany I.; French A and B; German A.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

Lectures at the College are given in accordance with the Regulations of the University. The Regulations of the University, therefore, as set out in its Students Handbook, are, with suitable adaptations, reprinted in full. Reference should, however, be made to the University Calendar for complete information as to Honour Courses, Prizes and Exhibitions, &c.

A. — ARTS COURSE.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects. — A language other than English at the Leaving Examination standard. Subject to this requirement, any matriculated student may proceed to an Arts course.

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) — Ordinary Degree. — To qualify for this degree, ten subjects must be passed from the following four groups, and of these at least one must be taken from each of the * groups 2, 3 and 4, and one must be a language other than English.‡

* If both majors and sub-major are taken in group I, a subject each from two only of the remaining groups is required.
‡ Or English for a candidate whose native language is other than English.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B or C (2nd year)</td>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B or C (3rd year)</td>
<td>Four subjects at least in the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part II. of any subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part III. of any subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two subjects at least in the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note.—No candidate can obtain credit for both British History A and B, or both British History C or D, or for both European History B and C.
No candidate may take Constitutional Law I. unless he has previously passed in, or is taking concurrently, Constitutional and Legal History.

The subjects must include two *Majors and one *Sub-Major.

Attendance at lectures is not compulsory, but the standard demanded in the examinations is generally such as to require it.

Credit for more than four subjects may not be gained at any one examination.

The course must extend over at least three years, but, subject to the foregoing requirements, the subjects may be taken at any time and in any order.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

**Specimen Course.**—The following specimen course is arranged to show how the various requirements of the course may be met:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Relation of Subject to Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year—</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History A</td>
<td>First part of second major and subject from group 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td>First part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I.</td>
<td>First part of sub-major and Language other than English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Subject from group 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year—</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B</td>
<td>Second part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Second part of second major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II.</td>
<td>Second part of sub-major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year—</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Subject from group 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English C</td>
<td>Third part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>Third part of second major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FEES PAYABLE.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee (except German C)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of lectures (except German C)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure Mathematics I. or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Examination—For each subject (except German C)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary Examination Fee</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A major subject consists of (a) the three parts of any subject in which there are three parts, (b) and three subjects of group 2, or (c) any three of the Philosophy subjects of group 3; all of which must be passed in three separate years in accordance with the gradation shown by the numbers appended to the subjects in the table on the preceding page.

A sub-major subject consists of two parts of a major subject, passed in two separate years in accordance with the graduation set out in the table of subjects. Pure Mathematics I. or Mixed Mathematics I. may be grouped with Theory of Statistics to form a sub-major.
COURSE IN JOURNALISM.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—There are none. Any student may proceed to the course who has matriculated, or who satisfies the Joint Committee for the Diploma of Journalism that he is fit to undertake the work of the course.

Diploma of Journalism (Dip. Journ.).—Candidates for this Diploma are required to pass in English A, and in five other subjects (three of which must be from Group 2) of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and one of which must be "The Law affecting Journalism," in not less than two years, and in addition must pass such test in the subject of Journalism as may be determined by the Joint Committee after consultation with the Australian Journalists' Association.* The test may not be taken until after the completion of three years of practical experience in journalism.

Before being admitted to the Diploma a candidate must produce satisfactory evidence of having had four years' experience in practical journalism.

Any candidate who has obtained the Diploma, and who produces satisfactory evidence of proficiency in a foreign language, may have a statement to such effect endorsed on his Diploma.

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each Arts subject of the course</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law affecting Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the test in Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Diploma</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.—COMMERCE COURSE.

Compulsory Entrance Subject.—A language other than English at the School Leaving Standard. Subject to this requirement, any Matriculated Student may proceed to the course for the degree. For the diploma, matriculation is not essential, qualification for the School Intermediate Certificate being sufficient.

Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.).—To qualify for this degree fourteen subjects must be passed, in not less than 3 years, from the following groups, and must include all the subjects of group I., two subjects from group IV.,† and four subjects from groups II. and III., of which not more than two may be taken from group III. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects, and the course must be approved by the Faculty.

* Candidates who produce evidence of four years experience in certain senior positions on the staff of an approved newspaper may be excused this test.
† The Faculty may allow other relevant subjects of the Arts and Science Courses to be substituted for those specified in this group.
### TABLE OF SUBJECTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th>Group III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I</td>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law I</td>
<td>European History B or C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II</td>
<td>Philosophy I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II</th>
<th>Group IV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy II.A</td>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy II.B</td>
<td>French I and II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking, Currency and Exchange</td>
<td>German I and II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law II</td>
<td>As for Arts Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Greek I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>Latin I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I and II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>Any subject from Group I or II of the Science Course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table of Pre-requisites.—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Banking Currency and Exchange</td>
<td>Economics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>Two subjects common to Arts and Commerce Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History B or C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Matriculation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of lectures except those of the Science course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject from Group I of the Science course (other than Mathematics)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Diploma of Commerce (Dip. Com.).

To qualify for this diploma, nine subjects must be passed in not less than three years from the following groups, and must include all the subjects of group I. together with three other subjects, one of which, at least, must be taken from each of the remaining groups. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects and the course must be approved by the Faculty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group III.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I.</td>
<td>Accountancy II.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law I.</td>
<td>Accountancy II.B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>Banking, Currency and Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Commercial Law II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History B or C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For pre-requisites, see p. 17.

The fees payable are as for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.

## General Information and Specimen Courses.

1. Approved specimen courses have been drawn up, and appear on following pages. All courses must be submitted for approval on the form provided for the purpose.

2. Students who cannot devote their whole time to study should enter at first for the Diploma course, and should attempt not more than two subjects in any year. They may later, if desired, proceed to the Degree course.

3. Typed notes in the subjects of the course listed above and in Constitutional and Legal History and History of Economic Theory will be available on payment of 5s. per subject per annum. This charge will be made to all students taking the notes, whether they attend lectures or not, but they must enrol and pay lecture fees before obtaining the notes.

4. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce must attend lectures in at least four of the subjects of their course. The subjects must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty, but not more than two subjects from group II. will be accepted for this rule.
5. Candidates for the Diploma or Degree in Commerce who have been placed in the 1st or 2nd Class at the Final Examination in the History School in Arts, or who have obtained at some Annual Examination a 1st or 2nd Class in the following three subjects—British History D, European History B, and Economics I.—may be granted credit for Economic History.

6. Students proposing to take Accountancy Part I. should have a knowledge of Bookkeeping to the standard of the School Intermediate Examination.

7. Students will be expected to prepare class essays and exercises in all subjects as set by the Lecturers. Students not complying with this requirement may be excluded from the annual examination.

9. Graduates in Commerce who have matriculated under special regulations may enter upon other courses provided they have fulfilled any preliminary requirements of those courses.

SPECIMEN COURSES FOR B.COM. DEGREE.

Note.—Courses have been planned on the assumption that students will take four years to complete the degree studies. Before deciding on a course, intending students are advised to consult the Lecturer in Economics at the College.

A. All students should take the subjects of groups I. and IV. in approximately the following order:—

First Year—
  Two subjects from group IV.
  Economics, Part I.
  Economic Geography.

Note.—If two parts of a subject are selected from group IV. the second part will be taken in second year and Economic History in first year.

Second Year—
  Economic History.
  Financial and Industrial Organization.
  Accountancy, Part I.
  Commercial Law, Part I.

Third Year—
  Statistical Method.

Fourth Year—
  Economics, Part II.
  Preparatory Investigation on Thesis if proceeding to M.Com. later.

B. The following additional subjects are recommended for special courses:—

1.—ACCOUNTANCY.

Third Year—
  Accountancy, Part II.b.
  Commercial Law, Part II.
  Public Finance.
20

**COMMERCe.**

**Fourth Year**—
Accountancy, Part II.A.
Banking, Currency and Exchange (extra subject).

2.—**Public Service.**

**Third Year**—
Public Administration.
Modern Political Institutions.
Marketing or Commercial Law, Part II.

**Fourth Year**—
Public Finance.
Banking, Currency and Exchange (extra subject).

3.—**Managerial Position in Commerce or Manufacturing.**

**Third Year**—
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Commercial Law, Part II.
Accountancy, Part II.B.

**Fourth Year**—
Public Finance.
Marketing (extra subject).

4.—**Teaching.**

**Third Year**—
Accountancy, Part II.A.
Commercial Law, Part II.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.

**Fourth Year**—
Public Finance.
History of Economic Thought (extra subject).

5.—**Banking.**

**Third Year**—
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Accountancy, Part II.B.
Commercial Law, Part II.

**Fourth Year**—
Public Finance.
Marketing (extra subject).

6.—**Statistical or Economic Advisory Work.**

**Third Year**—
Theory of Statistics. (It is assumed that the subjects from group IV. will include Pure Mathematics, Part I., and, possibly, also Part II.)
Public Finance.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.

**Fourth Year**—
History of Economic Thought.
Extra subject from group III.
SPECIMEN COURSES FOR DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE.

Students may complete the course for the Diploma in three years, but in many cases where time available for study is restricted four years may be more appropriate. The subjects should be taken in the order suggested, provided that students desiring to pursue the accountancy course may take Accountancy, Part I., in the first year, and transfer Economic Geography to the second year. A typical three-year course is as follows:

First Year—
Economic Geography.
Economics, Part I.
Commercial Law, Part I.

Second Year—
Accountancy, Part I.
Industrial and Financial Organization.
English A, or some other subject from group II.

Third Year—
Statistical Method.
Two other subjects from any of the specialized B.Com. courses.

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

Entrance qualification—the School Intermediate Certificate or an approved equivalent.*

To qualify for this Diploma nine subjects must be passed, in not less than three years, from the following groups, including all the subjects of Group I. and all those of one other Group. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects, and the course must be approved by the Board of Studies.

TABLE OF SUBJECTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group IV.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>Accountancy I., II., and III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II.</td>
<td>Group V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History or Political Philosophy</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History C or D</td>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History B or C or Australasian History</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III.</td>
<td>Group VI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II., III.a, and III.b</td>
<td>Jurisprudence I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Constitutional Law II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The Intermediate examinations of the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, the Federal Institute of Accountants, and the Corporation of Public Accountants, and the entrance examinations for the clerical division of the Public Service of the Commonwealth of Australia or that of the State of Victoria have been approved for admission up to 31st May, 1937, in the case of candidates who have passed one of these examinations prior to 31st December, 1932.

Candidates who, prior to 31st December, 1933, have passed the Intermediate examination of one of the above-named Institutes of Accountants may be granted credit for the subject of Accountancy I. and those who passed the Accountancy section of the final examination credit for Accountancy II. This concession will be granted only up to 31st May, 1937.
Table of Pre-requisites.—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History C or D</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law, I.</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law, II.</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History, B or C</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Including Constitutional and Legal History, unless this subject is being taken concurrently with Constitutional Law I.

Fees Payable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the Annual Examination in which approved lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Diploma</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C.—LAW COURSE.

Lectures have not yet been arranged in any subjects of the Law Course proper. A certain number of Arts subjects is necessary for the purposes of the Degree. Correspondence tuition is given at the University in certain of the Law subjects proper. In order to assist students who may be desirous of doing the necessary Arts subjects at the College and the Law subjects by means of correspondence, the requirements of the University in connexion with the Course are briefly indicated.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—Latin at the Leaving Examination standard.† Subject to this requirement any matriculated student may proceed to the Law Course.‡

Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.).—Candidates for this degree must pass—

(a) In the following subjects:

1. British History B.§
2. Economics I.
3. Latin, Part I., or French I. or German I. or Philosophy I.

† This has no reference to the Articled Clerks’ course, which is set out on p. 167 et seq. of the University of Melbourne Students’ Handbook, 1936.
‡ There are special provisions relating to Articled Clerks.
§ With the special permission of the Faculty, British History A. may be substituted.
4. Jurisprudence I.
5. Constitutional and Legal History.
6. The Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
8. Constitutional Law I.
9. Roman Law.
11. Constitutional Law II.
12. Jurisprudence II.
13. Equity.

(b) In any one of the following groups:
1. Modern Political Institutions and either Political Philosophy or Public Administration and Finance.
2. International Relations and Public International Law.
3. Economics II. and either Economics III. A or Economics III. B.
5. Any other group approved by the Faculty.

Candidates are required (save as may be otherwise approved by the Faculty) to pass in the subjects of the course in the following order:

First Year—
British History B.†
Economics I.
Latin I. or French I. or German I. or Philosophy I.
Jurisprudence I.

Second Year—
First subject of selected group.
Constitutional and Legal History.
Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
Law of Contract and Personal Property.

Third Year—
Second subject of selected group.
Constitutional Law I.
Roman Law.
Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing.

Fourth Year—
Constitutional Law II.
Jurisprudence II.
Equity.
Private International Law.

* Candidates for other degrees or diplomas who desire to take during their courses for such degrees or diplomas any Law subject or subjects should obtain the approval thereof of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
† See footnote § on preceding page.
Where a candidate has at or before the March Supplementary Pass Examination 1933 passed in any subject or subjects for which he has obtained or may obtain credit in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Faculty may determine in what further subjects he must pass in order to obtain that Degree; and may excuse the candidate from such subjects of the course as shall in its opinion be the substantial equivalent of the subjects in which he has previously passed.

Where a candidate fails to pass in one or more than one subject of any year the Faculty may determine in what subjects, if any, of the later years of the course he may present himself for examination in conjunction with the subject or subjects in which he has failed to pass.

No candidate may present himself at any one examination in more than four subjects during the first two years of his course or in more than five subjects thereafter. A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

Fees Payable.

Matriculation Fee ........................................ £ 2 2 0

For the following ten subjects, viz., Jurisprudence I., the Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal), the Law of Contract and Personal Property, Constitutional Law I., Roman Law, the Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing, Constitutional Law II., Jurisprudence II., Equity and Private International Law .................. *63 0 0

For the remaining subjects, each .................. 7 7 0

For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given .......................... 1 1 0

For Supplementary Examination .................. 1 1 0

Fees for Single Subjects.

For Law of Procedure and Evidence .................. 5 5 0
For each other subject of lectures .................. 7 7 0

In addition to lecture fees, a fee of 5s. per subject, with a maximum of 10s. per annum, is payable for typed notes in all the Law subjects of the course. This fee is due with the lecture fees of the first term.

D.—Science Course.

Introductory.—The College does not propose to offer facilities for Science work beyond the first year. Courses are not arranged unless a sufficient number of students enters for lectures.

*This composition fee is paid in instalments as follows:—In any year in which Law subjects are taken, they are paid for as single subjects (as follows), with a maximum charge of 30 guineas, and in the Final Year the balance required to make up the total of 60 guineas.
Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—There are none, but French or German passed at the School Leaving Examination exempts from the corresponding subject of the special courses in French and German, Part A, or if taken with 1st or 2nd Class Honours from Part A and B. Any matriculated student may proceed to a Science course.

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.).—To qualify for this degree eight Science subjects forming an approved course, and Parts A and B of the special course in French and German must be passed in not less than three years. Practical work is required in the Science subjects of the course, and satisfactory attendance at the same is a pre-requisite to admission to examination.

Table of Subjects.—The subjects of the Pass and Honour Examinations of the first, second and third years are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th>Group II</th>
<th>Group III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I</td>
<td>Bacteriology II. with Histology</td>
<td>Section A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
<td>Botany III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
<td>Chemistry III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
<td>Geology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Metallurgy I. (Sc. Course)</td>
<td>§ Mixed Mathematics III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics II.</td>
<td>with Practical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics I.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Physiology I. with Bacteriology I.</td>
<td>Physiology II. or Biochemistry with Bacteriology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics II.</td>
<td>Zoology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surveying I.</td>
<td>Section B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Metallurgy II. (Sc. Course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Surveying II.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These may include Physiology and Anatomy (including Histology) as prescribed for Division II. of the degree of M.B., B.S.; but in this case Physiology may not be taken in the second year.

† The passing of:—three Group I. subjects completes the first year; two Group II. subjects completes the second year; two subjects of Group III., of which one at least must be from Section A, or of one subject of Group III. A and one of Group II. completes the third year.

‡ This subject may be taken in the course in "Mathematics and Practical Physics" only.

Before the beginning of the Third Term of the first year of his course, every student is required to submit his course to the University for approval on a special form, unless the course agrees in every particular with one of the approved specimen courses which are shown in the University Calendar. He will not be permitted to proceed to any subjects of the third year of the course until the first year has been completed.
Table of Pre-requisites.—In pursuing his course, a candidate must observe the requirements as to pre-requisite subjects, as set out in the University Calendar.

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Matriculation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each year of the course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31 10 0*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For French A, French B, German A or German B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 11 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 10 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fees for Single Subjects.

The fees for single subjects depends upon the nature of the subject taken.

Bachelor of Science in Forestry (B.Sc.F.).—The subjects of this course are as set out in the following table. The four subjects of the first year must be passed before entering on the second year, except by special permission. Other combinations of relevant subjects may be allowed.

Candidates who have completed the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science may be admitted to the third year of this course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Second Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
<td>And one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And one of the following:</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics (Science Course)</td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third and Fourth Years.

Subjects as set out in the Calendar of the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

A certificate from a Forest authority, approved by the Faculty, of either one year after the completion of the fourth year, or otherwise of three years of Forest service, is required before admission to the degree, and in addition a thesis or dissertation on some approved branch of Forestry.

* This fee entitles a student to take not more than four subjects in his First Year, not more than three subjects in his Second Year, not more than three subjects in his Third Year, and not more than two subjects in his Fourth Year. It does not include the reading courses in French and German, which must be paid for as single subject.
Chapters

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND PRIZES.

(i) The Canberra Scholarships.

(ii) Bursaries.

(iii) The John Deans Prize.

Scholarships and Bursaries.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under paragraph (c) of section 4 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 it is one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance from time to time, been awarded. The conditions may be found on pages 22-24 of the College Calendar for 1935.

During 1935 the Council considered that the conditions under which the scholarships were awarded should be amended in certain respects, and a new set of rules was drawn up. The Minister approved of the award of scholarships in accordance with the new rules, which are set out hereunder.

Particulars of the students to whom Canberra scholarships have been awarded are set out on p. 37, infra.

In 1932, the Council framed rules for a scheme for the award of bursaries tenable at the College. The Minister has approved of the rules, which are set out on pages 32 and 33, infra.

No bursaries have yet been awarded.

(1) THE CANBERRA SCHOLARSHIPS.

Scholarship Rules.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Scholarship Rules. Citation. Commencement and application.

2. These Rules shall come into operation on the first day of January, 1936, and shall apply to the award, renewal, or restoration of all scholarships awarded, renewed, or restored by the Council after that date, and in respect of all scholarships so awarded, renewed, or restored.
Definitions.

3. In these Rules—

"approved course" means, in the case of any scholar, the course approved by the Council as the course of study for that scholar in respect of a year, being a course of study which will entitle the scholar to complete a year in his degree course in cases where separate years are specified in the curriculum of the University of which the scholar is a student, or, in cases where a subdivision into years is not made by that University, such subjects as the Council thinks reasonable for one year, but does not include any additional subjects in which the student is studying with the consent of the Council;

"deferred examination" means a deferred or supplementary examination for which a scholar is required to sit in order to complete his approved course;

"Leaving Certificate Examination" means—

(a) in the case of the Territory for the Seat of Government, New South Wales, South Australia, Western Australia, and Tasmania, the Leaving Certificate Examination;

(b) in the case of Victoria, the School Leaving Examination; and

(c) In the case of Queensland, the Senior Public Examination;

"obtains honours" means—

(a) in a year in which, by the Regulations governing the University course, honours or their equivalent may be awarded—obtains honours, distinction, or credit; and

(b) in a year in which, by those Regulations, honours or their equivalent may not be awarded—obtains and furnishes to the Council a certificate from a competent University authority to the effect that the scholar has, in that year, shown merit above the average;

"the College" means the Canberra University College;

"the Council" means the Council of the College.

Award of scholarship.

4. Scholarships to a number not exceeding four in any year may be awarded by the Council.

Eligibility for scholarship.

5. The following students shall be eligible for the award of scholarships:

(a) students educated at Canberra schools; and

(b) students, the children of Canberra residents, who have been educated at other schools, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case, it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools.

Scholarships to be awarded on results of leaving examination.

6.—(1.) The award of scholarships for each year shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.
(2.) The Council shall from time to time, by public notification, invite applications for the grant of scholarships.

7. An applicant shall not be eligible for an award of a scholarship—

(a) if he is more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination upon the results of which his application is made;

(b) if the Council is not satisfied that he has attained a sufficiently high standard;

(c) unless he proposes to enter upon a University course approved by the Council; and

(d) unless he is qualified for admission to that University course.

8.—(1.) Scholarships shall be tenable at any Australian University or at the College.

(2.) The scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith, and shall continue to pursue the University course approved by the Council:

Provided that in exceptional circumstances the Council may, from time to time, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.

9.—(1.) The amount of each scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding One Hundred and twenty pounds:

Provided that—

(a) if the Council is satisfied that the course of study which the student desires to follow is adequately provided for at the College; or

(b) if the student elects to attend lectures at the College, the amount of the scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding Forty pounds.

(2.) In fixing the amount of any scholarship for any year the Council may have regard to, among other questions, the question whether the scholar will, during the academic year, reside at a University College, in lodgings, or at home, and may fix the amount subject to such conditions as to residence as the Council thinks fit.

10.—(1.) The amount of a scholarship for any year shall, subject to this rule, be payable in three equal instalments at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively.

(2.) Notwithstanding the provisions of rule 9 of these Rules and of the last preceding sub-rule, in the case of the last year of a scholarship the amount of the scholarship for that year shall be payable in four equal instalments, the first three of which shall be payable at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively, and the fourth of which shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, be payable after the scholar's examination results for that year have been published.
(3.) If—
(a) the scholar is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course; or
(b) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University, he fails to obtain honours in some subject of his approved course,
payment of the fourth instalment shall be withheld unless—
(c) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination;
(d) in the case of a scholar at the College who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination; or
(e) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (b) of this sub-rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar.

11.—(1.) Subject to this rule, a scholarship may, on the application of the scholar, be renewed from year to year, but so that the total period covered by the scholarship shall not exceed six years or the period fixed by the University as the minimum period of study for the University course or courses approved by the Council (whichever of those periods is the shorter).

(2.) Where in any year a scholar at an Australian University—
(a) fails to obtain honours in at least one subject of his approved course;
(b) fails to complete his approved course; or
(c) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,
the Council shall terminate the scholarship, unless—
(d) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (a) of this rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar; and
(e) in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination is not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.
(3.) Where in any year a scholar at the College—

(a) fails to complete his approved course; or

(b) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,

the Council shall terminate the scholarship unless, in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course, the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar, and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.

12. Where, on the completion of the first year of a scholar’s University course, the Council has terminated the scholarship, and the student, in the next year of his University course—

(a) has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit; and

(b) has not been required to sit for a deferred examination, the Council may restore the scholarship, and any scholarship so restored shall be subject to these Rules.

13. An application for the award of a scholarship shall state—

(a) the date of birth of the applicant;

(b) the results obtained by him at the Leaving Certificate Examination;

(c) the University or College at which the applicant proposes to study;

(d) the degree or degrees for which he proposes to study; and

(e) where he proposes to reside during the academic year,

and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the headmaster or headmistress of the school attended by the applicant stating whether the applicant's work and conduct during the past year were satisfactory.

14. An application for the renewal of a scholarship shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—

(a) the results obtained by the scholar at the annual or regular examination (if any) in each of the subjects constituting his approved course;

(b) whether the scholar is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examination; and

(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory,

and shall contain a statement as to where the scholar proposes to reside during the academic year.
Applications for restoration of scholarships.

15. An application for the restoration of a scholarship shall contain a full statement of all the relevant facts and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—

(a) the results obtained by the student at the annual or regular examination (if any) in each of the subjects for which he sat;
(b) whether the student is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examination;
(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory; and
(d) whether, in the opinion of the proper authority, he has shown outstanding merit,

and shall contain a statement as to where the student proposes to reside during the academic year.

16. An applicant for the award, renewal, or restoration of a scholarship shall furnish to the Council such other information as the Council requires for its guidance in considering his application.

(ii) BURSARIES.

Bursary Rules.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Bursary Rules.

2. In these Rules "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College.

3. The Council may award annually not more than two bursaries except in any year in which the full number of Canberra Scholarships is not awarded, when an additional bursary may be awarded.

4. The amount of each bursary shall be Thirty pounds.

5. Bursaries shall be tenable at the Canberra University College only.

6. An applicant shall not be eligible for a bursary if the total income of his parents or guardians exceeds a quota of Eighty pounds per annum for each member of the family including, for the purposes of the quota, the parents or guardians, but excluding, for that purpose, children earning a wage of Fifteen shillings or more per week:

Provided that this rule shall not affect any applicant whose parents' or guardians' income is less than Three hundred pounds per annum.

7. Applicants who—

(a) have been educated at Canberra schools; or
(b) are the children of Canberra residents and who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should have been educated at those other schools,

shall be eligible from the point of view of residence.
8. The award of bursaries shall be made on the results of the Educational Leaving Certificate Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any applicant unless the Council is satisfied that the applicant has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he is eligible for and proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council.

9. An applicant shall not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination on the results of which the award of bursaries is made.

10. In exceptional circumstances, the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of a bursary of bursary, for a period of one year.

11. Subject to the next paragraph, the bursaries shall be tenable for a period sufficient to enable the bursar to complete an approved course, or approved courses.

A bursar may continue to hold the bursary on condition that he be of good conduct in matters of discipline and otherwise, and that he pass all the prescribed qualifying examinations of the course or courses approved.

If a bursar fails to pass any qualifying examination or otherwise to comply with the conditions upon which his bursary was granted, he shall forfeit his bursary, unless in the opinion of the Council, the failure is due to illness or special circumstances.

12. An application shall be lodged on the proper form not later than the date fixed by the Council, and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration covering the information set out in the application.

(iii) THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the John Deans Prize were made by the Council during 1931, and are as follows:—

RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

Whereas John Deans, Esq., Builder and Contractor, of Canberra, in the Territory for the Seat of Government (hereinafter referred to as “the Founder”), did establish a Fund (to be hereinafter defined) for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded to the most successful Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territory who intends to proceed to a University:

And whereas the Founder did appoint the Social Service Association of Canberra as Trustees of the Fund:

And whereas the Founder requested the Council of the Canberra University College, in place of the said Association, which has ceased to function, to control the Fund and to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:
And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the Fund, consisting of 100 fully-paid-up shares in the Canberra Building and Investment Company Limited and Thirty pounds sterling, which money is to be placed in a Fund entitled "The Council of the Canberra University College—The John Deans Prize Fund" at the Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia, at Canberra, to which Fund are to be added the dividends accruing from shares and such other moneys as may be donated by the Founder from time to time:

Now it is hereby prescribed as follows:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the John Deans Prize Rules.

2. The Council may, in its discretion, award annually a prize, to be known as The John Deans Prize, of a value not exceeding Ten pounds to the student who, in its opinion, obtains the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

3. An applicant for the prize shall—

   (a) have passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory;

   (b) be not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination; and

   (c) have entered on a course at an Australian University or at the Canberra University College in the year following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination.

4. (1) Every application for the award of the prize shall be in the applicant's own handwriting, and shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Council before the date fixed in that behalf by the Council.

   (2) The application shall set out the results of the applicant at the Leaving Certificate Examination, and be accompanied by the certificate of the headmaster of the school or college at which the applicant last attended to the effect that, in the belief of such headmaster, the applicant is eligible for the award of the prize.

   (3) The Council may require the applicant to furnish such other information as it requires.

5. Where in any year the results of the applicants are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to merit the award of a prize, the prize shall not be awarded during that year.

Particulars as to winners of the prize are shown on page 38, infra.
MISCELLANEOUS.

CHAPTER VI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

(i) The Australian Forestry School.

The facilities for First Year work in Science which are offered at the College enable a student to complete the First Year of the Course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry in Canberra, thus reducing the period of the course to be pursued in Melbourne to one year.

Upon completion of the extra year in Melbourne, the student pursues his studies for a further two years at the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

Students interested in forestry should refer to page 26 of this Calendar and apply to the Australian Forestry School for a copy of its Calendar.

(ii) Library Facilities.

By the consent of the Committee of the Commonwealth National Library, the students of the Canberra University College have been granted the full use of this splendid library of over 90,000 volumes. Students are granted most liberal facilities both in regard to reading and reference, and also in regard to borrowing. Indeed, it may be claimed that in this important side of their work they enjoy privileges and opportunities equal almost to those enjoyed in any University in Australia.

The rules provide that students may use the Library for reading and reference not only during the day, but also in the evening on nights when the Federal Parliament is sitting, while on Saturday mornings they are allowed to take books out subject to the usual library conditions. To the lecturers of the University College the Library grants still further extended privileges.

The College also possesses the nucleus of a library, which is housed at the College premises. Students may borrow books upon application to a Lecturer.

(iii) Free Places at the College.

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved of a scheme whereby half of the fees of six officers to be selected annually would be paid by the Government, the College being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The officers selected for these free places are shown on p. 38, infra. The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the Commonwealth Gazette.
## MISCELLANEOUS.

### (iv) Statistics.

#### (a) Enrollment and Annual Examinations, 1934.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Entries for Lectures</th>
<th>Annual Examinations (October)</th>
<th>Supplementary Examinations (December)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Examinees</td>
<td>Passed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany Part I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B (3rd year)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology Part I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Part I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Part III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Commerce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy Part I and Business Practice</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Organization</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Part I</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law Part I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law Part II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Contract and Personal Property</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French A</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German A</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German C*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Lectures in this subject were arranged locally and the examination was conducted by the College and not by the University of Melbourne.

### Comparative Summary:

Students who attended lectures—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Students</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Correspondence students—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Students</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Correspondence students—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual Examinations—candidates—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemetary Examinations—candidates—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) CANBERRA SCHOLARS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Scholars</th>
<th>University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable</th>
<th>Course.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1930—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binns, Kenneth Johnstone</td>
<td>Melbourne Arts and Laws</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haydon, Charles Harry Meurisse</td>
<td>Melbourne Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Evan Seifert</td>
<td>Melbourne Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Patience Australie</td>
<td>Sydney Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickson, Francis Percy</td>
<td>Sydney Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Colin Vectis</td>
<td>Canberra Commerce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downing, Richard Ivan</td>
<td>Melbourne Arts and Laws</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Donald Gordon</td>
<td>Sydney Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doust, Alan Vernon*</td>
<td>Sydney Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, Albert Alan</td>
<td>Melbourne Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Alison Hope</td>
<td>Sydney Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Dora Margaret</td>
<td>Sydney Science (Honours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moss, Robert Ian Maxwell</td>
<td>Melbourne Engineering (Civil)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheehan, Nancy Mabel</td>
<td>Sydney Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitlam, Edward Gough*</td>
<td>Sydney Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrie, Nancy</td>
<td>Sydney Agricultural Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackall, Helen Joan</td>
<td>Sydney Arts or Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, Sybil Clarice</td>
<td>Sydney Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowles, Lindsay Eric Shaw</td>
<td>Sydney Arts and Laws</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Ina Mary</td>
<td>Sydney Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filevie, Ian</td>
<td>Sydney Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, William Campbell</td>
<td>Sydney Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, James Frederick*</td>
<td>Sydney Arts and Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* At the request of the scholar, the Council deferred the enjoyment of his scholarship for one year.
**MISCELLANEOUS.**

(c) Officers Selected for Free Places at the College.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Officer</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Proposed Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1931—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. M. Jones</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. V. Cartledge*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. J. A. Dunlop</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. S. Noonan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. T. D. MacMahon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. H. Eldridge</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932—</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. L. Durant</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. F. H. Holmes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. S. Anderson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. T. Waight</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. D. Henry</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. A. Lush</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933—</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. W. Burns</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. L. Maude</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934—</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. J. Oxenham</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935—</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. S. Lyng</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. A. F. DeSalis</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. J. N. MacDonald</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. C. Grey</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. J. Killeen</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936—</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. G. Dunlop</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. G. M. Gilbert†</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Hodgkinson†</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. N. Kruger</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. M. Martin†</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Somerville</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* On Mr. Cartledge's transfer to New Guinea, Mr. J. J. McKenna of the Department of the Treasury was chosen in his place to study for the Diploma of Commerce.
† Assisted Place.

(d) The John Deans Prize.

1931—Francis Percy Dickson.
1933—Alison Hope Tillyard.
1934—Nancy Mabel Sheehan.
1935—Brian Mannix Martin.
1936—Not yet awarded.
(e) **List of Students who Completed Courses for Degrees or Diplomas while Pursuing their Studies at the College.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree or Diploma</th>
<th>Year in which Course completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Burns, George Weir</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodds, David Alexander</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duffy, William Gerald</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egan, Albert Joseph</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fanning, William Doyle</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greig, Charles Roland</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, William Francis Henry</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loof, Rupert Harry Colin</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenna, John James</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maude, Henry Lionel</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholson, Donald Franklin</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Herbert Anton</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruathon, Victor Lamont</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan, Francis Leo Berchmans</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, William Charles</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tregear, Albert Allan</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1934</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(v) **University Association of Canberra.**

The University Association of Canberra was established early in 1929.

Its objects are the following:

(a) To promote the establishment of a University in Canberra;

(b) To provide for persons who do not wish to sit for University Examinations, educational facilities by means of—

(i) Extension Lectures;

(ii) Tutorial Classes;

(iii) Study Circles; or

(iv) Other means;

(c) To encourage research in subjects for which facilities are or may be available in Canberra; and

(d) To take such other steps as appear desirable from time to time to facilitate the University studies of residents of Canberra and their dependants.

Membership of the Association is open to all residents of the Territory, whether graduates or not, who pay the annual subscription of 5s.

The Association conducted negotiations with the Universities of Sydney and Melbourne with a view to the establishment of University lectures in a number of subjects, and has arranged for several series of University Extension Lectures.
The Association placed before the Government the proposal for the passage of an Ordinance providing for the immediate creation of a University College having the following functions:—

(a) the establishment of courses of lectures;
(b) the power to affiliate with one or more of the existing Australian Universities;
(c) the power to administer any funds which may be allotted to the College by the Government for any educational purposes; and
(d) the function of reporting from time to time on the establishment of a full University.

The Ordinance as made is reprinted, with subsequent amendments, in Chapter III. of this Calendar.

The Secretary of the Association is Mr. H. F. E. Whitlam, LL.B., c/o Commonwealth Crown Solicitor's Office.

(vi) Matriculation Facilities.

Commerce Students who are required to complete matriculation before proceeding to the Degree Course in Commerce are informed that evening Matriculation Classes are held at Telopea Park Intermediate High School. Full particulars as to subjects, times, fees, &c., may be obtained from the Headmaster, Mr. H. J. Filshie, B.A.

(vii) Canberra University College Students' Association.

The Canberra University College Students' Association was formed in April, 1932, as the organized representative body of the students of the College, and it is recognized as such by the Council.

The aims of the Association, as embodied in its constitution, are as follows:—

(a) To afford a recognized means of communication between the students of the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College, and other bodies, &c., where necessary.
(b) To promote the social life of students.
(c) To represent the students in matters affecting their interests.

All students of the College are eligible for membership. Membership is compulsory, unless a special exemption is granted by the Council, in the case of all students who—

(a) are studying for a degree or diploma; or
(b) not being students studying for a degree or diploma, are attending lectures at the College in two or more subjects.

Former students may become associate members. The subscription is 5s. per annum.

The Association is managed by a General Committee of seven members.
The Committee for 1935 was as follows:—
L. E. Fitzgerald (President).
F. A. Lush (Honorary Secretary).
J. S. Anderson (Honorary Treasurer).
Miss Wilma Percival.
D. R. Carter.
H. L. Maude.
J. M. Moss.

The Association has already done much useful work in the way of conducting negotiations with the Council, and in arranging social fixtures such as dances, tennis matches, and walking parties. A book exchange has also been established.
DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD IN THE FOURTH TERM, 1936.

(Note.—Students should consult the various Lecturers as to the books which are essential in their respective subjects.)

A.—ARTS.

ENGLISH A.

The examination will consist of two papers—

I. (a) An essay on a subject selected from a number of alternatives, some of which have reference to the literature studied.

(b) Questions on English.

(1¼ hours.)

Books prescribed—

Cowling, G. H.—The Use of English (Melb. Univ. Press).

II. (a) Questions on certain prescribed books. (3 hours.)

Questions will be set to test the candidate's knowledge of the subject-matter and the meaning of important passages. There will be a compulsory context-question testing the candidate's familiarity with the actual texts.

Books prescribed—

Cowling—The Use of English (Melb. Univ. Press).

Webster—The Duchess of Malá (World's Classics, 199).

Shakespeare—Henry IV., Part I.

Milton—Sampson Agonistes.

Essays, English and Australian (O.U.P.).

Scott—Guy Mannering.

The Outline of English Verse (Macmillan), viz.:

Chaucer, Seventeenth Century Lyrics, Pope, Blake,

Wordsworth, Shelley, Arnold.

Arnold—Essays in Criticism (Second Series).

Book recommended—

An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, 1s. 6d.).
DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

FRENCH (Part I.).
(b) Composition, translation at sight, and grammar. Prescribed Text-book.—Lazare's Elementary French Composition (Hachette).
(c) Reading aloud, dictation, conversation.
(d) Lectures in English on the chief literary movements of the 19th century.
(e) Translation of the following books:—
Hugo—Hernani (Heath, edit. Matzke).
Mérimée—Chronique du règne de Charles IX. (Nelson).
Berthon—Nine French Poets (Macmillan), omitting the poems which begin on the following pages: 15, 23, 32, 46, 52 (both poems), 59, 60, 63, 66, 70 (both poems), 73, 74, 105, 113, 118, 126-132 (i.e., all Sainte-Beuve), 137, 138, 141 (both poems), 142, 143 (both poems), 148, 150, 151 (both poems), 152, 153 (both poems), 156, 157.

FRENCH (Part II.).
(a) Translation into and from French. Prescribed text-book—Moraud's French Composition.
(c) Lectures in French on—
A. Pascal, Bossuet, Fénélon.
B. Le roman de 1870 à 1914.
Pass students may choose A or B.
(d) Translation of the following prescribed texts:—
Oxford Book of French Verse (from Malherbe to André Chénier, inclusive).
Daudet—Les rois en exil (Flammarion).

GERMAN (Part I.).
(a) Phonetics, including transcription into phonetic script (Viëtor—Die Aussprache des Schriftdeutschen).
(b) Reading aloud, conversation, recitation. Each student to learn by heart twelve poems as set in class during the year, with a view to the oral test.
(c) Composition, translation at sight and grammar (Lubovius, Part II.).
(d) History and Civilization of Germany (Karl Remme—Lesebuch für studierende Ausländer).
(e) Intensive study: Heines Gedichte.
(f) Lectures on the following books prescribed for private reading:—
Hauff—Jud Süß.
Grillparzer—König Ottokar.
Sudermann—Frau Sorge.
Kleist—Michael Kohlhaas.
Books of reference recommended in Part I.—
2. Knaurs Konversationslexikon, or der Volks-Brockhaus.
3. Der grosse Duden.

GERMAN C.

The aim of this course is to enable students who have passed in German (see page 49 infra for details of this course) or those who have only an elementary knowledge of the language to proceed profitably to German, Part I.

The fundamentals of German accidence and syntax are submitted to a thorough study. At the same time, attention is paid to translation from English into German and the study of texts of literary merit.

Text-books—
Otto Siepmann—Public School German Primer.
Vrijdagh's and Ripman—German Short Stories.

LATIN (Part I.).

Translation from Classical Latin.
Translation into Latin Prose.
Latin Accidence and Syntax.

Special Subjects of Examination.
Vergil, Eclogues (omitting II.) (Page, Macmillan).
Pliny, Selected Letters, 1, 3-5, 7-12, 16, 17, 23-25, 30, 31, 34, 35, 39, 48, 57-61, 87-91 (Pritchard and Bernard, O.U.P.).

ANCIENT HISTORY.

The History of Athens and Sparta.
The History of Rome to Theodosius.

Books recommended—
*Baker—Twelve Centuries of Rome.
*Bury—History of Greece.
Earp—The Way of the Greeks.
Tucker—Life in Ancient Athens.
Fowler—Roman Life in the Age of Cicero.
Fowler—The City State of the Greeks and Romans.
Harrison—Pots and Pans.
Botsford and Sihler—Hellenic Civilization (as referred to in lectures).

Note.—Essays will be required and Canberra students should, in addition to the above-mentioned books, possess Herodotus (Everyman edition), Livy (Everyman edition), and Plutarch's Lives.

PHILOSOPHY I.

(i) An Introduction to Philosophy: Plato's Republic. (Textbook.—Plato—The Republic (translated by A. D. Linsday)).

*Text Books.

For reference—

(i) Plato—The Apology.
Plato—Crito.
Plato—Gorgias (484-489).
Nettleship—Lectures on the Republic of Plato.
Barker—Greek Political Theory: Plato and His Predecessors.
Lowes Dickenson—Justice and Liberty.

(ii) McDougall—Social Psychology.
McDougall—An Outline of Psychology.
Stout—Manual of Psychology.
Woodworth—Psychology.
Garnett—Instinct and Personality.
Nunn—Education (ch. 1-12).
James—Text-book of Psychology (ch. x, xi, xxii-xxvi).
Clark University—Psychologies of 1925.

The following works may be recommended for preliminary reading:—

James—Talks to Teachers about Psychology and Life’s Ideals.
L. J. Russell—An Introduction to Philosophy.

Notes on Psychology are obtainable from the Melbourne University Press.

PURE MATHEMATICS.

Vacation Reading.

The following books, relevant to the study of Mathematics, but not part of the prescribed course, are suitable for reading in the long vacations:—

Historical:
Turnbull—The Great Mathematicians.
Sullivan—The History of Mathematics in Europe.
Hobson—John Napier and the Invention of Logarithms.
Hobson—Squaring the Circle.
Ball—A Short History of Mathematics.
Smith—Source Book of Mathematics.

Popular:
Whitehead—Introduction to Mathematics.
Perry—Spinning Tops.
Ball—Mathematical Recreations and Problems.
Darwin—The Tides.
Rice—Relativity. (Benn’s Sixpenny Series.)
COMMERCE.

PURE MATHEMATICS (Part I.).

Differential Integral Calculus.—An introductory course, including a systematic discussion of the elementary functions, with special regard to calculation; simple treatment of Taylor's Theorem; geometrical applications (curvature, arcs, areas, volumes, moments); physical applications.

Analytical Geometry.—The straight line, with an introduction to conics.

Text-book recommended—

(1) For students who have already done a year's course in Calculus: Caunt—Infinitesimal Calculus.

(2) For others: Fawdry and Durell—Calculus for Schools.

Books for reference—

Dale—Five-figure Tables of Mathematical Functions, or Castle—Mathematical Tables.

Osgood and Graustein—Plane and Solid Analytic Geometry.

A knowledge of the work prescribed for Mathematics II. and III. at the School Leaving Examination (Pass) will be assumed.

B.—COMMERCE.

In all subjects students will be expected to prepare class essays and exercises as set by the Lecturers. Students not complying with this requirement may be excluded from the annual examination.

Candidates for the degree of B.Com. must attend lectures in at least four of the subjects of their course. The subjects must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty. Not more than two subjects from Group III. will be accepted.

Students undertaking an approved course at Canberra University College may regard attendance at lectures at Canberra as fulfilling due requirements.

ACCOUNTANCY (Part I.).

Preliminary reading—

Webster Jenkinson—Elements of Book-keeping (Edward Arnold and Co.).


Text-books—

Rowland and Magee—Accounting (Part I.) (Gee and Co.).
Books for reference—
Carter—Advanced Accounts (Pitman).
Hislop—Company Accounts as applied to Australia and New Zealand (Pitman).
Tovey—Balance Sheets (Pitman).

ECONOMICS (Part I.).

Preliminary reading—
Clay—Economics for the General Reader.
Crump—First Book of Economics.

Outlines of the general economics of the production, consumption, distribution and exchange of wealth, with special consideration of value, industrial organization, the economic functions of government, wages, rent, prices, money and banking, and the elementary principles of taxation.

Text-books—
Ely—Outlines of Economics (5th Revised ed.).
Gray—The Development of Economic Doctrine.
Taylor—Principles of Economics.
Lehfeldt—Money.
Layton and Crowther—An Introduction to the Study of Prices.
Bower—A Dictionary of Economic Terms.
Copland (Ed.)—An Economic Survey of Australia (The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, Sept., 1931), Parts III.-VI.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

Students are expected to prepare class exercises and essays as set by the Lecturer.

ECONOMIC HISTORY.

Preliminary reading—
Ashley—Economic Organization of England.
Day—A History of Commerce.

The general principles of the evolution of industry and trade; the economic history of England to 1760 in outline; the industrial revolution and its consequences in England; modern economic history of England, France, Germany and the United States; the economic history of Australia in some detail; modern industrial tendencies.

Text-books—
Clapham—The Economic Development of France and Germany.
Shann—An Economic History of Australia.
Heaton—Modern Economic History.
Knowles—Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century.
Meredith—The Economic History of England.
Bland Brown and Tawney—English Economic History, Select Documents.
Day—A History of Commerce.
References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

Students are expected to prepare class exercises and essays as set by the lecturer.

**ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY.**

(a) Principles of geographic control; natural regions of the world as the basis of production; factors controlling land utilization and settlement; the geographical bases of industry and trade. Special study of Australian conditions.

(b) The localization of industry; organization of commerce and industry in special areas; the primary and secondary industries of Australia; transport problems.

(c) Leading commodities and their place in international trade, with special attention to Australian exports; economic problems of production or distribution associated with particular commodities; survey of world trade.

(d) International trade; the theory of comparative costs; the balance of payments; protection and tariffs; regulation of international trade, with special reference to Australia and the British Empire.

Text-books—
- Zimmerman—World Resources and Industries (Harper's).
- Copland (ed.)—Economic Survey of Australia (Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science), Parts I. and II.
- Wood—The Pacific Basin (Oxford University Press).

**INDUSTRIAL AND FINANCIAL ORGANIZATION.**

Preliminary reading—
- Robinson—The Structure of Competitive Industry (Cambridge University Press).
- Robertson—Control of Industry (Cambridge University Press).
- Pigou—Unemployment (Home University Series).

The structure of modern industry, commerce and banking; technical and economic influences upon the development of enterprises and plants; plant and market requirements; rationalization of industry; banking structure and the financing of business; investment, money markets and the Stock Exchange; measurement of business conditions; business cycles and the stabilization of business; employer-employee relation within particular businesses and within the community at large. The course will have special reference to Australia.
Text-books—
Parkinson—Scientific Investment (Pitman).
Withers—Stocks and Shares.
Sykes—Banking and Currency (Butterworth).
Copland—Australian Banking System.
Lavington—The Trade Cycle (King).
Articles in The Economic Record, as referred to in lectures.

D.—SCIENCE.

COURSES IN FRENCH AND GERMAN.

The aim of these courses is to give students a reading knowledge of the foreign language, and also to give them a first-hand acquaintance with a few selected works of high literary value.

During the first year the elements of grammar will be taught, and only simple texts will be read.

First Year.

FRENCH (Part A)—
F. C. Roe—A Junior Commercial French Course (Harrap).
Renault—Petite Grammaire Française.

GERMAN (Part A)—
Luhovius—German Reader and Writer, Part I.
H. G. Fiedler and F. E. Sandbach—A First German Course for Science Students (Oxford University Press).

Second Year.

FRENCH (Part B)—
Williams—A Technical and Scientific French Reader (Harrap).
Renault—Petite Grammaire Française.
Cornell—Cinq Maîtres du Conte Français (Selections).

GERMAN (Part B)—
Scholz—German Science Reader (Macmillan).
Moffatt—Science German Course.

Reference should be made to page 44 supra for details of the course in German C.

BOTANY (Part I.).


Structure, Reproduction and Life History of the following types:—
A. Bacteria.
B. Pleurococcus, Vaucheria, Spirogyra, Hormosira Polysiphonia, Nemalion (procarp only).
C. Mucor or Rhizopus, hymenium of Peziza Saccharomyces, Aspergillus, Penicillium, Psalliota.
D. Marchantia or Lunularia, Funaria.
E. Pteridium.
F. Selaginella.
G. Pinus.

A brief account of the commoner families of flowering plants.

Text-books—
Ewart—Flora of Victoria.
Tansley—Elements of Plant Biology.
or,
Fritsch and Salisbury—Introduction to the Structure and Reproduction of Plants.
or,
Smith, Overton, &c.—A text-book of general Botany.

Books recommended for reference—
McGregor Skene—Plant Biology.
Scott—Structural Botany of Flowering and Flowerless Plants.
Bower—Botany of the Living Plant.

Students must complete not less than four (4) hours practical work per week, exclusive of field excursions. Thirty (30) named and dried specimens must be collected and presented for examination as part of the field work. This collection and the practical notebooks form part of the practical examination.

Students must provide themselves with an approved microscope, a razor, a set of needles, note-book and slides and cover-slips.
## INDEX.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts Course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance at lectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Forestry School</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursary Rules</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canberra Scholarships</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council, members of</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses for degrees and diplomas</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates, Principal, table of</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deans, The John, Prize</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees, courses for</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas, courses for</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline, observance of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment for 1935</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry to lectures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general regulations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry course</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free places</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism course</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures, entry for</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time-table of</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturing staff</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation affecting the College</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of College</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library facilities</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index continued</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facilities for study for</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requirements as to</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notices</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance affecting the College</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, care of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration, Diploma in</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations affecting the College</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Rules</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Association</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory membership of</td>
<td>3, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-table of Lectures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>definition of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporary regulation of</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Association of Canberra</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L. E. Johnston, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.
THE

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Calendar

1937

By Authority:
CONTENTS.

Table of Principal Dates .. .. .. .. .. .. v
Chap. I.—General Information .. .. .. .. 1
Chap. II.—The Council and Staff .. .. .. .. 7
Chap. III.—Legislation affecting the College—
   (i) The Ordinance .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 9
   (ii) The Regulations .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 11
   (iii) The Regulation of the University of
        Melbourne .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 12
Chap. IV.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas .. .. .. .. 13
Chap. V.—Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes—
   (i) The Canberra Scholarships .. .. .. 27
   (ii) Bursaries .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 32
   (iii) The John Deans Prize .. .. .. 33
Chap. VI.—Miscellaneous—
   (i) The Australian Forestry School .. .. 35
   (ii) Library Facilities .. .. .. .. .. .. 35
   (iii) Free Places at the College .. .. .. 35
   (iv) Statistics—
      (a) Enrolment and Annual Examina-
          tions .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 36
      (b) Canberra Scholars .. .. .. .. .. 37
      (c) Officers selected for Free Places at
           the College .. .. .. .. .. .. 38
      (d) The John Deans Prize .. .. .. 39
      (e) Students who have completed
           courses for degrees or diplomas .. 40
   (v) University Association of Canberra .. 40
   (vi) Matriculation Facilities .. .. .. .. 41
   (vii) Canberra University College Students’
        Association .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 41
Chap. VII.—Details of Subjects .. .. .. .. .. 44
Index .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 55
PRINCIPAL DATES.

1937.

FEBRUARY.
20—Sat. Last day for Entry and payment of Fees for Lectures for First Term.

MARCH.
8—Mon. ACADEMIC YEAR BEGINS.
LECTURES COMMENCE.
26—Fri. Good Friday. Easter Recess begins.
31—Wed. Lectures resumed.

MAY.
22—Sat. First Term ends.
LAST DAY FOR PAYMENT OF FEES FOR SECOND TERM.

JUNE.
7—Mon. SECOND TERM begins.

AUGUST.
14—Sat. Second Term ends.
LAST DAY FOR PAYMENT OF FEES FOR THIRD TERM.
30—Mon. THIRD TERM begins.

SEPTEMBER.
11—Sat. LAST DAY FOR ENTRY AND PAYMENT OF FEES FOR ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS.

OCTOBER.
2—Sat. Third Term ends.

NOVEMBER.
1—Mon. FOURTH TERM begins.
ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS begin.

DECEMBER.
6—Mon. SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS begin.
18—Sat. Academic Year ends.
CHAPTER I.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

Introduction.—Throughout the Calendar, unless the contrary intention appears—

"the Secretary" means the Secretary to the Council of the College; and

"the University" means the University of Melbourne or the proper authority thereat in relation to the matter in respect of which the expression is used.

Students may be divided into two classes, namely, those reading for a degree or diploma and those taking single subjects.

The rules for the most part apply equally to both classes. A student taking single subjects, however, is not required to have passed any preliminary examinations.

Degree and diploma students must be qualified for admission to the course on which they propose to enter.

Students should consult with the Lecturers or the Secretary before finally deciding their courses.

Lectures at the College are given at the pass standard only. Full particulars as to the requirements of the standard for honours, prizes, scholarships and exhibitions are given in the Melbourne University Calendar.

The Situation of the College.—During 1930, lectures were delivered at Telopea Park Intermediate High School and practical work in Natural Philosophy was arranged, with the concurrence of the Military Board, at the Royal Military College, Duntroon.

From 1931 until May, 1935, lectures were given at the Australian Institute of Anatomy. In June, 1935, the College entered into possession of a wing of the building formerly used as the Hotel Acton, where lectures are now delivered. In addition to lecture rooms and private rooms for members of the staff, common rooms and a reading room are provided for students.

Rules and Notices.—Students should acquaint themselves with the rules governing their particular courses or in any way affecting their relations with the College or the University.

The Table of Principal Dates is shown at the commencement of the Calendar (page v), and students should make a special note of the last days for entry for lectures or examinations and payment of fees.

Notices are affixed to a board placed in the lobby adjacent to the entrance door of the College premises, and students should ascertain from time to time whether there are any notices on the board which affect them.
Discipline.—The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term. The full-time lecturers have been empowered by the Council to maintain discipline on the whole of the College premises.

Care of Property, &c.—Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles in the lecture rooms, common rooms and reading room.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of remedying such damage.

Entry.—Lectures are open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who have lodged the prescribed entry form and fees with the Secretary or Assistant Secretary.

Degree and Diploma.—Students should satisfy themselves that they are in a position to—

(a) matriculate, where required; or
(b) enter upon the course they have selected.

(a) Matriculation.—Matriculation is essential for all students reading for a degree. The qualifications for entry to diploma courses vary, and reference should be made to later pages in the Calendar. (Page 18, Commerce; page 16, Journalism.)

Students should consult the Registrar of the University of Melbourne as to the recognition by the University of the matriculation examinations of other universities.

Besides matriculation, Latin at the Leaving Certificate Examination must have been passed by students desirous of commencing the Law Course, and a language other than English at that standard in the case of Arts and Commerce students.

(b) Entry upon a Course.—In the case of certain courses, it is necessary for students to have their courses approved by the University before they commence lectures.

This rule applies particularly in the case of the Commerce Course, and students should make early application for approval of the course which they propose to study.

The necessary forms are obtainable from the Secretary or Assistant Secretary.

Entry Forms for Lectures.—Students are required to lodge entry forms for lectures, accompanied by the prescribed fees, on or before the date fixed in that behalf.

Only one entry form is lodged each year, and any approved alterations in the course will be entered on the form by the Secretary.

Fees.—The fees for the respective courses and subjects are set out in Chapter IV.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.
In addition to an examination fee of One guinea for each subject in which approved lectures are provided, the full lecture fees are payable before examination whether or not a student attends lectures.

In the case of subjects of any Course in which approved lectures are not given at the College, arrangements will be made to supply notes or correspondence tuition in those subjects, wherever possible. The fees payable in respect of such subjects are the same as for subjects of that Course in which lectures are given, and in addition the prescribed fee for notes, but no fee is payable for the Annual Examination.

Fees for lectures are payable in advance, on or before the dates for payment shown in the Table of Principal Dates, in three equal instalments. All other fees are payable in advance, in full.

Where lecture fees are not paid by the due date, a late fee may be imposed as under:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Where fees are paid on or before the date of commencement of term, per subject</td>
<td>5 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where fees are paid after that date, per subject</td>
<td>10 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A student who has not paid his fees by the date of commencement of term will be excluded from lectures. The Secretary has power to remit any late fee for good cause shown, and to grant an extension of time for payment of fees, without the imposition of a late fee, on application made to him before the due date.

Any student dissatisfied with any decision of the Secretary relating to the payment of fees may appeal to the Council, but the fees must, notwithstanding the appeal, be paid, and will be refunded if the Council's decision is in the student's favour.

Compulsory Membership of Students' Association.—Membership of the Canberra University College Students' Association is compulsory for—

(a) all students studying for a degree or diploma; and
(b) all students (other than students studying for a degree or diploma) who are attending lectures in two or more subjects.

Students in respect of whom the above-mentioned requirement applies must (unless specially exempted by the Council) join the Association within one month after entering for lectures. Further particulars as to the Association will be found on p. 40, infra.

Lectures.—The course of lectures in each subject normally extends through 26 weeks, two lectures of one hour each being given in each subject per week.

Attendance at lectures at the College is not compulsory, except where expressly provided for, as in the Commerce course. The standard demanded at examinations is, however, generally such as to make attendance essential.
GENERAL INFORMATION.

The lecturers will call the roll at the commencement of each lecture. A student who is not in attendance at the commencement of a lecture may, on application to the Lecturer at the end of the lecture, receive credit for attendance thereat, if in the opinion of the Lecturer the student was present at a substantial part of the lecture.

Time-table of Lectures.—The time-table is arranged by the Council to suit the mutual convenience of the lecturers and the students. Any alterations therein will be announced as soon as practicable, and notice of alteration posted on the notice board. Where a time-table arranged does not suit the convenience of an intending student, he should inform the Secretary or Assistant Secretary in order that the table may be re-arranged, if possible, before the commencement of lectures.

Library Facilities.—The attention of students is drawn to information shown on page 35, concerning library facilities available at the National Library. The College possesses the nucleus of a library, which is housed at the College premises. Students desiring to borrow books should apply to a Lecturer.

Certificates.—The following certificates are obtainable from the University on payment of the prescribed fee:—

(a) Certificate of Attendance at Lectures;
(b) Certificate of Examination; and
(c) Certificate of Completion of a Year.

Students should consult the Secretary or Assistant Secretary with regard to these certificates.

EXAMINATIONS.

Introductory.—The Annual Examinations for 1937 will commence on 1st November.

The Supplementary Examinations for 1937 begin on 6th December.

These examinations will be held in Canberra on the days and at the hours fixed for subjects at the examinations held in Melbourne.

A copy of the time-table for the Annual Examinations is posted up in each lecture room at the College.

Entry.—Unless otherwise provided, the Annual Examination in every subject is open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who lodge the prescribed entry form and fees.

No separate entry is required for the Supplementary Examination.

Any candidate failing to lodge his entry form within the prescribed time may only be admitted to examination on payment of an additional fee not exceeding Ten shillings for every day during which he has made such default, provided that he can, in the opinion of the University, be so admitted without interfering with the arrangements for the examination.
The amount of the additional fee is determined by the University.

Fees.—(a) Students who attend approved lectures at the College—

(i) Annual Examinations.

A student who attends approved lectures in any subject (except French A and B and German A and B) at the College is required to pay, in addition to lecture fees, a fee of One guinea in respect of each subject for which he enters at the examination.

A student who attends lectures in French A or B or German A or B at the College is required to pay, in addition to the lecture fees, a fee of Ten shillings and sixpence in respect of each of those subjects for which he enters at the examinations.

There is no fee for examination in French C, German C, Japanese or Patent Law and Patent Case Law.

(ii) Supplementary Examinations.

A fee of One guinea only is payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(b) Students who do not attend approved lectures at the College, but who enrol through the College—

(i) Annual Examinations.

A student who does not attend approved lectures at the College, but who has duly enrolled in any subject through the College, is not, in respect of that subject, required to pay any fee for examination.

(ii) Supplementary Examinations.

A fee of One guinea only is payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(c) Students who attend approved lectures in certain subjects and enrol through the College in others.—The respective fees under (a) and (b), as the case may be, above apply in respect of each subject entered for.

(d) Students who do not enter through the College.—A student who does not enter through the College is required to pay a fee of Ten shillings and sixpence in respect of both the Annual and Supplementary Examinations, in addition to the fees payable by him to the University.

Passing and Completing Years.—(a) General—Where, in any course for any degree or diploma, candidates are required to complete a year or to pass in the subjects of a year they may, unless otherwise provided, fulfil this requirement at one or more examinations.

(b) Passing Pre-requisite Subjects.—Whenever any regulation provides that any subject in a course may not be taken before some other subject is passed, the former may not, without the leave of the appropriate Faculty, be taken at the Supplementary Pass Examination succeeding the Annual Examination at which such other subject has been passed.
(c) Examinations in Part II. or III. of a Subject.—Except where otherwise provided, no student will be admitted to examination in Part II. or Part III. of any subject unless he has passed in the preceding part or parts.

(d) Class and Practical Work.—A candidate for a degree or diploma will not be admitted to examination in any subject which includes Laboratory or Field Work unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the appropriate Faculty that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory and Field Work in that subject.

At any Annual Examination, class work and any laboratory work done by students during the year may be taken into consideration by the Examiners in awarding results.

Supplementary Examinations.—Candidates who have been allowed, for special reasons, to postpone their examination until the Supplementary, will be required to enter for the Annual Examination and to obtain their numbers, but will not be required to pay the Supplementary fee of £1 1s. All other candidates for the Supplementary Examination must produce evidence of payment of the Supplementary Examination fee to the Supervisor if called upon. Admission to the Supplementary Examination depends entirely on the recommendation of the examiners.

Publication of Results.—The results of Examinations will be posted on the notice board at the University upon the receipt of the results from the Examiners.

The results usually appear in the Melbourne press on the morning following the posting thereof on the notice board, but arrangements will be made to have the results announced in Canberra as soon as possible after the results are made available by the Examiners.
THE COUNCIL AND STAFF.

THE COUNCIL.

Chairman of the Council:
Sir Robert Randolph GARRAN, K.C.M.G., K.C., M.A. (a) (b)

Members of the Council:

Charles Studdy Daley, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B. (a) (d)
Bertram Thomas Dickson, B.Sc., B.A., Ph.D. (f)
The Reverend Canon William John Edwards, B.A., Dip. Ed. (c) (e)
Harold John Pilshie, B.A. (a)
Jeffery Frederick Meurisse Haydon, M.A. (e)
George Shaw Knowles, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M. (a) (c)
Walter George Woolnough, D.Sc., F.G.S. (a) (d)

THE LECTURERS.

1937.

(i) Full-time Lecturers:

English and Latin.—Leslie Holdsworth Allen, M.A., Ph.D.
Modern Languages.—Jeffery Frederick Meurisse Haydon, M.A.
Economics.—David Gordon Taylor, M.A., LL.M.

(a) Appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1932 as from 29th January, 1936. See Commonwealth of Australia Gazette of 20th February, 1936, p. 314.
(b) The Chairman was re-appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section seven of the Ordinance. See Gazette of 20th February, 1936, p. 314.
(c) Nominated by the University Association of Canberra.
(d) Nominated by the Prescribed Authority.
(e) Co-opted, in pursuance of sub-section (2a.) of section six of the Ordinance, as an additional member from 25th March, 1936, to 25th March, 1937.
(ii) Part-Time Lecturers:


Philosophy I. and History of Philosophy.—Thomas Henry Timpson, B.A.


Constitutional and Legal History.—Laurence George Rowland Thornber, LL.B.

Geology I.—Margaret Currie, M.A., B.Sc.

Japanese—Alfred Russell Rix, B.Ec.

Patent Law and Patent Case Law.—

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

The Secretary to the Council:

John Qualtrough Ewens, LL.B.

Assistant Secretary:

Sydney Allan Wilkes.
CHAPTER III

LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE.

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1936.
(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.
(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1936, being
The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 (No. 20 of 1929), as amended by
The Canberra University College Ordinance 1932 (No. 4 of 1932), by
The Seat of Government (Administration) Ordinance 1930-1933
(No. 5 of 1930, as amended by No. 21 of 1931 and No. 4 of 1933), and by
The Canberra University College Ordinance 1936 (No. 21 of 1936).

AN ORDINANCE

To provide for the establishment of a University College and for other purposes.

Be it ordained by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting with the advice of the Federal Executive Council, pursuant to the powers conferred by the Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909 and the Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910, as follows:—

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1936.

2. In this Ordinance, unless the contrary intention appears—
   “the Council” means the Council of the University College;
   “the University Association” means the voluntary Association known as the University Association of Canberra, which was formed at a public meeting held at Canberra on the seventeenth day of January, One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine;
   “the University College” means the University College established in pursuance of this Ordinance.
3. Pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra, there shall be a University College, to be known as the Canberra University College.

4. The functions of the University College shall be—

(a) to establish courses of lectures for degrees in co-operation with one or more of the existing Universities in Australia;

(b) to inquire into and report to the Minister as to matters in relation to University education—

(i) in the Territory; and

(ii) of residents in the Territory;

(c) to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth;

(c) to accept control of and manage any fund for the endowment of any scholarship, bursary or prize relating to education, upon the request of the person controlling or managing the fund;

(d) to establish and manage a University Trust Fund for the purpose of promoting the cause of University education, and the establishment of a University in the Territory; and

(e) to exercise such other powers or functions in relation to University education in the Territory as are conferred upon it by this Ordinance or the Regulations.

5.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding section, the governing body of the University College shall be a Council of seven members.

(2.) The Council shall be a body corporate by the name of "The Council of the Canberra University College", and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and be capable of suing and being sued, and shall have power to acquire, purchase, sell, lease, and hold lands, tenements and hereditaments, goods, chattels and any other property for the purposes of and subject to this Ordinance.

(3.) All courts, judges, and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the Seal of the Council affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

6.—(1.) The members of the Council (other than the additional member referred to in sub-section (2A) of this section) shall be appointed by the Governor-General, and shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

(2.) Of the members of the Council, two shall be appointed on the nomination of the prescribed authority and two on the nomination of the Council of the University Association.

(2A.) The Council may co-opt a member of the teaching staff of the College to be an additional member of the Council for such term not exceeding two years as the Council thinks fit.

(3.) Three members of the Council shall form a quorum.
REGULATIONS.

7.—(1.) The Chairman of the Council shall be appointed by the Governor-General from among the members of the Council. Chairman of Council.

(2.) The Chairman shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

8.—(1.) The Chairman or any other member of the Council (other than the additional member) may resign his office by writing addressed to the Governor-General. Resignation from office.

(2.) The additional member may resign his office by writing addressed to the Chairman.

9. There shall be payable to the Council, for the purposes of the University College, such sums as are from time to time appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose or made available by the Minister. Subsidy for College.

10. The accounts of the Council shall be subject to inspection and audit from time to time by the Auditor-General for the Commonwealth. Audit of accounts.

11. The Council shall forward to the Minister, once in each year, for presentation to the Parliament, a report on the work of the University College, and on matters arising under this Ordinance. Annual report.

12. The Minister may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, prescribing all matters which are required or permitted to be prescribed, or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed, for carrying out or giving effect to this Ordinance, and in particular for conferring further powers and functions on the Council, in relation to University education in the Territory. Regulations.

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Canberra University College Regulations. Short title.

1A. The powers of the University College shall include, and shall be deemed to have included, a power to pay to the University of Melbourne such fees as that University properly requires in respect of students who have, in pursuance of an agreement between the University College and the Commonwealth Public Service Board of Commissioners, been admitted as Free Place Students at the University College, and have entered at the University of Melbourne for subjects in which lectures are not, for the time being, delivered at the University College. Payments to University of Melbourne in respect of Free Place Students.

Amended 20.2.1936.

2. The prescribed authority referred to in sub-section (2.) of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 shall be the Minister. Prescribed authority.

Amended 20.2.1936.
3.—(1.) Every student at the University College who—

(a) is proceeding to a degree or diploma; or
(b) not being a student proceeding to a degree or diploma,

is attending lectures in two or more subjects at the University College,

shall (unless exempted in accordance with the next succeeding sub-regulation) within one month after entering for lectures in any year become a member of The Canberra University College Students' Association for that year.

(2.) The Council may exempt any student from the requirements of the last preceding sub-regulation for such period, and on such terms and conditions (if any) as it thinks fit.

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

TEMPORARY REGULATION.

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appropriate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the following fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

For each subject, £1 Is.

2. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit the College and report thereon.

3. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for its concurrence before the appointments are made.

4. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the 31st December, 1940.
COURSES FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS.

(i) Preliminary.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

(i) Preliminary.

In virtue of the Regulation of the University according recognition to the College, the College may, subject to the concurrence of the University, undertake the provision of approved lectures in any of the subjects of the following Faculties of the University:—

A.—Arts; B.—Commerce; C.—Law; and D.—Science.

Lectures were given in the following subjects during 1936:—

A.—Arts Course:

- English A and B; Latin I.; Ancient History; French C;
- French I. and II.; German C; German I.; Pure Mathematics I.

B.—Commerce Course:

- Economics I.; Economic Geography; Economic History;
- Industrial and Financial Organization;

C.—Science Course:

- Botany I.; French A; German A and B.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

Lectures at the College are given in accordance with the Regulations of the University. The Regulations of the University, therefore, as set out in its Students Hand-book, are, with suitable adaptations, reprinted in full. Reference should, however, be made to the University Calendar for complete information as to Honours Courses, Prizes and Exhibitions, &c.

A.—ARTS COURSE.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—A language other than English at the Leaving Examination standard. Subject to this requirement, any matriculated student may proceed to an Arts course.

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)—Ordinary Degree.—To qualify for this degree, ten subjects must be passed from the following four groups, and of these at least one must be taken from each of the * groups 2, 3 and 4, and one must be a language other than English.‡

* If both majors and sub-major are taken in group I., a subject each from two only of the remaining groups is required.
‡ Or English for a candidate whose native language is other than English.
## Group 1
(Language and Literature).

- Comparative Philology
- English A (1); B, C (2 or 3)
- French I., II., III.
- German I., II., III.
- Greek I., II., III.
- Latin I., II., III.

## Group 2
(History, Economics, and Political Science).

- Ancient History (1 or 2)
- Australasian History (2 or 3)
- British History, A, B (1 or 2)
- British History, C, D (2 or 3)
- Constitutional and Legal History (2 or 3)
- Constitutional Law I. (2 or 3)
- Economic History (1 or 2)
- Economics I. (1 or 2)
- Economics II. (2)
- Economics III., (3)
- European History, A, B, C, (2 or 3)
- History of Economic Theory (2 or 3)
- International Relations (2 or 3)
- Mathematical Economics (2 or 3)
- Modern Political Institutions (2 or 3)

## Group 3
(Philosophy and Pure Mathematics).

- Ethics (2 or 3)
- History of Philosophy (2 or 3)
- Logic (2 or 3)
- Metaphysics (3)
- Philosophy I. (1)
- Pure Mathematics I., II., III.
- Political Philosophy (2 or 3)

## Group 4
(Science and Mixed Mathematics).

- Botany I.
- Chemistry I.
- Geology I.
- Mixed Mathematics I., II., III.
- Natural Philosophy I.
- Theory of Statistics
- Zoology I.

---

### Table of Pre-requisites
The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table of pre-requisites:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History</td>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>Two subjects at least in the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I.</td>
<td>Four subjects at least in the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History A</td>
<td>Two subjects at least, including Philosophy I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History B</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History C</td>
<td>Economics I., Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td>Two subjects at least, including History of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>Part I. of that subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>Part II. of that subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B or C (2nd year)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B or C (3rd year)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part II. of any subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part III. of any subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note.**—No candidate can obtain credit for both British History A and B, for both British History C or D, or for both European History B and C.
No candidate may take Constitutional Law I. unless he has previously passed in, or is taking concurrently, Constitutional and Legal History.

The subjects must include two Majors* and one Sub-Major.*

Attendance at lectures is not compulsory, but the standard demanded in the examinations is generally such as to require it.

Credit for more than four subjects may not be gained at any one examination.

The course must extend over at least three years, but, subject to the foregoing requirements, the subjects may be taken at any time and in any order.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

Specimen Course.—The following specimen course is arranged to show how the various requirements of the course may be met:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject.</th>
<th>Relation of Subject to Course.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year—</td>
<td>First part of second major and subject from group 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History A</td>
<td>First part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td>First part of sub-major and Language other than English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I.</td>
<td>Subject from group 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Second part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year—</td>
<td>Second part of second major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B</td>
<td>Second part of sub-major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Subject from group 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II.</td>
<td>Third part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year—</td>
<td>Third part of second major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fees Payable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fees Payable.</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of lectures (except German C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Examination—For each subject (except German C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary Examination Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A major subject consists of (a) the three parts of any subject in which there are three parts, (b) and three subjects of group 2, or (c) any three of the Philosophy subjects of group 3; all of which must be passed in three separate years in accordance with the gradation shown by the numbers appended to the subjects in the table on the preceding page.

A sub-major subject consists of two parts of a major subject, passed in two separate years in accordance with the graduation set out in the table of subjects. Pure Mathematics I. or Mixed Mathematics I. may be grouped with Theory of Statistics to form a sub-major.
COURSE IN JOURNALISM.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—There are none. Any student may proceed to the course who has matriculated, or who satisfies the Joint Committee for the Diploma of Journalism that he is fit to undertake the work of the course.

Diploma of Journalism (Dip. Journ.).—Candidates for this Diploma are required to pass in English A, and in five other subjects (three of which must be from Group 2) of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and one of which must be “The Law affecting Journalism,” in not less than two years, and in addition must pass such test in the subject of Journalism as may be determined by the Joint Committee after consultation with the Australian Journalists’ Association.* The test may not be taken until after the completion of three years of practical experience in journalism.

Before being admitted to the Diploma a candidate must produce satisfactory evidence of having had four years’ experience in practical journalism.

Any candidate who has obtained the Diploma, and who produces satisfactory evidence of proficiency in a foreign language, may have a statement to such effect endorsed on his Diploma.

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each Arts subject of the course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law affecting Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the test in Journalism</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Diploma</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E.—COMMERCE COURSE.

Compulsory Entrance Subject.—A language other than English at the School Leaving Standard. Subject to this requirement, any Matriculated Student may proceed to the course for the degree. For the diploma, matriculation is not essential, qualification for the School Intermediate Certificate being sufficient.

Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.).—To qualify for this degree fourteen subjects must be passed, in not less than four years, from the following groups, and must include all the subjects of group I., two subjects from group IV., and four subjects from groups II. and III., of which not more than two may be taken from group III. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects, and the course must be approved by the Faculty.

* Candidates who produce evidence of four years’ experience in certain senior positions on the staff of an approved newspaper may be excused this test.
† Special permission may be granted to complete the course in three years.
‡ The Faculty may allow other relevant subjects of the Arts and Science Courses to be substituted for those specified in this group.
## TABLE OF SUBJECTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group III.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I.</td>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History or European History B or C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Commercial Law I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td>Philosophy I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II.</th>
<th>Group IV.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy II. A</td>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy II. B</td>
<td>French I. and II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accountancy</td>
<td>German I. and II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking, Currency and Exchange</td>
<td>Greek I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Commercial Law II.</td>
<td>Latin I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I. and II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>Any subject from Group I. or II. of the Science Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Banking Currency and Exchange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History B or C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two subjects common to Arts and Commerce Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fees Payable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Matriculation</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of lectures except those of the Science course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject from Group I. of the Science course (other than Mathematics)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DIPLOMA OF COMMERCE.

Diploma of Commerce (Dipl. Com.).—To qualify for this diploma nine subjects must be passed in not less than three years from the following groups, and must include all the subjects of group I. together with three other subjects, one of which, at least, must be taken from each of the remaining groups. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects and the course must be approved by the Faculty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group II.</th>
<th>Group III.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I.</td>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>Accountancy II.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law I.</td>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td>Accountancy II.B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>English A</td>
<td>Cost Accountancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>European History B or C or Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>Banking, Currency and Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>Commercial Law II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See footnote ||, p. 17 supra.

The fees payable are as for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.

**GENERAL INFORMATION AND SPECIMEN COURSES.**

1. Approved specimen courses have been drawn up, and appear on following pages. All courses must be submitted for approval on the form provided for the purpose.

2. Students who cannot devote their whole time to study should enter at first for the Diploma course, and should attempt not more than two subjects in any year. They may later, if desired, proceed to the Degree course.

3. Typed notes in the subjects of the course listed above and in Constitutional and Legal History and History of Economic Theory will be available on payment of 5s. per subject per annum. This charge will be made to all students taking the notes, whether they attend lectures or not, but they must enrol and pay lecture fees before obtaining the notes.

4. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce must attend lectures in at least four of the subjects of their course. The subjects must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty, but not more than two subjects from group II. will be accepted for this rule.
COURSES FOR DEGREES, ETC.

5. Candidates for the Diploma or Degree in Commerce who have been placed in the 1st or 2nd Class at the Final Examination in the History School in Arts, or who have obtained at some Annual Examination a 1st or 2nd Class in the following three subjects—British History D, European History B, and Economics I.—may be granted credit for Economic History.

6. Students proposing to take Accountancy Part I. should have a knowledge of Bookkeeping to the standard of the School Intermediate Examination.

7. Students will be expected to prepare class essays and exercises in all subjects as set by the Lecturers. Students not complying with this requirement may be excluded from the annual examination.

9. Graduates in Commerce who have matriculated under special regulations may enter upon other courses provided they have fulfilled any preliminary requirements of those courses.

---

SPECIMEN COURSES FOR B.COM. DEGREE.

Note.—Courses have been planned on the assumption that students will take four years to complete the degree studies. Before deciding on a course, intending students are advised to consult the Lecturer in Economics at the College.

A. All students should take the subjects of groups I. and IV. in approximately the following order:

**First Year**
- Two subjects from group IV.
  - Economics, Part I.
  - Economic Geography.

Note.—If two parts of a subject are selected from group IV. the second part will be taken in second year and Economic History in first year.

**Second Year**
- Economic History.
- Financial and Industrial Organization.
- Accountancy, Part I.
- Commercial Law, Part I.

**Third Year**
- Statistical Method.

**Fourth Year**
- Economics, Part II.
- Preparatory Investigation on Thesis if proceeding to M.Com. later.

B. The following additional subjects are recommended for special courses:

1. **Accountancy.**

**Third Year**
- Accountancy, Part II.B.
- Commercial Law, Part II.
- Public Finance.
Fourth Year—
Accountancy, Part II.A.
Banking, Currency and Exchange (extra subject).

2.—Public Service.

Third Year—
Public Administration.
Modern Political Institutions.
Marketing or Commercial Law, Part II.

Fourth Year—
Public Finance.
Banking, Currency and Exchange (extra subject).

3.—Managerial Position in Commerce or Manufacturing.

Third Year—
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Commercial Law, Part II.
Accountancy, Part II.A.

Fourth Year—
Public Finance.
Marketing (extra subject).

4.—Teaching.

Third Year—
Accountancy, Part II.A.
Commercial Law, Part II.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.

Fourth Year—
Public Finance.
History of Economic Thought (extra subject).

5.—Banking.

Third Year—
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Accountancy, Part II.B.
Commercial Law, Part II.

Fourth Year—
Public Finance.
Marketing (extra subject).

6.—Statistical or Economic Advisory Work.

Third Year—
Theory of Statistics. (It is assumed that the subjects from group IV. will include Pure Mathematics, Part I., and, possibly, also Part II.)
Public Finance.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.

Fourth Year—
History of Economic Thought.
Extra subject from group III.

SPECIMEN COURSES FOR DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE.
Students may complete the course for the Diploma in three years, but in many cases where time available for study is restricted four years may be more appropriate. The subjects should be taken
in the order suggested, provided that students desiring to pursue
the accountancy course may take Accountancy, Part I., in the first
year, and transfer Economic Geography to the second year. A
typical three-year course is as follows:—

First Year—
Economic Geography.
Economics, Part I.
Commercial Law, Part I.

Second Year—
Accountancy, Part I.
Industrial and Financial Organization.
English A, or some other subject from group II.

Third Year—
Statistical Method.
Two other subjects from any of the specialized B.Com.
courses.

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

Entrance qualification—the School Intermediate Certificate or an
approved equivalent.*

To qualify for this Diploma nine subjects must be passed, in not
less than three years, from the following groups, including all the
subjects of Group I. and all those of one other Group. Lower grades
of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same
subjects, and the course must be approved by the Board of Studies.

TABLE OF SUBJECTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group V.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I.</td>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II.</th>
<th>Group VI.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>Jurisprudence I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History C or D or Political Philosophy</td>
<td>Constitutional Law II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History B or C or Australasian History</td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group III.</th>
<th>Group VII.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics II. and III.</td>
<td>Parts I., II. and III. of any subject in the course for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>the Degree of Bachelor of Science; or Parts I. and II. of any such</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>subject together with Part I. of any other such subject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Group IV.                      |                                  |
|--------------------------------|                                  |
| Accountancy I., IIA., and IIB.  |                                  |

* The Intermediate examinations of the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, the Federal Institute of Accountants, and the Corporation of Public Accountants, and the entrance examinations for the clerical division of the Public Service of the Commonwealth of Australia or that of the State of Victoria have been approved for admission up to 31st May, 1937, in the case of candidates who have passed one of these examinations prior to 31st December, 1932.

Candidates who, prior to 31st December, 1933, have passed the Intermediate examination of one of the above-named Institutes of Accountants may be granted credit for the subject of Accountancy I. and those who passed the Accountancy section of the final examination credit for Accountancy II. This concession will be granted only up to 31st May, 1937.
Table of Pre-requisites.—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History C or D</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law, I</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law, II</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History, B or C</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td>Three subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Including Constitutional and Legal History, unless this subject is being taken concurrently with Constitutional Law I.

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For each subject of the course</th>
<th>£  s. d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 7 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the Annual Examination in which approved lectures are given</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Diploma</td>
<td>3 3 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C.—LAW COURSE.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—Latin at the Leaving Examination standard.† Subject to this requirement any matriculated student may proceed to the Law Course.‡

Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.).—Candidates for this degree must pass—

(a) In the following subjects:—

1. British History B.§
2. Economics I.
3. Latin, Part I., or French I. or German I. or Philosophy I.
4. Jurisprudence I.
5. Constitutional and Legal History.
6. The Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).

† This has no reference to the Articled Clerks' course, which is set out on p. 167 et seq. of the University of Melbourne Students' Handbook, 1937.
‡ There are special provisions relating to Articled Clerks.
§ With the special permission of the Faculty, British History A. may be substituted.
8. Constitutional Law I.
9. Roman Law.
11. Constitutional Law II.
12. Jurisprudence II.
13. Equity.

(b) In any one of the following groups:—

1. Modern Political Institutions and either Political Philosophy or Public Administration and Finance.
2. International Relations and Public International Law.
3. Economics II. and either Economics III. A or Economics III. B.
5. Any other group approved by the Faculty.

Candidates are required (save as may be otherwise approved by the Faculty) to pass in the subjects of the course in the following order*:

First Year—
British History B.†
Economics I.
Latin I. or French I. or German I. or Philosophy I.
Jurisprudence I.

Second Year—
First subject of selected group.
Constitutional and Legal History.
Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
Law of Contract and Personal Property.

Third Year—
Second subject of selected group.
Constitutional Law I.
Roman Law.
Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing.

Fourth Year—
Constitutional Law II.
Jurisprudence II.
Equity.
Private International Law.

* Candidates for other degrees or diplomas who desire to take during their course for such degrees or diplomas any Law subject or subjects should obtain the approval therefore of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
† See footnote § on preceding page.
Where a candidate fails to pass in one or more than one subject of any year the Faculty may determine in what subjects, if any, of the later years of the course he may present himself for examination in conjunction with the subject or subjects in which he has failed to pass.

No candidate may present himself at any one examination in more than four subjects during the first two years of his course or in more than five subjects thereafter. A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

**FEES PAYABLE.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the following ten subjects, viz., Jurisprudence I., the Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal), the Law of Contract and Personal Property, Constitutional Law I., Roman Law, the Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing, Constitutional Law II., Jurisprudence II., Equity and Private International Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*63 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the remaining subjects, each</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fees for Single Subjects.

- For Law of Procedure and Evidence                      |   |   | 550 |
- For each other subject of lectures                      |   |   | 770 |

In addition to lecture fees, a fee of 5s. per subject, with a maximum of 10s. per annum, is payable for typed notes in all the Law subjects of the course. This fee is due with the lecture fees of the first term.

**D.—SCIENCE COURSE.**

**Introductory.**—The College does not propose to offer facilities for Science work beyond the first year. Courses are not arranged unless a sufficient number of students enters for lectures.

**Compulsory Entrance Subjects.**—There are none, but French or German passed at the School Leaving Examination exempts from the

---

*This composition fee is paid in instalments as follows:—In any year in which Law subjects are taken, they are paid for as single subjects (as follows), with a maximum charge of 30 guineas, and in the Final Year the balance required to make up the total of 60 guineas.*
corresponding subject of the special courses in French and German, Part A, or if taken with 1st or 2nd Class Honours from Part A and B. Any matriculated student may proceed to a Science course.

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.).—To qualify for this degree eight Science subjects forming an approved course, and Parts A and B of the special course in French and German must be passed in not less than three years. Practical work is required in the Science subjects of the course, and satisfactory attendance at the same is a pre-requisite to admission to examination.

Table of Subjects.—The subjects of the Pass and Honour Examinations of the first, second and third years are as follows:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group II.</th>
<th>Group III.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Bacteriology II. with Histology</td>
<td>Section A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
<td>Botany III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
<td>Chemistry III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
<td>Geology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Metallurgy I. (Sc. Course)</td>
<td>♠ Mixed Mathematics III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics II.</td>
<td>with Practical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology I.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Physiology I. with Bacteriology I.</td>
<td>Physiology II. or Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics II.</td>
<td>with Bacteriology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surveying I.</td>
<td>Zoology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These may include Physiology and Anatomy (including Histology) as prescribed for Division II. of the degree of M.B., B.S.; but in this case Physiology may not be taken in the second year.

† The passing of:—three Group I. subjects completes the first year; two Group II. subjects completes the second year; two subjects of Group III., of which one at least must be from Section A, or of one subject of Group III. A and one of Group II. completes the third year.

‡ This subject may be taken in the course in "Mathematics and Practical Physics" only.

Before the beginning of the Third Term of the first year of his course, every student is required to submit his course to the University for approval on a special form, unless the course agrees in every particular with one of the approved specimen courses which are shown in the University Calendar. He will not be permitted to proceed to any subjects of the third year of the course until the first year has been completed.

Table of Pre-requisites.—In pursuing his course, a candidate must observe the requirements as to pre-requisite subjects, as set out in the University Calendar.
Fees Payable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For Matriculation</th>
<th>£   s. d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each year of the course</td>
<td>2 2 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For French A, French B, German A or German B</td>
<td>31 10 0*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the Annual Examination in which lectures are given, except French A, French B, German A and German B</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Annual Examination in French A, French B, German A or German B</td>
<td>0 10 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10 10 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fees for Single Subjects.

The fees for single subjects depend upon the nature of the subjects taken.

Bachelor of Science in Forestry (B.Sc.F.).—The subjects of this course are as set out in the following table. The four subjects of the first year must be passed before entering on the second year, except by special permission. Other combinations of relevant subjects may be allowed.

Candidates who have completed the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science may be admitted to the third year of this course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year.</th>
<th>Second Year.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
<td>And one of the following:—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And one of the following:—</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics (Science Course)</td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third and Fourth Years.

Subjects as set out in the Calendar of the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

A certificate from a Forest authority, approved by the Faculty, of either one year after the completion of the fourth year, or otherwise of three years of Forest service, is required before admission to the degree, and in addition a thesis or dissertation on some approved branch of Forestry.

* This fee entitles a student to take not more than four subjects in his First Year, not more than three subjects in his Second Year, not more than three subjects in his Third Year, and not more than two subjects in his Fourth Year. It does not include the reading courses in French and German, which must be paid for as single subjects.

† The full fee is payable whether the student attends lectures throughout the year or not.
Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes.

Chapter V.

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND PRIZES.

(i) The Canberra Scholarships.
(ii) Bursaries.
(iii) The John Deans Prize.

Scholarships and Bursaries.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under paragraph (c) of section 4 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 it is one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance from time to time, been awarded. The conditions may be found on pages 22-24 of the College Calendar for 1935.

During 1935 the Council considered that the conditions under which the scholarships were awarded should be amended in certain respects, and a new set of rules was drawn up. The Minister approved of the award of scholarships in accordance with the new rules, which are set out hereunder.

Particulars of the students to whom Canberra scholarships have been awarded are set out on p. 37, infra.

In 1932, the Council framed rules for a scheme for the award of bursaries tenable at the College. The Minister has approved of the rules, which are set out on pages 32 and 33, infra.

No bursaries have yet been awarded.

(i) THE CANBERRA SCHOLARSHIPS.

Scholarship Rules.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Scholarship Rules. Citation.

2. These Rules shall come into operation on the first day of January, 1936, and shall apply to the award, renewal, or restoration of all scholarships awarded, renewed, or restored by the Council after that date, and in respect of all scholarships so awarded, renewed, or restored.
Definitions.

3. In these Rules—

"approved course" means, in the case of any scholar, the course approved by the Council as the course of study for that scholar in respect of a year, being a course of study which will entitle the scholar to complete a year in his degree course in cases where separate years are specified in the curriculum of the University of which the scholar is a student, or, in cases where a subdivision into years is not made by that University, such subjects as the Council thinks reasonable for one year, but does not include any additional subjects in which the student is studying with the consent of the Council;

"deferred examination" means a deferred or supplementary examination for which a scholar is required to sit in order to complete his approved course;

"Leaving Certificate Examination" means—

(a) in the case of the Territory for the Seat of Government, New South Wales, South Australia, Western Australia, and Tasmania, the Leaving Certificate Examination;
(b) in the case of Victoria, the School Leaving Examination; and
(c) In the case of Queensland, the Senior Public Examination;

"obtains honours" means—

(a) in a year in which, by the Regulations governing the University course, honours or their equivalent may be awarded—obtains honours, distinction, or credit; and
(b) in a year in which, by those Regulations, honours or their equivalent may not be awarded—obtains and furnishes to the Council a certificate from a competent University authority to the effect that the scholar has, in that year, shown merit above the average;

"the College" means the Canberra University College;
"the Council" means the Council of the College.

4. Scholarships to a number not exceeding four in any year may be awarded by the Council.

5. The following students shall be eligible for the award of scholarships:

(a) students educated at Canberra schools; and
(b) students, the children of Canberra residents, who have been educated at other schools, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case, it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools.

6.—(1.) The award of scholarships for each year shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.
(2) The Council shall from time to time, by public notification, invite applications for the grant of scholarships.

7. An applicant shall not be eligible for an award of a scholarship—

(a) if he is more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination upon the results of which his application is made;

(b) if the Council is not satisfied that he has attained a sufficiently high standard;

(c) unless he proposes to enter upon a University course approved by the Council; and

(d) unless he is qualified for admission to that University course.

8.—(1.) Scholarships shall be tenable at any Australian University or at the College.

(2.) The scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith, and shall continuously pursue the University course approved by the Council:

Provided that in exceptional circumstances the Council may, from time to time, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.

9.—(1.) The amount of each scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding One Hundred and twenty pounds:

Provided that—

(a) if the Council is satisfied that the course of study which the student desires to follow is adequately provided for at the College; or

(b) if the student elects to attend lectures at the College, the amount of the scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding Forty pounds.

(2.) In fixing the amount of any scholarship for any year the Council may have regard to, among other questions, the question whether the scholar will, during the academic year, reside at a University College, in lodgings, or at home, and may fix the amount subject to such conditions as to residence as the Council thinks fit.

10.—(1.) The amount of a scholarship for any year shall, subject to this rule, be payable in three equal instalments at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively.

(2.) Notwithstanding the provisions of rule 9 of these Rules and of the last preceding sub-rule, in the case of the last year of a scholarship the amount of the scholarship for that year shall be payable in four equal instalments, the first three of which shall be payable at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively, and the fourth of which shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, be payable after the scholar's examination results for that year have been published.
Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes.

(3.) If—

(a) the scholar is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course; or

(b) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University, he fails to obtain honours in some subject of his approved course,

payment of the fourth instalment shall be withheld unless—

(c) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination;

(d) in the case of a scholar at the College who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination; or

(e) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (b) of this sub-rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar.

11.—(1.) Subject to this rule, a scholarship may, on the application of the scholar, be renewed from year to year, but so that the total period covered by the scholarship shall not exceed six years or the period fixed by the University as the minimum period of study for the University course or courses approved by the Council (whichever of those periods is the shorter).

(2.) Where in any year a scholar at an Australian University—

(a) fails to obtain honours in at least one subject of his approved course;

(b) fails to complete his approved course; or

(c) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,

the Council shall terminate the scholarship, unless—

(d) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (a) of this rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar; and

(e) in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination is not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.
(3.) Where in any year a scholar at the College—
(a) fails to complete his approved course; or
(b) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,
the Council shall terminate the scholarship unless, in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course, the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar, and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.

12. Where, on the completion of the first year of a scholar's University course, the Council has terminated the scholarship, and the student, in the next year of his University course—
(a) has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit; and
(b) has not been required to sit for a deferred examination, the Council may restore the scholarship, and any scholarship so restored shall be subject to these Rules.

13. An application for the award of a scholarship shall state—
(a) the date of birth of the applicant;
(b) the results obtained by him at the Leaving Certificate Examination;
(c) the University or College at which the applicant proposes to study;
(d) the degree or degrees for which he proposes to study; and
(e) where he proposes to reside during the academic year, and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the headmaster or headmistress of the school attended by the applicant stating whether the applicant's work and conduct during the past year were satisfactory.

14. An application for the renewal of a scholarship shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—
(a) the results obtained by the scholar at the annual or regular examination (if any) in each of the subjects constituting his approved course;
(b) whether the scholar is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examination; and
(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory, and shall contain a statement as to where the scholar proposes to reside during the academic year.
15. An application for the restoration of a scholarship shall contain a full statement of all the relevant facts and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—

(a) the results obtained by the student at the annual or regular examination (if any) in each of the subjects for which he sat;

(b) whether the student is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examination;

(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory; and

(d) whether, in the opinion of the proper authority, he has shown outstanding merit,

and shall contain a statement as to where the student proposes to reside during the academic year.

16. An applicant for the award, renewal, or restoration of a scholarship shall furnish to the Council such other information as the Council requires for its guidance in considering his application.

(ii) BURSARIES.

Bursary Rules.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Bursary Rules.

2. In these Rules "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College.

3. The Council may award annually not more than two bursaries except in any year in which the full number of Canberra Scholarships is not awarded, when an additional bursary may be awarded.

4. The amount of each bursary shall be Thirty pounds.

5. Bursaries shall be tenable at the Canberra University College only.

6. An applicant shall not be eligible for a bursary if the total income of his parents or guardians exceeds a quota of Eighty pounds per annum for each member of the family including, for the purposes of the quota, the parents or guardians, but excluding, for that purpose, children earning a wage of Fifteen shillings or more per week:

Provided that this rule shall not affect any applicant whose parents' or guardians' income is less than Three hundred pounds per annum.

7. Applicants who—

(a) have been educated at Canberra schools; or

(b) are the children of Canberra residents and who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should have been educated at those other schools,

shall be eligible from the point of view of residence.
8. The award of bursaries shall be made on the results of the
Educational Qualifications. Leaving Certificate Examination, but no award shall be made in
the case of any applicant unless the Council is satisfied that the
applicant has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he is
eligible for and proposes to enter upon a course approved by the
Council.

9. An applicant shall not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving
Certificate Examination on the results of which the award of
bursaries is made.

10. In exceptional circumstances, the Council may, for reasons of Deferment, it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of a bursary
for a period of one year.

11. Subject to the next paragraph, the bursaries shall be tenable for a period sufficient to enable the bursar to complete an approved
course, or approved courses.

A bursar may continue to hold the bursary on condition that
he be of good conduct in matters of discipline and otherwise, and
that he pass all the prescribed qualifying examinations of the course
or courses approved.

If a bursar fails to pass any qualifying examination or otherwise
to comply with the conditions upon which his bursary was granted,
he shall forfeit his bursary, unless in the opinion of the Council,
the failure is due to illness or special circumstances.

12. An application shall be lodged on the proper form not later than the date fixed by the Council, and shall be accompanied by a
statutory declaration covering the information set out in the
application.

(III) THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the John Deans Prize
were made by the Council during 1931, and are as follows:—

RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

Whereas John Deans, Esq., Builder and Contractor, of Canberra,
in the Territory for the Seat of Government (hereinafter referred
to as "the Founder"), did establish a Fund (to be hereinafter
defined) for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded to the
most successful Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territo-
ry who intends to proceed to a University:

And whereas the Founder did appoint the Social Service Associa-
tion of Canberra as Trustees of the Fund:

And whereas the Founder requested the Council of the Canberra
University College, in place of the said Association, which has ceased
to function, to control the Fund and to regulate the conditions of
the award of the prize:
And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the Fund, consisting of 100 fully-paid-up shares in the Canberra Building and Investment Company Limited and Thirty pounds sterling, which money is to be placed in a Fund entitled “The Council of the Canberra University College—The John Deans Prize Fund” at the Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia, at Canberra, to which Fund are to be added the dividends accruing from shares and such other moneys as may be donated by the Founder from time to time:

Now it is hereby prescribed as follows:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the John Deans Prize Rules.

2. The Council may, in its discretion, award annually a prize, to be known as The John Deans Prize, of a value not exceeding Ten pounds to the student who, in its opinion, obtains the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

3. An applicant for the prize shall—
   (a) have passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory;
   (b) be not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination; and
   (c) have entered on a course at an Australian University or at the Canberra University College in the year following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination.

4. (1) Every application for the award of the prize shall be in the applicant's own handwriting, and shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Council before the date fixed in that behalf by the Council.

   (2) The application shall set out the results of the applicant at the Leaving Certificate Examination, and be accompanied by the certificate of the headmaster of the school or college at which the applicant last attended to the effect that, in the belief of such headmaster, the applicant is eligible for the award of the prize.

   (3) The Council may require the applicant to furnish such other information as it requires.

5. Where in any year the results of the applicants are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to merit the award of a prize, the prize shall not be awarded during that year.

Particulars as to winners of the prize are shown on page 39, infra.
Chapter VI.

Miscellaneous.

(i) The Australian Forestry School.

The facilities for First Year work in Science which are offered at the College enable a student to complete the First Year of the Course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry in Canberra, thus reducing the period of the course to be pursued in Melbourne to one year.

Upon completion of the extra year in Melbourne, the student pursues his studies for a further two years at the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

Students interested in forestry should refer to page 26 of this Calendar and apply to the Australian Forestry School for a copy of its Calendar.

(ii) Library Facilities.

By the consent of the Committee of the Commonwealth National Library, the students of the Canberra University College have been granted the full use of this splendid library of over 120,000 volumes. With the completion of the first section of the National Library building in 1936, the Library was made available to students on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays from 10 a.m. to 5.15 p.m., on Wednesdays from 10 a.m. to 5.15 p.m. and from 7.30 p.m. to 9 p.m., and on Saturdays from 9.30 a.m. to noon. The need for extending the hours when the Library is available in the evening is under consideration by the Committee and it is anticipated that further provisions in this direction will be made during 1937.

Students are granted most liberal facilities both in regard to reading and reference, and also in regard to borrowing. Indeed, it may be claimed that in this important side of their work they enjoy privileges and opportunities equal almost to those enjoyed in any University in Australia.

In addition to containing all the prescribed and recommended books, the Library is particularly rich in works of general literature, history, economics and law.

The rules provide that students may use the Library for reading and reference, and on application students' desks may be secured. In respect to borrowing, students are permitted to take one book at a time provided it is not in frequent demand by readers. To the lecturers of the University College the Library grants still further extended privileges.

By the generous co-operation of the Public and University Libraries of Sydney and Melbourne, books which are not available in the National Library but which are required by lecturers or students are made available on loan.
(iii) **Free Places at the College.**

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved of a scheme whereby half of the fees of six officers to be selected annually would be paid by the Government, the College being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The officers selected for these free places are shown on p. 38, *infra*. The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette*.

(iv) **Statistics.**

(a) **Enrolment and Annual Examinations, 1936.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Entries for Lectures</th>
<th>Annual Examinations (October)</th>
<th>Supplementary Examinations (December)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Examinees.</td>
<td>Passed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French C.*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German A</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organ-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Contract and Personal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Real Property in Land</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Conveyancing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Wrong.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy I</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Law</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>130</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Lectures in this subject were arranged locally and the examination was conducted by the College and not by the University of Melbourne.
### Comparative Summary:

**Students who attended lectures—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Correspondence students—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Annual Examinations—candidates—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### (b) Canberra Scholars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Scholars</th>
<th>University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Binns, Kenneth Johnstone</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haydon, Charles Harry Meurisse</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Evan Seifert</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Patience Australie</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickson, Francis Percy</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Colin Vectis</td>
<td>Canberra</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downing, Richard Ivan</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Donald Gordon</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doust, Alan Vernon</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, Albert Alan</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Alison Hope</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MISCELLANEOUS.

(b) CANBERRA SCHOLARS—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Scholars</th>
<th>University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable.</th>
<th>Course.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1934—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Dora Margaret</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science (Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moss, Robert Ian Maxwell</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Engineering (Civil)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheehan, Nancy Mabel</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitlam, Edward Gough</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrie, Nancy</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Agricultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackall, Helen Joan</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts or Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, Sybil Clarice</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowles, Lindsay Eric Shaw</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Ina Mary</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filshie, Ian</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, William Campbell</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, James Frederick</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts and Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Salis, Eric James Fane</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francois, Catherine Evelyn</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, Faith Gwendolyn</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Alton Stanley</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Dental Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) OFFICERS SELECTED FOR FREE PLACES AT THE COLLEGE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Officer</th>
<th>Office.</th>
<th>Proposed Course.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1931—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. M. Jones</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. V. Cartledge</td>
<td>Auditor-General's Office</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. J. A. Dunlop</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. S. Noonan</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. J. McKenna</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. T. D. MacMahon</td>
<td>Department of Health</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. H. Eldridge</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. L. Durant</td>
<td>Department of Home Affairs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. F. H. Holmes</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### (c) Officers Selected for Free Places at the College—continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Officer</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Proposed Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J. S. Anderson</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. T. Waight</td>
<td>Auditor-General's Office</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. D. Henry</td>
<td>Department of Works</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. A. Lush</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. W. Burns</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. L. Maude</td>
<td>Taxation Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. J. Oxenham</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. S. Lyng</td>
<td>Parliamentary Library</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. A. F. DeSalis</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. J. N. MacDonald</td>
<td>Taxation Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. C. Grey</td>
<td>Office of Public Service Board</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. J. Killeen</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. G. Dunlop</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. G. M. Gilbert</td>
<td>Attorney-General's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Hodgkinson</td>
<td>Patent Office</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. N. Kruger</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. M. Martin</td>
<td>Courts and Titles Office</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Somerville</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. R. Carney</td>
<td>Department of Commerce</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. N. Giles</td>
<td>Department of Commerce</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. F. Cordy</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Durie</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Department of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. F. Gamble</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. Shaw</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Diploma of Public Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### (d) The John Deans Prize
- 1931—Francis Percy Dickson.
- 1933—Alison Hope Tillyard.
- 1934—Nancy Mabel Sheehan.
- 1935—Brian Mannix Martin.
- 1936—Ian Filshie.
- 1937—Not yet awarded.
### MISCELLANEOUS.

(e) **List of Students who Completed Courses for Degrees or Diplomas while Pursuing Their Studies at the College.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree or Diploma</th>
<th>Year in which Course completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, James Smith</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, George Weir</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodds, David Alexander</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duffy, William Gerald</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egan, Albert Joseph</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fanning, William Doyle</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greig, Charles Roland</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, William Francis Henry</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loof, Rupert Harry Colin</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenna, John James</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maude, Henry Lionel</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholson, Donald Franklin</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Herbert Anton</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rushton, Victor Lamont</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan, Francis Leo Berchmans</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, William Charles</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tregear, Albert Allan</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1934</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(v) **University Association of Canberra.**

The University Association of Canberra was established early in 1929.

Its objects are the following:

(a) To promote the establishment of a University in Canberra;

(b) To provide for persons who do not wish to sit for University Examinations, educational facilities by means of—

(i) Extension Lectures;

(ii) Tutorial Classes;

(iii) Study Circles; or

(iv) Other means;

(c) To encourage research in subjects for which facilities are or may be available in Canberra; and

(d) To take such other steps as appear desirable from time to time to facilitate the University studies of residents of Canberra and their dependants.

Membership of the Association is open to all residents of the Territory, whether graduates or not, who pay the annual subscription of 5s.

The Association conducted negotiations with the Universities of Sydney and Melbourne with a view to the establishment of University lectures in a number of subjects, and has arranged for several series of University Extension Lectures.
The Association placed before the Government the proposal for the passage of an Ordinance providing for the immediate creation of a University College having the following functions:—

(a) the establishment of courses of lectures;
(b) the power to affiliate with one or more of the existing Australian Universities;
(c) the power to administer any funds which may be allotted to the College by the Government for any educational purposes; and
(d) the function of reporting from time to time on the establishment of a full University.

The Ordinance as made is reprinted, with subsequent amendments, in Chapter III. of this Calendar.

The Secretary of the Association is Mr. H. F. E. Whitlam, LL.B., c/o Commonwealth Crown Solicitor's Office.

(vi) Matriculation Facilities.

Commerce Students who are required to complete matriculation before proceeding to the Degree Course in Commerce are informed that evening Matriculation Classes are held at Telopea Park Intermediate High School. Full particulars as to subjects, times, fees, &c., may be obtained from the Headmaster, Mr. H. J. Filshie, B.A.

(vii) Canberra University College Students' Association.

The Canberra University College Students' Association was formed in April, 1932, as the organized representative body of the students of the College, and it is recognized as such by the Council.

All students of the College are eligible for membership. Membership is compulsory, unless a special exemption is granted by the Council, in the case of all students who—

(a) are studying for a degree or diploma; or

(b) not being students studying for a degree or diploma, are attending lectures at the College in two or more subjects.

Former students may become associate members. The subscription is 5s. per annum.

The Association is managed by a General Committee of seven members.

The Committee for 1937 is as follows:—

N. S. Lyng (President).
J. M. Moss (Honorary Secretary).
G. F. Cordy (Honorary Treasurer).
Miss M. C. Allen, B.A.
J. S. Anderson.
R. Durie.
N. F. Gamble.
The Association has done much useful work in the way of conducting negotiations with the Council, and in arranging social fixtures such as dances, sporting fixtures, &c. The magazine of the Association—Prometheus—is published annually.

The Constitution of the Association is as follows:

1. The name of the Association shall be "The Canberra University College Students' Association".

2. The objects of the Association shall be—
   (a) to afford a recognized means of communication between the students of the Canberra University College and the Canberra University College Council, and other bodies, etc., where necessary;
   (b) to promote the social life of the students;
   (c) to represent the students in matters affecting their interests.

3. Students and ex-students of the Canberra University College shall be eligible for membership.

4. The financial year of the Association shall commence on the first day of March of each year. The subscription of each member shall be five shillings per annum payable yearly or half-yearly in advance. The subscription shall not be raised without the consent of the Canberra University College Council.

If a member's subscription becomes six months in arrears he or she shall cease to participate in any meeting or enjoy any privileges of the Association until all dues are paid.

5.—(1) The management of the Association shall be vested in a Committee which shall, subject to the next succeeding paragraph, be elected by members of the Association.

(2) The Committee shall consist of—
   (a) a Chairman, who shall be President of the Association, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and four other members (including at least one woman), one of whom shall be elected Deputy Chairman by the Committee, all of whom shall retire annually but shall be eligible for re-election, provided that not more than one ex-student may be a member of the Committee;
   (b) one member nominated by and representing the Council of the Canberra University College.

(3) The member representing the Council of the Canberra University College may not be elected to any office on the Committee.

(4) Nominations shall be called for and voting thereon shall be by ballot at a general meeting.

(5) Any member who may be unavoidably prevented from attendance at a general meeting may by arrangement with the Secretary vote by proxy.

(6) The Committee may at its discretion establish such subcommittees as it shall deem necessary and may appoint any member of the Association to such sub-committees.
(7) The Committee shall meet at least once a month, and four members of the Committee shall form a quorum.

(8) In the event of the votes cast being equal for and against any proposal submitted to a Committee Meeting or General Meeting the President shall have a casting vote in addition to a deliberative vote.

(9) Any member of the Committee who shall be absent from three consecutive meetings of the Committee without a satisfactory explanation shall be held to have forfeited his seat on the Committee. In the event of such vacancy the Committee may appoint a successor who shall hold office until the next general meeting.

The provisions of this sub-section shall not apply to the member representing the Council of the Canberra University College.

6. The Committee may make by-laws from time to time, not inconsistent with this Constitution, which it may deem necessary for the proper management of the Association.

7. The Treasurer shall receive all subscriptions and other moneys which he shall pay into the credit of the Association at the Commonwealth Bank of Australia. The account shall be operated upon by any two of the three executive officers of the Association, viz., Chairman, Secretary, Treasurer.

8. Two auditors, who shall not be members of the Committee shall be elected at the annual general meeting, and they shall audit the accounts yearly and certify the balance-sheet.

9. The annual general meeting of the Association shall be held within seven days of the last day in February for the purpose of electing office bearers and members of the Committee and of considering the report of the Committee and the balance-sheet and such other business as may be brought forward.

10. The Committee may at any time summon a special general meeting by giving seven days notice, and shall so summon a general meeting on a written request signed by at least one-fourth of the members of the Association.

11. The Secretary shall keep adequate minutes of the proceedings at all general meetings as well as at all meetings of the Committee.

12.—(1) An alteration of this Constitution may be made at any meeting of members provided that notice of the proposed alteration in general terms is given with the notice calling the meeting which must not be earlier than six days after such notice. The requisite majority for approving any alteration shall be two-thirds of the vote cast.

(2) Notwithstanding anything provided to the contrary in Section 12(1) of this Constitution, the Constitution shall not be amended without the consent of the Council of the Canberra University College.
DETAILED OF SUBJECTS.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD IN THE FOURTH TERM, 1937.

(Note.—Students should consult the various Lecturers as to the books which are essential in their respective subjects.)

A.—ARTS.

ENGLISH A.

The examination will consist of two papers—

I. (a) An essay on a subject selected from a number of alternatives, some of which have reference to the literature studied. (1½ hours.)

(b) Questions on English. (1½ hours.)

Books prescribed—

Cowling, G. H.—The Use of English (Melb. Univ. Press).

II. (a) Questions on certain prescribed books. (3 hours.)

Questions will be set to test the candidate's knowledge of the subject-matter and the meaning of important passages. There will be a compulsory context-question testing the candidate's familiarity with the actual texts.

Books prescribed—


Massinger—A New Way to Pay Old Debts (World's Classics, 199).

Shakespeare—King Lear.

Milton—Paradise Lost, Book VI. (ed. Cowling, Methuen).


The Outline of English Verse (Macmillan).

Butler—Erewhon (Travellers' Library).

Book recommended—

An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, 1s. 6d.).
DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

ENGLISH B.

I. The study of English literature from 1500 to 1700, with special reference to certain selected texts.

Books prescribed—

(a) Marlowe—Dr. Faustus (Everyman, 383).
    Spenser—Faery Queene, Book I.; Four Hymnes (Globe ed.).
    Sidney—Apologie for Poetrie.
    Six Elizabethan Plays (World’s Classics, 199).
    Dekker—Guls Hornbook, &c. (Temple Classics).
    Bacon—Essays (as detailed in class).
    Milton—Comus; also Areopagitica (World’s Classics, 293).
    Browne—Religio Medici.
    Dryden—Absalom and Achitophel.
    Pepy’s Diary (Everyman, 53, pp. 1-262).
    Grierson—Metaphysical Poetry: Donne to Butler.

(b) The Works of Shakespeare, with special reference to the Sonnets, Much Ado About Nothing, Measure for Measure, Henry IV., Henry VIII., Hamlet, Othello and The Tempest.

Attention is drawn to the importance for these studies of a knowledge of outlines of English literary and social history.

For books recommended, see—
    An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, Is. 6d.).

II. An essay on one of the following subjects, to be submitted to the Lecturer on or before 30th June, together with a list of books read or referred to in the essay. This list should contain: Author’s name, title of book, and date and place of publication. The essays should not be longer than 20 pages, or 5,000 words. Legibility, arrangement and punctuation will be taken into account.

Subjects:

Spenser and the Faery Queene.
Bacon’s View of Man and Nature.
Shakespeare’s Contemporaries (Oliphant—Elizabethan Dramatists).
The Life and Works of Dryden (Globe, Mermaid, Editions).
The Life and Works of Milton.
The Life and Works of Donne (Everyman, 867, Walton’s Life).
Seventeenth Century Lyrical Verse.
Samuel Pepys (Everyman 53, 54).

Students are advised to consult An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, Is. 6d.).

FRENCH (Part I.).


(b) Composition, translation at sight, and grammar. Prescribed
Text-book.—Lazare's Elementary French Composition (Hachette).

(c) Reading aloud, dictation, conversation.

(d) Lectures in English on the chief literary movements of the 19th century.

(e) Translation of the following books:
   Becque—Les Corbeaux (Heath, ed. Dawson).
   Daudet—Le Nabab (Ginn & Co., ed. Wells).
   Berthon—Nine French Poets (Macmillan), omitting the poems which begin on the following pages: 15, 28, 32, 46, 52 (both poems), 59, 60, 63, 66, 70 (both poems), 73, 74, 105, 113, 118, 126-132 (i.e., all Sainte-Beuve), 137, 138, 141 (both poems), 142, 143 (both poems), 148, 150, 161 (both poems), 152, 153 (both poems), 156, 157.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

I. The History of Greek Philosophy from Thales to Aristotle.

Books recommended—
   Burnet—Early Greek Philosophy.
   Burnet—From Thales to Plato.
   Adam—The Religious Teachers of Greece.
   Plato—Laches, Meno, Phaedo, Theaetetus.
   Taylor—Plato: The Man and his Work (relevant Dialogues).
   Taylor—Aristotle.
   Selections from the Works of Aristotle.

II. The History of Modern Philosophy from Descartes to Hume, with special reference to Descartes, Locke and Hume.

Books recommended for reading or reference—
   Descartes—Philosophical Works (Haldane and Ross).
   Merrylees—Descartes.
   A. B. Gibson—The Philosophy of Descartes.
   Spinoza—Ethics, De Emendatione (Everyman).
   J. Gibson—Locke's Theory of Knowledge and its Historical Relations.
   Gilson—Etudes sur la pensée médiévale.
   Berkeley—Philosophical Works (Everyman).
   Hume—Treatise of Human Nature (Everyman).

 LATIN (Part I.).

Translation from Classical Latin.
Translation into Latin Prose.
Latin Accidence and Syntax.

Special Subjects of Examination.

Horace, Odes I, omitting 13, 18, 25, 35 (Page).
Cicero—De Senectute (Shuckburgh).

PHILOSOPHY I.

(i) An Introduction to Philosophy: Plato's Republic. (Text-book.—Plato—The Republic (translated by A. D. Linsday).

For reference—


The following works may be recommended for preliminary reading:—

James—Talks to Teachers about Psychology and Life’s Ideals. L. J. Russell—An Introduction to Philosophy.

Notes on Psychology are obtainable from the Melbourne University Press.

PURE MATHEMATICS I.

Vacation Reading.

The following books, relevant to the study of Mathematics, but not part of the prescribed course, are suitable for reading in the long vacations:—

Historical:


Popular:

**Differential Integral Calculus.**—An introductory course, including a systematic discussion of the elementary functions, with special regard to calculation; simple treatment of Taylor's Theorem; geometrical applications (curvature, arcs, areas, volumes, moments); physical applications.

**Analytical Geometry.**—The straight line, with an introduction to conics.

Text-book recommended—

(1) For students who have already done a year's course in Calculus, and for students who intend to proceed to Pure Mathematics II.—Michell and Belz—Introduction to Mathematical Analysis.

(2) For others: Fawdry and Durell—Calculus for Schools.

Books for reference—

Dale—Five-figure Tables of Mathematical Functions, or Castle—Mathematical Tables.

Osgood and Graustein—Plane and Solid Analytic Geometry.

A knowledge of the work prescribed for Mathematics II. and III. at the School Leaving Examination (Pass) will be assumed.

**B.—COMMERCE.**

In all subjects students will be expected to prepare class essays and exercises as set by the Lecturers. Students not complying with this requirement may be excluded from the annual examination. Candidates for the degree of B.Com. must attend lectures in at least four of the subjects of their course. The subjects must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty. Not more than two subjects from Group III. will be accepted.

Students undertaking an approved course at Canberra University College may regard attendance at lectures at Canberra as fulfilling due requirements.

**ACCOUNTANCY (Part I.).**

Preliminary reading—

Kerr—Elementary Book-keeping, Parts I. and II. (Angus and Robertson), or Webster Jenkinson—Elements of Book-keeping (Edward Arnold and Co.).


Text-books—

Rowland and Magee—Accounting (Part I.) (Gee and Co.).
DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

Books for reference—
Carter—Advanced Accounts (Pitman).
Hislop—Company Accounts as applied to Australia and New Zealand (Pitman).
Tovey—Balance Sheets (Pitman).

COMMERCIAL LAW (Part I.).

Preliminary reading—
Pollock—First Book on Jurisprudence, Part I., chapters 1 and 2; Part II., chapters 1, 2 and 4.

I. Introduction—Sources and general nature of Victorian Law, with special reference to Commercial Law.

II. General principles of the Law of Contract—
(a) The nature of a contract.
(b) Formation of contract.
(c) The operation of contract.
(d) Interpretation of contract.
(e) Discharge of contract.
(f) Remedies for breach of contract.

III. Special topics—
(a) Principal and agent.
(b) Partnership.
(c) Sale of goods.
(d) Negotiable instruments.
(e) Contracts of carriage—
   (i) by sea;
   (ii) by land.
(f) Bailments.
(g) Bills of sale and other chattel securities.
(h) Principal and surety.
(i) Insurance.

Text books—
Commonwealth and Victorian Statutes and cases referred to by the lecturer. Students should obtain copies of the Goods Act 1928 (Victoria) and the Bills of Exchange Act 1909-1936.

Books for reference—
Lindley—Law of Partnership.
Byles—Bills of Exchange.
Anson—Law of Contracts.

ECONOMICS (Part I.).

Preliminary reading—
Clay—Economics for the General Reader.
Crump—First Book of Economics.
Outlines of the general economics of the production, consumption, distribution and exchange of wealth, with special consideration of value, industrial organization, the economic functions of government, wages, rent, prices, money and banking, and the elementary principles of taxation.

Text-books—
Ely—Outlines of Economics (5th Revised ed.).
Gray—The Development of Economic Doctrine.
Taylor—Principles of Economics.
Lehfeldt—Money.
Layton and Crowther—An Introduction to the Study of Prices.
Bower—A Dictionary of Economic Terms.
Copland (Ed.)—An Economic Survey of Australia (The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, Sept., 1931), Parts III.-VI.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

Students are expected to prepare class exercises and essays as set by the Lecturer.

ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY.

(a) Principles of geographic control; natural regions of the world as the basis of production; factors controlling land utilization and settlement; the geographical bases of industry and trade. Special study of Australian conditions.

(b) The localization of industry; organization of commerce and industry in special areas; the primary and secondary industries of Australia; transport problems.

(c) Leading commodities and their place in international trade, with special attention to Australian exports; economic problems of production or distribution associated with particular commodities; survey of world trade.

(d) International trade; the theory of comparative costs; the balance of payments; protection and tariffs; regulation of international trade, with special reference to Australia and the British Empire.

Text-books—
Zimmerman—World Resources and Industries (Harper's).
Copland (ed.)—Economic Survey of Australia (Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science), Parts I. and II.
Wood—The Pacific Basin (Oxford University Press).
DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

INDUSTRIAL AND FINANCIAL ORGANIZATION.

Text-books—
Parkinson—Scientific Investment (Pitman).
Withers—Stocks and Shares.
Sykes—Banking and Currency (Butterworth).
Copland—Australian Banking System.
Lavington—The Trade Cycle (King).

Articles in The Economic Record, as referred to in lectures.

The structure of modern industry, commerce and banking; technical and economic influences upon the development of enterprises and plants; plant and market requirements; rationalization of industry; banking structure and the financing of business; investment, money markets and the Stock Exchange; measurement of business conditions; business cycles and the stabilization of business; employer-employee relation within particular businesses and within the community at large. The course will have special reference to Australia.

C.—LAW.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND LEGAL HISTORY.

Before lectures commence, students should read carefully—
Pollard—Factors in Modern History.
Fifoot—English Law and its Background.

This subject comprises a study of the development of the English constitutional system with special reference to—
(a) the evolution of Parliament in the Middle Ages;
(b) the definition of "powers" in the 17th century;
(c) the evolution of cabinet government in the 18th and 19th centuries; and
(d) the evolution of the English judicial system.

Text books recommended—
Pollard—Factors in Modern History.
Adams and Stephens—Select documents of English Constitutional History.
Potter—Historical Introduction to English Law and its Institutions.

Further references will be given in Lectures, especially to—
Holdsworth—History of English Law, vol. I.
Lévy-Ullman—The English Legal Tradition.

Students will also be examined on an outline study of the history of certain selected branches of English Law, as directed in class. The text book for this part of the course is the relevant portion of Dr. Potter's book, referred to above. Students who do not desire to obtain credit for the subject as a law subject may submit an essay on an approved subject instead of taking the examination on an outline study of the history of legal doctrine.
D.—SCIENCE.

COURSES IN FRENCH AND GERMAN.

The aim of these courses is to give students a reading knowledge of the foreign language, and also to give them a first-hand acquaintance with a few selected works of high literary value. During the first year the elements of grammar will be taught, and only simple texts will be read.

First Year.

FRENCH (Part A)—
F. C. Roe—A Junior Commercial French Course (Harrap).
G. C. Harper—Le Grand Voyage d'Alain Gerbault.
Renault—Petite Grammaire Francaise.

GERMAN (Part A)—
Lubovius—German Reader and Writer, Part I.
H. G. Fiedler and F. E. Sandbach—A First German Course for Science Students (Oxford University Press).

Second Year.

FRENCH (Part B)—
Williams—A Technical and Scientific French Reader (Harrap).
Renault—Petite Grammaire Francaise.
Cornell—Cinq Maîtres du Conte Français (Selections).

GERMAN (Part B)—
Scholz—German Science Reader (Macmillan).
Moffatt—Science German Course.

GEOLOGY (Part I.).
Cosmical Geology.—The earth as a mass—its origin, shape, relation to the heavenly bodies, &c.
Tectonic Geology.—The study of rock masses in the field. Folds and faults. Mountain structure. Isostasy.
Dynamical Geology.—The forces operating upon and below the earth's surface. Wind, water and ice as geological agents; chemical and mechanical agents of denudation. Earth movements; volcanoes.
Physiographic Geology.—Including the origin of land forms, &c.
The Geology of Water Supply.
The Elements of Mineralogy, Petrology and Paleontology.—Including the study of common minerals, rocks and fossils.
The Elements of Stratigraphy.
Laboratory work.—The work in the laboratory includes the study of geological maps and the construction of geological sections; the examination and determination of hand specimens of crystal models, minerals, rocks and fossils.
Field work.—There will be six field excursions held on Saturdays during the Academic year.

Apparatus.—Students must supply themselves with a geological hammer, pocket lens and specimen bag approved by the lecturer.

Text books—
Rutley, F.—Elements of Mineralogy (Revised by H. H. Read).
Skeats, E. W. (ed.)—Outlines of the Physiography and Geology of Victoria.

For reference—
Lahee, F. H.—Field Geology.
Geikie, J.—Structure and Field Geology.
**INDEX.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts Course—</th>
<th>Page.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance at lectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Forestry School</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursary Rules</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canberra Scholarships</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council, members of</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses for degrees and diplomas</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates, Principal, table of</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deans, The John, Prize</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees, courses for</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas, courses for</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline, observance of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment for 1936</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry to lectures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general regulations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry course</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free places</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism course</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures, entry for</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time-table of</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturing staff</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation affecting the College</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of College</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library facilities</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX—continued.

Matriculation—
facilities for study for requirements as to Notices Ordinance affecting the College Property, care of Public Administration, Diploma in Regulations affecting the College Scholarship Rules Science course—
details of subjects fees regulations Secretary Staff Statistics Students' Association compulsory membership of constitution of Time-table of Lectures University—
definition of temporary regulation of University Association of Canberra

Page
41 2 1 9 2 21 11 27 52 26 24 8 7 36 41 3 41 42 4 1 12 40

THE
CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Calendar
1938

By Authority:
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table of Principal Dates</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. I.—General Information</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. II.—The Council and Staff</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. III.—Legislation affecting the College—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) The Ordinance</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) The Regulations</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) The Regulation of the University of</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. IV.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. V.—Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) The Canberra Scholarships</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Bursaries</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) The John Deans Prize</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) The Lady Isaacs Prizes</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. VI.—Miscellaneous—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) The Australian Forestry School</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Library Facilities</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Free Places at the College</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Enrolment and Annual Examinations</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Comparative Summary</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) Canberra Scholars</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) Officers selected for Free Places at the College</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) The John Deans Prize-winners</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(viii) The Lady Isaacs Prize-winners</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ix) Students who have completed courses for degrees or diplomas</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(x) University Association of Canberra</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xi) Matriculation Facilities</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xii) Canberra University College Students’ Association</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chap. VII.—Details of Subjects</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PRINCIPAL DATES.
1938.

FEBRUARY.
26—Sat. Last day for Entry and payment of Fees for Lectures for First Term.

MARCH.
7—Mon. ACADEMIC YEAR BEGINS. LECTURES COMMENCE.

APRIL.
15—Fri. Good Friday. Easter Recess begins.
20—Wed. Lectures resumed.

MAY.
21—Sat. First Term ends. LAST DAY FOR PAYMENT OF FEES FOR SECOND TERM.

JUNE.
6—Mon. SECOND TERM begins.

AUGUST.
13—Sat. Second Term ends. LAST DAY FOR PAYMENT OF FEES FOR THIRD TERM.
29—Mon. THIRD TERM begins.

SEPTEMBER.
7—Wed. LAST DAY FOR ENTRY AND PAYMENT OF FEES FOR ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS.

OCTOBER.
1—Sat. Third Term ends.
31—Mon. FOURTH TERM begins. ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS begin.

DECEMBER.
5—Mon. SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS begin.
17—Sat. Academic Year ends.
3411.—2
CHAPTER I.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

Introduction.—Throughout the Calendar, unless the contrary intention appears—

"the Secretary" means the Secretary to the Council of the College; and

"the University" means the University of Melbourne or the proper authority thereat in relation to the matter in respect of which the expression is used.

Students may be divided into two classes, namely, those reading for a degree or diploma and those taking single subjects.

The rules for the most part apply equally to both classes. A student taking single subjects, however, is not required to have passed any preliminary examinations.

Degree and diploma students must be qualified for admission to the course on which they propose to enter.

Students should consult with the Lecturers or the Secretary before finally deciding their courses.

Lectures at the College are given at the pass standard only. Full particulars as to the requirements of the standard for honours, prizes, scholarships and exhibitions are given in the Melbourne University Calendar.

The Situation of the College.—During 1930, lectures were delivered at Telopea Park Intermediate High School and practical work in Natural Philosophy was arranged, with the concurrence of the Military Board, at the Royal Military College, Duntroon.

From 1931 until May, 1935, lectures were given at the Australian Institute of Anatomy. In June, 1935, the College entered into possession of a wing of the building formerly used as the Hotel Acton, where lectures are now delivered. In addition to lecture rooms and private rooms for members of the staff, common rooms and a reading room are provided for students.

Rules and Notices.—Students should acquaint themselves with the rules governing their particular courses or in any way affecting their relations with the College or the University.

The Table of Principal Dates is shown at the commencement of the Calendar (page v), and students should make a special note of the last days for entry for lectures or examinations and payment of fees.

Notices are affixed to a board placed in the lobby adjacent to the entrance door of the College premises, and students should ascertain from time to time whether there are any notices on the board which affect them.
Discipline.—The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term. The full-time lecturers have been empowered by the Council to maintain discipline on the whole of the College premises.

Care of Property, &c.—Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles in the lecture rooms, common rooms and reading room.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of remedying such damage.

Entry.—Lectures are open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who have lodged the prescribed entry form and fees with the Secretary.

Degree and Diploma.—Students should satisfy themselves that they are in a position to—

(a) matriculate, where required; or
(b) enter upon the course they have selected.

(a) Matriculation.—Matriculation is essential for all students reading for a degree. The qualifications for entry to diploma courses vary, and reference should be made to later pages in the Calendar. (Page 18, Commerce; page 16, Journalism.)

Students should consult the Registrar of the University of Melbourne as to the recognition by the University of the matriculation examinations of other universities.

Besides matriculation, Latin at the Leaving Certificate Examination must have been passed by students desirous of commencing the Law Course, and a language other than English at that standard in the case of Arts and Commerce students.

(b) Entry upon a Course.—In the case of certain courses, it is necessary for students to have their courses approved by the University before they commence lectures.

This rule applies particularly in the case of the Commerce Course, and students should make early application for approval of the course which they propose to study.

The necessary forms are obtainable from the Secretary.

Entry Forms for Lectures.—Students are required to lodge entry forms for lectures, accompanied by the prescribed fees, on or before the date fixed in that behalf.

Only one entry form is lodged each year, and any approved alterations in the course will be entered on the form by the Secretary.

Fees.—The fees for the respective courses and subjects are set out in Chapter IV.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.
GENERAL INFORMATION.

In addition to an examination fee of One guinea for each subject in which approved lectures are provided, the full lecture fees are payable before examination whether or not a student attends lectures.

In the case of subjects of any Course in which approved lectures are not given at the College, arrangements will be made to supply notes or correspondence tuition in those subjects, wherever possible. The fees payable in respect of such subjects are the same as for subjects of that Course in which lectures are given, and in addition the prescribed fee for notes, but no fee is payable for the Annual Examination.

Fees for lectures are payable in advance, on or before the dates for payment shown in the Table of Principal Dates, in three equal instalments. All other fees are payable in advance, in full.

Where lecture fees are not paid by the due date, a late fee may be imposed as under:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 0</td>
<td>10 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where fees are paid on or before the date of commencement of term, per subject, and where fees are paid after that date, per subject.

A student who has not paid his fees by the date of commencement of term will be excluded from lectures. The Secretary has power to remit any late fee for good cause shown, and to grant an extension of time for payment of fees, without the imposition of a late fee, on application made to him before the due date.

Any student dissatisfied with any decision of the Secretary relating to the payment of fees may appeal to the Council, but the fees must, notwithstanding the appeal, be paid, and will be refunded if the Council's decision is in the student's favour.

Compulsory Membership of Students' Association.—Membership of the Canberra University College Students' Association is compulsory for—

(a) all students studying for a degree or diploma; and
(b) all students (other than students studying for a degree or diploma) who are attending lectures in two or more subjects.

Students in respect of whom the above-mentioned requirement applies must (unless specially exempted by the Council) join the Association within one month after entering for lectures. Further particulars as to the Association will be found on p. 43, infra.

Lectures.—The course of lectures in each subject normally extends through 26 weeks, two lectures of one hour each being given in each subject per week.

Attendance at lectures at the College is not compulsory, except where expressly provided for, as in the Commerce course. The standard demanded at examinations is, however, generally such as to make attendance essential.
GENERAL INFORMATION.

The lecturers will call the roll at the commencement of each lecture. A student who is not in attendance at the commencement of a lecture may, on application to the Lecturer at the end of the lecture, receive credit for attendance thereat, if in the opinion of the Lecturer the student was present at a substantial part of the lecture.

Time-table of Lectures.—The time-table is arranged by the Council to suit the mutual convenience of the lecturers and the students. Any alterations therein will be announced as soon as practicable, and notice of alteration posted on the notice board. Where a time-table arranged does not suit the convenience of an intending student, he should inform the Secretary in order that the table may be re-arranged, if possible, before the commencement of lectures.

Library Facilities.—The attention of students is drawn to information shown on page 37, concerning library facilities available at the College and at the National Library.

Certificates.—The following certificates are obtainable from the University on payment of the prescribed fee:—

(a) Certificate of Attendance at Lectures;
(b) Certificate of Examination; and
(c) Certificate of Completion of a Year.

Students should consult the Secretary with regard to these certificates.

EXAMINATIONS.

Introductory.—The Annual Examinations for 1938 will commence on 31st October.

The Supplementary Examinations for 1938 begin on 5th December. These examinations will be held in Canberra on the days and at the hours fixed for subjects at the examinations held in Melbourne.

A copy of the time-table for the Annual Examinations is posted on the Notice Board at the College.

Entry.—Unless otherwise provided, the Annual Examination in every subject is open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who lodge the prescribed entry form and fees.

No separate entry is required for the Supplementary Examination.

Any candidate failing to lodge his entry form within the prescribed time may only be admitted to examination on payment of an additional fee not exceeding Ten shillings for every day during which he has made such default, provided that he can, in the opinion of the University, be so admitted without interfering with the arrangements for the examination.
The amount of the additional fee is determined by the University.

**Fees.**—(a) Students who attend approved lectures at the College—

(i) **Annual Examinations.**

A student who attends approved lectures in any subject (except French A and B and German A and B) at the College is required to pay, in addition to lecture fees, a fee of One guinea in respect of each subject for which he enters at the examination.

A student who attends lectures in French A or B or German A or B at the College is required to pay, in addition to the lecture fees, a fee of Ten shillings and sixpence in respect of each of those subjects for which he enters at the examinations.

There is no fee for examination in French C, German C, Japanese or Patent Law and Patent Case Law subjects.

(ii) **Supplementary Examinations.**

A fee of One guinea only is payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(b) Students who do not attend approved lectures at the College, but who enrol through the College—

(i) **Annual Examinations.**

A student who does not attend approved lectures at the College, but who has duly enrolled in any subject through the College, is not, in respect of that subject, required to pay any fee for examination.

(ii) **Supplementary Examinations.**

A fee of One guinea only is payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(c) Students who attend approved lectures in certain subjects and enrol through the College in others.—The respective fees under (a) and (b) above, as the case may be, apply in respect of each subject entered for.

(d) Students who do not enter through the College.—A student who does not enter through the College is required to pay a fee of Ten shillings and sixpence in respect of both the Annual and Supplementary Examinations, in addition to the fees payable by him to the University.

**Passing and Completing Years.**—(a) General—Where, in any course for any degree or diploma, candidates are required to complete a year or to pass in the subjects of a year they may, unless otherwise provided, fulfil this requirement at one or more examinations.

(b) Passing Pre-requisite Subjects.—Whenever any regulation provides that any subject in a course may not be taken before some other subject is passed, the former may not, without the leave of the appropriate Faculty, be taken at the Supplementary Pass Examination succeeding the Annual Examination at which such other subject has been passed.
General Information.

(c) Examinations in Part II. or III. of a Subject.—Except where otherwise provided, no student will be admitted to examination in Part II. or Part III. of any subject unless he has passed in the preceding part or parts.

(d) Class and Practical Work.—A candidate for a degree or diploma will not be admitted to examination in any subject which includes Laboratory or Field Work unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the appropriate Faculty that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory and Field Work in that subject.

At any Annual Examination, class work and any laboratory work done by students during the year may be taken into consideration by the Examiners in awarding results.

Supplementary Examinations.—Candidates who have been allowed, for special reasons, to postpone their examination until the Supplementary, will be required to enter for the Annual Examination and to obtain their numbers, but will not be required to pay the Supplementary fee of £1 1s. All other candidates for the Supplementary Examination must produce evidence of payment of the Supplementary Examination fee to the Supervisor if called upon. Admission to the Supplementary Examination depends entirely on the recommendation of the examiners.

Publication of Results.—The results of Examinations will be posted on the notice board at the University upon the receipt of the results from the Examiners.

The results usually appear in the Melbourne press on the morning following the posting thereof on the notice board, but arrangements will be made to have the results announced in Canberra as soon as possible after the results are made available by the Examiners.
CHAPTER II.

THE COUNCIL AND STAFF.

THE COUNCIL.

Chairman of the Council:


Members of the Council:

Charles Studly Daley, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.(a) (d)
Bertram Thomas Dickson, B.Sc., B.A., Ph.D.(a)
The Reverend Canon William John Edwards, B.A., D. Ed.(a) (c)
Andrew Dougal Watson, B.Sc.(a)
Leslie Holdsworth Allen, M.A., Ph.D.(e)
George Shaw Knowles, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M.(a) (e)
Walter George Woolnough, D.Sc., F.G.S.(a) (d)

THE LECTURERS.

1938.

(1) Full-time Lecturers:

English and Latin.—Leslie Holdsworth Allen, M.A., Ph.D.
Modern Languages.—Jeffery Frederick Meurisse Haydon, M.A.
Economics.—David Gordon Taylor, M.A., LL.M.

(b) The Chairman was re-appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section seven of the Ordinance. See Gazette of 10th February, 1938, p. 955.
(c) Nominated by the University Association of Canberra.
(d) Nominated by the Prescribed Authority.
(e) Co-opted, in pursuance of sub-section (2A.) of section six of the Ordinance, as an additional member from 25th March, 1938, to 25th March, 1939.
(ii) **Part-time Lecturers:**

**Accountancy I.**—*Sean John Ryan, M.A., B.Ec.*

**Ancient History**—*Laurence Frederick Fitzhardinge, M.A., B.Litt.*

**British History**—*John Ffoulkes Richardson, B.A.*

**Commercial Law I.**—*Alan Stewart Watt, B.A.*

**Constitutional Law II. and Constitutional and Legal History**—*Laurence George Rowland Thornber, LL.M.*

**Geology I.**—*Margaret Currie, M.A., B.Sc.*

**Japanese**—*Alfred Russell Rix, B.Ec.*

**Jurisprudence I.**—*Charles Kennedy Comans, LL.M.*

**Modern History**—*Helen Dunbar, B.A., LL.B.*


**Political Philosophy**—*Thomas Henry Timpson, B.A.*

**Public Administration**—*Robert Stewart Parker, B.Ec.*

**Statistical Method**—*Egbert Holder Harry, B.A., B.Com.*

---

**Administrative Staff.**

**Secretary to the Council:**

*Robert Stewart Parker, B.Ec.*
CHAPTER III.

LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE.

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1936.
(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.
(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1936,
being
The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 (No. 20 of 1929),
as amended by
The Canberra University College Ordinance 1932 (No. 4 of 1932),
by
The Seat of Government (Administration) Ordinance 1930-1933
(No. 5 of 1930, as amended by No. 21 of 1931 and No. 4 of 1933),
and by
The Canberra University College Ordinance 1936 (No. 21 of 1936).

AN ORDINANCE

To provide for the establishment of a University College and for other purposes.

Be it ordained by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting with the advice of the Federal Executive Council, pursuant to the powers conferred by the Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909 and the Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910, as follows:—

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1936.

2. In this Ordinance, unless the contrary intention appears—

"the Council" means the Council of the University College;
"the University Association" means the voluntary Association known as the University Association of Canberra, which was formed at a public meeting held at Canberra on the seventeenth day of January, One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine;
"the University College" means the University College established in pursuance of this Ordinance.
3. Pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra, there shall be a University College, to be known as the Canberra University College.

4. The functions of the University College shall be—

(a) to establish courses of lectures for degrees in co-operation with one or more of the existing Universities in Australia;

(b) to inquire into and report to the Minister as to matters in relation to University education—

(i) in the Territory; and

(ii) of residents in the Territory;

(c) to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth;

(ca) to accept control of and manage any fund for the endowment of any scholarship, bursary or prize relating to education, upon the request of the person controlling or managing the fund;

(d) to establish and manage a University Trust Fund for the purpose of promoting the cause of University education, and the establishment of a University in the Territory; and

(e) to exercise such other powers or functions in relation to University education in the Territory as are conferred upon it by this Ordinance or the Regulations.

5.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding section, the governing body of the University College shall be a Council of seven members.

(2.) The Council shall be a body corporate by the name of “The Council of the Canberra University College”, and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and be capable of suing and being sued, and shall have power to acquire, purchase, sell, lease, and hold lands, tenements and hereditaments, goods, chattels and any other property for the purposes of and subject to this Ordinance.

(3.) All courts, judges, and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the Seal of the Council affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

6.—(1.) The members of the Council (other than the additional member referred to in sub-section (2A.) of this section) shall be appointed by the Governor-General, and shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

(2.) Of the members of the Council, two shall be appointed on the nomination of the prescribed authority and two on the nomination of the Council of the University Association.

(2A.) The Council may co-opt a member of the teaching staff of the College to be an additional member of the Council for such term not exceeding two years as the Council thinks fit.

(3.) Three members of the Council shall form a quorum.
7.—(1.) The Chairman of the Council shall be appointed by the Governor-General from among the members of the Council.

(2.) The Chairman shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

8.—(1.) The Chairman or any other member of the Council (other than the additional member) may resign his office by writing addressed to the Governor-General.

(2.) The additional member may resign his office by writing addressed to the Chairman.

9. There shall be payable to the Council, for the purposes of the University College, such sums as are from time to time appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose or made available by the Minister.

10. The accounts of the Council shall be subject to inspection and audit from time to time by the Auditor-General for the Commonwealth.

11. The Council shall forward to the Minister, once in each year, for presentation to the Parliament, a report on the work of the University College, and on matters arising under this Ordinance.

12. The Minister may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, prescribing all matters which are required or permitted to be prescribed, or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed, for carrying out or giving effect to this Ordinance, and in particular for conferring further powers and functions on the Council, in relation to University education in the Territory.

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Canberra University College Regulations.

1A. The powers of the University College shall include, and shall be deemed to have included, a power to pay to the University of Melbourne such fees as that University properly requires in respect of students who have, in pursuance of an agreement between the University College and the Commonwealth Public Service Board of Commissioners, been admitted as Free Place Students at the University College, and have entered at the University of Melbourne for subjects in which lectures are not, for the time being, delivered at the University College.

2. The prescribed authority referred to in sub-section (2) of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 shall be the Minister.
Regulations.

Membership of Students' Association.

Added 20.2.1935.

3.—(1.) Every student at the University College who—

(a) is proceeding to a degree or diploma; or

(b) not being a student proceeding to a degree or diploma, is attending lectures in two or more subjects at the University College,

shall (unless exempted in accordance with the next succeeding sub-regulation) within one month after entering for lectures in any year become a member of The Canberra University College Students' Association for that year.

(2.) The Council may exempt any student from the requirements of the last preceding sub-regulation for such period, and on such terms and conditions (if any) as it thinks fit.

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

Temporary Regulation.

Canberra University College.

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appropriate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the following fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

For each subject, £1 1s.

2. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit the College and report thereon.

3. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for its concurrence before the appointments are made.

4. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the 31st December, 1940.
CHAPTER IV.
COURSES FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS.

(i) Preliminary.
(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

(i) Preliminary.

In virtue of the Regulation of the University according recognition to the College, the College may, subject to the concurrence of the University, undertake the provision of approved lectures in any of the subjects of the following Faculties of the University:

A.—Arts; B.—Commerce; C.—Law; and D.—Science.

Lectures were given in the following subjects during 1937:

A.—Arts Course:
English A, B and C; Latin I.; French I. and III.; Pure Mathematics I.; Philosophy I.; History of Philosophy.

B.—Commerce Course:
Economics I.; Economic Geography; Industrial and Financial Organization; Commercial Law I.; Accountancy I.

C.—Law Course:
Constitutional and Legal History; Jurisprudence I.

D.—Science Course:
Geology I.; French B; German A and B.

Special subjects:
During 1937 lectures were also provided in the following subjects, which do not form part of any degree or diploma course:


Lectures will be given in the following subjects in 1938:

A.—Arts Course:
Ancient History; British History B; English A, B and C; French I. and II.; German I.; Latin I., II. and III.; Modern History B; Political Philosophy.

B.—Commerce Course:
Accountancy I.; Commercial Law I.; Economic Geography; Economics I. and II.; Industrial and Financial Organization; Public Administration; Statistical Method.

C.—Law Course:
Constitutional and Legal History; Constitutional Law II.; Jurisprudence I.
D.—Science Course:
Geology I.; German A.

Special subjects:

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

Lectures at the College are given in accordance with the Regulations of the University. The Regulations of the University, therefore, as set out in its Students’ Handbook, are, with suitable adaptations, reprinted in full. Reference should, however, be made to the University Calendar for complete information as to Honours Courses, Prizes and Exhibitions, &c.

A.—ARTS COURSE.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—A language other than English at the Leaving Examination standard. Subject to this requirement, any matriculated student may proceed to an Arts course.

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)—Ordinary Degree.—To qualify for this degree, ten subjects must be passed from the following four groups, and of these at least one must be taken from each of the * groups 2, 3 and 4, and one must be a language other than English.†

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group 1 (Language and Literature)</th>
<th>Group 3 (Philosophy and Pure Mathematics)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Philology</td>
<td>Ethics (2 or 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A (1); B, C (2 or 3)</td>
<td>History of Philosophy (2 or 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I., II., III.</td>
<td>Logic (2 or 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German I., II., III.</td>
<td>Metaphysics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek I., II., III.</td>
<td>Philosophy I. (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin I., II., III.</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I., II., III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Philosophy (2 or 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group 2 (History, Economics, and Political Science)</th>
<th>Group 4 (Science and Mixed Mathematics)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History I. (1 or 2)</td>
<td>Botany I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History, B (1 or 2)</td>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History, D (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Geology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I., II., III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I. (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics History (1 or 2)</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I. (1 or 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II. (2) or (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics III. (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Theory (2 or 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations (2 or 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Economics (2 or 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History A (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History B (2 or 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions (2 or 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If both majors and sub-major are taken in group 1., a subject each from two only of the remaining groups is required.
† Or English for a candidate whose native language is other than English.
‡ Laboratory work is required in each of these.
Table of Pre-requisites.—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table of pre-requisites:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General History I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B or C (2nd year)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B or C (3rd year)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part II. of any subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part III. of any subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two subjects at least in the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four subjects at least in the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two subjects at least, including Philosophy I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics I., Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two subjects at least, including History of Philosophy or Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part I. of that subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part II. of that subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note.—No candidate can obtain credit for both Modern History A and B.

No candidate may take Constitutional Law I. unless he has previously passed in, or is taking concurrently, Constitutional and Legal History.

The subjects must include two Majors* and one Sub-Major.*

Attendance at lectures is not compulsory, but the standard demanded in the examinations is generally such as to require it.

Credit for more than four subjects may not be gained at any one examination.

The course must extent over at least three years, but may be spread over a longer period.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

* A major subject consists of (a) the three parts of any subject in which there are three parts, (b) any three subjects of group 2, or (c) any three of the Philosophy subjects of group 3; all of which must be passed in three separate years in accordance with the gradation shown by the numbers appended to the subjects in the first table on the preceding page.

A sub-major subject consists of two parts of a major subject, passed in two separate years in accordance with the gradation set out in the table of subjects. Pure Mathematics I. or Mixed Mathematics I. may be grouped with Theory of Statistics to form a sub-major.

3411.—3
Specimen Course.—The following specimen course is arranged to show how the various requirements of the course may be met:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Relation of Subject to Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History B</td>
<td>First part of second major and subject from group 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td>First part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I.</td>
<td>First part of sub-major and Language other than English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Subject from group 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B</td>
<td>Second part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Second part of second major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II.</td>
<td>Second part of sub-major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Subject from group 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English C</td>
<td>Third part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>Third part of second major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>£ s. d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>2 2 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of the course</td>
<td>7 7 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>9 9 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Examination—For each subject of the course in which lectures are given</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary Examination Fee</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10 10 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FEES FOR SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>£ s. d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>German C</td>
<td>3 3 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>3 3 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE IN JOURNALISM.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—There are none. Any student may proceed to the course who has matriculated, or who satisfies the Joint Committee for the Diploma in Journalism that he is fit to undertake the work of the course.

Diploma in Journalism (Dip. Journ.).—Candidates for this Diploma are required to pass in English A, and in five other subjects (three of which must be from Group 2) of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and one of which must be "The Law affecting Journalism," in not less than two years, and in addition must pass such test in the subject of Journalism as may be determined by the Joint Committee after consultation with the Australian Journalists' Association.* The test may not be taken until after the completion of three years of practical experience in journalism.

Before being admitted to the Diploma a candidate must produce satisfactory evidence of having had four years' experience in practical journalism.

Any candidate who has obtained the Diploma, and who produces satisfactory evidence of proficiency in a foreign language, may have a statement to such effect endorsed on his Diploma.

* Candidates who produce evidence of four years experience in certain senior positions on the staff of an approved newspaper may be excused this test.
COURSES FOR DEGREES, ETC. 17

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each Arts subject of the course</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law affecting Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the test in Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Diploma</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.—COMMERCE COURSE.

Compulsory Entrance Subject.—A language other than English at the School Leaving Standard. Subject to this requirement, any Matriculated Student may proceed to the course for the degree. For the diploma, matriculation is not essential, qualification for the School Intermediate Certificate being sufficient.

Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.).—To qualify for this degree fourteen subjects must be passed, in not less than four* years, from the following groups, and must include all the subjects of group I., two subjects from group IV.,† and four subjects from groups II. and III., of which not more than two may be taken from group III. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects, and the course must be approved by the Faculty.

TABLE OF SUBJECTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group III.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I.</td>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law I.</td>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>Modern History A or B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td>Philosophy I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II.</th>
<th>Group IV.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy II.A</td>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy II.B</td>
<td>French I. and II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accountancy</td>
<td>German I. and II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking, Currency and Exchange</td>
<td>Greek I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law II.</td>
<td>Latin I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accountancy</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I. and II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Any subject from Group I. or II. of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>Science Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Special permission may be granted to complete the course in three years.
† The Faculty may allow other relevant subjects of the Arts and Science Courses to be substituted for those specified in this group.
‡ Bachelors of Laws and persons who have completed the Articled Clerks' Course may be granted credit for these subjects in the B.Com. Course.
Table of Pre-requisites.—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Banking Currency and Exchange</td>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>Two subjects common to Arts and Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>Accountancy I. and II.B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accountancy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Matriculation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of lectures except those of the Science course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject from Group I. of the Science course (other than Mathematics)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DIPLOMA OF COMMERCE.

Diploma of Commerce (Dip. Com.).—To qualify for this diploma nine subjects must be passed in not less than three years from the following groups, and must include all the subjects of group I. together with three other subjects, one of which, at least, must be taken from each of the remaining groups. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects and the course must be approved by the Faculty.

The qualification for entrance upon the course is the School Intermediate Certificate. The Commonwealth Public Service Examination for transfer as Clerk has also been approved in the case of candidates not less than eighteen years of age.
COURSES FOR DEGREES, ETC.

Group I.

Accountancy I.
Commercial Law I.
Economic Geography
Economics I.
Industrial and Financial Organization
Statistical Method

Group II.

Constitutional and Legal History
Economic History
Economics II.
English A
Modern History A or B
International Relations
Modern Political Institutions
Pure Mathematics I.
Theory of Statistics

Group III.

Accountancy II.A
Accountancy II.B
Banking, Currency and Exchange
Commercial Law II.
Cost Accountancy
Marketing
Public Administration
Public Finance

For pre-requisites, see p. 18.

The fees payable are as for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.

GENERAL INFORMATION AND SPECIMEN COURSES.

1. Approved specimen courses have been drawn up, and appear on following pages. All courses must be submitted for approval on the form provided for the purpose.

2. Students who cannot devote their whole time to study should enter at first for the Diploma course, and should attempt not more than two subjects in any year. They may later, if desired, proceed to the Degree course.

3. Typed notes in the subjects of the course listed above and in Constitutional and Legal History and History of Economic Theory will be available on payment of 5s. per subject per annum. This charge will be made to all students taking the notes, whether they attend lectures or not, but they must enrol and pay lecture fees before obtaining the notes.

4. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce must attend lectures in at least four of the subjects of their course. The subjects must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty, but not more than two subjects from group II. will be accepted for this rule.

5. Students proposing to take Accountancy Part I. should have a knowledge of Bookkeeping to the standard of the School Intermediate Examination.

6. Students will be expected to prepare class essays and exercises in all subjects as set by the Lecturers. Students not complying with this requirement may be excluded from the annual examination.

7. Graduates in Commerce who have matriculated under special regulations may enter upon other courses provided they have fulfilled any preliminary requirements of those courses.
SPECIMEN COURSES FOR B.COM. DEGREE.

Note.—Courses have been planned on the assumption that students will take four years to complete the degree studies. Before deciding on a course, intending students are advised to consult the Lecturer in Economics at the College.

A. All students should take the subjects of groups I. and IV. in approximately the following order:—

First Year—
Two subjects from group IV.
Economics, Part I.
Economic Geography.

Note.—If two parts of a subject are selected from group IV, the second part will be taken in second year and Economic History in first year.

Second Year—
Economic History.
Industrial and Financial Organization.
Accountancy, Part I.
Commercial Law, Part I.

Third Year—
Statistical Method.
Economics, Part II.

Fourth Year—
Preparatory Investigation on Thesis if proceeding to M.Com. later.

B. The following additional subjects are recommended for special courses:—

1.—Accountancy.

Third Year—
Accountancy, Part II.b.
Commercial Law, Part II.
Public Finance.

Fourth Year—
Accountancy, Part II.a.
Banking, Currency and Exchange (extra subject).

2.—Public Service.

Third Year—
Public Administration.
Modern Political Institutions.
Marketing or Commercial Law, Part II.

Fourth Year—
Public Finance.
Banking, Currency and Exchange (extra subject).

3.—Managerial Position in Commerce or Manufacturing.

Third Year—
Commercial Law, Part II.
Accountancy, Part II.b.

Fourth Year—
Banking, Currency and Exchange.
Public Finance.
Marketing (extra subject).
4.—Teaching.

Third Year—
Accountancy, Part II.A.
Commercial Law, Part II.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.

Fourth Year—
Public Finance.
History of Economic Thought (extra subject).

5.—Banking.

Third Year—
Accountancy, Part II.B.
Commercial Law, Part II.

Fourth Year—
Public Finance.
Marketing (extra subject).
Banking, Currency and Exchange.

6.—Statistical or Economic Advisory Work.

Third Year—
Theory of Statistics. (It is assumed that the subjects from group IV. will include Pure Mathematics, Part I., and, possibly, also Part II.)
Public Finance.

Fourth Year—
History of Economic Thought.
Extra subject from group III.
Banking, Currency and Exchange.

Specimen Courses for Diploma in Commerce.

Students may complete the course for the Diploma in three years, but in many cases where time available for study is restricted four years may be more appropriate. The subjects should be taken in the order suggested, provided that students desiring to pursue the accountancy course may take Accountancy, Part I., in the first year, and transfer Economic Geography to the second year. A typical three-year course is as follows:—

First Year—
Economic Geography.
Economics, Part I.
Commercial Law, Part I.

Second Year—
Accountancy, Part I.
Industrial and Financial Organization.
English A, or some other subject from group II.

Third Year—
Statistical Method.
Two other subjects from any of the specialized B.Com. courses.

Diploma in Public Administration.

Entrance qualification—the School Intermediate Certificate or an approved equivalent.
To qualify for this Diploma nine subjects must be passed, in not less than three years, from the following groups, including all the subjects of Group I. and any two of another group, and one other subject. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects, and the course must be approved by the Board of Studies.

**TABLE OF SUBJECTS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group V.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>Accountancy I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I.</td>
<td>Accountancy II A. or II B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Accountancy II B. or Cost Accountancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II.</th>
<th>Group VI.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law II.</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group III.</th>
<th>Group VII.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics II. and III.</td>
<td>British History D or Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern History A or B.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group IV.</th>
<th>Group VIII.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td>Parts I., II., and III. of any subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, or Parts I. and II. of one such subject and Part I. of another. Requirements as to pre-requisites must be observed in accordance with the Science regulations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table of Pre-requisites.—** The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject.</th>
<th>Pre-requisite.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History C or D</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law, I.</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law, II.</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History, B or C</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Including Constitutional and Legal History, unless this subject is being taken concurrently with Constitutional Law I.

The fees payable are as for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.
Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—Latin at the Leaving Examination standard.* Subject to this requirement any matriculated student may proceed to the Law Course.

Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.).—Candidates for this degree must pass—

(a) In the following subjects:—
1. British History B.
2. Economics I.
3. Latin I., or French I. or German I. or Philosophy I.
4. Jurisprudence I.
5. Constitutional and Legal History.
6. The Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
8. Constitutional Law I.
9. Roman Law.
11. Constitutional Law II.
12. Jurisprudence II.
13. Equity.

(b) In any one of the following groups:—
1. Modern Political Institutions and Political Philosophy.
2. International Relations and Public International Law.
3. Economics II. and Economics III.
5. Public Administration and Public Finance.
6. Any other group approved by the Faculty.

Candidates are required (save as may be otherwise approved by the Faculty) to pass in the subjects of the course in the following order‡:—

First Year—
British History B.
Economics I.
Latin I. or French I. or German I. or Philosophy I.
Jurisprudence I.

Second Year—
First subject of selected group.
Constitutional and Legal History.
Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
Law of Contract and Personal Property.

* This has no reference to the Articled Clerks’ course, which is set out on p. 167 et seq. of the University of Melbourne Students’ Handbook, 1938.
‡ There are special provisions relating to Articled Clerks. See note above.
† Candidates for other degrees or diplomas who desire to take during their courses for such degrees or diplomas any Law subject or subjects should obtain the approval therefor of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
Third Year—
Second subject of selected group.
Constitutional Law I.
Roman Law.
Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing.

Fourth Year—
Constitutional Law II.
Jurisprudence II.
Equity.
Private International Law.

Where a candidate fails to pass in one or more than one subject of any year the Faculty may determine in what subjects, if any, of the later years of the course he may present himself for examination in conjunction with the subject or subjects in which he has failed to pass.

No candidate may present himself at any one examination in more than four subjects during the first two years of his course or in more than five subjects thereafter. A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

Fees Payable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject (except Law of Procedure and Evidence)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law of Procedure and Evidence</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fees for Special Subjects.


In addition to lecture fees, a fee of 5s. per subject, with a maximum of 10s. per annum, is payable for typed notes in all the Law subjects of the course. This fee is due with the lecture fees of the first term.

D.—SCIENCE COURSE.

Introductory.—The College does not propose to offer facilities for Science work beyond the first year. Courses are not arranged unless a sufficient number of students enters for lectures.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—There are none, but French or German passed at the School Leaving Examination exempts from the
corresponding subject of the special courses in French and German, Part A, or if taken with 1st or 2nd Class Honours from Parts A and B. Any matriculated student may proceed to a Science course.

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.).—To qualify for this degree eight Science subjects forming an approved course, and Parts A and B of the special course in French and German must be passed in not less than three* years. Practical work is required in the Science subjects of the course, and satisfactory attendance at the same is a pre-requisite to admission to examination.

Table of Subjects.—The subjects of the Pass and Honour Examinations of the first, second and third years are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group II.</th>
<th>Group III.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Bacteriology II† with Histology</td>
<td>Section A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
<td>Botany III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
<td>Chemistry III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
<td>Geology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Metallurgy I. (Sc. Course)</td>
<td>† Mixed Mathematics III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics II.</td>
<td>with Practical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology I.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Physiology I. with Bacteriology I.</td>
<td>Physiology II. or Bio-chemistry with Bacteriology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics II.</td>
<td>Zoology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surveying I.</td>
<td>Section B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† Only for candidates taking Physiology II. as a subject of Group III.
‡ This subject may be taken in the course in "Mathematics and Practical Physics" only.

Before the beginning of the Third Term of the first year of his course, every student is required to submit his course to the University for approval on a special form, unless the course agrees in every particular with one of the approved specimen courses which are shown in the University Calendar. He will not be permitted to proceed to any subjects of the third year of the course until the first year has been completed.

Pre-requisites.—In pursuing his course, a candidate must observe the requirements as to pre-requisite subjects, as set out in the University Calendar.

* The passing of:—three Group I. subjects completes the first year; two Group II. subjects completes the second year; two subjects of Group III., of which one at least must be from Section A, or of one subject of Group III. A and one of Group II. completes the third year.

The subjects taken for the third year may be Physiology and Anatomy (including Histology) as prescribed for Division II. of the degree of M.B., B.S.; but in this case Physiology I. may not be taken in the second year.
FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Matriculation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each year of the course</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For French A, French B, German A or German B</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the Annual Examination in which lectures are given, except French A, French B, German A and German B</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Annual Examination in French A, French B, German A or German B</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fees for Single Subjects.

The fees for single subjects depend upon the nature of the subjects taken. The particulars are set out in the Melbourne University Calendar and the Students' Handbook.

Bachelor of Science in Forestry (B.Sc.F.)—The subjects of this course are as set out in the following table. The four subjects of the first year must be passed before entering on the third year, except by special permission. Other combinations of relevant subjects may be allowed.

Candidates who have completed the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science may be admitted to the third year of this course.

First Year.                                                                 Second Year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Botany I.</th>
<th>Botany II.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
<td>And one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And one of the following:</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>Graphics (Science Course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology II.</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third and Fourth Years.

Subjects as set out in the Calendar of the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

A certificate from a Forest authority, approved by the Faculty, of either one year after the completion of the fourth year, or otherwise of three years of Forest service, is required before admission to the degree, and in addition a thesis or dissertation on some approved branch of Forestry.

* This fee entitles a student to take not more than four subjects in his First Year, not more than three subjects in his Second Year, not more than three subjects in his Third Year, and not more than two subjects in his Fourth Year. It does not include the reading courses in French and German, which must be paid for as single subjects.
† The full fee is payable whether the student attends lectures throughout the year or not.
CHAPTER V.

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND PRIZES.

(i) The Canberra Scholarships.
(ii) Bursaries.
(iii) The John Deans Prize.
(iv) The Lady Isaacs Prizes.

Scholarships and Bursaries.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under paragraph (c) of section 4 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 it is one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance with that scheme the “Canberra Scholarships” have from time to time been awarded. The conditions may be found on pages 22-24 of the College Calendar for 1935.

During 1935 the Council considered that the conditions under which the scholarships were awarded should be amended in certain respects, and a new set of rules was drawn up. The Minister approved of the award of scholarships in accordance with the new rules, which are set out hereunder.

Particulars of the students to whom Canberra scholarships have been awarded are set out on p. 39, infra.

In 1932, the Council framed rules for a scheme for the award of bursaries tenable at the College. The Minister has approved of the rules, which are set out on pages 33 and 34, infra.

No bursaries have yet been awarded.

(i) THE CANBERRA SCHOLARSHIP.

Scholarship Rules.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Scholarship Rules. Citation.

2. These Rules shall come into operation on the first day of January, 1936, and shall apply to the award, renewal, or restoration of all scholarships awarded, renewed, or restored by the Council after that date, and in respect of all scholarships so awarded, renewed, or restored.
Definitions.

3. In these Rules—

"approved course" means, in the case of any scholar, the course approved by the Council as the course of study for that scholar in respect of a year, being a course of study which will entitle the scholar to complete a year in his degree course in cases where separate years are specified in the curriculum of the University of which the scholar is a student, or, in cases where a subdivision into years is not made by that University, such subjects as the Council thinks reasonable for one year, but does not include any additional subjects in which the student is studying with the consent of the Council;

"deferred examination" means a deferred or supplementary examination for which a scholar is required to sit in order to complete his approved course;

"Leaving Certificate Examination" means—

(a) in the case of the Territory for the Seat of Government, New South Wales, South Australia, Western Australia, and Tasmania, the Leaving Certificate Examination;

(b) in the case of Victoria, the School Leaving Examination; and

(c) In the case of Queensland; the Senior Public Examination;

"obtains honours" means—

(a) in a year in which, by the Regulations governing the University course, honours or their equivalent may be awarded—obtains honours, distinction, or credit; and

(b) in a year in which, by those Regulations, honours or their equivalent may not be awarded—obtains and furnishes to the Council a certificate from a competent University authority to the effect that the scholar has, in that year, shown merit above the average;

"the College" means the Canberra University College;

"the Council" means the Council of the College.

Award of scholarships.

4. Scholarships to a number not exceeding four in any year may be awarded by the Council.

Eligibility for scholarships.

5. The following students shall be eligible for the award of scholarships:

(a) students educated at Canberra schools; and

(b) students, the children of Canberra residents, who have been educated at other schools, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case, it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools.

Scholarships to be awarded on results of leaving examination.

6.—(1.) The award of scholarships for each year shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.
(2.) The Council shall from time to time, by public notification, invite applications for the grant of scholarships.

7. An applicant shall not be eligible for an award of a scholarship—
   (a) if he is more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination upon the results of which his application is made;
   (b) if the Council is not satisfied that he has attained a sufficiently high standard;
   (c) unless he proposes to enter upon a University course approved by the Council; and
   (d) unless he is qualified for admission to that University course.

8.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, scholarships shall be tenable at any Australian University or at the College.

(1A.) Where—
   (a) a scholar has qualified for admission to a degree in the University course approved by the Council;
   (b) the scholar has, in the opinion of the Council, shown exceptional brilliance in that course; and
   (c) the appropriate authority of the University at which the scholar has so qualified recommends that he proceed overseas for the purpose of engaging in research or special studies in respect of which that authority satisfies the Council that adequate facilities are not available in the Commonwealth, the Council may permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University approved by the Council, and, in that case, the scholar shall engage in such research or special studies at that University as the Council approves.

(2.) The scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith, and shall continuously pursue the University course approved by the Council:

Provided that in exceptional circumstances the Council may, from time to time, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.

9.—(1.) The amount of each scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding One hundred and twenty pounds:

Provided that—
   (a) if the Council is satisfied that the course of study which the student desires to follow is adequately provided for at the College; or
   (b) if the student elects to attend lectures at the College, the amount of the scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding Forty pounds.
(2.) In fixing the amount of any scholarship for any year the Council may have regard to, among other questions, the question whether the scholar will, during the academic year, reside at a University College, in lodgings, or at home, and may fix the amount subject to such conditions as to residence as the Council thinks fit.

10.—(1.) The amount of a scholarship for any year shall, subject to this rule, be payable in three equal instalments at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively.

(2.) Notwithstanding the provisions of rule 9 of these Rules and of the last preceding sub-rule, where the approved course of a scholar in respect of any year is such that if it is completed the scholar will have qualified for admission to a degree in the course approved by the Council, or, where more than one course has been approved by the Council, in the last of those courses, the amount of the scholarship for that year shall be payable in four equal instalments, the first three of which shall be payable at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively, and the fourth of which shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, be payable after the scholar's examination results for that year have been published.

(3.) If—

(a) the scholar is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course; or

(b) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University, he fails to obtain honours in some subject of his approved course,

payment of the fourth instalment shall be withheld unless—

(c) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination;

(d) in the case of a scholar at the College who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination; or

(e) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (b) of this sub-rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar.

(4.) Where a scholarship is held at an overseas University, the amount of the scholarship for each year shall be paid at such times and in such instalments as the Council determines.
11.—(1.) Subject to this rule, a scholarship may, on the application of the scholar, be renewed from year to year, but so that the total period covered by the scholarship shall not exceed six years or, where the Council does not permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the period fixed by the University as the minimum period of study for the University course or courses approved by the Council (whichever of those periods is the shorter).

(2.) Where in any year a scholar at an Australian University—
   (a) fails to obtain honours in at least one subject of his approved course;
   (b) fails to complete his approved course; or
   (c) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,
the Council shall terminate the scholarship, unless—
   (d) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (a) of this rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar; and
   (e) in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.

(3.) Where in any year a scholar at the College—
   (a) fails to complete his approved course; or
   (b) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,
the Council shall terminate the scholarship unless, in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course, the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar, and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.

(4.) Where the Council permits a scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the Council may terminate the scholarship if it is not satisfied with the progress made by the scholar in the research or special studies approved by the Council.

12. Where, on the completion of the first year of a scholar's University course, the Council has terminated the scholarship, and the student, in the next year of his University course—
   (a) has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit; and
   (b) has not been required to sit for a deferred examination,
the Council may restore the scholarship, and any scholarship so restored shall be subject to these Rules.
13. An application for the award of a scholarship shall state—
(a) the date of birth of the applicant;
(b) the results obtained by him at the Leaving Certificate Examination;
(c) the University or College at which the applicant proposes to study;
(d) the degree or degrees for which he proposes to study; and
(e) where he proposes to reside during the academic year,
and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the headmaster or headmistress of the school attended by the applicant stating whether the applicant’s work and conduct during the past year were satisfactory.

14. An application for the renewal of a scholarship shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—
(a) the results obtained by the scholar at the annual or regular examination (if any) in each of the subjects constituting his approved course;
(b) whether the scholar is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examination; and
(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory,
and shall contain a statement as to where the scholar proposes to reside during the academic year.

15. An application for the restoration of a scholarship shall contain a full statement of all the relevant facts and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—
(a) the results obtained by the student at the annual or regular examination (if any) in each of the subjects for which he sat;
(b) whether the student is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examination;
(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory; and
(d) whether, in the opinion of the proper authority, he has shown outstanding merit,
and shall contain a statement as to where the student proposes to reside during the academic year.

16. An applicant for the award, renewal, or restoration of a scholarship shall furnish to the Council such other information as the Council requires for its guidance in considering his application.
Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes.

(ii) Bursaries.

Bursary Rules.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Bursary Rules.

2. In these Rules "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College.

3. The Council may award annually not more than two bursaries except in any year in which the full number of Canberra Scholarships is not awarded, when an additional bursary may be awarded.

4. The amount of each bursary shall be Thirty pounds.

5. Bursaries shall be tenable at the Canberra University College only.

6. An applicant shall not be eligible for a bursary if the total income of his parents or guardians exceeds a quota of Eighty pounds per annum for each member of the family including, for the purposes of the quota, the parents or guardians, but excluding, for that purpose, children earning a wage of Fifteen shillings or more per week:

Provided that this rule shall not affect any applicant whose parents' or guardians' income is less than Three hundred pounds per annum.

7. Applicants who—
   (a) have been educated at Canberra schools; or
   (b) are the children of Canberra residents and who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should have been educated at those other schools,

shall be eligible from the point of view of residence.

8. The award of bursaries shall be made on the results of the Educational Leaving Certificate Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any applicant unless the Council is satisfied that the applicant has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he is eligible for and proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council.

9. An applicant shall not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination on the results of which the award of bursaries is made.

10. In exceptional circumstances, the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of a bursary for a period of one year.

11. Subject to the next paragraph, the bursaries shall be tenable for a period sufficient to enable the bursar to complete an approved course, or approved courses.
A bursar may continue to hold the bursary on condition that he be of good conduct in matters of discipline and otherwise, and that he pass all the prescribed qualifying examinations of the course or courses approved.

If a bursar fails to pass any qualifying examination or otherwise to comply with the conditions upon which his bursary was granted, he shall forfeit his bursary, unless in the opinion of the Council, the failure is due to illness or special circumstances.

12. An application shall be lodged on the proper form not later than the date fixed by the Council, and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration covering the information set out in the application.

(III) THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the John Deans Prize were made by the Council during 1931, and are as follows:—

RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

Whereas John Deans, Esq., Builder and Contractor, of Canberra, in the Territory for the Seat of Government (hereinafter referred to as "the Founder"), did establish a Fund (to be hereinafter defined) for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded to the most successful Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territory who intends to proceed to a University:

And whereas the Founder did appoint the Social Service Association of Canberra as Trustees of the Fund:

And whereas the Founder requested the Council of the Canberra University College, in place of the said Association, which has ceased to function, to control the Fund and to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the Fund, consisting of 100 fully-paid-up shares in the Canberra Building and Investment Company Limited and Thirty pounds sterling, which money is to be placed in a Fund entitled "The Council of the Canberra University College—The John Deans Prize Fund" at the Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia, at Canberra, to which Fund are to be added the dividends accruing from shares and such other moneys as may be donated by the Founder from time to time:

Now it is hereby prescribed as follows:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the John Deans Prize Rules.

2. The Council may, in its discretion, award annually a prize, to be known as The John Deans Prize, of a value not exceeding Ten pounds to the student who, in its opinion, obtains the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

3. An applicant for the prize shall—
   
   (a) have passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory;

   (b) be not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination; and
(c) have entered on a course at an Australian University or at the Canberra University College in the year following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination.

4. (1) Every application for the award of the prize shall be in the applicant's own handwriting, and shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Council before the date fixed in that behalf by the Council.

(2) The application shall set out the results of the applicant at the Leaving Certificate Examination, and be accompanied by the certificate of the headmaster of the school or college at which the applicant last attended to the effect that, in the belief of such headmaster, the applicant is eligible for the award of the prize.

(3) The Council may require the applicant to furnish such other information as it requires.

5. Where in any year the results of the applicants are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to merit the award of a prize, the prize shall not be awarded during that year.

Particulars as to winners of the prize are shown on page 42, infra.

(iv) THE LADY ISAACS PRIZES.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the Lady Isaacs Prizes were made by the Council during 1937, and are as follows:—

LADY ISAACS PRIZES RULES.

Whereas the Federal Capital Territory Citizens' Association did establish a fund for the purpose of making a presentation to the Right Honourable Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., and Lady Isaacs upon their departure from Canberra at the completion of the term of office of the said Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs, as Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia:

And whereas portion only of the said fund was expended upon the said presentation:

And whereas the said Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs and Lady Isaacs did request that the balance of the said fund be invested for the purpose of providing annually a prize for the best essay composed by a schoolgirl, and a prize for the best essay composed by a schoolboy, of the Territory for the Seat of Government on the subject "Australia and its Future" and that the said prizes should be known as the Lady Isaacs Prizes:

And whereas the said Association has requested the Council of the Canberra University College to accept control of and manage the said fund and regulate the conditions of award of the said prizes:

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the said fund consisting of the sum of One hundred and nine pounds:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the Lady Isaacs Prize Rules.
2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
   "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College;
   "the prizes" means the Lady Isaacs Prizes referred to in rule 3 of these Rules;
   "the Secretary" means the Secretary to the Council;
   "the Territory" means the Territory for the Seat of Government.

3.—(1.) The Council may in each year award two prizes, which shall be known as the Lady Isaacs Prizes.

   (2.) One of the prizes may, in the discretion of the Council, be awarded for the best essay by a schoolgirl attending a school in the Territory upon the subject determined in accordance with rule 4 of these Rules and the other prize may, in the discretion of the Council, be awarded for the best essay by a schoolboy attending a school in the Territory upon the same subject.

4.—(1.) The particular subject of the essay in each year shall be determined by the Council and shall have relation to the general subject "Australia and its Future".

   (2.) The particular subject of the essay in each year shall be publicly announced by the Council as soon as practicable in that year.

5. Each prize shall consist of books approved by the Council.

6.—(1.) Each schoolgirl or schoolboy who wishes to compete for the award of a prize in any year shall forward an entry to the Secretary on or before the thirtieth day of June, or such other date as the Council determines.

   (2.) Each entry shall be in accordance with a form approved by the Council, shall set out the name of the school attended by the entrant, and shall be accompanied by a certificate of the headmaster or headmistress of the school certifying that the entrant is in attendance at that school.

7. The last day for the receipt of essays in each year shall be the thirty-first day of July, or such other date as the Council determines.

8.—(1.) Each essay shall be written on a date, at a school, and under such conditions and supervision, as the Council approves, and shall be written within the time of three hours.

   (2.) Each entrant shall be permitted to use, while writing the essay, such notes (if any) as the Council approves.

9. The completed essays shall be forthwith sent by each supervisor to the Secretary.

10. The essays shall be judged in such manner, and by such person or persons, as the Council determines.

Particulars as to winners of the prizes are shown on page 42, infra.
CHAPTER VI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

(i) The Australian Forestry School.

The facilities for First Year work in Science which are offered at the College enable a student to complete the First Year of the Course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry in Canberra, thus reducing the period of the course to be pursued in Melbourne to one year.

Upon completion of the extra year in Melbourne, the student pursues his studies for a further two years at the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

Students interested in forestry should refer to page 20 of this Calendar and apply to the Australian Forestry School for a copy of its Calendar.

(ii) Library Facilities.

The College possesses the nucleus of a Library. Students may borrow books therefrom on application to the Secretary.

By the consent of the Committee of the Commonwealth National Library, the students of the Canberra University College have been granted the full use of this splendid library of over 120,000 volumes. The Library is open to students on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays from 10 a.m. to 5.15 p.m., on Wednesday from 10 a.m. to 5.15 p.m. and from 7.30 p.m. to 9.30 p.m., and on Saturdays from 9.30 a.m. to noon. Students are granted liberal facilities both in regard to reading and reference, and also in regard to borrowing. Indeed, it may be claimed that in this important side of their work they enjoy privileges and opportunities equal almost to those enjoyed in any University in Australia.

In addition to containing all the prescribed and recommended books, the Library is particularly rich in works of general literature, history, economics and law.

The rules provide that students may use the Library for reading and reference, and on application students' desks may be secured. In respect to borrowing, students are permitted to take up to three books at a time, provided they are not text-books set for any subject in which lectures are being given at the College. To the lecturers of the University College the Library grants further privileges.

By the generous co-operation of the Public and University Libraries of Sydney and Melbourne, books which are not available in the National Library but which are required by lecturers or students are made available on loan.

(iii) Free Places at the College.

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved of a scheme whereby half of the fees of six officers to
be selected annually would be paid by the Government, the College being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The officers selected for these free places are shown on p. 40, *infra*. The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette*.

(iv) *Statistics.*

(a) *Enrolment and Annual Examinations, 1937.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Entries for Lectures</th>
<th>Annual Examinations (October)</th>
<th>Supplementary Examinations (December)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Examin.</td>
<td>Passed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History A.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law I.</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law II.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics III.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English C.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French B.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I.</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French III.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German A.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German B.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German C.*</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organ-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese*</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence I.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin I.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Real Property in Land</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Conveyancing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Wrongs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent Law and Procedure I.*</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent Case Law I.*</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy I.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Law</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>240</strong></td>
<td><strong>157</strong></td>
<td><strong>83</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Lectures in these subjects were arranged locally and the examinations were conducted by the College and not by the University of Melbourne.
(b) COMPARATIVE SUMMARY.

Students who attended lectures—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
<th>1937</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Correspondence students—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
<th>1937</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annual Examinations—candidates—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
<th>1937</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(v) Canberra Scholars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name of Scholar</th>
<th>University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>Binns, Kenneth Johnstone</td>
<td>Melbourne Arts and Laws</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Haydon, Charles Harry Meurisse</td>
<td>Melbourne Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peters, Evan Seifert</td>
<td>Melbourne Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tillyard, Patience Australie</td>
<td>Sydney Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>Dickson, Francis Percy</td>
<td>Sydney Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gray, Colin Vectis</td>
<td>Canberra Commerce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>Downing, Richard Ivan</td>
<td>Melbourne Arts and Laws</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marshall, Donald Gordon</td>
<td>Sydney Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>Doust, Alan Vernon</td>
<td>Sydney Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Townsend, Albert Alan</td>
<td>Melbourne Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tillyard, Alison Hope</td>
<td>Sydney Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(v) *Canberra Scholars*—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Scholar</th>
<th>University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1934—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Dora Margaret</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moss, Robert Ian Maxwell</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheehan, Nancy Mabel</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitlam, Edward Gough</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrie, Nancy</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Agricultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackall, Helen Joan</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts or Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, Sybil Clarice</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowles, Lindsay Eric Shaw</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Ina Mary</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filshie, Ian</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, William Campbell</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, James Frederick</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts and Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Salis, Eric James Fane</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis, Catherine Evelyn</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, Faith Gwendolyn</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Alton Stanley</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Dental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Amy Gladys</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Champion, Phillip Alistair</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumming, Ronald William</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science and Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(vi) *Officers Selected for Free Places at the College.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Officer</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Proposed Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1931—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. M. Jones</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. V. Cartledge</td>
<td>Auditor-General's Office</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. J. A. Dunlop</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. S. Noonan</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. J. McKenna</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. T. D. MacMahon</td>
<td>Department of Health</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. H. Eldridge</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. L. Durant</td>
<td>Department of Home Affairs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. F. H. Holmes</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Officers Selected for Free Places at the College—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Officer</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Proposed Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J. S. Anderson</td>
<td>Statistician’s Branch</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. T. Waiget</td>
<td>Auditor-General’s Office</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. D. Henry</td>
<td>Department of Works</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. A. Lush</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. W. Burns</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. L. Maude</td>
<td>Taxation Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. J. Oxenham</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. S. Lyng</td>
<td>Parliamentary Library</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. A. F. Desalís</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. J. N. MacDonald</td>
<td>Taxation Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. C. Grey</td>
<td>Office of Public Service Board</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. J. Killeen</td>
<td>Statistician’s Branch</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. G. Dunlop</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. G. M. Gilbert</td>
<td>Attorney-General’s Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Hodgkinson</td>
<td>Patent Office</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. N. Krüger</td>
<td>Prime Minister’s Department</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. M. Martin</td>
<td>Courts and Titles Office</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Somerville</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. R. Carney</td>
<td>Department of Commerce</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. N. Giles</td>
<td>Department of Commerce</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. F. Cordy</td>
<td>Statistician’s Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Durie</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. F. Gamble</td>
<td>Crown Solicitor’s Office</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. Shaw</td>
<td>Prime Minister’s Department</td>
<td>Diploma in Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. W. Burton</td>
<td>Department of Commerce</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. T. Carmody</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. C. Gray</td>
<td>Public Service Board</td>
<td>Diploma in Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. W. Temperley</td>
<td>Attorney-General’s Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MISCELLANEOUS.

(vii) The John Deans Prize-winners.
1931—Francis Percy Dickson.
1933—Alison Hope Tillyard.
1934—Nancy Mabel Sheehan.
1935—Brian Mannix Martin.
1936—Ian Filshie.
1937—Catherine Evelyn Francis.
1938—Not awarded.

(viii) The Lady Isaacs Prize-winners.
1938—Amy Gladys Cumpston.
Russell William Kennard.

(ix) List of Students who Completed Courses for Degrees or Diplomas while Pursuing their Studies at the College.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree or Diploma</th>
<th>Year in which Course completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, James Smith</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, George Weir</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodds, David Alexander</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duffy, William Gerald</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egan, Albert Joseph</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fanning, William Doyle</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greig, Charles Roland</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, William Francis Henry</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loof, Rupert Harry Colin</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyng, Norman Soren</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenna, John James</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mande, Henry Lionel</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholson, Donald Franklin</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Péricval, Wilma Brahe</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Herbert Anton</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rushton, Victor Lamont</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan, Francis Leo Berchmans</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, William Charles</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tregear, Albert Allan</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1934</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(x) University Association of Canberra.

The University Association of Canberra was established early in 1929.

Its objects are the following:
(a) To promote the establishment of a University in Canberra;
(b) To provide for persons who do not wish to sit for University Examinations, educational facilities by means of—
   (i) Extension Lectures,
   (ii) Tutorial Classes;
   (iii) Study Circles; or
   (iv) Other means;
(c) To encourage research in subjects for which facilities are or may be available in Canberra; and
(d) To take such other steps as appear desirable from time to time to facilitate the University studies of residents of Canberra and their dependants.

Membership of the Association is open to all residents of the Territory, whether graduates or not, who pay the annual subscription of 5s.

The Association conducted negotiations with the Universities of Sydney and Melbourne with a view to the establishment of University lectures in a number of subjects, and has arranged for several series of University Extension Lectures.

The Association placed before the Government the proposal for the passage of an Ordinance providing for the immediate creation of a University College having the following functions:—

(a) the establishment of courses of lectures;
(b) the power to affiliate with one or more of the existing Australian Universities;
(c) the power to administer any funds which may be allotted to the College by the Government for any educational purposes; and
(d) the function of reporting from time to time on the establishment of a full University.

The Ordinance as made is reprinted, with subsequent amendments, in Chapter III. of this Calendar.

The Secretary of the Association is Mr. H. F. E. Whitlam, LL.B., c/o Commonwealth Crown Solicitor's Office.

(xi) Matriculation Facilities.

Commerce Students who are required to complete matriculation before proceeding to the Degree Course in Commerce are informed that evening Matriculation Classes are held at Canberra High School. Full particulars as to subjects, times, fees, &c., may be obtained from the Headmaster, Mr. A. D. Watson, B.Sc.

(xii) Canberra University College Students' Association.

The Canberra University College Students' Association was formed in April, 1932, as the organized representative body of the students of the College, and it is recognized as such by the Council.

All students of the College are eligible for membership. Membership is compulsory, unless a special exemption is granted by the Council, in the case of all students who—

(a) are studying for a degree or diploma; or
(b) not being students studying for a degree or diploma, are attending lectures at the College in two or more subjects.

Former students may become associate members. The subscription is 5s. per annum.
The Association is managed by a Students' Representative Council of seven members.

The Council for 1938 is as follows:

- J. S. Anderson (President).
- N. F. Gamble (Vice-President).
- P. G. M. Gilbert (Honorary Secretary).
- M. R. O. Millett (Honorary Treasurer).
- Miss J. N. Sheehan.
- J. M. McMillan, M.A.
- F. V. Street.

Under the revised Constitution of the Association, which came into force on 7th May, 1938, sporting activities are controlled by a Students' Sports Council. The members of the Council for 1938 are:

- G. F. Cordy (President).
- J. ff. Richardson, B.A. (Vice-President).
- B. M. Martin (Vice-President).
- J. T. Stephenson, B.Sc. (Honorary Secretary).
- J. D. Donohue (Honorary Treasurer).

The Association has done valuable work in conducting negotiations with the Council and organizing the sporting and social activities of students. A students' magazine, *Prometheus*, is published annually.

The Constitution of the Association is as follows:

1. The name of the Association shall be "The Canberra University College Students' Association".

2. For the purposes of this Constitution, unless the contrary intention appears:

   "Member" means a financial member of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

   "Associate Member" means a financial associate member of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

   "Student" means a student who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the Canberra University College or who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the University of Melbourne through the Canberra University College.

   "Association" means the Canberra University College Students' Association.

   "General Meeting" means a General Meeting of the Association.

   "Annual General Meeting" means the Annual General Meeting of the Association.

   "Sports Union" means the Sports Union established in pursuance of this Constitution.

   "Sports Council" means the Sports Council established in pursuance of this Constitution.

"Students' Representative Council" means the Students' Representative Council of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"President" means President of the Association.

"Secretary" means Secretary of the Association.

"Treasurer" means Treasurer of the Association.

3. The objects of the Association shall be—

(i) to afford a recognized means of communication between members and Council of the Canberra University College or any other bodies;

(ii) to promote the social life of members and associate members;

(iii) to control and further the interests of amateur sport in the College; and

(iv) to represent members and associate members in matters affecting their interests.

4.—(1.) The Association shall consist of members, associate members, and honorary life associate members.

(2.) Any student shall be eligible for membership.

(3.) Any ex-student, graduate or under-graduate of any approved University shall, subject to approval by the Students' Representative Council, be eligible for associate membership.

(4.) Honorary life associate members may be appointed at any General Meeting.

5. Members shall be entitled to all privileges of the Association and shall be entitled to vote at any General Meeting thereof.

6. Associate members shall be entitled to all privileges of the Association:

Provided that associate members—

(i) shall not have power to vote at any General Meeting; and

(ii) shall not be eligible for election to the Students' Representative Council.

7. The financial year of the Association shall commence on the first day of March of each year.

8.—(1.) The subscription for membership or associate membership shall be Five shillings (5s.) per annum and shall become due and payable on the first day of April in each year.

(2.) If the subscription of any member or associate member remains unpaid for a period of one calendar month after it becomes due, he or she shall, after the expiration of fourteen days after notice of default has been sent to his or her last-known address, be debarred from the privileges of membership or associate membership.
9. The business and affairs of the association shall be under the management of the Students' Representative Council, which shall consist of—

(i) a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and three other members (including at least one woman); and

(ii) one member who shall be nominated by and shall represent the Council of the Canberra University College, but shall not be eligible for election to any office on the Students' Representative Council.

10.—(1.) Office bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council shall be nominated for election and shall be elected by members at the Annual General Meeting and voting thereon shall be by ballot. Voting by proxy shall not be permitted.

(2.) The nomination for any position of a candidate who is not present at the meeting shall not be accepted unless his written consent to nomination is delivered to the President.

(3.) Office-bearers, including members of the Students' Representative Council, shall, subject to section 16, hold office until the next succeeding Annual General Meeting.

11. The Students' Representative Council shall meet at least once a month, and at least one-half of the members shall be necessary to form a quorum.

12. In the event of the votes cast for and against any proposal submitted to a Students' Representative Council Meeting or General Meeting being equal, the President shall have a casting vote in addition to a deliberative vote.

13. The Secretary shall—

(i) attend to all correspondence;

(ii) give notice to members and associate members of all General Meetings and notice to office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council of all Students' Representative Council Meetings;

(iii) keep adequate minutes of all General and Students' Representative Council Meetings, including a record of the members and associate members present thereat;

(iv) carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council directs; and

(v) be, ex officio, a member of all Sub-Committees.

14. The Treasurer shall—

(i) receive all subscriptions and other moneys and shall pay them to the credit of the Association at such Bank as the Students' Representative Council from time to time may direct. The bank account of the Association shall be operated upon by any two of the following three office-bearers, viz.:—President, Secretary, Treasurer;

(ii) present a statement of accounts at each annual general meeting; and

(iii) carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council may direct.
15. Two auditors, who shall not be members of the Students' Representative Council or Sports Council, shall be elected at the Annual General Meeting, and they shall audit the accounts and certify the statement of accounts each year.

16. (1.) Extraordinary vacancies in any office may be filled by the Students' Representative Council at its discretion, and any member so elected shall hold office subject to the provisions of this Constitution for the remainder of the term of the member in whose place he is elected.

(2.) The office of a member of the Students' Representative Council shall become vacant upon death or resignation or upon absence from three consecutive meetings of the Students' Representative Council without the leave of the Students' Representative Council.

(3.) The provisions of this section shall not apply to the member representing the Council of the Canberra University College.

17. The Annual General Meeting shall be held within ten days of the last day in February for the purposes of electing office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council and of considering the report of the Students' Representative Council, the statement of accounts and such other business as may be brought forward.

18. The Students' Representative Council may at any time summon a general meeting by giving seven days' notice, and shall so summon a general meeting on a written request signed by at least one-fourth of the members.

19. The Students' Representative Council shall have power—

(i) to conduct and superintend the business and affairs of this Association in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution;

(ii) to establish such sub-committees as it shall deem necessary and appoint any member or associate member to such sub-committees;

(iii) to make such regulations from time to time (not inconsistent with this Constitution) as it may deem necessary for the proper management of the Association; and

(iv) subject to the Annual General Meeting, to interpret regulations.

20. Amateur sport within the College shall be under the management of a Sports Union, which shall consist of members of affiliated Sports Clubs whose membership shall be confined to members and associate members.

21. The object of the Sports Union shall be to make and maintain provision for enabling its members to engage in amateur sport under appropriate regulations and conditions.
22.—(1.) Affiliation of a Sports Club shall be subject to the approval by the Sports Council of the constitution of the club concerned and to the payment of the fee of One guinea (£1 1s.) per annum.

(2.) The affiliation fee shall be paid within one month of the Annual General Meeting or if a Sports Club becomes affiliated during the currency of the financial year—within one month of the date of affiliation being accepted by the Sports Council.

23. The executive body of the Sports Union shall be called the Sports Council and shall consist of a President, two Vice-Presidents, Secretary, Treasurer, and Publicity Officer (who shall be elected as hereinafter provided), a representative of the Students' Representative Council and two delegates (who may be members and associate members) from each Sports Club.

24.—(1.) Secretaries of Sports Clubs shall notify the Secretary of the Sports Council in writing of the names of the delegates appointed to represent them on the Sports Council.

(2.) A delegate shall not be permitted to represent more than two Sports Clubs.

25. At any meeting of the Sports Council, a delegate shall be entitled to vote in respect of each Sports Club which he represents.

26. Sections 10-18 inclusive shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to—

(i) the nomination and election of office-bearers and members of the Sports Council;
(ii) the powers and duties of such office-bearers;
(iii) the election of auditors to audit the accounts of the Sports Council;
(iv) the holding of meetings of the Sports Council;
(v) the filling of vacancies in positions on the Council; and
(vi) the calling of General Meetings,
respectively.

27. The Sports Council shall have power to—

(i) conduct and superintend the business and affairs of the Sports Union in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution;
(ii) determine disputes arising between Sports Clubs;
(iii) affiliate for and on behalf of Sports Clubs concerned with any other amateur sporting association;
(iv) make such regulations from time to time (not inconsistent with this Constitution) as it may deem necessary for the proper management of the Sports Union;
(v) reprimand, fine, suspend, or expel a Sports Club which or club member who infringes any section of this Constitution or regulation made hereunder, or whose conduct is, in its opinion, detrimental to amateur sport as conducted by the Sports Union: Provided that a Sports Club or club member shall not be suspended or expelled without first being given an opportunity of explaining such conduct before a meeting of the Sports Union, at which meeting there shall be at least one half of the members
present and unless a majority of at least two-thirds of
the members present shall vote in favour of such sus­
pension or expulsion;
(vi) appropriate the assets of any Sports Club whose affiliation
is cancelled for any reason whatsoever;
(vii) make awards for outstanding ability in any branch of
sport on the recommendation of the Sports Club con­
cerned; and
(viii) exercise such other powers as the Students' Representative
Council from time to time determines.
Provided that any decision on matters concerning the policy of
the Association shall be subject to the approval of the Students'
Representative Council.
28. The colours of the Association, the Sports Union and Sports
Clubs shall be black, Canberra blue and gold.
29. All office-bearers of the Association shall be indemnified by
the Association for all losses or expenses incurred by them in or
about the discharge of their respective duties, except such as result
from their own wilful act or default.
30. An office-bearer or trustee of the Association shall not be
liable—
(i) for any act or default of any other office-bearer or trustee;
or
(ii) by reason of his having joined in any receipt or other act
for the sake of conformity; or
(iii) for any loss or expenses incurred by the Association,
unless the same has resulted from his own wilful act or default.
31.—(1.) Any alteration of this Constitution may be made at a
General Meeting in accordance with the provisions of this section.
(2.) Notice of the proposed alteration shall be given to each
member not less than six days before the meeting.
(3.) The requisite majority for approving any alteration shall
be two-thirds of the vote cast.
(4.) Notwithstanding anything provided to the contrary in this
section, the Constitution shall not be amended without the consent
of the Council of the Canberra University College.
Chapter VII.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

DETAILS OF LECTURE SUBJECTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD IN THE FOURTH TERM, 1938.

(Note.—Students should consult the various Lecturers as to the books which are essential in their respective subjects.)

A.—ARTS.

Ancient History.

The general history of the ancient world in the Mediterranean and the near East, with special attention to Greece and Rome.

Books recommended—
- Bury—History of Greece.
- Baker—Twelve Centuries of Rome.
- Tucker—Life in Ancient Athens.
- Fowler—Roman Life in the Age of Cicero.
- Fowler—The City State of the Greeks and Romans.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

British History B.

The History of Great Britain up to 1689, with special regard to the period from 1603 to 1689.

Books recommended—
- Trevelyan—History of England, Books 1, 2 and 3.
- Tanner—Constitutional Documents of the Reign of James I.
- Tanner—Constitutional Conflicts in the 17th Century.
- Gardiner—Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolu­tion.
- Firth—Oliver Cromwell.
- Gooch—Political Thought from Bacon to Halifax.
- Nichol-Smith—Seventeenth Century Characters.
- Bland, Brown and Tawney—Select Documents in English Economic History.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

English A.

The examination will consist of two papers—

I. (a) An essay on a subject selected from a number of alternatives, which have reference to the literature studied. (1½ hours.)

(b) Questions on English Language. (1½ hours.)

Books prescribed—
II. (a) Questions on certain prescribed books. (3 hours.)

Questions will be set to test the candidate's knowledge of the subject-matter and the meaning of important passages. There will be a compulsory context-question testing the candidate's familiarity with the actual texts.

Books prescribed—

Chaucer—*The Nun's Priest's Tale* in Chaucer, Selections from (Ginn).
The Spanish Tragedy, in Everyman's Library, No. 491.
Shakespeare—*Hamlet*.
The Outline of English Verse (Macmillan).

Book recommended—

*An English Bibliography* (Melb. Univ. Press, Is. 6d.).

---

ENGLISH B.

I. The study of English literature from 1500 to 1700, with special reference to certain selected texts.

Books prescribed—

(a) Marlowe—*Dr. Faustus* (Everyman, 383).
Spenser—*Faery Queene*, Book III.; Four Hymnes (Globe ed.).
Sidney—*Apologie for Poetrie* (Ginn's English Classics).
Six Elizabethan Plays (World's Classics, 199).
Shorter Novels, Elizabethan and Jacobean (Everyman, No. 824).
Milton—*Samson Agonistes*.
Browne—*Urne Burial* (Everyman, 92).
Walton's Lives (World's Classics 303).
Dryden—*Absalom and Achitophel*.
Pepys' Diary (Everyman, 53, pp. 1-262).
Grierson—*Metaphysical Poetry: Donne to Butler*.


Books recommended for (b)—

Cowling—*A Preface to Shakespeare* (Methuen).
Raleigh—*Shakespeare* (Macmillan).

Attention is drawn to the importance for these studies of a knowledge of outlines of English literary and social history.

For books recommended, see—

*An English Bibliography* (Melb. Univ. Press, Is. 6d.).
II. An essay on one of the following subjects, to be submitted to the Lecturer in English B on or before 30th June, together with a list of books read or referred to in the essay. This list should contain: Author's name, title of book, and date and place of publication. The essays should not be longer than 20 pages, or 5,000 words. Legibility, arrangement and punctuation will be taken into account.

Subjects—

The Plays of Marlowe (Everyman, 383).
Sir Philip Sidney.
The Heroic Play, with reference to Dryden's Conquest of Granada, Aurengzebe, and All for Love.
The Epic in English Literature.
The Life and Works of Walton.
The Life and Works of Donne (Everyman, 867, Walton's Life).

Students are advised to consult An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, 1s. 6d.).

Examination—

Two 3-hour papers.

ENGLISH C.

I. The study of English literature from 1700-1900, with special reference to certain selected texts—

(a) Swift—Gulliver's Travels, Tale of a Tub, &c. (Oxford Standard Authors, 3s. 6d.).
Shorter Novels, 18th Century (Everyman, No. 856).
Fielding, Joseph Andrews (World's Classics, No. 334).
Wordsworth—Wordsworth (Oxford Standard Authors, 3s. 6d.).
Coleridge—Biographia Literaria (Everyman, No. 11), Lectures on Shakespeare (Bohn's Pop. Lib., Bell).
Scott—The Fortunes of Nigel.
Shelley—Prometheus Unbound.
Carlyle—Past and Present (Everyman, No. 608).
Arnold—Essays in Criticism, First Series.
Hardy—Tess of the D'Urbervilles (Macmillan).
F. D. Davison—Man-Shy (Angus and Robertson, 3s. 9d.).
Serle—An Australasian Anthology (Collins).

(b) The Poems and Letters of Keats.

Attention is drawn to the importance for these studies of a knowledge of the outlines of English literary and social history. For books recommended, see—

An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, 1s. 6d.).
II. Essays on one of the following subjects to be submitted to
the Lecturer in English on or before 30th June, together with a
list of books read or referred to in the essay. This list should
contain: Author's name, title of book, and date of publication.
The essays should be not longer than 20 pages, or 5,000 words.
Subjects—
The Novels of Fielding.
Poetic Diction in the 18th Century.
Rustic Life in Eighteenth Century Poetry up to Lyrical
Ballads.
The Novels of Mrs. Anne Radcliffe.
A Comparison of the Shakespearian Criticism of Johnson
and Coleridge.
Byron's Don Juan.
The Poetry of Matthew Arnold.
Walter Pater and Aesthetics.
The Poetry of John Shaw Neilson.

Examination papers—
Second year: Two 3-hour papers.
Third year: Two 3-hour papers.

FRENCH (Part I.).
(a) Theory and practice of phonetics. Text-book—Chisholm:
A Manual of French Pronunciation (Robertson and Mullen).
(b) Composition, translation at sight, and grammar. Prescribed
Text-book—Lazare's Elementary French Composition (Hachette).
(c) Reading aloud, dictation, conversation.
(d) Lectures in English on the chief literary movements of the
19th century.
(e) Translation of the following prescribed books—
Augier et Sandeau: Le Gendre de M. Poirier (Dent's
Treasury).
Fournier—Le grand Meaulnes (O.U.P. ed. by Dunn).
Berthon.—Nine French Poets (Macmillan), omitting the
poems which begin on the following pages: 15, 28, 32,
46, 52 (both poems), 59, 60, 63, 66, 70 (both poems).
73, 74, 105, 113, 118, 126-132 (i.e., all Sainte-Beuve),
137, 138, 141 (both poems), 142, 143 (both poems), 148,
150, 151 (both poems), 152, 153 (both poems), 156,
157.

Examination—
One 3-hour paper (Unseens and prescribed texts).
One 1½-hour paper (Literature).
Orals (10 minutes) in Reading and Conversation.
Dictation test (30 minutes) and Phonetic Transcription (30
minutes).

FRENCH (Part II.).
(a) Translation into and from French. Prescribed text-book—
Niklaus and Wood's French Prose Composition (Duckworth).
(b) Reading, Dictation, Conversation, Practical Phonetics. Text-
(c) Lectures in French on—
   Literature A.—Politique et Littérature.
   Literature B.—Le Mouvement Symboliste.
(d) Translation of the following prescribed texts:—
   Molière—L’Avare (Dent’s Treasury).
   Abbé Prévost—Manon Lescaut.
Examination—
   One 3-hour paper (Unseens).
   Two 1½-hour papers (prescribed texts, and Literature A or B).
   Orals in Reading, Conversation, Dictation and Phonetics (totaling 75 minutes).

   GERMAN (Part I.).
(a) Phonetics, including transcription into phonetic script (Viétor—Die Aussprache des Schrift-deutschen).
(b) Reading aloud, conversation, recitation. Each student to learn by heart twelve poems as set in class during the year, with a view to the oral test.
(c) Composition, translation at sight and grammar (Lubovius—Part II.).
(d) History and Civilization of Germany (Carl Remme—Lesebuch für studierende Ausländer).
(c) Intensive study: Goethe’s Gedichte.
(f) Lectures on the following books prescribed for private reading:
   Scheffel—Der Trompeter von Säckingen.
   Grillparzer—Der arme Spielmann.
   Grillparzer—Sappho.
   Sudermann—Frau Sorge.
Books of reference recommended in Part I.—
2. Knaurs Konversationslexikon, or der Volks-Brockhaus.
4. Der Sprach Brockhaus.
Examination—
   Two 3-hour papers.
   Oral—15 minutes.

   GERMAN C.

The aim of this course is to enable students who have passed in German A (see page 64 infra for details of this course), or those who have only an elementary knowledge of the language to proceed profitably to German, Part I.

The fundamentals of German accidence and syntax are submitted to a thorough study. At the same time, attention is paid to translation from English into German, the study of German texts of literary merit, and oral practice and conversation.
Text-books—
Otto Siepmann—Public School German Primer.
Vrijdaghs and Ripman—German Short Stories.

Examination—
One 3-hour paper.

LATIN (Part I.).
Translation from Classical Latin.
Translation into Latin Prose.
Latin Accidence and Syntax.

Special Subjects of Examination.
Virgil, Aeneid II. (Page).
Caesar, Civil War III. (Peskett).

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

LATIN (Part II.).
Translation from Classical Latin.
Translation into Latin Prose.
Latin Accidence and Syntax.
Outlines of History, Antiquities and Literature of Classical Rome.

Text-book—
A. Petrie—An Introduction to Roman History, Literature and Antiquities.

Special Subjects of Examination.
Horace, Satires I. (Gow).
Virgil, Georgics (Page),
III., 1-48, 284-393, 478-546.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.
One 1½-hour paper.

LATIN (Part III.).
As for Latin, Part II., together with Tacitus, Dialogus de Oratoribus (Bennett, Ginn and Co.).

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.
One 1½-hour paper.

MODERN HISTORY B.
Europe and its influence since the close of the Middle Ages, with special study of the French Revolution.

Books recommended—
Introductory—
H. Heaton—Economic History of Europe.
H. A. L. Fisher—History of Europe.
L. Woolf—After the Deluge.
DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

Text-books—
G. F. Hudson—Europe and China.
Robinson and Beard—Readings in Modern European History.
Madelin—The French Revolution.
Elton—The Revolutionary Idea in France.
Clapham—Economic Development of France and Germany, 1815-1914.

For reference—
G. N. Clark—The Seventeenth Century.
Cambridge Modern History.
W. C. Abbott—The Expansion of Europe.
Legg—Select Documents of the French Revolution.
Fay—Origins of the Great War.
J. A. R. Marriott—The Eastern Question.
G. Lowes Dickinson—The International Anarchy, 1904-14.
Moon—Imperialism and World Politics.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY.

1. The History of Political Philosophy, with special reference to the period from Hobbes to the Present Day.

Text-books—
Hobbes—Leviathan (Everyman).
Locke—On Civil Government (Everyman).
Montesquieu—The Spirit of Laws.
Rousseau—The Social Contract (Everyman).
Bentham—The Principles of Legislation.
J. S. Mill—Liberty, and Representative Government (Everyman).
Green—Principles of Political Obligation.
Bosanquet—The Philosophical Theory of the State.
R. M. MacIver—The Modern State.
E. F. Carritt—Morals and Politics.

Books for reference—
D. G. Ritchie—Natural Rights.
C. E. Vaughan—Studies in the History of Political Philosophy.
C. E. Vaughan—The Political Writings of Rousseau.
E. Halévy—The Growth of Philosphic Radicalism.
E. Barker—Political Thought from Spencer to To-day.

Detailed reading-lists will be provided each term. The course involves the writing of terminal essays.

Examination—
One 3-hour paper.
B.—COMMERCE.

In all subjects students will be expected to prepare class essays and exercises as set by the Lecturers. Students not complying with this requirement may be excluded from the annual examination.

Candidates for the degree of B.Com. must attend lectures in at least four of the subjects of their course. The subjects must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty. Not more than two subjects from Group III. will be accepted for this purpose.

Students undertaking an approved course at Canberra University College may regard attendance at lectures at Canberra as fulfilling these requirements.

ACCOUNTANCY (Part I.).

Preliminary reading—
Kerr—Elementary Book-keeping, Parts I. and II. (Angus and Robertson), or
Webster Jenkinson—Elements of Book-keeping (Edward Arnold and Co.).


Text-books—
Rowland and Magee—Accounting (Part I.) (Gee and Co.).

Books for reference—
Carter—Advanced Accounts (Pitman).
Hislop—Company Accounts as applied to Australia and New Zealand (Pitman).
Tovey—Balance Sheets (Pitman).

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

COMMERCIAL LAW (Part I.).

Preliminary reading—
Pollock—First Book on Jurisprudence, Part I., chapters 1 and 2; Part II., chapters 1, 2 and 4.

1. Introduction.—Sources and general nature of Victorian Law, with special reference to Commercial Law.
2. General principles of the Law of Contract—
   (a) The nature of a contract.
   (b) Formation of contract.
   (c) The operation of contract.
   (d) Interpretation of contract.
   (e) Discharge of contract.
   (f) Remedies for breach of contract.
3. Special topics—
   (a) Principal and agent.
   (b) Partnership.
   (c) Sale of goods.
   (d) Negotiable instruments.
   (e) Contracts of carriage—
       (i) by sea;
       (ii) by land.
   (f) Bailments.
   (g) Bills of sale and other chattel securities.
   (h) Principal and surety.
   (i) Insurance.
Text-books—
Commonwealth and Victorian Statutes and cases referred to
by the Lecturer. Students should obtain copies of the
Goods Act 1928 (Victoria) and the Bills of Exchange Act
1909-1912 (Commonwealth).
Lindley—Law of Partnership.
Byles—Bills of Exchange.
Anson—Law of Contracts.
Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

ECONOMICS (Part I.).

Preliminary reading—
Clay—Economics for the General Reader.
Scott—The Approach to Economics.
Outlines of the general economics of the production, consumption,
distribution and exchange of wealth, with special consideration of
value, industrial organization, the economic functions of govern­
ment, wages, rent, prices, money and banking, and the elementary
principles of taxation.
Text-books—
Henderson—Supply and Demand.
Gray—The Development of Economic Doctrine.
Taylor—Principles of Economics.
Lehfeldt—Money.
Layton and Crowther—An Introduction to the Study of
Prices.
Bower—A Dictionary of Economic Terms.
Copland (ed.)—An Economic Survey of Australia (The
Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social
Science, Sept., 1931), Parts III.-VI.
References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures. Students are expected to prepare class exercises and essays as set by the Lecturer.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

ECONOMICS (Part II.).

Preliminary reading—
Robertson—Money.
Pigou—Economics in Practice (Macmillan).

(a) The theory of value; the distribution of wealth; population; the theory of wages; unemployment; trade policy; the relation of the State to economic organization—treated in greater detail and to a more advanced standard than in Economics, Part I.

(b) The principles of money, international trade and the foreign exchanges.

(c) The national income and its measurement.

Text-books—
Hawtrey—Currency and Credit.
Copland—Credit and Currency Control.
The Australian Tariff—An Economic Enquiry.
Taussig—Principles of Economics (2 vols.).
Colin Clark—The National Income.
Hicks—The Theory of Wages.
Keynes—Scope and Method of Political Economy.
Report of Royal Commission on the Monetary and Banking Systems (Government Printer, Canberra).

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY.

Preliminary reading—
Newbigin—Commercial Geography (H.U.S.).
Wood—The Tasmanian Environment (Robertson and Mullens).

(a) Principles of geographic control; natural regions of the world as the basis of production; factors controlling land utilization and settlement; the geographical bases of industry and trade. Special study of Australian conditions.

(b) The localization of industry; organization of commerce and industry in special areas; the primary and secondary industries of Australia; transport problems.

(c) Leading commodities and their place in international trade, with special attention to Australian exports; economic problems of production or distribution associated with particular commodities; survey of world trade.
(d) International trade; the theory of comparative costs; the balance of payments; protection and tariffs; regulation of international trade, with special reference to Australia and the British Empire.

Text-books—
Zimmerman—World Resources and Industries (Harper's).
Copland (ed.)—Economic Survey of Australia (Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science), Parts I. and II.
Wood—The Pacific Basin (Oxford University Press).

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

**INDUSTRIAL AND FINANCIAL ORGANIZATION.**

Preliminary reading—
Robinson—The Structure of Competitive Industry (C.U.P.).
Robertson—Control of Industry (C.U.P.).
Pigou—Unemployment (Home University Series).
McKenzie—The Banking Systems of Great Britain, France, Germany and United States of America (Macmillan).

Text-books—
Parkinson—Scientific Investment (Pitman).
Withers—Stocks and Shares.
Sykes—Banking and Currency (Butterworth).
Report of Royal Commission on Monetary and Banking Systems (Government Printer, Canberra).
Walker—Unemployment Policy, with special reference to Australia (Angus and Robertson).
Lavington—The Trade Cycle (King).

Articles in the *Economic Record*, as referred to in lectures.

The structure of modern industry, commerce and banking; technical and economic influences upon the development of enterprises and plants; plant and market requirements; rationalization of industry; banking structure and the financing of business; investment, money markets and the Stock Exchange; measurement of business conditions; business cycles and the stabilization of business; employer-employee relations within particular businesses and within the community at large. The course will have special reference to Australia.

**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.**

(In 1938, and thereafter in alternate years.)

Preliminary reading—
Bland—Planning the Modern State (Angus and Robertson).
Masterman—How England is Governed (Selwyn and Blount).

The course will have special reference to public administration of the Commonwealth, the States, and the local-governing bodies of Australia.

Text-books—

White—Introduction to the Study of Public Administration (Macmillan).
Blond—Budget Control (Angus and Robertson).
Finer—The British Civil Service (Allen and Unwin).
Harris—Local Government in Many Lands (1933 ed., King).
Knibbs—Local Government in Australia (Govt. Printer).

As referred to in lectures—

Articles in "Public Administration" (Journal of the British Institute of Public Administration).
Articles in the "Economic Record".
Papers and Proceedings, the Regional Group, Institute of Public Administration.
Proceedings of the Australian Institute of Political Science.

Examination—

Two 3-hour papers.

Statistical Method.

Preliminary reading—

Elderton—Primer of Statistics.
Bauer—Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics and Finance, Chaps. I.—V.
King—Elements of Statistics.

Form and nature of statistical data; source of data and methods of collection; classification; tabulation; summary and review; averages of various kinds (mean, median, mode) and their characteristics; arithmetical and geometrical means; weighted and unweighted averages; distribution about the average and measurement of dispersion; probability of given deviations; accuracy and limits of error; errors due to defective data; errors due to defective classification; probable error of averages; sampling; necessity for random selection; graphical representation of data and of averages and other statistical functions; graphical solutions of statistical problems; nature and use of index numbers; methods of computation; special application of index numbers to variations in prices and wages; common statistical fallacies; interpretation of publications of statistical bureaus of the Commonwealth and States of Australia.
Text-books—
Mills—Statistical Methods.
Giffen—Statistics, ed. by Higgs and Yule.
Day—Statistical Analysis.
Bauer—Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics and Finance.

Students must also consult the publications of the statistical bureaux of the Commonwealth and States of Australia.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

C.—LAW.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND LEGAL HISTORY.

Before lectures commence, students should read carefully—
Pollard—Factors in Modern History.
Fifoot—English Law and its Background.

This subject comprises a study of the development of the English constitutional system with special reference to—
(a) the evolution of Parliament in the Middle Ages;
(b) the definition of "powers" in the 17th century;
(c) the evolution of cabinet government in the 18th and 19th centuries; and
(d) the evolution of the English judicial system.

Text-books recommended—
Pollard—Factors in Modern History.
Adams and Stephens—Select documents of English Constitutional History.
Potter—Historical Introduction to English Law and its Institutions.

Further references will be given in Lectures, especially to—
Holdsworth—History of English Law, Vol. I.
Lévy-Ullman—The English Legal Tradition.

Students will also be examined on an outline study of the history of certain selected branches of English Law, as directed in class. The text-book for this part of the course is the relevant portion of Dr. Potter's book, referred to above. Students who do not desire to obtain credit for the subject as a law subject may submit an essay on an approved subject instead of taking the examination on an outline study of the history of legal doctrine.

Examination—
Two 2-hour papers in Constitutional and in Legal History, respectively.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW II.

Before lectures commence, students should read carefully—
Wheare—The Statute of Westminster.
Studies in the Australian Constitution, Chaps. 1 2.
This subject comprises—

(a) A study of the constitutional law of the British Commonwealth of Nations.

(b) A special study of the Constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia, and its judicial interpretation.

For (a) the text-books recommended are—
Keith—Speeches and Documents on the British Dominions (1918-1931).

For (b) no text-book is prescribed, but extensive reference will be made in class to—
Wynes—Legislative and Executive Powers in Australia.

Examination—
One 3-hour paper.

JURISPRUDENCE (Part I.).

Before lectures commence, students should read carefully—
Pollock—First Book of Jurisprudence.

This subject comprises—

(a) Elementary legal concepts.

(b) The sources of law, custom, precedent, statute.

Text-books recommended—
Vinogradoff—Common Sense in Law.
Holdsworth—Sources and Literature of English Law.
Pollock—First Book of Jurisprudence.

Reference should be made to—
Salmond—Jurisprudence (as referred to in lectures).
Keeton—Jurisprudence.

Further references will be given by the Lecturer.

Examination—
One 3-hour paper.

D.—SCIENCE.

COURSES IN FRENCH AND GERMAN.

The aim of these courses is to give students a reading knowledge of the foreign language, and also to give them a first-hand acquaintance with a few selected works of high literary value.

During the first year the elements of grammar will be taught, and only simple texts will be read.

First Year.

FRENCH (Part A)—
F. C. Roe—A Junior Commercial French Course (Harrap).
Renault—Petite Grammaire Française.
Details of Subjects.

German (Part A)—
Lubbovius—German Reader and Writer, Part I.
H. G. Fielder and F. E. Sandbach—A First German Course for Science Students (Oxford University Press).

Second Year.

French (Part B)—
Williams—A Technical and Scientific French Reader (Harrap).
Renault—Petite Grammaire Française.
Cornell—Cinq Maîtres du Conte Français (Selections).

German (Part B)—
Scholz—German Science Reader (Macmillan).
Moffatt—Science German Course.

Examination—
One 2-hour paper in each part.

Geology (Part I.).
Cosmical Geology.—The earth as a mass—its origin, shape, relation to the heavenly bodies, &c.
Tectonic Geology.—The study of rock masses in the field. Folds and faults. Mountain structure. Isostasy.
Dynamical Geology.—The forces operating upon and below the earth's surface. Wind, water and ice as geological agents; chemical and mechanical agents of denudation. Earth movements; volcanoes.
Physiographic Geology.—Including the origin of land forms, etc.
The Geology of Water Supply.
The Elements of Mineralogy, Petrology and Palaeontology.—Including the study of common minerals, rocks and fossils.
The Elements of Stratigraphy.
Laboratory work.—The work in the laboratory includes the study of geological maps and the construction of geological sections; the examination and determination of hand specimens of crystal models, minerals, rocks and fossils.
Field work.—There will be six field excursions during the Academic year.

Apparatus.—Students must supply themselves with a geological hammer, pocket lens and specimen bag approved by the lecturer.

Text-books—
Rutley, F.—Elements of Mineralogy (revised by H. H. Read).
Skeats, E. W. (ed.)—Outlines of the Physiography and Geology of Victoria.

For reference—
Lahee, F. H.—Field Geology.
Geikie, J.—Structure and Field Geology.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers, one written, one practical.
## INDEX

### Arts Course—
- details of subjects.. 50
- fees 16
- regulations 14
- subjects of, in which lectures given at College 13

### Attendance at lectures 3

### Australian Forestry School 37

### Bursary Rules 33

### Canberra Scholarships 27

### Certificates 4

### Commerce Course—
- details of subjects.. 57
- fees 18
- regulations 17
- subjects of, in which lectures given at College 13

### Council, members of 7

### Courses for degrees and diplomas 13

### Dates, Principal, table of v

### Deans, The John, Prize 34

### Degrees, courses for 13

### Diplomas, courses for 13

### Discipline, observance of 2

### Enrolment for 1937 38

### Entry to lectures 2

### Examinations 4

### Fees—
- general regulations 2
- Arts 16
- Commerce 18
- Journalism 17
- Law 24
- Public Administration 22
- Science 26

### Forestry course 26

### Free places 40

### General Information 1

### Journalism course 16

### Lady Isaacs' Prizes 35

### Law course—
- details of subjects.. 62
- fees 24
- regulations 23
- subjects of, in which lectures given at College 13

### Lectures, entry for 2
- time-table of 4

### Lecturing staff 7

### Legislation affecting the College 9

### Location of College 1

### Library facilities 37
INDEX—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facilities for study for</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requirements as to</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notices</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance affecting the College</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes</td>
<td>34, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, care of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration, Diploma in</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations affecting the College</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Rules</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>13, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students’ Association</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory membership of</td>
<td>3, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constitution of</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students’ Sports Council</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-table of Lectures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>definition of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporary regulation of</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Association of Canberra</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra
CONTENTS.

Table of Principal Dates ..... v
Chap. I.—General Information ..... i
Chap. II.—The Council and Staff ..... 7
Chap. III.—Legislation affecting the College—
   (i) The Ordinance ..... 9
   (ii) The Regulations ..... 11
   (iii) The Regulation of the University of
        Melbourne ..... 12
Chap. IV.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas ..... 13
Chap. V.—Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes—
   (i) The Canberra Scholarships ..... 27
   (ii) Bursaries ..... 33
   (iii) The John Deans Prize ..... 34
   (iv) The Lady Isaacs Prizes ..... 35
Chap. VI.—Miscellaneous—
   (i) The Australian Forestry School ..... 37
   (ii) Library Facilities ..... 37
   (iii) Free Places at the College ..... 37
   (iv) Statistics—
       (a) Enrolment and Annual Examinations ..... 38
       (b) Comparative Summary ..... 39
   (v) Canberra Scholars ..... 39
   (vi) Bursars ..... 40
   (vii) Officers selected for Free Places at the
        College ..... 41
   (viii) The John Deans Prize-winners ..... 42
   (ix) The Lady Isaacs Prize-winners ..... 42
   (x) Students who have completed courses for
       degrees or diplomas ..... 42
   (xi) University Association of Canberra ..... 43
   (xii) Matriculation Facilities ..... 43
   (xiii) Canberra University College Students' 
        Association ..... 44
Chap. VII.—Details of Subjects ..... 51
Index ..... 71
PRINCIPAL DATES.
1939.

FEBRUARY.
25—Sat. Last day for Entry and payment of Fees for Lectures for First Term.

MARCH.
6—Mon. ACADEMIC YEAR BEGINS. LECTURES COMMENCE.

APRIL.
7—Fri. Good Friday. Easter Recess begins.
12—Wed. Lectures resumed.

MAY.
20—Sat. First Term ends. LAST DAY FOR PAYMENT OF FEES FOR SECOND TERM.

JUNE.
5—Mon. SECOND TERM begins.

AUGUST.
12—Sat. Second Term ends. LAST DAY FOR PAYMENT OF FEES FOR THIRD TERM.
28—Mon. THIRD TERM begins.

SEPTEMBER.
6—Wed. LAST DAY FOR ENTR Y AND PAYMENT OF FEES FOR ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS.
30—Sat. Third Term ends.

OCTOBER.
30—Mon. FOURTH TERM begins. ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS begin.

DECEMBER.
4—Mon. SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS begin.
16—Sat. Academic Year ends.
Chapter I.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

Introduction.—Throughout the Calendar, unless the contrary intention appears—

“the Secretary” means the Secretary to the Council of the College; and

“the University” means the University of Melbourne or the proper authority thereat in relation to the matter in respect of which the expression is used.

Students may be divided into two classes, namely, those reading for a degree or diploma and those taking single subjects.

The rules for the most part apply equally to both classes. A student taking single subjects, however, is not required to have passed any preliminary examinations.

Degree and diploma students must be qualified for admission to the course on which they propose to enter. (See next page.)

Students should consult with the Lecturers or the Secretary before finally deciding their courses.

Lectures at the College are given at the pass standard only. Full particulars as to the requirements of the standard for honours, prizes, scholarships, and exhibitions are given in the Melbourne University Calendar.

The Situation of the College.—During 1930, lectures were delivered at Telopea Park Intermediate High School and practical work in Natural Philosophy was arranged, with the concurrence of the Military Board, at the Royal Military College, Duntroon.

From 1931 until May, 1935, lectures were given at the Australian Institute of Anatomy. In June, 1935, the College entered into possession of a wing of the building formerly used as the Hotel Acton, where lectures are now delivered. In addition to lecture rooms and private rooms for members of the staff, common rooms and a reading room are provided for students.

Rules and Notices.—Students should acquaint themselves with the rules governing their particular courses or in any way affecting their relations with the College or the University.

The Table of Principal Dates is shown at the commencement of the Calendar (page v), and students should make a special note of the last days for entry for lectures or examinations and payment of fees.

Notices are affixed to a board placed in the lobby adjacent to the entrance door of the College premises, and students should ascertain from time to time whether there are any notices on the board which affect them.
Discipline.—The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term. The full-time lecturers have been empowered by the Council to maintain discipline on the whole of the College premises.

Care of Property, &c.—Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles in the lecture rooms, common rooms and reading room.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of remedying such damage.

Subjects not Part of a Degree or Diploma Course.—Lectures are open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who have lodged the prescribed enrolment form and fees with the Secretary.

Admission to Degree and Diploma Courses.—

(a) Degree Courses.

Students proposing to entry upon a Degree Course must have qualified for matriculation at the Leaving or Matriculation Examination.

Students should consult the Registrar of the University of Melbourne as to the recognition by the University of the matriculation examinations of other universities.

Besides matriculation, Latin at the Leaving Examination standard must have been passed by students desirous of commencing the Law Course, and a language other than English at that standard in the case of Arts and Commerce students.

First year Degree students should include the Matriculation fee (£2 2s.) with the lecture fees paid for the first term, and should lodge a Matriculation Application with the Enrolment Card (see below).

(b) Diploma Courses.

The qualifications for entry to Diploma Courses vary, and reference should be made to later pages in the Calendar. (Page 18, Commerce; page 16, Journalism; page 22, Public Administration.)

Students entering upon a Diploma Course must submit a written application for admission to the course, together with originals of certificates required by the University.

(c) Approval of Courses.

All Degree and Diploma students are required to submit their proposed courses for approval by the University before commencing lectures. Failure in a subject in any year will necessitate re-approval of the course. Approval Cards should be lodged with the Enrolment Card.

Enrolment.—Students are required to lodge Enrolment Cards, accompanied by the prescribed fees, on or before the date fixed in that behalf. Only one Enrolment Card is lodged each year, and any approved alterations in the course will be entered on the card by the Secretary.
All the necessary forms are obtainable from, and, together with
the prescribed fees, must be lodged with, the Secretary.

**Payment of Fees.**—The fees for the respective courses and
subjects are set out in Chapter IV.—Courses for Degrees and
Diplomas.

In addition to any examination fee payable, the full lecture fees
are payable before examination whether or not a student attends
lectures.

In the case of subjects of any Courses in which approved lectures
are not given at the College, arrangements will be made to supply
notes or correspondence tuition in those subjects, wherever possible.
The fees payable in respect of such subjects are the same as for
subjects of that Course in which lectures are given, and in addition
the prescribed fee for notes, but no fee is payable for the Annual
Examination.

Fees for lectures are payable in advance, on or before the dates
for payment shown in the Table of Principal Dates, in three equal
instalments. All other fees are payable in advance, in full.

Where lecture fees are not paid by the due date, a late fee may
be imposed as under:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Where fees are paid on or before the date of commence-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ment of term, per subject</td>
<td>5 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where fees are paid after that date, per subject</td>
<td>10 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A student who has not paid his fees by the date of commencement
of term will be excluded from lectures. The Secretary has power
to remit any late fee for good cause shown, and to grant an
extension of time for payment of fees, without the imposition of a
late fee, on application made to him before the due date.

Any student dissatisfied with any decision of the Secretary relating
to the payment of fees may appeal to the Council, but the fees must,
notwithstanding the appeal, be paid, and will be refunded if the
Council’s decision is in the student’s favour.

**Compulsory Membership of Students’ Association.**—Membership
of the Canberra University College Students’ Association is com-
pulsory for—

(a) all students studying for a degree or diploma; and

(b) all students (other than students studying for a degree
or diploma) who are attending lectures in two or more
subjects.

Students in respect of whom the above-mentioned requirement
applies in any year must (unless specially exempted by the Council)
join the Association, and must pay the annual membership fee of
the Association (5s.) to the Secretary of the College Council not
later than the date for payment of fees for the second term. Further
particulars as to the Association will be found on p. 43, infra.
General Information.

Attendance at Lectures.—The course of lectures in each subject normally extends through 26 weeks, two lectures of one hour each being given in each subject per week.

Attendance at lectures at the College is not compulsory, except where expressly provided for, as in the Commerce course. The standard demanded at examinations is, however, generally such as to make attendance essential.

The lecturers will call the roll at the commencement of each lecture. A student who is not in attendance at the commencement of a lecture may, on application to the Lecturer at the end of the lecture, receive credit for attendance thereat, if in the opinion of the Lecturer the student was present at a substantial part of the lecture.

Time-table of Lectures.—The time-table is arranged by the Council to suit the mutual convenience of the lecturers and the students. Any alterations therein will be announced as soon as practicable, and notice of alteration posted on the notice board. Where a time-table arranged does not suit the convenience of an intending student, he should inform the Secretary in order that the table may be re-arranged, if possible, before the commencement of lectures.

Library Facilities.—The attention of students is drawn to information shown on page 37, concerning library facilities available at the College and at the National Library.

Certificates.—The following certificates are obtainable from the University on payment of the prescribed fee:—

(a) Certificate of Attendance at Lectures;
(b) Certificate of Examination; and
(c) Certificate of Completion of a Year.

Students should consult the Secretary with regard to these certificates.

Examinations.

Introductory.—The Annual Examinations for 1939 will commence on 30th October.

The Supplementary Examinations for 1939 begin on 4th December. These examinations will be held in Canberra on the days and at the hours fixed for subjects at the examinations held in Melbourne.

A copy of the time-table for the Annual Examinations is posted on the Notice Board at the College.

Entry.—Unless otherwise provided, the Annual Examination in every subject is open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who lodge the prescribed entry form and fees.

No separate entry is required for the Supplementary Examination. Any candidate failing to lodge his entry form within the prescribed time may only be admitted to examination on payment of an additional fee not exceeding Ten shillings for every day during
which he has made such default, provided that he can, in the opinion of the University, be so admitted without interfering with the arrangements for the examination.

The amount of the additional fee is determined by the University.

Fees.—(a) Students who attend approved lectures at the College—

(i) Annual Examinations.

A student who attends approved lectures in any subject (except French A and B and German A and B) at the College is required to pay, in addition to lecture fees, a fee of One guinea in respect of each subject for which he enters at the examination.

A student who attends lectures in French A or B or German A or B at the College is required to pay, in addition to the lecture fees, a fee of Ten shillings and sixpence in respect of each of those subjects for which he enters at the examinations.

There is no fee for examination in French C, German C, Japanese or Patent Law and Patent Case Law subjects.

(ii) Supplementary Examinations.

A fee of One guinea only is payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(b) Students who do not attend approved lectures at the College, but who enrol through the College—

(i) Annual Examinations.

A student who does not attend approved lectures at the College, but who has duly enrolled in any subject through the College, is not, in respect of that subject, required to pay any fee for examination.

(ii) Supplementary Examinations.

A fee of One guinea only is payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(c) Students who attend approved lectures in certain subjects and enrol through the College in others.—The respective fees under (a) and (b) above, as the case may be, apply in respect of each subject entered for.

(d) Students who do not enter through the College.—A student who does not enter through the College is required to pay a fee of Ten shillings and sixpence in respect of both the Annual and Supplementary Examinations, in addition to the fees payable by him to the University. For examinations other than the Annual and Supplementary Examinations of the University of Melbourne a supervision fee of Ten shillings and sixpence per session is payable.

Passing and Completing Years.—(a) General.—Where, in any course for any degree or diploma, candidates are required to complete a year or to pass in the subjects of a year they may, unless otherwise provided, fulfil this requirement at one or more examinations.
(b) **Passing Pre-requisite Subjects.**—Whenever any regulation provides that any subject in a course may not be taken before some other subject is passed, the former may not, without the leave of the appropriate Faculty, be taken at the Supplementary Pass Examination succeeding the Annual Examination at which such other subject has been passed.

(c) **Examinations in Part II. or III. of a Subject.**—Except where otherwise provided, no student will be admitted to examination in Part II. or Part III. of any subject unless he has passed in the preceding part or parts.

(d) **Class and Practical Work.**—A candidate for a degree or diploma will not be admitted to examination in any subject which includes Laboratory or Field Work unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the appropriate Faculty that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory and Field Work in that subject.

At any Annual Examination, class work and any laboratory work done by students during the year may be taken into consideration by the Examiners in awarding results.

**Supplementary Examinations.**—Candidates who have been allowed, for special reasons, to postpone their examination until the Supplementary, will be required to enter for the Annual Examination and to obtain their numbers, but will not be required to pay the Supplementary fee of £1 Is. All other candidates for the Supplementary Examination must produce evidence of payment of the Supplementary Examination fee to the Supervisor if called upon. Admission to the Supplementary Examination depends entirely on the recommendation of the Examiners.

**Publication of Results.**—The results of Examinations are posted on the notice board at the University upon the receipt of the results from the Examiners.

The results usually appear in the Melbourne press on the morning following their release, but they will also be posted on the notice-board at the College as soon as possible after being made available by the Examiners.
CHAPTER II.

THE COUNCIL AND STAFF.

THE COUNCIL.

Chairman of the Council:

Sir ROBERT RANDOLPH SARRAN, G.C.M.G., K.C., M.A.
LL.D.(a) (b)

Members of the Council:

LESLIE HOLDSWORTH ALLEN, M.A., Ph.D.(c)

CHARLES STUDDY DALEY, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.(a) (d)

BERTRAM THOMAS DICKSON, B.Sc., B.A., Ph.D.(a)

THE REVEREND CANON WILLIAM JOHN EDWARDS, B.A., Dip.
Ed.(a)(c)

Sir GEORGE SHAW KNOWLES, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M.(a) (c)

ANDREW DOUGAL WATSON, B.Sc.(a)

WALTER GEORGE WOOLNOUGH, D.Sc., F.G.S.(a) (d)

THE LECTURERS.

1939.

(1) Full-time Lecturers:

English and Latin.—LESLIE HOLDSWORTH ALLEN, M.A., Ph.D.

Modern Languages.—JEFFERY FREDERICK MEURISSE HAYDON,
M.A.

Economics.—DAVID GORDON TAYLOR, M.A., LL.M.

(a) Appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1936 as from 29th January, 1938. See Commonwealth of Australia Gazette of 10th February, 1938, p. 955.

(b) The Chairman was re-appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section seven of the Ordinance. See Gazette of 10th February, 1938, p. 955.

(c) Nominated by the University Association of Canberra.

(d) Nominated by the Prescribed Authority.

(e) Co-opted, in pursuance of sub-section (2A.) of section six of the Ordinance, as an additional member from 25th March, 1938, to 25th March, 1939.
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

(ii) PART-TIME LECTURERS:
Accountancy I. and IIa.—THOMAS MILES OWEN, B.Com.
British History B.—JOHN FFoulkes richardson, B.A.
Commercial Law I.—ALAN STEWART WATT, B.A.
Constitutional Law I.—LAURENCE George RowLAND
THORNBER, LL.M.
Economic Geography.—Ewen mackinnon, B.A., B.Sc.
Japanese.—ALFRED RUSSELL RIX, B.Ec.
—CHARLES Kennedy ComANS, LL.M.
Patent Case Law of Great Britain—THOMAS Hodgkinson,
Philosophy I.—THOMAS Henry Timpson, M.A.
Political Institutions I.—William Anstey Wynes, LL.D.
Public Finance.—James Ferguson Nimmo, M.A.
Pure Mathematics I.—Percival Nevill Webster Andersen,
B.A., B.Sc., Dip.Ed.
Statistical Method.—EGBERT Holder Harry, B.A., B.Com.

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

The Secretary to the Council:

THOMAS MILES OWEN, B.Com.
CHAPTER III.

LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE.

(i) *The Canberra University College Ordinance* 1929-1936.

(ii) *The Canberra University College Regulations*.

(iii) *The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne)*.

---

(i) *The Canberra University College Ordinance* 1929-1936,  
being  
*The Canberra University College Ordinance* 1929 (No. 20 of 1929),  
as amended by  
*The Canberra University College Ordinance* 1932 (No. 4 of 1932),  
by  
*The Seat of Government (Administration) Ordinance* 1930-1933  
(No. 5 of 1930, as amended by No. 21 of 1931 and No. 4 of 1933),  
and by  
*The Canberra University College Ordinance* 1936 (No. 21 of 1936).

AN ORDINANCE  
To provide for the establishment of a University College and for other purposes.

Be it ordained by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting with the advice of the Federal Executive Council, pursuant to the powers conferred by the *Seat of Government Acceptance Act* 1909 and the *Seat of Government (Administration) Act* 1910, as follows:—

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the *Canberra University College Ordinance* 1929-1936.

2. In this Ordinance, unless the contrary intention appears—

“the Council” means the Council of the University College;  
“the University Association” means the voluntary Association known as the University Association of Canberra, which was formed at a public meeting held at Canberra on the seventeenth day of January, One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine;  
“the University College” means the University College established in pursuance of this Ordinance.
3. Pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra, there shall be a University College, to be known as the Canberra University College.

4. The functions of the University College shall be—
   (a) to establish courses of lectures for degrees in co-operation with one or more of the existing Universities in Australia;
   (b) to inquire into and report to the Minister as to matters in relation to University education—
      (i) in the Territory; and
      (ii) of residents in the Territory;
   (c) to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth;
   (oa) to accept control of and manage any fund for the endowment of any scholarship, bursary or prize relating to education, upon the request of the person controlling or managing the fund;
   (d) to establish and manage a University Trust Fund for the purpose of promoting the cause of University education, and the establishment of a University in the Territory; and
   (e) to exercise such other powers or functions in relation to University education in the Territory as are conferred upon it by this Ordinance or the Regulations.

5.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding section, the governing body of the University College shall be a Council of seven members.
   (2.) The Council shall be a body corporate by the name of "The Council of the Canberra University College", and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and be capable of suing and being sued, and shall have power to acquire, purchase, sell, lease, and hold lands, tenements and hereditaments, goods, chattels and any other property for the purposes of and subject to this Ordinance.
   (3.) All courts, judges, and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the Seal of the Council affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

6.—(1.) The members of the Council (other than the additional member referred to in sub-section (2A.) of this section) shall be appointed by the Governor-General, and shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.
   (2.) Of the members of the Council, two shall be appointed on the nomination of the prescribed authority and two on the nomination of the Council of the University Association.
   (2A.) The Council may co-opt a member of the teaching staff of the College to be an additional member of the Council for such term not exceeding two years as the Council thinks fit.
   (3.) Three members of the Council shall form a quorum.
7.—(1.) The Chairman of the Council shall be appointed by the Governor-General from among the members of the Council. (2.) The Chairman shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

8.—(1.) The Chairman or any other member of the Council (other than the additional member) may resign his office by writing addressed to the Governor-General. (2.) The additional member may resign his office by writing addressed to the Chairman.

9. There shall be payable to the Council, for the purposes of the University College, such sums as are from time to time appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose or made available by the Minister.

10. The accounts of the Council shall be subject to inspection and audit from time to time by the Auditor-General for the Commonwealth.

11. The Council shall forward to the Minister, once in each year, for presentation to the Parliament, a report on the work of the University College, and on matters arising under this Ordinance.

12. The Minister may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, prescribing all matters which are required or permitted to be prescribed, or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed, for carrying out or giving effect to this Ordinance, and in particular for conferring further powers and functions on the Council, in relation to University education in the Territory.

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Canberra University College Regulations.

1a. The powers of the University College shall include, and shall be deemed to have included, a power to pay to the University of Melbourne such fees as that University properly requires in respect of students who have, in pursuance of an agreement between the University College and the Commonwealth Public Service Board of Commissioners, been admitted as Free Place Students at the University College, and have entered at the University of Melbourne for subjects in which lectures are not, for the time being, delivered at the University College.

1b. The powers of the University College shall include, and shall be deemed to have included, a power to establish such courses of lectures (not being courses of lectures for degrees established in co-operation with a University in Australia in pursuance of paragraph (a) of section 4 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1936) as the Council thinks fit.
2. The prescribed authority referred to in sub-section (2.) of section six of the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929* shall be the Minister.

3.—(1.) Every student at the University College who—

(a) is proceeding to a degree or diploma; or

(b) not being a student proceeding to a degree or diploma, is attending lectures in two or more subjects at the University College,

shall (unless exempted in accordance with the next succeeding sub-regulation) after entering for lectures in any year become a member of The Canberra University College Students' Association, and pay to the Secretary to the Council, not later than the day fixed by the Council as the last day for the payment of fees for the second term, the annual membership fee of that Association.

(2.) The Council may exempt any student from the requirements of the last preceding sub-regulation for such period, and on such terms and conditions (if any) as it thinks fit.

(iii) The *Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne)*.

---

**TEMPORARY REGULATION.**

**CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.**

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appropriate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the following fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

   For each subject, £1 ls.

2. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit the College and report thereon.

3. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for its concurrence before the appointments are made.

4. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the 31st December, 1940.
CHAPTER IV.

COURSES FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS.

(i) Preliminary.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

(i) Preliminary.

In virtue of the Regulation of the University according recognition to the College, the College may, subject to the concurrence of the University, undertake the provision of approved lectures in any of the subjects of the following Faculties of the University:

A.—Arts; B.—Commerce; C.—Law; and D.—Science.

Lectures will be given in the following subjects in 1939:

A.—Arts Course:

- English A, B and C; British History B; French I., II. and III.; German II.; Latin I. and II.; Political Institutions I.

B.—Commerce Course:

- Accountancy I. and IIA.; Commercial Law I.; Economic Geography; Economic History; Economics I. and II.; Industrial and Financial Organization; Public Finance; Statistical Method.

C.—Law course:


D.—Science Course:

- Botany I.

Special subjects, not forming part of a Degree or Diploma course:

- German, Preliminary course, Parts I. and II.; Japanese III.; Patent Case Law of Great Britain.

Lectures were given in the following subjects during 1938:

A.—Arts Course:

- Ancient History; British History B; English A, B and C; French I. and II.; German I., II. and III.; Modern History B; Political Philosophy.

B.—Commerce Course:

- Accountancy I.; Commercial Law I.; Economic Geography; Economics I. and II.; Industrial and Financial Organization; Public Administration; Statistical Method.

C.—Law Course:

- Constitutional and Legal History; Constitutional Law II.; Jurisprudence I.

D.—Science Course:

- Geology I.; German A.
A.—ARTS COURSE.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—A language other than English at the Leaving Examination standard. Subject to this requirement, any matriculated student may proceed to an Arts course.

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)—Ordinary Degree.—To qualify for this degree, ten subjects must be passed from the following four groups, and of these at least one must be taken from each of the * groups 2, 3 and 4, and one must be a language other than English.  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group 1 (Language and Literature)</th>
<th>Group 2 (History, Economics, and Political Science)</th>
<th>Group 3 (Philosophy and Pure Mathematics)</th>
<th>Group 4 (Science)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Philology</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ethics (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Botany I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A (1): B, C (2 or 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>History of Philosophy (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I., IIA, II., III.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Logic (2 or 3)</td>
<td>Geology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German I., II., III.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Metaphysics (3)</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I., II., III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek I., II., III.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy I. (1)</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If both majors and sub-major are taken in group 1, a subject each from two only of the remaining groups is required.

† Or English for a candidate whose native language is other than English.

‡ Laboratory work is required in each of these.

§ French Part I.A. may not be taken as part of a major or sub-major subject. No candidate may receive credit for both French Part I. and French Part I.A.
Table of Pre-requisites.—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table of pre-requisites:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General History I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B or C (3rd year)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part II. of any subject</td>
<td>Two subjects at least in the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part III. of any subject</td>
<td>Four subjects at least in the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note.—No candidate can obtain credit for both Modern History A and B.

No candidate may take Constitutional Law I. unless he has previously passed in, or is taking concurrently, Constitutional and Legal History.

The subjects must include two Majors* and one Sub-Major.*

Attendance at lectures is not compulsory, but the standard demanded in the examinations is generally such as to require it.

Credit for more than four subjects may not be gained at any one examination.

The course must extend over at least three years, but may be spread over a longer period.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

* A major subject consists of (a) the three parts of any subject in which there are three parts, (b) any three subjects of group 2, or (c) any three of the Philosophy subjects of group 3; all of which must be passed in three separate years in accordance with the gradation shown by the numbers appended to the subjects in the first table on the preceding page.

A sub-major subject consists of two parts of a major subject, passed in two separate years in accordance with the gradation set out in the table of subjects. Pure Mathematics I. or Mixed Mathematics I. may be grouped with Theory of Statistics to form a sub-major.
Specimen Course.—The following specimen course is arranged to show how the various requirements of the course may be met:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Relation of Subject to Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History B</td>
<td>First part of second major and subject from group 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td>First part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I</td>
<td>First part of sub-major and Language other than English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy I</td>
<td>Subject from group 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B</td>
<td>Second part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I</td>
<td>Second part of second major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II</td>
<td>Second part of sub-major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany I</td>
<td>Subject from group 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English C</td>
<td>Third part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Institutions I</td>
<td>Third part of second major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>£ 2 2 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of the course</td>
<td>£ 7 7 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>£ 9 9 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Examination—for each subject of the course in which lectures are given</td>
<td>£ 1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary Examination Fee</td>
<td>£ 1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>£ 10 10 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FEES FOR SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>German, Preliminary course, Part I. or II</td>
<td>£ 3 3 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>£ 3 3 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE IN JOURNALISM.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—There are none. Any student may proceed to the course who has matriculated, or who satisfies the Joint Committee for the Diploma in Journalism that he is fit to undertake the work of the course.

Diploma in Journalism (Dip. Journ.).—Candidates for this Diploma are required to pass in English A, and in five other subjects (three of which must be from Group 2) of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and one of which must be "The Law affecting Journalism," in not less than two years, and in addition must pass such test in the subject of Journalism as may be determined by the Joint Committee after consultation with the Australian Journalists' Association. The test may not be taken until after the completion of three years of practical experience in journalism.

Before being admitted to the Diploma a candidate must produce satisfactory evidence of having had four years' experience in practical journalism.

Any candidate who has obtained the Diploma, and who produces satisfactory evidence of proficiency in a foreign language, may have a statement to such effect endorsed on his Diploma.

Candidates who produce evidence of four years experience in certain senior positions on the staff of an approved newspaper may be excused this test.
Courses for Degrees, etc.

Fees Payable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each Arts subject of the course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law affecting Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the test in Journalism</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Diploma</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.—COMMERCE COURSE.

Compulsory Entrance Subject.—A language other than English at the School Leaving Standard. Subject to this requirement, any Matriculated Student may proceed to the course for the degree. For the diploma, matriculation is not essential, qualification for the School Intermediate Certificate being sufficient.

Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.).—To qualify for this degree, fourteen subjects must be passed, in not less than four* years, from the following groups, and must include all the subjects of group I., two subjects from group IV., and four subjects from groups II. and III., of which not more than two may be taken from group III. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects, and the course must be approved by the Faculty.

**TABLE OF SUBJECTS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group III.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I.</td>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tCommercial Law I.</td>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>Modern History A or B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Political Institutions I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td>Philosophy I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II.</td>
<td>Group IV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy IIa.</td>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy IIb.</td>
<td>French I., and II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking, Currency and Exchange</td>
<td>German I. and II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tCommercial Law II.</td>
<td>Greek I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accountancy</td>
<td>Latin I. and II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I. and II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>As for Arts Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Special permission may be granted to complete the course in three years.
† The Faculty may allow other relevant subjects of the Arts and Science Courses to be substituted for those specified in this group.
‡ Bachelors of Laws and persons who have completed the Articled Clerks' Course may be granted credit for these subjects in the B.Com. Course.
Table of Pre-requisites.—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking Currency and Exchange</td>
<td>Economics II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Two subjects common to Arts and Commerce Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>Accountancy I. and IIb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History A or B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Institutions I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accountancy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fees Payable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£  s  d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For matriculation</td>
<td>2 2 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of lectures except those of the</td>
<td>7 7 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject from Group I. of the Science</td>
<td>10 10 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>course (other than Mathematics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lectures are given</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10 10 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diploma of Commerce (Dip. Com.).—To qualify for this diploma nine subjects must be passed in not less than three years from the following groups, and must include all the subjects of group I. together with three other subjects, one of which, at least, must be taken from each of the remaining groups. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects and the course must be approved by the Faculty.

The qualification for entrance upon the course is the School Intermediate Certificate. The Commonwealth Public Service Examination for transfer as Clerk has also been approved in the case of candidates not less than eighteen years of age.
### Courses for Degrees, Etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group III.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I.</td>
<td>Accountancy IIIA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law I.</td>
<td>Accountancy IIIB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>Banking, Currency and Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Commercial Law II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td>Cost Accountancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History A or B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Institutions I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For pre-requisites, see p. 18.

The fees payable are as for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.

### General Information and Specimen Courses.

1. Approved specimen courses have been drawn up, and appear on following pages. All courses must be submitted for approval on the form provided for the purpose.

2. Students who cannot devote their whole time to study should enter at first for the Diploma course, and should attempt not more than two subjects in any year. They may later, if desired, proceed to the Degree course.

3. Typed notes in the subjects of the course listed above and in Constitutional and Legal History and History of Economic Theory will be available on payment of 5s. per subject per annum. This charge will be made to all students taking the notes, whether they attend lectures or not, but they must enrol and pay lecture fees before obtaining the notes.

4. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce must attend lectures in at least four of the subjects of their course. The subjects must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty, but not more than two subjects from group II. will be accepted for this rule.

5. Students proposing to take Accountancy Part I. should have a knowledge of Bookkeeping to the standard of the School Intermediate Examination.

6. Students will be expected to prepare class essays and exercises in all subjects as set by the Lecturers. Students not complying with this requirement may be excluded from the annual examination.

7. Graduates in Commerce who have matriculated under special regulations may enter upon other courses provided they have fulfilled any preliminary requirements of those courses.

7407.—3
SPECIMEN COURSES FOR B.COM. DEGREE.

Note.—Courses have been planned on the assumption that students will take four years to complete the degree studies. Before deciding on a course, intending students are advised to consult the Lecturer in Economics at the College.

Note.—Examinations in certain subjects will be held in alternate years, as shown below, and the following specimen course may require modification on this account:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy, Part II A</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy, Part II B</td>
<td>1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking, Currency and Exchange</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law, Part II</td>
<td>1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accountancy</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A. All students should take the subjects of groups I. and IV. in approximately the following order:

First Year—
- Two subjects from group IV.
- Economics, Part I.
- Economic Geography.

Note.—If two parts of a subject are selected from group IV. the second part will be taken in second year and Economic History in first year.

Second Year—
- Economic History.
- Industrial and Financial Organization.
- Accountancy, Part I.
- Commercial Law, Part I.

Third Year—
- Statistical Method.
- Economics, Part II.

Fourth Year—
- Preparatory Investigation on Thesis if proceeding to M.Com. later.

B. The following additional subjects are recommended for special courses:

1. Accountancy.

Third Year—
- Accountancy, Part II B.
- Commercial Law, Part II.
- Public Finance.

Fourth Year—
- Accountancy, Part II A.
- Banking, Currency and Exchange (extra subject).
COURSES FOR DEGREES, ETC.  

2.—PUBLIC SERVICE.

Third Year—
  Public Administration.
  Political Institutions, Part I.
  Marketing or Commercial Law, Part II.

Fourth Year—
  Public Finance.
  Banking, Currency and Exchange (extra subject).

3.—MANAGERIAL POSITION IN COMMERCE OR MANUFACTURING.

Third Year—
  Commercial Law, Part II.
  Accountancy, Part IIb.

Fourth Year—
  Banking, Currency and Exchange.
  Public Finance.
  Marketing (extra subject).

4.—TEACHING.

Third Year—
  Accountancy, Part IIb.
  Commercial Law, Part II.
  Banking, Currency and Exchange.

Fourth Year—
  Public Finance.
  History of Economic Theory (extra subject).
  Banking, Currency and Exchange.

5.—BANKING.

Third Year—
  Accountancy, Part IIb.
  Commercial Law, Part II.

Fourth Year—
  Public Finance.
  Marketing (extra subject).
  Banking, Currency and Exchange.

6.—STATISTICAL OR ECONOMIC ADVISORY WORK.

Third Year—
  Theory of Statistics. (It is assumed that the subjects
  from group IV. will include Pure Mathematics, Part I,
  and, possibly, also Part II.)
  Public Finance.

Fourth Year—
  History of Economic Theory.
  Extra subject from group III.
  Banking, Currency and Exchange.

SPECIMEN COURSE FOR DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE.

Students may complete the course for the Diploma in three years,
but in many cases where time available for study is restricted
four years may be more appropriate. The subjects should be taken
in the order suggested, provided that students desiring to pursue
the accountancy course may take Accountancy, Part I., in the first year, and transfer Economic Geography to the second year. A typical three-year course is as follows:—

First Year—
- Economic Geography.
- Economics, Part I.
- Commercial Law, Part I.

Second Year—
- Accountancy, Part I.
- Industrial and Financial Organization.
- English A, or some other subject from group II.

Third Year—
- Statistical Method.
- Two other subjects from any of the specialized B.Com. courses.

**DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.**

Entrance qualification—the School Intermediate Certificate or an approved equivalent.*

To qualify for this Diploma nine subjects must be passed, in not less than three years, from the following groups, including all the subjects of Group I. and any two of another group, and one other subject. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects, and the course must be approved by the Board of Studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE OF SUBJECTS.</th>
<th>Group V.</th>
<th>Group VI.</th>
<th>Group VII.</th>
<th>Group VIII.</th>
<th>Group IX.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group I.</td>
<td>Accountancy I.</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td>British History D.</td>
<td>Political Institutions II. or III.</td>
<td>Parts I., II., and III. of any subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, or Parts I. and II. of one such subject and Part I. of another. Requirements as to pre-requisites must be observed in accordance with the Science regulations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional History</td>
<td>Accountancy IIa. or IIb.</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>Political Institutions II. or III.</td>
<td>Requirements as to pre-requisites must be observed in accordance with the Science regulations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I.</td>
<td>Accountancy IIb. or Cost Accountancy</td>
<td>Modern History A or B.</td>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>Requirements as to pre-requisites must be observed in accordance with the Science regulations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Institutions I.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law II.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence I.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II. and III.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group IV.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The Commonwealth Public Service examination for transfer as clerk has been approved for candidates not less than eighteen years of age.
Table of Pre-requisites.—The subjects must be passed in accordance with the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australasian History</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History C or D</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law, I</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law II</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History, B or C</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Institutions I</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td>Two subjects of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>Economics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Including Constitutional and Legal History, unless this subject is being taken concurrently with Constitutional Law I.

The fees payable are as for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.

C.—LAW COURSE.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—Latin at the Leaving Examination standard.* Subject to this requirement any matriculated student may proceed to the Law Course.

Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.).—†Candidates for this degree must pass—

(a) In the following subjects:

1. British History B.
2. Economics I.
3. Latin I., or French I. or IA. or German I. or Philosophy I.
4. Jurisprudence I.
5. Constitutional and Legal History.
6. The Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
8. Constitutional Law I.
9. Roman Law.
11. Constitutional Law II.
12. Jurisprudence II.
13. Equity.

(b) In any one of the following groups:

1. Political Institutions I. and either Political Institutions II. or III.
2. International Relations and Public International Law.

* This has no reference to the Articled Clerks' course, which is set out on p. 622 et seq. of the University of Melbourne Calendar, 1939.
† There are special provisions relating to Articled Clerks. See note above.
3. Economics II. and Economics III.
5. Public Administration and Public Finance.
6. Political Philosophy and Ethics.
7. Any other group approved by the Faculty.

Candidates are required (save as may be otherwise approved by the Faculty) to pass in the subjects of the course in the following order*:

**First Year**
- British History B.
- Economics I.
- Latin I. or French I. or German I. or Philosophy I.
- Jurisprudence I.

**Second Year**
- First subject of selected group.
- Constitutional and Legal History.
- Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).

**Third Year**
- Second subject of selected group.
- Constitutional Law I.
- Roman Law.
- Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing.

**Fourth Year**
- Constitutional Law II.
- Jurisprudence II.
- Equity.
- Private International Law.

Where a candidate fails to pass in one or more than one subject of any year the Faculty may determine in what subjects, if any, of the later years of the course he may present himself for examination in conjunction with the subject or subjects in which he has failed to pass.

No candidate may present himself at any one examination in more than four subjects during the first two years of his course or in more than five subjects thereafter. A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

**Fees Payable.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Candidates for other degrees or diplomas who desire to take during their courses for such degrees or diplomas any Law subject or subjects should obtain the approval therefor of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
Courses for Degrees, Etc.

FEES FOR SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

£ s. d.

For Patent Case Law of Great Britain . . . . 3 13 6

In addition to lecture fees, a fee of 5s. per subject, with a maximum of 10s. per annum, is payable for typed notes in all the Law subjects of the course. This fee is due with the lecture fees of the first term.

D.—SCIENCE COURSE.

Introductory.—The College does not propose to offer facilities for Science work beyond the first year. Courses are not arranged unless a sufficient number of students enters for lectures.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—There are none, but French or German passed at the School Leaving Examination exempts from the corresponding subject of the special courses in French and German, Part A, or if taken with 1st or 2nd Class Honours from Parts A and B. Any matriculated student may proceed to a Science course.

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.).—To qualify for this degree eight Science subjects forming an approved course, and Parts A and B of the special course in French and German must be passed in not less than three* years. Practical work is required in the Science subjects of the course, and satisfactory attendance at the same is a pre-requisite to admission to examination.

Table of Subjects.—The subjects of the Pass and Honour Examinations of the first, second and third years are as follows:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group II.</th>
<th>Group III.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I</td>
<td>Botany II</td>
<td>Section A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I</td>
<td>Chemistry II</td>
<td>Botany III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering I</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering I</td>
<td>Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I</td>
<td>Engineering II</td>
<td>Geology III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I</td>
<td>Geology II</td>
<td>Metallurgy II (Science Course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I</td>
<td>Metallurgy I (Sc. Course)</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics II</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II</td>
<td>(Meteorology Course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany II</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II</td>
<td>Physiology II or Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry II</td>
<td>(Meteorology Course)</td>
<td>with Bacteriology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering I</td>
<td>Physiology I with Bacteriology I</td>
<td>Zoology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering II</td>
<td>Surveying I</td>
<td>Section B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology II</td>
<td>Zoology II</td>
<td>Engineering III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Mathematics II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Meteorology Course)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Surveying II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Before the beginning of the Third Term of the first year of his course, every student is required to submit his course to the University for approval on a special form, unless the course agrees

* The passing of:—three Group I. subjects completes the first year; two Group II. subjects completes the second year; two subjects of Group III., of which one at least must be from Section A, or of one subject of Group III. A and one of Group II. completes the third year.

The subjects taken for the third year may be Physiology and Anatomy (including Histology) as prescribed for Division II. of the degree of M.B., B.S.
in every particular with one of the approved specimen courses which are shown in the University Calendar. He will not be permitted to proceed to any subjects of the third year of the course until the first year has been completed.

**Pre-requisites.**—In pursuing his course, a candidate must observe the requirements as to pre-requisite subjects, as set out in the University Calendar.

**Fees Payable.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Matriculation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each year of the course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31 10 0*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For French A, French B, German A or German B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 11 6†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the Annual Examination in which lectures are given, except French A, French B, German A and German B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Annual Examination in French A, French B, German A or German B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 10 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 10 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fees for Single Subjects.**

The fees for single subjects depend upon the nature of the subjects taken. The particulars are set out in the *Melbourne University Calendar*.

**Bachelor of Science in Forestry (B.Sc.F.).**—The subjects of this course are as set out in the following table. The four subjects of the first year must be passed before entering on the third year, except by special permission. Other combinations of relevant subjects may be allowed.

Candidates who have completed the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science may be admitted to the third year of this course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year.</th>
<th>Second Year.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
<td>And one of the following:—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And one of the following:—</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering I.</td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third and Fourth Years.**

Subjects as set out in the Calendar of the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

A certificate from a Forest authority, approved by the Faculty, of either one year after the completion of the fourth year, or otherwise of three years of Forest service, is required before admission to the degree, and in addition a thesis or dissertation on some approved branch of Forestry.

*This fee entitles a student to take not more than four subjects in his First Year, and not more than three subjects in his Second or Third Year. It does not include the reading courses in French and German, which must be paid for as single subjects.
† The full fee is payable whether the student attends lectures throughout the year or not.
CHAPTER V.

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND PRIZES.

(i) The Canberra Scholarships.
(ii) Bursaries.
(iii) The John Deans Prize.
(iv) The Lady Isaacs Prizes.

Scholarships and Bursaries.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under paragraph (e) of section 4 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 it is one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance with that scheme the "Canberra Scholarships" have from time to time been awarded. The conditions may be found on pages 22-24 of the College Calendar for 1935.

During 1935 the Council considered that the conditions under which the scholarships were awarded should be amended in certain respects, and a new set of rules was drawn up. The Minister approved of the award of scholarships in accordance with the new rules, which are set out hereunder.

Particulars of the students to whom Canberra scholarships have been awarded are set out on p. 39, infra.

In 1932, the Council framed rules for a scheme for the award of bursaries tenable at the College. The Minister has approved of the rules, which are set out on pages 33 and 34, infra. Particulars of the award of bursaries are set out on p. 40, infra.

(i) THE CANBERRA SCHOLARSHIPS.

Scholarship Rules.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Scholarship Rules.

2. These Rules shall come into operation on the first day of January, 1936, and shall apply to the award, renewal, or restoration of all scholarships awarded, renewed, or restored by the Council after that date, and in respect of all scholarships so awarded, renewed, or restored.
Definitions.

3. In these Rules—

"approved course" means, in the case of any scholar, the course approved by the Council as the course of study for that scholar in respect of a year, being a course of study which will entitle the scholar to complete a year in his degree course in cases where separate years are specified in the curriculum of the University of which the scholar is a student, or, in cases where a subdivision into years is not made by that University, such subjects as the Council thinks reasonable for one year, but does not include any additional subjects in which the student is studying with the consent of the Council;

"deferred examination" means a deferred or supplementary examination for which a scholar is required to sit in order to complete his approved course;

"Leaving Certificate Examination" means—
(a) in the case of the Territory for the Seat of Government, New South Wales, South Australia, Western Australia, and Tasmania, the Leaving Certificate Examination;
(b) in the case of Victoria, the School Leaving Examination; and
(c) In the case of Queensland, the Senior Public Examination;

"obtains honours" means—
(a) in a year in which, by the Regulations governing the University course, honours or their equivalent may be awarded—obtains honours, distinction, or credit; and
(b) in a year in which, by those Regulations, honours or their equivalent may not be awarded—obtains and furnishes to the Council a certificate from a competent University authority to the effect that the scholar has, in that year, shown merit above the average;

"the College" means the Canberra University College;
"the Council" means the Council of the College.

Award of scholarships.

4. Scholarships to a number not exceeding four in any year may be awarded by the Council.

Eligibility for scholarships.

5. The following students shall be eligible for the award of scholarships:

(a) students educated at Canberra schools; and
(b) students, the children of Canberra residents, who have been educated at other schools, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case, it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools.

Scholarships to be awarded on results of leaving examination.

6.-(1.) The award of scholarships for each year shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.
(2.) The Council shall from time to time, by public notification, invite applications for the grant of scholarships.

7. An applicant shall not be eligible for an award of a scholarship—

(a) if he is more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination upon the results of which his application is made;
(b) if the Council is not satisfied that he has attained a sufficiently high standard;
(c) unless he proposes to enter upon a University course approved by the Council; and
(d) unless he is qualified for admission to that University course.

8.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, scholarships shall be tenable at any Australian University or at the College.

(1A.) Where—

(a) a scholar has qualified for admission to a degree in the University course approved by the Council;
(b) the scholar has, in the opinion of the Council, shown exceptional brilliance in that course; and
(c) the appropriate authority of the University at which the scholar has so qualified recommends that he proceed overseas for the purpose of engaging in research or special studies in respect of which that authority satisfies the Council that adequate facilities are not available in the Commonwealth,

the Council may permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University approved by the Council, and, in that case, the scholar shall engage in such research or special studies at that University as the Council approves.

(2.) The scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith, and shall continuously pursue the University course approved by the Council:

Provided that in exceptional circumstances the Council may, from time to time, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.

9.—(1.) The amount of each scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding One hundred and twenty pounds:

Provided that—

(a) if the Council is satisfied that the course of study which the student desires to follow is adequately provided for at the College; or
(b) if the student elects to attend lectures at the College,

the amount of the scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding Forty pounds.
(2.) In fixing the amount of any scholarship for any year the Council may have regard to, among other questions, the question whether the scholar will, during the academic year, reside at a University College, in lodgings, or at home, and may fix the amount subject to such conditions as to residence as the Council thinks fit.

10.—(1.) The amount of a scholarship for any year shall, subject to this rule, be payable in three equal instalments at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively.

(2.) Notwithstanding the provisions of rule 9 of these Rules and of the last preceding sub-rule, where the approved course of a scholar in respect of any year is such that if it is completed the scholar will have qualified for admission to a degree in the course approved by the Council, or, where more than one course has been approved by the Council, in the last of those courses, the amount of the scholarship for that year shall be payable in four equal instalments, the first three of which shall be payable at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively, and the fourth of which shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, be payable after the scholar's examination results for that year have been published.

(3.) If—

(a) the scholar is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course; or

(b) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University, he fails to obtain honours in some subject of his approved course,

payment of the fourth instalment shall be withheld unless—

(c) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination;

(d) in the case of a scholar at the College who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination; or

(e) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (b) of this sub-rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar.

(4.) Where a scholarship is held at an overseas University, the amount of the scholarship for each year shall be paid at such times and in such instalments as the Council determines.
11.—(1.) Subject to this rule, a scholarship may, on the application of the scholar, be renewed from year to year, but so that the total period covered by the scholarship shall not exceed six years or, where the Council does not permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the period fixed by the University as the minimum period of study for the University course or courses approved by the Council (whichever of those periods is the shorter).

(2.) Where in any year a scholar at an Australian University—

(a) fails to obtain honours in at least one subject of his approved course;
(b) fails to complete his approved course; or
(c) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,

the Council shall terminate the scholarship, unless—

(d) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (a) of this rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar; and
(e) in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.

(3.) Where in any year a scholar at the College—

(a) fails to complete his approved course; or
(b) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,

the Council shall terminate the scholarship unless, in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course, the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar, and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.

(4.) Where the Council permits a scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the Council may terminate the scholarship if it is not satisfied with the progress made by the scholar in the research or special studies approved by the Council.

12. Where, on the completion of the first year of a scholar's University course, the Council has terminated the scholarship, and the student, in the next year of his University course—

(a) has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit; and
(b) has not been required to sit for a deferred examination,

the Council may restore the scholarship, and any scholarship so restored shall be subject to these Rules.
13. An application for the award of a scholarship shall state—
(a) the date of birth of the applicant;
(b) the results obtained by him at the Leaving Certificate Examination;
(c) the University or College at which the applicant proposes to study;
(d) the degree or degrees for which he proposes to study; and
(e) where he proposes to reside during the academic year,
and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the headmaster or headmistress of the school attended by the applicant stating whether the applicant’s work and conduct during the past year were satisfactory.

14. An application for the renewal of a scholarship shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—
(a) the results obtained by the scholar at the annual or regular examination (if any) in each of the subjects constituting his approved course;
(b) whether the scholar is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examination; and
(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory,
and shall contain a statement as to where the scholar proposes to reside during the academic year.

15. An application for the restoration of a scholarship shall contain a full statement of all the relevant facts and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—
(a) the results obtained by the student at the annual or regular examination (if any) in each of the subjects for which he sat;
(b) whether the student is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examination;
(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory; and
(d) whether, in the opinion of the proper authority, he has shown outstanding merit,
and shall contain a statement as to where the student proposes to reside during the academic year.

16. An applicant for the award, renewal, or restoration of a scholarship shall furnish to the Council such other information as the Council requires for its guidance in considering his application.
SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND PRIZES.

(II) BURSARIES.

BURSARY RULES.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Bursary Rules.

2. In these Rules "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College.

3. The Council may award annually not more than two bursaries except in any year in which the full number of Canberra Scholarships is not awarded, when an additional bursary may be awarded.

4. The amount of each bursary shall be Thirty pounds.

5. Bursaries shall be tenable at the Canberra University College only.

6. An applicant shall not be eligible for a bursary if the total income of his parents or guardians exceeds a quota of Eighty pounds per annum for each member of the family including, for the purposes of the quota, the parents or guardians, but excluding, for that purpose, children earning a wage of Fifteen shillings or more per week.

Provided that this rule shall not affect any applicant whose parents' or guardians' income is less than Three hundred pounds per annum.

7. Applicants who—

(c) Have been educated at Canberra schools; or

(b) Are the children of Canberra residents and who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should have been educated at those other schools,

shall be eligible from the point of view of residence.

8. The award of bursaries shall be made on the results of the Educational Leaving Certificate Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any applicant unless the Council is satisfied that the applicant has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he is eligible for and proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council.

9. An applicant shall not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination on the results of which the award of bursaries is made.

10. In exceptional circumstances, the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of a bursary for a period of one year.

11. Subject to the next paragraph, the bursaries shall be tenable for a period sufficient to enable the bursar to complete an approved course, or approved courses.
A bursar may continue to hold the bursary on condition that he be of good conduct in matters of discipline and otherwise, and that he pass all the prescribed qualifying examinations of the course or courses approved.

If a bursar fails to pass any qualifying examination or otherwise to comply with the conditions upon which his bursary was granted, he shall forfeit his bursary, unless in the opinion of the Council the failure is due to illness or special circumstances.

12. An application shall be lodged on the proper form not later than the date fixed by the Council, and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration covering the information set out in the application.

Particulars as to the award of bursaries are shown on p. 40, infra.

(iii) THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the John Deans Prize were made by the Council during 1931, and are as follows:—

RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

Whereas John Deans, Esq., Builder and Contractor, of Canberra, in the Territory for the Seat of Government (hereinafter referred to as "the Founder"), did establish a Fund (to be hereinafter defined) for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded to the most successful Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territory who intends to proceed to a University:

And whereas the Founder did appoint the Social Service Association of Canberra as Trustees of the Fund:

And whereas the Founder requested the Council of the Canberra University College, in place of the said Association, which has ceased to function, to control the Fund and to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the Fund, consisting of 100 fully-paid-up shares in the Canberra Building and Investment Company Limited and Thirty pounds sterling, which money is to be placed in a Fund entitled "The Council of the Canberra University College—The John Deans Prize Fund" at the Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia, at Canberra, to which Fund are to be added the dividends accruing from shares and such other moneys as may be donated by the Founder from time to time:

Now it is hereby prescribed as follows:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the John Deans Prize Rules.

2. The Council may, in its discretion, award annually a prize, to be known as The John Deans Prize, of a value not exceeding Ten pounds to the student who, in its opinion, obtains the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

3. An applicant for the prize shall—

   (a) have passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory;

   (b) be not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination; and
(c) have entered on a course at an Australian University or at the Canberra University College in the year following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination.

4. (1) Every application for the award of the prize shall be in the applicant's own handwriting, and shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Council before the date fixed in that behalf by the Council.

(2) The application shall set out the results of the applicant at the Leaving Certificate Examination, and be accompanied by the certificate of the headmaster of the school or college at which the applicant last attended to the effect that, in the belief of such headmaster, the applicant is eligible for the award of the prize.

(3) The Council may require the applicant to furnish such other information as it requires.

5. Where in any year the results of the applicants are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to merit the award of a prize, the prize shall not be awarded during that year.

Particulars as to winners of the prize are shown on page 42, infra.

(iv) THE LADY ISAACS PRIZES.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the Lady Isaacs Prizes were made by the Council during 1937, and are as follows:—

LADY ISAACS PRIZES Rules.

Whereas the Federal Capital Territory Citizens' Association did establish a fund for the purpose of making a presentation to the Right Honourable Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs, G.C.B., G.C.M.G. and Lady Isaacs upon their departure from Canberra at the completion of the term of office of the said Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs, as Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia:

And whereas portion only of the said fund was expended upon the said presentation:

And whereas the said Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs and Lady Isaacs did request that the balance of the said fund be invested for the purpose of providing annually a prize for the best essay composed by a schoolgirl, and a prize for the best essay composed by a schoolboy, of the Territory for the Seat of Government on the subject "Australia and its Future" and that the said prizes should be known as the Lady Isaacs Prizes:

And whereas the said Association has requested the Council of the Canberra University College to accept control of and manage the said fund and regulate the conditions of award of the said prizes:

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the said fund consisting of the sum of One hundred and nine pounds:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the Lady Isaacs Prize Rules.
36    SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND PRIZES.

Definitions.  

2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
   “the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;
   “the prizes” means the Lady Isaacs Prizes referred to in rule 3 of these Rules;
   “the Secretary” means the Secretary to the Council;
   “the Territory” means the Territory for the Seat of Government.

Award of prizes.  

3.—(1.) The Council may in each year award two prizes, which shall be known as the Lady Isaacs Prizes.
   (2.) One of the prizes may, in the discretion of the Council, be awarded for the best essay by a schoolgirl attending a school in the Territory upon the subject determined in accordance with rule 4 of these Rules and the other prize may, in the discretion of the Council, be awarded for the best essay by a schoolboy attending a school in the Territory upon the same subject.

The subject of the essays.  

4.—(1.) The particular subject of the essay in each year shall be determined by the Council and shall have relation to the general subject “Australia and its Future”.
   (2.) The particular subject of the essay in each year shall be publicly announced by the Council as soon as practicable in that year.

Form of prizes.  

5. Each prize shall consist of books approved by the Council.

Entries for competition.  

6.—(1.) Each schoolgirl or schoolboy who wishes to compete for the award of a prize in any year shall forward an entry to the Secretary on or before the thirtieth day of June, or such other date as the Council determines.
   (2.) Each entry shall be in accordance with a form approved by the Council, shall set out the name of the school attended by the entrant, and shall be accompanied by a certificate of the headmaster or headmistress of the school certifying that the entrant is in attendance at that school.

Receipt of essays.  

7. The last day for the receipt of essays in each year shall be the thirty-first day of July, or such other date as the Council determines.

Conditions of writing essays.  

8.—(1.) Each essay shall be written on a date, at a school, and under such conditions and supervision, as the Council approves, and shall be written within the time of three hours.
   (2.) Each entrant shall be permitted to use, while writing the essay, such notes (if any) as the Council approves.

Essays to be forwarded to Secretary.  

9. The completed essays shall be forthwith sent by each supervisor to the Secretary.

Adjudication.  

10. The essays shall be judged in such manner, and by such person or persons, as the Council determines.

Particulars as to winners of the prizes are shown on page 42. infra.
CHAPTER VI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

(i) The Australian Forestry School.

The facilities for First Year work in Science which are offered at
the College enable a student to complete the First Year of the Course
for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry in Canberra, thus
reducing the period of the course to be pursued in Melbourne to one
year.

Upon completion of the extra year in Melbourne, the student
pursues his studies for a further two years at the Australian
Forestry School, Canberra.

Students interested in forestry should refer to page 26 of this
Calendar and apply to the Australian Forestry School for a copy
of its Calendar.

(ii) Library Facilities.

The College possesses the nucleus of a Library. Students may
borrow books therefrom on application to the Secretary.

By the consent of the Committee of the Commonwealth National
Library, the students of the Canberra University College have been
granted the full use of this splendid library of over 125,000 volumes.
The Library is open to students on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays
and Fridays from 10 a.m. to 5.15 p.m., on Wednesday from 10 a.m.
to 5.15 p.m. and from 7.30 p.m. to 9.30 p.m., and on Saturdays
from 9.30 a.m. to noon. Students are granted liberal facilities both
in regard to reading and reference, and also in regard to borrowing.
Indeed, it may be claimed that in this important side of their work
they enjoy privileges and opportunities equal almost to those
enjoyed in any University in Australia.

In addition to containing all the prescribed and recommended
books, the Library is particularly rich in works of general literature,
history, economics and law.

The rules provide that students may use the Library for reading
and reference, and on application students' desks may be secured.
In respect to borrowing, students are permitted to take up to three
books at a time, provided they are not text-books set for any subject
in which lectures are being given at the College. To the lecturers
of the University College the Library grants further privileges.

By the generous co-operation of the Public and University
Libraries of Sydney and Melbourne, books which are not available
in the National Library but which are required by lecturers or
students are made available on loan.

(iii) Free Places at the College.

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Can­
berra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July,
1930, approved of a scheme whereby half of the fees of six officers to
be selected annually would be paid by the Government, the College
being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The officers
selected for these free places are shown on p. 40, infra. The grant
of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in
the Commonwealth Gazette.
### Statistics

(a) Enrolment and Annual Examinations, 1938.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Entries for Lectures</th>
<th>Annual Examinations (November)</th>
<th>Supplementary Examinations (December)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Entries</td>
<td>Examinees.</td>
<td>Passed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking, Currency and Exchange</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law I</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English C</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German A</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German C*</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Contract and Personal Property</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Wrongs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Mathematics II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Political Institutions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent Law and Procedure I*</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent Law and Procedure II*</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent Case Law I*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent Case Law II*</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent Case Law of Great Britain*</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>279</strong></td>
<td><strong>225</strong></td>
<td><strong>123</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Lectures in these subjects were arranged locally and the examinations were conducted by the College and not by the University of Melbourne.*
(b) **Comparative Summary.**

Students who attended lectures—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
<th>1937</th>
<th>1938</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Correspondence students—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
<th>1937</th>
<th>1938</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annual Examinations—candidates—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
<th>1937</th>
<th>1938</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(v) **Canberra Scholars.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Scholar</th>
<th>University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable</th>
<th>Course.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Binns, Kenneth Johnstone</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haydon, Charles Harry Meurisse</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Evan Seifert</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Patience Australie</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canberra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickson, Francis Percy</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Colin Vectis</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Donald Gordon</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doust, Alan Vernon</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, Albert Alan</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Alison Hope</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### (v) Canberra Scholars—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Scholar</th>
<th>University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Dora Margaret</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moss, Robert Ian Maxwell</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Engineering (Civil)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheehan, Nancy Mabel</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitlam, Edward Gough</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrie, Nancy</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Agricultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackall, Helen Joan</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts or Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, Sybil Clarice</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowles, Lindsay Eric</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Ina Mary</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filshie, Ian</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, William Campbell</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, James Frederick</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts and Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Salis, Eric James Fane</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis, Catherine Evelyn</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, Faith Gwendolyn</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Alton Stanley</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Dental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Amy Gladys</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Champion, Phillip Alistair</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumming, Ronald William</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menzies, James Stuart</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrilees, Duncan</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Walter John</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinner, Mancell Gwenneth</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### (vi) Bursars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Bursar</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Olsson, John Oxley Waugh</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Officers Selected for Free Places at the College.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Officer</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Proposed Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. M. Jones</td>
<td>Statistician’s Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. V. Cartledge</td>
<td>Auditor-General’s Office</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. J. A. Dunlop</td>
<td>Prime Minister’s Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. S. Noonan</td>
<td>Prime Minister’s Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. J. McKenna</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. T. D. MacMahon</td>
<td>Department of Health</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. H. Eldridge</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. L. Durant</td>
<td>Department of Home Affairs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. F. H. Holmes</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. S. Anderson</td>
<td>Statistician’s Branch</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. T. Waight</td>
<td>Auditor-General’s Office</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. D. Henry</td>
<td>Department of Works</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. A. Lush</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. W. Burns</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. L. Maude</td>
<td>Taxation Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. J. Oxenham</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. S. Lyng</td>
<td>Parliamentary Library</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. A. F. DeSalis</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. J. N. MacDonald</td>
<td>Taxation Branch</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. C. Grey</td>
<td>Office of Public Service Board</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. J. Killeen</td>
<td>Statistician’s Branch</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. G. Dunlop</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. G. M. Gilbert</td>
<td>Attorney-General’s Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Hodgkinson</td>
<td>Patent Office</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. N. Kruger</td>
<td>Prime Minister’s Department</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. M. Martin</td>
<td>Courts and Titles Office</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Somerville</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MISCELLANEOUS.**

(vii) Officers Selected for Free Places at the College—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Officer</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Proposed Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1937</strong>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. R. Carney</td>
<td>Department of Commerce</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. N. Giles</td>
<td>Department of Commerce</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. F. Cordy</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Durie</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. F. Gamble</td>
<td>Crown Solicitor's Office</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. Shaw</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Diploma in Public Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **1938**—       |        |                 |
| J. W. Burton    | Department of Commerce | Bachelor of Commerce |
| A. T. Carmody   | Department of Trade and Customs | Bachelor of Commerce |
| G. C. Gray      | Public Service Board | Diploma in Public Administration |
| F. W. Temperly  | Attorney-General's Department | Bachelor of Laws |

| **1939**—       |        |                 |
| V. T. Chapman   | Statistician's Branch | Bachelor of Commerce |
| J. E. Eason     | Department of the Interior | Bachelor of Laws |
| B. Kuskie       | Department of Trade and Customs | Bachelor of Commerce |
| L. H. Rabl      | Department of Commerce | Bachelor of Commerce |

(viii) The John Deans Prize-winners.

1931—Francis Percy Dickson.
1933—Alison Hope Tillyard.
1934—Nancy Mabel Sheehan.
1935—Brian Mannix Martin.
1936—Ian Filshie.
1937—Catherine Evelyn Francis.
1938—Not awarded.
1939—Not awarded.

(ix) The Lady Isaacs Prize-winners.

1937—Amy Gladys Cumpston.
Russell William Kennard.
1938—Mancell Gwenneth Pinner.
Neville Arthur Andersen.
(x) **List of Students who Completed Courses for Degrees or Diplomas while Pursuing their Studies at the College.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree or Diploma</th>
<th>Year in which Course completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, James Smith</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, George Weir</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodds, David Alexander</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duffy, William Gerald</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egan, Albert Joseph</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fanning, William Doyle</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greig, Charles Roland</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, William Francis Henry</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loof, Rupert Harry Colin</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyng, Norman Soren</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIntyre (née Bayly), Delia Mary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenna, John James</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maude, Henry Lionel</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholson, Donald Franklin</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Herbert Anton</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pryor (née Percival), Wilma Brahe</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rushton, Victor Lamont</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, Patrick</td>
<td>Dip. Pub. Ad.</td>
<td>1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan, Francis Leo Berchmans</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, William Charles</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tregear, Albert Allan</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitehead, Mary Alice</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1938</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(xi) **University Association of Canberra.**

The University Association of Canberra was established early in 1929.

Its objects are the following:—

(a) To promote the establishment of a University in Canberra;

(b) To provide for persons who do not wish to sit for University Examinations, educational facilities by means of—

(i) Extension Lectures,
(ii) Tutorial Classes;
(iii) Study Circles; or
(iv) Other means;

(c) To encourage research in subjects for which facilities are or may be available in Canberra; and

(d) To take such other steps as appear desirable from time to time to facilitate the University studies of residents of Canberra and their dependants.
Membership of the Association is open to all residents of the Territory, whether graduates or not, who pay the annual subscription of 5s.

The Association conducted negotiations with the Universities of Sydney and Melbourne with a view to the establishment of University lectures in a number of subjects, and has arranged for several series of University Extension Lectures.

The Association placed before the Government the proposal for the passage of an Ordinance providing for the immediate creation of a University College having the following functions:—

(a) the establishment of courses of lectures;

(b) the power to affiliate with one or more of the existing Australian Universities;

(c) the power to administer any funds which may be allotted to the College by the Government for any educational purposes; and

(d) the function of reporting from time to time on the establishment of a full University.

The Ordinance as made is reprinted, with subsequent amendments, in Chapter III. of this Calendar.

The Secretary of the Association is Mr. H. F. E. Whitlam, LL.B., c/o Commonwealth Crown Solicitor's Office.

(xii) Matriculation Facilities.

Commerce Students who are required to complete matriculation before proceeding to the Degree Course in Commerce are informed that evening Matriculation Classes are held at Canberra High School. Full particulars as to subjects, times, fees, &c., may be obtained from the Headmaster, Mr. A. D. Watson, B.Sc.

(xiii) Canberra University College Students' Association.

The Canberra University College Students' Association was formed in April, 1932, as the organized representative body of the students of the College, and it is recognized as such by the Council.

All students of the College are eligible for membership. Membership is compulsory, unless a special exemption is granted by the Council, in the case of all students who—

(a) are studying for a degree or diploma; or

(b) not being students studying for a degree or diploma, are attending lectures at the College in two or more subjects.

Former students may become associate members. The subscription is 5s. per annum.

The Association is managed by a Students' Representative Council of seven members.

The Council for 1938 was as follows:—

J. S. Anderson (President).
N. F. Gamble (Vice-President).
P. G. M. Gilbert (Honorary Secretary).
M. R. O. Millett (Honorary Treasurer).
Miss J. N. Sheehan.
J. M. McMillan, M.A.
F. V. Street.
Under the revised Constitution of the Association, which came into force on 7th May, 1938, sporting activities are controlled by a Students' Sports Council. The members of the Council for 1938 were—

G. F. Cordy (President).
J. ff. Richardson, B.A. (Vice-Presidents).
B. M. Martin
J. T. Stephenson, B.Sc. (Honorary Secretary).
J. D. Donohue (Honorary Treasurer).

The Association has done valuable work in conducting negotiations with the Council and organizing the sporting and social activities of students. A students' magazine, Prometheus, is published annually.

The Constitution of the Association is as follows:—

1. The name of the Association shall be "The Canberra University College Students' Association".

2. For the purposes of this Constitution, unless the contrary intention appears—

"Member" means a financial member of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"Associate Member" means a financial associate member of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"Student" means a student who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the Canberra University College or who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the University of Melbourne through the Canberra University College.

"Association" means the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"General Meeting" means a General Meeting of the Association.

"Annual General Meeting" means the Annual General Meeting of the Association.

"Sports Union" means the Sports Union established in pursuance of this Constitution.

"Sports Council" means the Sports Council established in pursuance of this Constitution.


"Students' Representative Council" means the Students' Representative Council of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"President" means President of the Association.

"Secretary" means Secretary of the Association.

"Treasurer" means Treasurer of the Association.
3. The objects of the Association shall be—
   (i) to afford a recognized means of communication between 
       members and Council of the Canberra University College 
       or any other bodies;
   (ii) to promote the social life of members and associate 
       members;
   (iii) to control and further the interests of amateur sport in 
       the College; and
   (iv) to represent members and associate members in matters 
       affecting their interests.

4.—(1.) The Association shall consist of members, associate 
    members, and honorary life associate members.
   (2.) Any student shall be eligible for membership.
   (3.) Any ex-student, graduate or under-graduate of any approved 
       University shall, subject to approval by the Students’ Representative 
       Council, be eligible for associate membership.
   (4.) Honorary life associate members may be appointed at any 
       General Meeting.

5. Members shall be entitled to all privileges of the Association 
    and shall be entitled to vote at any General Meeting thereof.

6. Associate members shall be entitled to all privileges of the 
    Association:
    Provided that associate members—
       (i) shall not have power to vote at any General Meeting; 
           and
       (ii) shall not be eligible for election to the Students’ Representative 
            Council.

7. The financial year of the Association shall commence on the 
    first day of March of each year.

8.—(1.) The subscription for membership or associate membership 
    shall be Five shillings (5s.) per annum and shall become due 
    and payable on the first day of April in each year.
   (2.) If the subscription of any member or associate member 
       remains unpaid for a period of one calendar month after it becomes 
       due, he or she shall, after the expiration of fourteen days after 
       notice of default has been sent to his or her last-known address, 
       be debarred from the privileges of membership or associate 
       membership.

9. The business and affairs of the association shall be under the 
    management of the Students’ Representative Council, which shall 
    consist of—
   (i) a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer, 
       and three other members (including at least one woman); 
       and
   (ii) one member who shall be nominated by and shall represent 
       the Council of the Canberra University College, but shall 
       not be eligible for election to any office on the Students’ Representative Council.
10.—(1.) Office bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council shall be nominated for election and shall be elected by members at the Annual General Meeting and voting thereon shall be by ballot. Voting by proxy shall not be permitted.

(2.) The nomination for any position of a candidate who is not present at the meeting shall not be accepted unless his written consent to nomination is delivered to the President.

(3.) Office-bearers, including members of the Students' Representative Council, shall, subject to section 16, hold office until the next succeeding Annual General Meeting.

11. The 'Students' Representative Council shall meet at least once a month, and at least one-half of the members shall be necessary to form a quorum.

12. In the event of the votes cast for and against any proposal submitted to a Students' Representative Council Meeting or General Meeting being equal, the President shall have a casting vote in addition to a deliberative vote.

13. The Secretary shall—
   (i) attend to all correspondence;
   (ii) give notice to members and associate members of all General Meetings and notice to office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council of all Students' Representative Council Meetings;
   (iii) keep adequate minutes of all General and Students' Representative Council Meetings, including a record of the members and associate members present thereat;
   (iv) carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council directs; and
   (v) be, ex officio, a member of all Sub-Committees.

14. The Treasurer shall—
   (i) receive all subscriptions and other moneys and shall pay them to the credit of the Association at such Bank as the Students' Representative Council from time to time may direct. The bank account of the Association shall be operated upon by any two of the following three office-bearers, viz.:—President, Secretary, Treasurer;
   (ii) present a statement of accounts at each annual general meeting; and
   (iii) carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council may direct.

15. Two auditors, who shall not be members of the Students' Representative Council or Sports Council, shall be elected at the Annual General Meeting, and they shall audit the accounts and certify the statement of accounts each year.

16.—(1.) Extraordinary vacancies in any office may be filled by the Students' Representative Council at its discretion, and any member so elected shall hold office subject to the provisions of this Constitution for the remainder of the term of the member in whose place he is elected.
(2.) The office of a member of the Students' Representative Council shall become vacant upon death or resignation or upon absence from three consecutive meetings of the Students' Representative Council without the leave of the Students' Representative Council.

(3.) The provisions of this section shall not apply to the member representing the Council of the Canberra University College.

17. The Annual General Meeting shall be held within ten days of the last day in February for the purposes of electing office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council and of considering the report of the Students' Representative Council, the statement of accounts and such other business as may be brought forward.

18. The Students' Representative Council may at any time summon a general meeting by giving seven days' notice, and shall so summon a general meeting on a written request signed by at least one-fourth of the members.

19. The Students' Representative Council shall have power—

(i) to conduct and superintend the business and affairs of this Association in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution;

(ii) to establish such sub-committees as it shall deem necessary and appoint any member or associate member to such sub-committees;

(iii) to make such regulations from time to time (not inconsistent with this Constitution) as it may deem necessary for the proper management of the Association; and

(iv) subject to the Annual General Meeting, to interpret regulations.

20. Amateur sport within the College shall be under the management of a Sports Union, which shall consist of members of affiliated Sports Clubs whose membership shall be confined to members and associate members.

21. The object of the Sports Union shall be to make and maintain provision for enabling its members to engage in amateur sport under appropriate regulations and conditions.

22.—(1.) Affiliation of a Sports Club shall be subject to the approval by the Sports Council of the constitution of the club concerned and to the payment of the fee of One guinea (£1 Is.) per annum.

(2.) The affiliation fee shall be paid within one month of the Annual General Meeting or if a Sports Club becomes affiliated during the currency of the financial year—within one month of the date of affiliation being accepted by the Sports Council.

23. The executive body of the Sports Union shall be called the Sports Council and shall consist of a President, two Vice-Presidents, Secretary, Treasurer, and Publicity Officer (who shall be elected
as hereinafter provided), a representative of the Students' Representative Council and two delegates (who may be members and associate members) from each Sports Club.

24.—(1.) Secretaries of Sports Clubs shall notify the Secretary of the Sports Council in writing of the names of the delegates appointed to represent them on the Sports Council.

(2.) A delegate shall not be permitted to represent more than two Sports Clubs.

25. At any meeting of the Sports Council, a delegate shall be entitled to vote in respect of each Sports Club which he represents.

26. Sections 10-18 inclusive shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to—

(i) the nomination and election of office-bearers and members of the Sports Council;
(ii) the powers and duties of such office-bearers;
(iii) the election of auditors to audit the accounts of the Sports Council;
(iv) the holding of meetings of the Sports Council;
(v) the filling of vacancies in positions on the Council; and
(vi) the calling of General Meetings,
respectively.

27. The Sports Council shall have power to—

(i) conduct and superintend the business and affairs of the Sports Union in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution;
(ii) determine disputes arising between Sports Clubs;
(iii) affiliate for and on behalf of Sports Clubs concerned with any other amateur sporting association;
(iv) make such regulations from time to time (not inconsistent with this Constitution) as it may deem necessary for the proper management of the Sports Union;
(v) reprimand, fine, suspend, or expel a Sports Club which or club member who infringes any section of this Constitution or regulation made hereunder, or whose conduct is, in its opinion, detrimental to amateur sport as conducted by the Sports Union: Provided that a Sports Club or club member shall not be suspended or expelled without first being given an opportunity of explaining such conduct before a meeting of the Sports Union, at which meeting there shall be at least one half of the members present and unless a majority of at least two-thirds of the members present shall vote in favour of such suspension or expulsion;
(vi) appropriate the assets of any Sports Club whose affiliation is cancelled for any reason whatsoever;
(vii) make awards for outstanding ability in any branch of sport on the recommendation of the Sports Club concerned; and
(viii) exercise such other powers as the Students' Representative Council from time to time determines.
Provided that any decision on matters concerning the policy of the Association shall be subject to the approval of the Students' Representative Council.

28. The colours of the Association, the Sports Union and Sports Clubs shall be black, Canberra blue and gold.

29. All office-bearers of the Association shall be indemnified by the Association for all losses or expenses incurred by them in or about the discharge of their respective duties, except such as result from their own wilful act or default.

30. An office-bearer or trustee of the Association shall not be liable—

(i) for any act or default of any other office-bearer or trustee; or
(ii) by reason of his having joined in any receipt or other act for the sake of conformity; or
(iii) for any loss or expenses incurred by the Association, unless the same has resulted from his own wilful act or default.

31.—(1.) Any alteration of this Constitution may be made at a General Meeting in accordance with the provisions of this section.
(2.) Notice of the proposed alteration shall be given to each member not less than six days before the meeting.
(3.) The requisite majority for approving any alteration shall be two-thirds of the vote cast.
(4.) Notwithstanding anything provided to the contrary in this section, the Constitution shall not be amended without the consent of the Council of the Canberra University College.
Chapter VII.

Details of Subjects.

Details of Lecture Subjects and Recommendations for the Annual Examinations to be Held in the Fourth Term, 1939.

(Note.—Students should consult the various Lecturers as to the books which are essential in their respective subjects.)

A.—Arts.

Botany, Part I.

A course of two lectures per week, with laboratory work and field excursions, throughout the year.


Practical Work.—Four hours' laboratory work per week, together with field excursions.

Thirty named and dried specimens must be collected and presented for examination as part of the field work. This collection and the practical note-book form part of the practical test at the Annual Examination.

Students must provide themselves with an approved microscope, a razor, a set of needles, slides and cover-slips, and the printed practical note-book. A limited number of microscopes may be hired from the College at a fee of £1 1s. per annum.

Books—

(a) Recommended for special reading:


The reference here is to the heredity, evolution and distribution of plants.
(b) Prescribed text-book—
Tansley—*Elements of Plant Biology.* (Allen and Unwin.) 13s. 6d.

(c) Recommended for reference—
Strasburger—*Text-Book of Botany.* (Macmillan.) 55s. 6d.
McGregor Skene—*Biology of Flowering Plants.* (Sidgwick and Jackson.) 24s.
Bower—*Botany of the Living Plant.* (Macmillan.) 44s.
Fritsch and Salisbury—*Introduction to the Structure and Reproduction of Plants.* (Bell.) 25s.

Examination.—One 3-hour written paper; one 3-hour practical test.

**BRITISH HISTORY B.**

The History of Great Britain up to 1689, with special regard to the period from 1603 to 1689.

Books recommended—
Trevelyan—*History of England, Books 1, 2 and 3.*
Tanner—Constitutional Documents of the Reign of James I.
Tanner—Constitutional Conflicts in the 17th Century.
Gardiner—Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution.
Firth—Oliver Cromwell.
Gooch—Political Thought from Bacon to Halifax.
Nichol-Smith—Seventeenth Century Characters.
Bland, Brown and Tawney—Select Documents in English Economic History.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

**ENGLISH A.**

The examination will consist of two papers—

I. (a) An essay on a subject selected from a number of alternatives, which have reference to the literature studied. (1½ hours.)

(b) Questions on English Language. (1½ hours.)

Recommended for preliminary reading—
Chaucer—Prologue to the Canterbury Tales.
Bradley—Shakespearean Tragedy (Macmillan).
Raleigh—Milton (Arnold).
Bakeless—Christopher Marlowe (Cape).

Prescribed essay reading—
Chaucer—The Pardoner’s Tale, in Selections from Chaucer (ed. Cowling) (Ginn).
Shakespeare—King Lear.
Milton—Paradise Lost, Book VI. (eds. Cowling and Hallett) (Methuen).
Ruskin—Unto this Last.
II. (a) Questions on certain prescribed books. (3 hours.)

Questions will be set to test the candidate's knowledge of the subject-matter and the meaning of important passages. There will be a compulsory context-question testing the candidate's familiarity with the actual texts.

Prescribed text-books—

Cowling—The Use of English (Melb. Univ. Press), Chaps. I.–IX.
Chaucer—The Prioress' Tale in Chaucer, Selections from (Ginn).
Marlowe—Edward II., in Plays and Poems (Everyman, No. 383).
Shakespeare—Richard II.
The Outline of English Verse (Macmillan).

Recommended for reference—

Cowling—A Preface to Shakespeare (Methuen).
Tillyard—Milton (Chatto and Windus).

ENGLISH B.

I. The study of English literature from 1500 to 1700, with special reference to certain selected texts.

Recommended for preliminary reading—

Bakeless—Christopher Marlowe (Cape).
Ellis-Fermor—Christopher Marlowe (Methuen).
Légoins—Edmund Spenser (Dent).
Raleigh—Milton (Arnold).
Raleigh—Dryden and Political Satire, in Some Authors (C.U.P.).
Drinkwater—Pepys: His Life and Character (Heinemann).

Students should also read the lives of the authors of the prescribed texts in the English Men of Letters series.

Books prescribed—

Marlowe—Dr. Faustus (Everyman, 383).
Spenser—Faery Queene, Book III; Four Hymnes (Globe ed.).
Sidney—Apologie for Poetrie (Ginn's English Classics).
Six Elizabethan Plays (World's Classics, 199).
Shorter Novels, Elizabethan and Jacobean (Everyman, No. 824).
Bacon—The Advancement of Learning, Book I. (Everyman, 719).
Milton—Samson Agonistes.
Browne—Urn Burial (Everyman, 92).
Details of Subjects.

Walton's Lives (World's Classics 303).
Dryden—Absalom and Achitophel.
Pepys' Diary (Everyman, 53, pp. 1-262).
Grierson—Metaphysical Poetry: Donne to Butler.


Books recommended for preliminary reading—
Cowling—A Preface to Shakespeare (Methuen).
Raleigh—Shakespeare (Macmillan).
Ridley—Shakespeare's Plays—A Commentary (Dent).
Quiller-Couch—Shakespeare's Workmanship (C.U.P.).

Attention is drawn to the importance for these studies of a knowledge of outlines of English literary and social history.

For books recommended, see—
An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, 1s. 6d.).

III. An essay on one of the following subjects, to be submitted to the Lecturer in English B on or before 30th June, together with a list of books read or referred to in the essay. This list should contain: Author's name, title of book, and date and place of publication. The essays should not be longer than 20 pages, or 5,000 words. Legibility, arrangement and punctuation will be taken into account.

Subjects—
The Plays of Marlowe (Everyman, 383).
Sir Philip Sidney.
The Heroic Play, with reference to Dryden's Conquest of Granada, Aurengzebe, and All for Love.
The Epic in English Literature.
The Life and Works of Walton.
The Life and Works of Donne (Everyman, 867, Walton's Life).

Students are advised to consult An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, 1s. 6d.).

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

English C.

I. The study of English literature from 1700-1900, with special reference to certain selected texts—
(a) Swift—Gulliver's Travels, Tale of a Tub, &c. (Oxford Standard Authors, 3s. 6d.).
Fielding, Joseph Andrews (World's Classics, No. 334).
Wordsworth—Wordsworth (Oxford Standard Authors, 3s. 6d.).
Coleridge—Biographia Literaria (Everyman, No. 11), Lectures on Shakespeare (Bohn's Pop. Lib., Bell).
Scott—The Fortunes of Nigel.
Shelley—Prometheus Unbound.
Carlyle—Past and Present (Everyman, No. 608).
Arnold—Essays in Criticism, First Series.
Hardy—Tess of the D'Urbervilles (Macmillan), F. D. Davison—Man-Shy (Angus and Robertson, 3s. 9d.).
Serle—An Australasian Anthology (Collins).

(b) The Poems and Letters of Keats.

Attention is drawn to the importance for these studies of a knowledge of the outlines of English literary and social history.

For books recommended, see—An English Bibliography (Melb. Univ. Press, 1s. 6d.).

II. Essays on one of the following subjects to be submitted to the Lecturer in English C on or before 30th June, together with a list of books read or referred to in the essay. This list should contain: Author's name, title of book, and date of publication. The essays should be not longer than 20 pages, or 5,000 words.

Subjects—
The Novels of Fielding.
Poetic Diction in the 18th Century.
Rustic Life in Eighteenth Century Poetry up to Lyrical Ballads.
The Novels of Mrs. Anne Radcliffe,
A Comparison of the Shakespearian Criticism of Johnson and Coleridge.
Byron's Don Juan.
The Poetry of Matthew Arnold.
Walter Pater and Aestheticism.
The Poetry of John Shaw Neilson.

Examination papers—
Second year: Two 3-hour papers.
Third year: Two 3-hour papers.

FRENCH (Part I.).

(b) Composition, translation at sight, and grammar. Prescribed Text-book—Lazare's Elementary French Composition (Hachette).
(c) Reading aloud, dictation, conversation.
(d) Lectures in English on the chief literary movements of the 19th century.
Details of Subjects.

(e) Translation of the following prescribed books—
Victor Hugo.—Hernani (ed. Matzke and Blondheim, Harrap).
Berthon.—Nine French Poets (Macmillan), omitting the poems which begin on the following pages: 15, 28, 32, 46, 52 (both poems), 59, 60, 63, 66, 70 (both poems), 73, 74, 105, 113, 118, 126-132 (i.e., all Sainte-Beuve), 137, 138, 141 (both poems), 142, 143 (both poems), 148, 150, 151 (both poems), 152, 153 (both poems), 156, 157.

Recommended for reference—
Kirby—Students' French Grammar (Macmillan).
Renault—Grammaire Française (Arnold).
Petit—Dictionnaire Anglais-Français (Hachette).
Mansion—French-English and English-French Dictionaries (Harrap).
Petit Larousse Illustre.

Examination—
One 3-hour paper (Unseens and prescribed texts).
One 1½-hour paper (Literature).
Orals (10 minutes) in Reading and Conversation.
Dictation test (30 minutes) and Phonetic Transcription (30 minutes).

French (Part II.).

(a) Translation into and from French. Prescribed text-book—Niklaus and Wood's French Prose Composition (Duckworth).


(c) Lectures in French on—
Literature A.—Maurice Barrès.
Literature B.—Antour du Positivisme.

(d) Translation of the following prescribed texts:—
Le Sage—Gil Blas (ed. Sanderson—Harrap).
Beaumarchais—Le barbier de Seville (Clarendon).

Examination—
One 3-hour paper (Unseens).
Two 1½-hour papers (prescribed texts, and Literature A or B).
Orals in Reading, Conversation, Dictation and Phonetics (totalling 75 minutes).
FRENCH (Part III.).
Translation from and into French. Reading, conversation, practical phonetics. Translation of prescribed texts. Lectures in French on French Literature, as prescribed for French (Part II.).
Prescribed texts—
Gauthier-Ferrières—Anthologie des écrivains contemporains, Poésie (Larousse).
Balzac—La cousine Bette (any complete text) (Nelson).
Reference books—
As for French (Part I.).

GERMAN (Part I.).
(a) Phonetics, including transcription into phonetic script (Viétor—Die Aussprache des Schrift-deutschen).
(b) Reading aloud, conversation, recitation. Each student to learn by heart twelve poems as set in class during the year, with a view to the oral test.
(c) Composition, translation at sight and grammar (Lubovius—Part II.).
(d) History and Civilization of Germany (Schweitzer-Simonnot—Lesebuch für Sekunda, Prima und Oberprimak).
(e) Intensive study: Goethe’s Gedichte (Meyer’s Klassiker Ausgabe).
(f) Lectures on the following books prescribed for private reading:
   Scheffel—Der Trompeter von Säckingen.
   Grillparzer—Der arme Spielmann.
   Grillparzer—Sappho.
   Sudermann—Frau Sorge.
Books of reference recommended in Part I.—
2. Knaurs Konversationslexikon, or der Volks-Brockhaus.
4. Der Sprach Brockhaus.
Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.
Oral—15 minutes.

GERMAN (Part II.).
Reading aloud, conversation and recitation. More advanced translation, composition and essay-writing. History and civilization of Germany from 1740 to the present time. History of German literature to 1830. Intensive study of a prescribed text. Lectures on books prescribed for preliminary reading. Each student is required to learn by heart 50 lines from Goethe’s Faust and 50 lines from Grillparzer’s Des Meeres und der Liebe Wellen, with a view to the oral test.
Prescribed for preliminary reading—
Schiller und Goethe—Briefwechsel (Velhagen und Klasings Schulausgaben).
Grillparzer—Des Meeres und der Liebe Wellen.
Kleist—Prince Friedrich von Homburg.
Scheffel—Ekkehard.

Prescribed text—

Prescribed text-books—
Eggeling—Advanced German Prose Composition (Clarendon).
Schweitzer-Simonnot—Lesemuch für Sekunda, Prima und Oberprima.
Kock—Geschichte deutscher Dichtung.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.
Oral test—15 minutes.

GERMAN, PRELIMINARY COURSES.

The aim of these courses is to enable students who have only an elementary knowledge of the language to proceed profitably to German, Part I.

The fundamentals of German accidence and syntax are submitted to a thorough study. At the same time, attention is paid to translation from English into German, the study of German texts of literary merit, and oral practice and conversation.

Part I.

Text-books—
Lubovius—German Grammar and Writer, Part I.
Pope—Elementary German Reader.

Examination—
One 3-hour paper.

Part II.

Text-books—
Otto Siepmann—Public School German Primer.
Vrijdagh and Ripman—German Short Stories.

Examination—
One 3-hour paper.

LATIN (Part I.).

Translation from Classical Latin.
Translation into Latin Prose and into Heroic and Elegiac verse.
Latin Accidence and Syntax.
Study of prescribed Latin authors.

Prescribed books—
Horace. Odes III., omitting VI., VII., XV., XX., XXVII. (Page).
Cicero, Pro Melone (Reid).
Tacitus, Agricola and Germania, cc. I.–XXVII. (Sleeman).

Examination—
Three 3-hour papers.

LATIN (Part II.).

Translation from Classical Latin.
Translation into Latin Prose.
Latin Accidence and Syntax.
Outlines of History, Antiquités and Literature of Classical Rome.

Text-book—
A. Petrie—An Introduction to Roman History, Literature and Antiquities.

Special Subjects of Examination.
Horace, Satires I. (Gow).
Virgil, Georgics (Page),
III., 1-48, 284-393, 478-566.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.
One 1½-hour paper.

PHILOSOPHY (Part I.).
A course of two lectures per week, with tutorial classes, throughout the Year.
(ii) Psychology: Psychological standpoint and methods. Analysis of mental life; sensibility and purposive behaviour. Stages of mental development; the perceptual and ideational levels. Memory and imagination, thought and language. Instinct and habit. Emotion and sentiment. Belief and will.

Books—
(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:
James—Talks to Teachers about Psychology and Life’s Ideals. (Longmans.) 12s.
Russell—An Introduction to Philosophy. (Longmans.) 1s. 8d.
(b) Prescribed text—
Plato—The Republic (trs. Lindsay). (Everyman, No. 64. Dent.) 3s.
(c) Prescribed text-book—
Sprott—General Psychology. (Longmans.) 12s. 6d.
(d) Recommended for reference—
(i) Plato—Gorgias (484-499). (U.T.P.) 9s.
Nettleship—Lectures on the Republic of Plato. (Macmillan.) 13s. 6d.
Barker—Greek Political Theory: Plato and His Predecessors. (Methuen.) 21s.
Taylor—Plato: the Man and His Work (especially Chap. XI). (Methuen.) 31s. 6d.
Joseph—Essays in Ancient and Modern Philosophy. (Clarendon.) 22s. 6d.
(ii) McDougall—Introduction to Social Psychology. (Methuen.) 17s.
McDougall—An Outline of Psychology. (Methuen.) 17s.
Woodworth—Psychology. (10th ed., Methuen.) 13s.
Garnett—Instinct and Personality. (Allen and Unwin.) 13s.
Nunn—Education, Chaps. 1-12. (Arnold.) 10s. 9d.
James—Text-Book of Psychology, Chaps. X., XI., XXII.-XXVI. (Macmillan.) 18s. 6d.
Clark University—Psychologies of 1925. (Clark U.P.) 60s.

Notes on the lectures may be obtained from the Melbourne University Press at a cost of 20s. for the course.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS (Part I.).

1. The elements of the theory of political democracy. An outline of the political institutions of England and Australia: electoral systems, houses of Parliament, Cabinets, King and Governors, civil services, party systems.

Text-books—
Laski—Introduction to Politics (Allen and Unwin).
Ogg—English Government and Politics (Macmillan).
Low—The Governance of England (Benn).

Reference works—
Fulton and Morris—In Defence of Democracy (Methuen).
Lindsay—Essentials of Democracy (O.U.P.).
Muir—How Britain is Governed (Constable).
Evatt—The King and His Dominion Governors.

2. An elementary introduction to constitutional and administrative law.

Text-book—

Reference works—
Jennings, W. I.—The Law and the Constitution.

Examination—
One 3-hour paper.
**Pure Mathematics (Part I.).**

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the Year.

Syllabus.—(a) *Differential and Integral Calculus.* An introductory course, including a systematic discussion of the elementary functions, with special regard to calculation. Simple treatment of Taylor's Theorem. Geometrical applications, curvature, arcs, areas, volumes, moments. Physical applications.

(b) *Analytical Geometry.*—The straight line, and an introduction to conics.

A knowledge of the work prescribed for Mathematics II. and Mathematics III. at the School-Leaving Examination (Pass) will be assumed in the above course.

Books—

(a) Prescribed text-book—

Michell and Belz—*Elements of Mathematical Analysis.* (Macmillan.) 2 vols., £0. or Fawdry and Durell—*Calculus for Schools.* (Arnold.) 10s. 6d.

The former book is recommended to students who have already done a year's course in Calculus, and to students who intend to proceed to Pure Mathematics, Part II. (Pass), (for which it is prescribed).

(b) Recommended for reference—

Osgood and Graustein—*Plane and Solid Analytic Geometry.* (Macmillan.) 22s. 6d.

For students who obtain the text-book by Fawdry and Durell, the following books are also recommended for reference:

Michell and Belz—*Elements of Mathematical Analysis.* (Macmillan.) 2 vols., £6.

or Lamb—*Infinitesimal Calculus.* (C.U.P.) 27s. 6d.

or Caunt—*Introduction to Infinitesimal Calculus.* (Clarendon.) 19s.

In addition, all students must have a set of four-figure or five-figure Mathematical Tables, such as—

Castle—*Logarithmic and Other Tables.* (Macmillan.) 2s. 3d.

or Kaye and Laby—*Four-Figure Mathematical Tables.* (Longmans.) 1s. 8d.

**Examination—**

One 3-hour paper.

**B.—Commercence.**

In all subjects students will be expected to prepare class essays and exercises as set by the Lecturers. Students not complying with this requirement may be excluded from the annual examination.
Candidates for the degree of B.Com. must attend lectures in at least four of the subjects of their course. The subjects must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty. Not more than two subjects from Group III. will be accepted for this purpose.

Students undertaking an approved course at Canberra University College may regard attendance at lectures at Canberra as fulfilling these requirements.

**ACCOUNTANCY (Part I.).**

Preliminary reading—

Kerr—Elementary Book-keeping, Parts I. and II. (Angus and Robertson), or

Webster Jenkinson—Elements of Book-keeping (Edward Arnold and Co.).


Text-books—

Rowland and Magee—Accounting (Part I.) (Gee and Co.).

Books for reference—

Carter—Advanced Accounts (Pitman).

Hislop—Company Accounts as applied to Australia and New Zealand (Pitman).

Tovey—Balance Sheets (Pitman).

Examination—

Two 3-hour papers.

**ACCOUNTANCY (Part IIIa.).**

(1939 and alternate years.)

Trustees', liquidators', receivers' and executors' accounts. Accounts for various types of businesses and the audit thereof. Duties, powers and responsibilities of auditors. Audit working papers. Auditors' certificates and reports.

Recommended for preliminary reading—


Text-books—

de Paula—Principles of Auditing.

de Paula—Advanced Accounts.

Recommended for reference—

Littleton—Accounting Evolution to 1900 (Amer. Inst. Pub. Co.).

Victorian Companies Act 1928.

Commonwealth Bankruptcy Act and Rules.

Cocke—Summary of Principal Legal Decisions Affecting Auditors (Gee & Co.).

Leake—Commercial Goodwill (Pitman).

Garnsey—Holding Companies and their Published Accounts (Gee & Co.).

Ranking, Spicer and Pegler—Executorship Law and Accounts (H.F.L. Pub.).

Cutforth—Methods of Amalgamation (Bell).

Montgomery—Auditing Theory and Practice (Ronald).

Ross—Hire Purchase Accounting (Law Book Co.).

Irish—Practical Auditing (Law Book Co.).


Examination—

Three 3-hour papers.

COMMERCIAL LAW (Part I.).

Preliminary reading—

Pollock—First Book on Jurisprudence, Part I., chapters 1 and 2; Part II., chapters 1, 2 and 4.

1. Introduction.—Sources and general nature of Victorian Law, with special reference to Commercial Law.

2. General principles of the Law of Contract—

(a) The nature of a contract.
(b) Formation of contract.
(c) The operation of contract.
(d) Interpretation of contract.
(e) Discharge of contract.
(f) Remedies for breach of contract.

3. Special topics—

(a) Principal and agent.
(b) Partnership.
(c) Sale of goods.
(d) Negotiable instruments.
(e) Contracts of carriage—
   (i) by sea;
   (ii) by land.
(f) Bailments.
(g) Bills of sale and other chattel securities.
(h) Principal and surety.
(i) Insurance.

Text-books—
Commonwealth and Victorian Statutes and cases referred to
by the Lecturer. Students should obtain copies of the
\textit{Goods Act 1928} (Victoria) and the \textit{Bills of Exchange Act}
1909-1912 (Commonwealth).
Lindley—Law of Partnership.
Byles—Bills of Exchange.
Anson—Law of Contracts.
Coppel—Bills of Sale.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

\textbf{ECONOMICS (Part I.)}.

Preliminary reading—
Clay—Economics for the General Reader.
Henderson—Supply and Demand.

Outlines of the general economics of the production, consumption,
distribution and exchange of wealth, with special consideration of
value, industrial organization, the economic functions of govern­
ment, wages, rent, prices, money and banking, and the elementary
principles of taxation.

Text-books—
Gray—The Development of Economic Doctrine.
Taylor—Principles of Economics.
Lehfeldt—Money.
Layton and Crowther—An Introduction to the Study of
Prices.
Bower—A Dictionary of Economic Terms.
Copland (ed.)—An Economic Survey of Australia (The
Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social
Science, Sept., 1931), Parts III.—VI.
Roll—Elements of Economic Theory.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics,
will be made in the lectures.
Students are expected to prepare class exercises and essays as
set by the Lecturer.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.
ECONOMICS (Part II.).

Preliminary reading—
  Robertson—Money.
  Pigou—Economics in Practice (Macmillan).
  (a) The theory of value; the distribution of wealth; population; the theory of wages; unemployment; trade policy; the relation of the State to economic organization—treated in greater detail and to a more advanced standard than in Economics, Part I.
  (b) The principles of money, international trade and the foreign exchanges.
  (c) The national income and its measurement.
Text-books—
  Hawtrey—Currency and Credit.
  Copland—Credit and Currency Control.
  The Australian Tariff—An Economic Enquiry.
  Taussig—Principles of Economics (2 vols.).
  Colin Clark—The National Income.
  Hicks—The Theory of Wages.
  Report of Royal Commission on the Monetary and Banking Systems (Government Printer, Canberra).
  Clark and Crawford—National Income of Australia.

Examination—
  Two 3-hour papers.

ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY.

Preliminary reading—
  Newbigin—Commercial Geography (H.U.S.).
  Wood—The Tasmanian Environment (Robertson and Mullens).
  (a) Principles of geographic control; natural regions of the world as the basis of production; factors controlling land utilization and settlement; the geographical bases of industry and trade. Special study of Australian conditions.
  (b) The localization of industry; organization of commerce and industry in special areas; the primary and secondary industries of Australia; transport problems.
  (c) Leading commodities and their place in international trade, with special attention to Australian exports; economic problems of production or distribution associated with particular commodities; survey of world trade.
  (d) International trade; the theory of comparative costs; the balance of payments; protection and tariffs; regulation of international trade, with special reference to Australia and the British Empire.
DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

Text-books—
Zimmerman—World Resources and Industries (Harper's).
Copland (ed.)—Economic Survey of Australia (Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science), Parts I. and II.
Wood—The Pacific Basin (Oxford University Press).
Wadham and Wood—Land Utilisation in Australia.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

ECONOMIC HISTORY.

Preliminary reading—
Ashley—Economic Organization of England.
Day—A History of Commerce.

Prescribed text-books—
Clapham—Economic Development of France and Germany.
Shann—Economic History of Australia.
Faulkner—Economic History of the United States.
Fay—Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day.
Bland, Brown and Tawney—English Economic History—Select Documents.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

INDUSTRIAL AND FINANCIAL ORGANIZATION.
Preliminary reading—
Kelsall and Plant—Industrial Relations in the Modern State.
Robertson—Control of Industry (C.U.P.).
McKenzie—The Banking Systems of Great Britain, France, Germany and United States of America (Macmillan).

Text-books—
Maegregor—Industrial Combination.
Parkinson—Scientific Investment (Pitman).
Withers—Stocks and Shares.
Robinson—The Structure of Competitive Industry (C.U.P.).
Sykes—Banking and Currency (Butterworth).
Foenander—Towards Industrial Peace in Australia.
Copland—Credit and Currency Control.
Report of Royal Commission on Monetary and Banking Systems (Government Printer, Canberra).
Lavington—The Trade Cycle (King).
Articles in the Economic Record, as referred to in lectures.
The structure of modern industry, commerce and banking; technical and economic influences upon the development of enterprises and plants; plant and market requirements; rationalization of industry; banking structure and the financing of business; investment, money markets and the Stock Exchange; measurement of business conditions; business cycles and the stabilization of business; employer-employee relations within particular businesses and within the community at large. The course will have special reference to Australia.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

PUBLIC FINANCE.
A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the Year.

Syllabus.—Public expenditure; public revenue and the principles of taxation; public borrowing and sinking funds; the public debt; principles of war finance; problems of federal finance; banking and public finance.

The course will have special reference to the public finances of the Commonwealth and Victoria.

Books—
(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—
Withers—Our Money and the State. (Murray.) 7s. 6d.
Robinson—Public Finance. (C.U.P.) 7s. 6d.

(b) Prescribed text-books—
Bastable—Public Finance. (Macmillan.) 28s. 6d.
Dalton—Public Finance. (Routledge.) 7s. 6d.
Stamp—The Fundamental Principles of Taxation in the Light of Modern Developments. (Macmillan.) 18s. 6d.
Adarkar—The Principles and Problems of Federal Finance. (King.) 18s. 6d.
Reports of Commonwealth Grants Commission, 1936 and 1938. (Govt. Printer, Canberra.) 7s. 6d.
Articles in the Economic Record, as referred to in lectures.

Students must consult the four books of documents mentioned below, the Commonwealth of Australia Constitution Act, recent budget statements of the Federal and State Treasurers, and show a knowledge of the main facts concerning the public finances of the Commonwealth and Victoria.

Shann and Copland—The Crisis in Australian Finance, 1929-31. (Angus and Robertson.) 5s.
Shann and Copland—The Battle of the Plans. (Angus and Robertson.) 5s.
Shann and Copland—The Australian Price Structure, 1932. (Angus and Robertson.) 5s.
Copland and Janes—Cross Currents in Australian Finance. (Angus and Robertson.) 10s. 6d.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.
Details of Subjects.

Statistical Method.

Preliminary reading—
Elderton—Primer of Statistics.
Bauer—Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics and Finance, Chaps. I—V.
King—Elements of Statistics.

Form and nature of statistical data; source of data and methods of collection; classification; tabulation; summary and review; averages of various kinds (mean, median, mode) and their characteristics; arithmetical and geometrical means; weighted and unweighted averages; distribution about the average and measurement of dispersion; probability of given deviations; accuracy and limits of error; errors due to defective data; errors due to defective classification; probable error of averages; sampling; necessity for random selection; graphical representation of data and of averages and other statistical functions; graphical solutions of statistical problems; nature and use of index numbers; methods of computation; special application of index numbers to variations in prices and wages; common statistical fallacies; interpretation of publications of statistical bureaus of the Commonwealth and States of Australia.

Text-books—
Mills—Statistical Methods.
Giffen—Statistics, ed. by Higgs and Yule.
Day—Statistical Analysis.

Students must also consult the publications of the statistical bureaus of the Commonwealth and States of Australia.

Examination—
Two 3-hour papers.

C.—Law.


A course of three lectures per week throughout the Year.


Books—
(a) Prescribed text-book—
(b) Recommended for reference—
   Williams—Principles of the Law of Personal Property. (Sweet and Maxwell.) 40s.
   Coppel—Law Relating to Bills of Sale. (Law Book Co.) 30s.
   Miles and Brierly—Cases on the Law of Contracts. (O.U.P.) 28s.
Reports on a large number of cases referred to in Anson and in the lectures will be found in Miles and Brierly.

Examination—
One 3-hour paper.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW (Part I.).

A course of two lectures per week throughout the Year.

Syllabus.—(i) A general study of the structure and functions of the organs of government in the British constitutional system.
(ii) A special study of the legal position and functions of the administration.

Books—
(i) For Section (i) of the Syllabus—
   (a) Prescribed for preliminary reading—
(b) Prescribed text-books—
      Jennings—The Law and the Constitution. (U. of London P.) 9s.
      Keir and Lawson—Cases on Constitutional Law. (Clarendon.) 33s.
(c) Recommended for reference—
      Keith—Introduction to British Constitutional Law. (Clarendon.) 10s.
(ii) For Section (ii) of the Syllabus—
   (a) Prescribed text-books—
      Robson—Justice and Administrative Law. (Macmillan.) 17s.
      Report of the Committee on Ministers’ Powers (1932). Cmd. 4060. 3s. 9d.
(b) Recommended for reference—
      Robinson—Public Authorities and Legal Liability. (U. of London P.) 30s.
      Allen—Bureaucracy Triumphant. (O.U.P.) 6s. 6d.
Examination—
One 3-hour paper, for Pass or for Honours, respectively. An informal test of students’ knowledge of the book prescribed for preliminary reading is held during the first week of the first term.

**Jurisprudence (Part I.).**

Before lectures commence, students should read carefully—
Pollock—First Book of Jurisprudence.

This subject comprises—

(a) Elementary legal concepts.
(b) The sources of law, custom, precedent, statute.

Text-books recommended—

Vinogradoff—Common Sense in Law.
Holdsworth—Sources and Literature of English Law.
Pollock—First Book of Jurisprudence.

Reference should be made to—
Salmond—Jurisprudence (as referred to in lectures).
Keeton—Jurisprudence.

Further references will be given by the Lecturer.

Examination—
One 3-hour paper.
## INDEX.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts Course—</th>
<th>Page.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance at lectures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Forestry School</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursary Rules</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursars, particulars of</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canberra Scholars, particulars of</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canberra Scholarships</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council, members of</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses for degrees and diplomas</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates, Principal, table of</td>
<td>y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deans, The John, Prize</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees, courses for</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas, courses for</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline, observance of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment for 1938</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry to lectures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general regulations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry course</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free places</td>
<td>37, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Deans Prize</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism course</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lady Isaacs' Prizes</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures, entry for</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time-table of</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturing staff</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX—continued.

| Legislation affecting the College | 9 |
| Location of College | 1 |
| Library facilities | 37 |
| Matriculation—facilities for study for | 43 |
| requirements as to | 2 |
| Notices | 1 |
| Ordinance affecting the College | 9 |
| Prizes | 34, 42 |
| Property, care of | 2 |
| Public Administration, Diploma in | 22 |
| Regulations affecting the College | 11 |
| Scholarship Rules | 27 |
| Science course—fees | 26 |
| regulations | 25 |
| Subjects in which lectures given at College | 13, 14 |
| Secretary | 8 |
| Staff | 7 |
| Statistics | 38 |
| Students' Association | 44 |
| compulsory membership of | 3, 44 |
| constitution of | 45 |
| Students' Sports Council | 45 |
| Time-table of Lectures | 4 |
| University—definition of | 1 |
| temporary regulation of | 12 |
| University Association of Canberra | 43 |

THE

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Calendar

1940

By Authority:

CONTENTS.

Table of Principal Dates .......................... v
Chap. I.—General Information .......... 1
Chap. II.—The Council and Staff .......... 7
Chap. III.—Legislation affecting the College—
   (i) The Ordinance ................. 9
   (ii) The Regulations ........... 11
   (iii) The Regulation of the University of Melbourne 12
Chap. IV.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas .......... 13
Chap. V.—Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes—
   (i) The Canberra Scholarships ..... 27
   (ii) Bursaries .............. 33
   (iii) The John Deans Prize ..... 34
   (iv) The Lady Isaacs Prizes ..... 35
   (v) The Robert Ewing Prize ..... 37
   (vi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal 39
Chap. VI.—Miscellaneous—
   (i) The Australian Forestry School .... 41
   (ii) Library Facilities ........ 41
   (iii) Free Places at the College .... 41
   (iv) Statistics—
      (a) Enrolment and Annual Examinations ... 42
      (b) Comparative Summary .......... 43
   (v) Canberra Scholars ........ 43
   (vi) Bursars ................ 45
   (vii) Officers selected for Free Places at the College .. 45
   (viii) The John Deans Prize-winners ...... 47
   (ix) The Lady Isaacs Prize-winners ...... 47
   (x) The Robert Ewing Prize-winners ...... 47
   (xi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal-winners ...... 47
   (xii) Students who have completed courses for degrees
         or diplomas ........ 47
   (xiii) University Association of Canberra .. 48
   (xiv) Matriculation Facilities .......... 49
   (xv) Canberra University College Students' Association .... 49
Chap. VII.—Details of Subjects ........ 56
Index .................................. 77
2902.—2
PRINCIPAL DATES.

1940.

MARCH.

6—Wed. Last day of entry and payment of Fees for Lectures for First Term.

APRIL.

1—Mon. ACADEMIC YEAR begins.

LECTURES COMMENCE.

JUNE.

1—Sat. First Term ends.

LAST DAY FOR PAYMENT OF FEES FOR SECOND TERM.

17—Mon. King's Birthday—University Holiday.

18—Tues. SECOND TERM begins.

AUGUST.

10—Sat. Second Term ends.

LAST DAY FOR PAYMENT OF FEES FOR THIRD TERM.

SEPTEMBER.

9—Mon. THIRD TERM begins.

21—Sat. LAST DAY FOR ENTRY AND PAYMENT OF FEES FOR ANNUAL EXAMINATION.

OCTOBER.

7—Mon. University Holiday.

NOVEMBER.

2—Sat. THIRD TERM ends.

18—Mon. ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS begin.

DECEMBER.

14—Sat. Academic Year ends.
CHAPTER I.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

Introduction.—Throughout the Calendar, unless the contrary intention appears—

"the Registrar" means the Registrar of the College.
"the Secretary" means the Secretary to the Council of the College; and
"the University" means the University of Melbourne or the proper authority thereat in relation to the matter in respect of which the expression is used.

Students may be divided into two classes, namely those reading for a degree or diploma and those taking single subjects. The rules for the most part apply equally to both classes. A student taking single subjects, however, is not required to have passed any preliminary examinations.

Degree and diploma students must be qualified for admission to the course on which they propose to enter. (See next page.)

Students should consult with the Registrar before finally deciding their courses.

The Situation of the College.—During 1930, lectures were delivered at Telopea Park Intermediate High School and practical work in Natural Philosophy was arranged, with the concurrence of the Military Board, at the Royal Military College, Duntroon.

From 1931 until May, 1935, lectures were given at the Australian Institute of Anatomy. In June, 1935, the College entered into possession of a wing of the building formerly used as the Hotel Acton, where lectures are now delivered. In addition to lecture rooms and private rooms for members of the staff, common rooms and a reading room are provided for students.

Rules.—Students should acquaint themselves with the rules governing their particular courses or in any way affecting their relations with the College or the University.

The Table of Principal Dates is shown at the commencement of the Calendar, and students should make a special note of the last days for entry for lectures or examinations and payment of fees.

Notices are affixed to a board placed in the lobby adjacent to the entrance door of the College premises, and students should ascertain from time to time whether there are any notices on the board which affect them.

Discipline.—The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part
of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term. The full-time lecturers have been empowered by the Council to maintain discipline on the whole of the College premises.

A student should not address any communication regarding his course or examinations to any official or member of the teaching staff or examiner of the University except through the Registrar.

**Care of Property, &c.**—Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles in the lecture rooms, common rooms and reading room.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of remedying such damage.

**Subjects not Part of a Degree or Diploma Course.**—Lectures are open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who have lodged the prescribed enrolment form and fees with the Secretary.

**Admission to Degree and Diploma Courses.**—

(a) **Degree Courses.**

Students proposing to entry upon a degree course must have qualified for matriculation at the Leaving or Matriculation Examination.

Besides matriculation, Latin at the Leaving Examination standard must have been passed by students desirous of commencing the Law Course, and a language other than English at that standard in the case of Arts and Commerce students.

First year Degree students should include the Matriculation fee (£2 2s.) with the lecture fees paid for the first term, and should lodge a Matriculation Application with the Enrolment Card (see below).

(b) **Diploma Courses.**

The qualifications for entry to Diploma Courses vary, and reference should be made to later pages in the Calendar. (Page 20, Commerce; page 17, Journalism; page 21, Public Administration.)

Students entering upon a Diploma Course must submit a written application for admission to the course, together with originals of certificates required by the University.

(c) **Approval of Courses.**

All Degree and Diploma students are required to submit their proposed courses for approval by the University before commencing lectures. Failure in a subject in any year will necessitate re-approval of the course. Approval Cards should be lodged with the Enrolment Card.

**Enrolment.**—Students are required to lodge Enrolment Cards, accompanied by the prescribed fees, on or before the date fixed. Only one Enrolment Card is lodged each year, and any approved alterations in the course will be entered on the card by the Registrar.

All the necessary forms are obtainable from, and together with the prescribed fees, must be lodged with, the Registrar.
**Payment of Fees.**—The fees for the respective courses and subjects are set out in Chapter IV.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

In addition to any examination fee payable, the full lecture fees are payable before examination whether or not a student attends lectures.

In the case of subjects of any Course in which approved lectures are not given at the College, arrangements will be made to supply notes or correspondence tuition in those subjects, wherever possible. The fees payable in respect of such subjects are the same as for subjects of that Course in which lectures are given, and in addition the prescribed fee for notes, but no fee is payable for the Annual Examination.

Fees for lectures are payable in advance, on or before the dates for payment shown in the Table of Principal Dates, in three equal instalments. All other fees are payable in advance, in full.

Where lecture fees are not paid by the due date, a late fee may be imposed as under:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>s. d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Where fees are paid on or before the date of commencement of term, per subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where fees are paid after that date, per subject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A student who has not paid his fees by the date of commencement of term will be excluded from lectures. The Registrar has power to remit any late fee for good cause shown, and to grant an extension of time for payment of fees, without the imposition of a late fee, on application made to him before the due date.

Any student dissatisfied with any decision of the Registrar relating to the payment of fees may appeal to the Council, but the fees must, notwithstanding the appeal, be paid, and will be refunded if the Council’s decision is in the student’s favour.

**Compulsory Membership of Students’ Association.**—Membership of the Canberra University College Students’ Association is compulsory for—

(a) all students studying for a degree or diploma; and

(b) all students (other than students studying for a degree or diploma) who are attending lectures in two or more subjects.

Students in respect of whom the above-mentioned requirement applies in any year must (unless specially exempted by the Council) join the Association, and must pay the annual membership fee of the Association (10s.) to the Registrar not later than the date for payment of fees for the second term. Further particulars as to the Association will be found on p. 49, infra.

**Attendance at Lectures.**—Attendance at lectures at the College is not compulsory, except where expressly provided for, as in the Commerce course. The standard demanded at examinations is, however, generally such as to make attendance essential.
The lecturers will call the roll at the commencement of each lecture. A student who is not in attendance at the commencement of a lecture may, on application to the Lecturer at the end of the lecture, receive credit for attendance thereat, if in the opinion of the Lecturer the student was present at a substantial part of the lecture.

**Time-table of Lectures.**—The time-table is arranged by the Council. Any alterations therein will be announced as soon as practicable, and notice of alteration posted on the notice board.

**Library Facilities.**—The attention of students is drawn to information shown in page 41, concerning library facilities available at the College and at the National Library.

**Certificates.**—The following certificates are obtainable from the University on payment of the prescribed fee:

(a) Certificate of Attendance at Lectures;
(b) Certificate of Examination; and
(c) Certificate of Completion of a Year.

Students should consult the Registrar with regard to these certificates.

**EXAMINATIONS.**

**Introductory.**—The Annual Examinations for 1940 will commence on 18th November.

These examinations will be held in Canberra on the days and at the hours fixed for subjects at the examinations held in Melbourne.

A copy of the time-table for the Annual Examinations is posted on the Notice Board at the College.

**Entry.**—Unless otherwise provided, the Annual Examination in every subject is open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who lodge the prescribed entry form and fees.

Any candidate failing to lodge his entry form within the prescribed time may only be admitted to examination on payment of an additional fee not exceeding Ten shillings for every day during which he has made such default, provided that he can, in the opinion of the University, be so admitted without interfering with the arrangements for the examination.

The amount of the additional fee is determined by the University.

**Fees.**—(a) Students who attend approved lectures at the College—

(i) **Annual Examinations.**

A student who attends approved lectures in any subject (except French A and B and German A and B) at the College is required to pay, in addition to lecture fees, a fee of One guinea in respect of each subject for which he enters at the examination.
A student who attends lectures in French A or B or German A or B at the College is required to pay, in addition to the lecture fees, a fee of Ten shillings and sixpence in respect of each of those subjects for which he enters at the examinations.

There is no fee for examination in Preliminary German.

(ii) **Supplementary Examinations.**

A fee of One guinea only is payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(b) **Students who do not attend approved lectures at the College, but who enrol through the College—**

(i) **Annual Examinations.**

A student who does not attend approved lectures at the College, but who has duly enrolled in any subject through the College, is not, in respect of that subject, required to pay any fee for examination.

(ii) **Supplementary Examinations.**

A fee of One guinea only is payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(c) **Students who attend approved lectures in certain subjects and enrol through the College in others.**—The respective fees under (a) and (b) above, as the case may be, apply in respect of each subject entered for.

(d) **Students who do not enter through the College.**—A student who does not enter through the College is required to pay a fee of Ten shillings and sixpence in respect of both the Annual and Supplementary Examinations, in addition to the fees payable by him to the University.

For examinations other than the Annual and Supplementary Examinations of the University of Melbourne a supervision fee of Ten shillings and sixpence per session is payable.

**Passing and Completing Years.**—(a) **General.**—Where, in any course for any degree or diploma, candidates are required to complete a year or to pass in the subjects of a year they may, unless otherwise provided, fulfil this requirement at one or more examinations.

(b) **Passing Pre-requisite Subjects.**—Whenever any regulation provides that any subject in a course may not be taken before some other subject is passed, the former may not, without the leave of the appropriate Faculty, be taken at the Supplementary Examination succeeding the Annual Examination at which such other subject has been passed.

(c) **Examinations in Part II. or III. of a Subject.**—Except where otherwise provided, no student will be admitted to examination in Part II. or Part III. of any subject unless he has passed in the preceding part or parts.

(d) **Class and Practical Work.**—A candidate for a degree or diploma will not be admitted to examination in any subject
which includes Laboratory or Field Work unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the appropriate Faculty that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory and Field Work in that subject.

At any Annual Examination, class work and any laboratory work done by students during the year may be taken into consideration by the Examiners in awarding results.

**Supplementary Examinations.**—Candidates who have been allowed, for special reasons, to postpone their examination until the Supplementary, will be required to enter for the Annual Examination and to obtain their numbers, but will not be required to pay the Supplementary fee of £1 1s. All other candidates for the Supplementary Examination must produce evidence of payment of the Supplementary Examination fee to the Supervisor if called upon. Admission to the Supplementary Examination depends entirely on the recommendation of the Examiners.

**Publication of Results.**—The results of Examinations are posted on the notice board at the University upon the receipt of the results from the Examiners.

The results usually appear in the Canberra press on the morning following their release, but they will also be posted on the notice-board at the College as soon as possible after being made available by the Examiners.
THE COUNCIL AND STAFF.

THE COUNCIL.

Chairman of the Council:

Sir ROBERT RANDOLPH GARRAN, G.C.M.G., K.C., M.A., LL.D.(a) (b)

Members of the Council:

CHARLES STUDDY DALEY, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.(a)
BETRAM THOMAS DICKSON, B.A., Ph.D.(a)
The Reverend Canon WILLIAM JOHN EDWARDS, B.A., Dip.Ed.(a)
Sir GEORGE SHAW KNOWLES, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M.(a)
FRANK RICHARD EDWARD MAULDON, B.A., M.Ec., Litt.D.(a)(e)
DAVID GORDON TAYLOR, M.A., LL.M.(d)
The Reverend ARTHUR JOHN WALDOCK, D.D.(a)
ANDREW DUGALD WATSON, B.Sc.(a)
HARRY FREDERICK ERNEST WHITLAM, LL.B., A.I.C.A.(a)(c)

THE LECTURERS.

1940.

(i) Full-time Lecturers:

English and Latin.—LESLIE HOLDSWORTH ALLEN, M.A., Ph.D.

Modern Languages.—JEFFERY FREDERICK MEURISSE HAYDON, M.A.

Economics.—DAVID GORDON TAYLOR, M.A., LL.M.

(a) Appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940 as from 29th February, 1940. See Commonwealth of Australia Gazette of 29th February, 1940.

(b) The Chairman was re-appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section seven of the Ordinance. See Gazette of 29th February, 1940.

(c) Nominated by the University Association of Canberra.

(d) Co-opted, in pursuance of sub-section (2a.) of section six of the Ordinance, as an additional member from 29th March, 1940, to 31st December, 1940.
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

(ii) PART-TIME LECTURERS:

Accountancy I.—THOMAS MILES OWEN, B.Com.
Accountancy IIb.—CYRUS LENOX SIMSON HEWITT, B.Com., A.I.C.A.

Commercial Law I.—ALAN STEWART WATT, B.A.
Commercial Law II.—THOMAS MILES OWEN, B.Com.

Constitutional and Legal History.—WILLIAM ANSTY WYNES, LL.D.

Constitutional Law II.—LAURENCE GEORGE ROLAND THORNBER, LL.M.


Japanese.—ALFRED RUSSELL RIX, B.Ec.

Jurisprudence I.—CHARLES KENNEDY COMANS, LL.M.

Marketing.—FREDERICK HENRY WHEELER, B.Com.

Philosophy I.—THOMAS HENRY TIMPSON, M.A.

Public Administration.—FRANK BENSON HORNER, B.Ec.; HAROLD JOHN WRIGHT, B.Ec.


Statistical Method.—EGBERT HOLDER HARRY, B.A., B.Com.

Theory of Statistics.—LINDSAY BROWNFIELD BRAND, M.A.

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

Registrar, and Secretary to the Council:

THOMAS MILES OWEN, B.Com.
CHAPTER III.

LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE.

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940.
(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.
(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940, being The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 (No. 20 of 1929), as amended by The Canberra University College Ordinance 1932 (No. 4 of 1932), by The Seat of Government (Administration) Ordinance 1930-1933 (No. 5 of 1930, as amended by No. 21 of 1931 and No. 4 of 1933), by The Canberra University College Ordinance 1936 (No. 21 of 1936), and by The Canberra University College Ordinance 1940 (No. 3 of 1940).

AN ORDINANCE
To provide for the establishment of a University College and for other purposes.

Be it ordained by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting with the advice of the Federal Executive Council, pursuant to the powers conferred by the Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909 and the Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910, as follows:—

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940.

2. In this Ordinance, unless the contrary intention appears—

"the Council" means the Council of the University College;

"the University Association" means the voluntary Association known as the University Association of Canberra which was formed at a public meeting held at Canberra on the seventeenth day of January, One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine;

"The University College" means the University College established in pursuance of this Ordinance.
3. Pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra, there shall be a University College, to be known as the Canberra University College.

4. The functions of the University College shall be—
   (a) to establish courses of lectures for degrees in co-operation with one or more of the existing Universities in Australia;
   (b) to inquire into and report to the Minister as to matters in relation to University education—
      (i) in the Territory; and
      (ii) of residents in the Territory;
   (c) to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth;
   (ca) to accept control of and manage any funds for the endowment of any scholarship, bursary or prize relating to education, upon the request of the person controlling or managing the fund;
   (d) to establish and manage a University Trust Fund for the purpose of promoting the cause of University education, and the establishment of a University in the Territory; and
   (e) to exercise such other powers or functions in relation to University education in the Territory as are conferred upon it by this Ordinance or the Regulations.

5.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding section, the governing body of the University College shall be a Council of nine members.

   (2.) The Council shall be a body corporate by the name of "The Council of the Canberra University College", and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and be capable of suing and being sued, and shall have power to acquire, purchase, sell, lease, and hold lands, tenements and hereditaments, goods, chattels and any other property for the purposes of and subject to this Ordinance.

   (3.) All courts, judges, and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the Seal of the Council affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

6.—(1.) The members of the Council (other than the additional member referred to in sub-section (2A.) of this section) shall be appointed by the Governor-General, and shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

   (2.) Of the members of the Council, two shall be appointed on the nomination of the Council of the University Association.

   (2A.) The Council may co-opt a member of the teaching staff of the College to be an additional member of the Council for such term not exceeding two years as the Council thinks fit.

   (3.) Five members of the Council shall form a quorum.

7.—(1.) The Chairman of the Council shall be appointed by the Governor-General from among the members of the Council.
(2.) The Chairman shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

8.—(1.) The Chairman or any other member of the Council (other than the additional member) may resign his office by writing addressed to the Governor-General.

(2.) The additional member may resign his office by writing addressed to the Chairman.

9. There shall be payable to the Council, for the purposes of the University College, such sums as are from time to time appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose or made available by the Minister.

10. The accounts of the Council shall be subject to inspection and audit from time to time by the Auditor-General for the Commonwealth.

11. The Council shall forward to the Minister, once in each year, for presentation to the Parliament, a report on the work of the University College, and on matters arising under this Ordinance.

12. The Minister may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, prescribing all matters which are required or permitted to be prescribed, or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed, for carrying out or giving effect to this Ordinance, and in particular for conferring further powers and functions on the Council, in relation to University education in the Territory.

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Canberra University College Regulations.

2. The prescribed authority referred to in sub-section (2.) of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 shall be the Minister.

3. The powers of the University College shall include, and shall be deemed to have included, a power to pay to the University of Melbourne such fees as that University properly requires in respect of students who have, in pursuance of an agreement between the University College and the Commonwealth Public Service Board of Commissioners, been admitted as Free Place Students at the University College, and have entered at the University of Melbourne for subjects in which lectures are not, for the time being, delivered at the University College.

4. The powers of the University College shall include, and shall be deemed to have included, a power to establish such courses of lectures (not being courses of lectures for degrees established in co-operation with a University in Australia in pursuance of paragraph (a) of section 4 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929) as the Council thinks fit.
3.—(1.) Every student at the University College who—

(a) is proceeding to a degree or diploma; or

(b) not being a student proceeding to a degree or diploma,

is attending lectures in two or more subjects at the University College,

shall (unless exempted in accordance with the next succeeding sub-regulation) after entering for lectures in any year become a member of The Canberra University College Students' Association, and pay to the Secretary to the Council, not later than the day fixed by the Council as the last day for the payment of fees for the second term, the annual membership fee of that Association.

(2.) The Council may exempt any student from the requirements of the last preceding sub-regulation for such period, and on such terms and conditions (if any) as it thinks fit.

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

TEMPORARY REGULATION.

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appropriate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the following fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

For each subject, £1 Is.

2. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit the College and report thereon.

3. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for its concurrence before the appointments are made.

4. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the 31st December, 1940.
CHAPTER IV.

COURSES FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS.

(i) Preliminary.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

(i) Preliminary.

In virtue of the Regulation of the University according recognition to the College, the College may, subject to the concurrence of the University, undertake the provision of approved lectures in any of the subjects of the following Faculties of the University:

A.—Arts; B.—Commerce; C.—Law; and D.—Science.

Lectures will be given in the following subjects in 1940:

A.—Arts Course:

- English A and B; French I., II. and III.; German I., II. and III.; Latin I. and II.; Philosophy I.; Pure Mathematics I. and II.

B.—Commerce Course:

- Accountancy I. and II.; Commercial Law I. and II.; Economic Geography; Economic History; Economics I. and II.; Industrial and Financial Organization; Marketing; Public Administration; Statistical Method.

C.—Law Course:

- Constitutional Law II.; Constitutional and Legal History; Jurisprudence I.

D.—Science Course:

- Theory of Statistics.

Special subjects, not forming part of a Degree or Diploma Course:

- German, Preliminary, Parts I. and II.; Japanese.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

Lectures at the College are given in accordance with the Regulations of the University. The Regulations of the University, therefore, are, with suitable adaptations, reprinted in full. Reference should, however, be made to the University Calendar for complete information as to Honours Courses, Prizes and Exhibitions, &c.

A.—ARTS COURSE.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

1. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts must subsequently to Matriculation pursue their studies for three years and pass examinations in accordance with the conditions prescribed.
A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

All candidates must at the beginning of their First Year submit their proposed course for the approval of the Faculty and must similarly submit any alterations subsequently proposed therein.

1A. No candidate may receive credit for any subject for the purposes of the degree of B.A. unless he has at least six months before presenting himself for such subject obtained credit for a language other than English in his School Leaving Certificate.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be obtained either as an Ordinary Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

3. (a) British History D, Modern History B, General History Part I., Constitutional and Legal History, International Relations, Constitutional Law Part I., Political Philosophy may not be taken by any candidate in the first year of his course.

(b) Except with the special permission of the Faculty no candidate may proceed to any of the subjects set out in the following table without completing the appropriate pre-requisites.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law Part I.</td>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History (unless taken concurrently)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>Philosophy Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>Philosophy Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td>Philosophy Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td>History of Philosophy or Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
<td>Economics Part I. and either Economics Part II. or Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>Economics Part I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) Students shall have passed in at least four subjects before entering for either English B or English C as a Grade 3 subject.

4. The subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree are those included in the following groups:—


* French Part IA. may not be taken as part of a major or sub-major subject.


No candidate shall be admitted to the examination in any of the subjects of Group 4 except in the subjects of Mathematics unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of Science that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory or Field work in that subject.

5. (a) A candidate must pass at the Annual Examinations in ten subjects in such manner as to comply with the provisions hereinbefore set out and the following conditions viz.—he must—

(i) pass in two major subjects and one sub-major subject;
(ii) pass at some time during his course either (1) in a language other than English and in one subject from each of Groups 2, 3 and 4; or (2) if his major and sub-major subjects all fall within Group 1 in one subject from each of two of the remaining Groups.

Provided that (1) in the case of any candidate as to whom the Faculty is satisfied that English is not his native language the Faculty may accept a pass in English instead of a pass in a language other than English. (2) In the case of any candidate as to whom the Faculty is satisfied that he is incapacitated by blindness the Faculty may grant on such condition as it thinks fit exemption from the requirement to pass in a subject of Group 4.

(b) A major subject consists of the three parts of any subject in which there are three parts or three subjects of Group 2 or three of the Philosophy subjects of Group 3 passed in three separate years according to the gradation herein set out.

A sub-major subject consists of two parts or grades of a major subject passed in two separate years according to the gradation herein set out.

(c) Every major and sub-major subject not chosen from a subject in which there are three parts must be approved by the Faculty as affording a continuous and progressive course of study.
(d) Where the Faculty has granted permission to a candidate to dispense with Part I. of any subject in which there are three parts and the candidate is taking that subject as a major subject or a sub-major subject or where a candidate has already passed in a course for some other degree in any of the subjects of Groups 2 and 3 which are graded, the Faculty may define the conditions to be fulfilled to complete that major subject or sub-major subject.

(e) In the subjects of Groups 1, 2 and 3 set out herein the following special provisions as to grading shall apply;

Group 1 (Language and Literature)—English A is taken as Grade 1 and English B and English C are taken as Grades 2 or 3.

Group 2 (History and Economics)—Modern History A is taken as Grade 1, British History B, Ancient History Part I., Economic History, Economics Part I. may be taken as Grades 1 or 2 and British History D, Modern History B, Constitutional and Legal History, International Relations, Constitutional Law Part I., Economics Part II., History of Economic Theory, Mathematical Economics, Political Institutions Part II., as Grades 2 or 3.

Group 3 (Philosophy and Pure Mathematics)—Philosophy Part I. is taken as Grade 1, Metaphysics is taken as Grade 3 and History of Philosophy, Logic, Ethics and Political Philosophy as Grades 2 or 3.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary Theory of Statistics may be taken as a Grade 2 subject and together with pure Mathematics Part I. or Mixed Mathematics Part I. may form a sub-major subject and Political Philosophy may be taken as a Group 2 subject to form part of an approved major subject in Group 2.

6. No candidate may receive credit for more than four subjects passed at any one examination.

7. In lieu of passing in a subject as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree candidates may enter for and be classed at the examination if any in that subject in the course for the Degree with Honours provided that such examination is not part of the Final Examination. Candidates so entering may compete for the Exhibition in a subject in accordance with the conditions prescribed therefor.

No candidate may be awarded an Exhibition at an Examination when at that Examination or the following Supplementary Examination he is completing or might complete the course for his Degree.

8. (a) Candidates desiring to take both the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees must submit a course extending over not less than four years for the approval of both Faculties. No such course will be approved which does not contain in all at least thirteen subjects of which at least five are Grade 2* subjects and at least three are Grade 3* subjects.

* With Science Subjects Group II. and Group III. respectively.
Courses for Degrees, etc.

(b) Graduates in Science may proceed to the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts after completing not less than an additional year's work approved by the Faculty.

Specimen Course.—The following specimen course is arranged to show how the various requirements of the course may be met:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Relation of Subject to Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year—</td>
<td>First part of second major and subject from group 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History B</td>
<td>First part of second major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td>First part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I.</td>
<td>First part of sub-major and Language other than English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Subject from group 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year—</td>
<td>Second part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B</td>
<td>Second part of second major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Second part of sub-major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year—</td>
<td>Subject from group 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Third part of first major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Institutions I.</td>
<td>Third part of second major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fees Payable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>£.</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of the course</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Examination—For each subject of the course in which lectures are given</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary Examination Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fees for Special Subjects.

- German, Preliminary course, Part I. or II. | 3 | 3 | 0
- Japanese                                  | 7 | 7 | 0

Diploma in Journalism.

1. Candidates for the Diploma in Journalism shall pursue their studies for two years and pass the prescribed examinations.

2. A Joint Committee for the Diploma in Journalism shall be established and shall consist of six members. The Council shall annually appoint to the Joint Committee—

(a) Three members of the Teaching Staff of the University after recommendation from the Professorial Board.

(b) Three representatives of the Australian Journalists' Association after recommendation from the Association.

The Joint Committee shall elect as its chairman one of the three members of the Teaching Staff and he shall have a vote and in case of an equality of votes a casting vote.

3. Before entering on the course for the Diploma candidates must either matriculate or satisfy the Joint Committee that they are fit to undertake the work of the course.
4. The subjects to be passed shall be:

(a) English A or such equivalent as may from time to time be determined on.
(b) Three subjects of Group 2 in the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts.
(c) Two other subjects in the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts.
(d) The law affecting Journalism.

5. Candidates may obtain the Diploma in Journalism who

(a) have passed in seven subjects as set out in Section (4).
(b) have passed such test in the subject of Journalism as may be determined on by the Joint Committee after consultation with the Australian Journalists’ Association such test to be taken subsequent to the completion of at least three years of the experience required under (c) and to be held at some time during the first University term of the year in which it is taken and contemporaneously with the Annual Examination of the same year there shall be a supplementary test for candidates recommended therefor by the Examiners.
(c) produce evidence satisfactory to the Joint Committee of having had four years’ experience in practical Journalism.

Provided that a candidate who has for at least four years been editor leader-writer chief sub-editor news-editor or chief of staff of an approved metropolitan daily paper or editor of an approved weekly paper or an approved provincial daily paper or a senior member of the reporting staff of an approved daily paper may be excused by the Joint Committee from the test required under sub-section (b) hereof.

6. Any candidate who has obtained the Diploma and has produced evidence satisfactory to the Joint Committee that he has acquired proficiency in a foreign language may have a statement to that effect endorsed upon his Diploma.

**Fees Payable.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each Arts subject of the course</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law affecting Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the test in Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examinations</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Diploma</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B.—COMMERCE COURSE.**

Compulsory Entrance Subject.—A language other than English at the School Leaving Standard. Subject to this requirement, any Matriculated Student may proceed to the course for the degree. For the diploma, matriculation is not essential, qualification for the School Intermediate Certificate being sufficient.
Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.).—To qualify for this degree fourteen subjects must be passed, in not less than four years, from the following groups, and must include all the subjects of group I., two subjects from group IV., † and four subjects from groups II. and III., of which not more than two may be taken from group III. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects, and the course must be approved by the Faculty.

**TABLE OF SUBJECTS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group III.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I.</td>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Commercial Law I.</td>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Modern History A or B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td>Political Institutions I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td>Philosophy I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II.</th>
<th>Group IV.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy IIIa.</td>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy IIb.</td>
<td>French I., French Part IA., and II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Commercial Law II.</td>
<td>German I. and II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accountancy</td>
<td>Greek I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Latin I. and II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I. and II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>Any subject from Group I. or II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the Science Course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† The Faculty may allow other relevant subjects of the Arts and Science Courses to be substituted for those specified in this group.

‡ Bachelors of Laws and persons who have completed the Articled Clerks’ Course may be granted credit for these subjects in the B.Com. Course.

The subjects may be passed in any order provided that

(a) The selection of subjects by a candidate and the order in which he proposes to take them must be approved by the Faculty.

(b) Except with the special permission of the Faculty no candidate may proceed to higher grades in a subject before he has passed in the lower grades and only one grade of a subject may be taken at any one examination.

(c) Subjects which are common to the courses for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science may only be taken subject to the provisions of the Regulation governing the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.
DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE.

Diploma in Commerce (Dip. Com.).—To qualify for this diploma nine subjects must be passed in less than three years from the following groups, and must include all the subjects of group I. together with three other subjects, one of which, at least, must be taken from each of the remaining groups. Lower grades of subjects must be passed before higher grades of the same subjects and the course must be approved by the Faculty.

The qualification for entrance upon the course is the School Intermediate Certificate. The Commonwealth Public Service Examination for transfer as Clerk has also been approved in the case of candidates not less than eighteen years of age.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group III.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I.</td>
<td>Accountancy IIIA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law I.</td>
<td>Accountancy IIIB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>Banking, Currency and Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>Commercial Law II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td>Cost Accountancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Group II.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History A or B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Institutions I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The fees payable are as for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.
COURSES FOR DEGREES, ETC.

APPROVAL OF COURSES.

In general, courses will not be approved unless the following conditions are observed:

(i) Economics, Part I., must be passed before any of the following subjects are taken:
   - Banking, Currency and Exchange.
   - Industrial and Financial Organization.
   - Public Administration.
   - Public Finance.
   - Statistical Method.
   - Marketing.
   - History of Economic Theory.

(ii) Pure Mathematics, Part I., must be passed before Theory of Statistics is taken.

(iii) Part I. of any subject must be passed before Part II. is taken.

(iv) The following subjects must not be taken until candidates have passed in at least two other Arts subjects:
   - Modern History A or B.
   - International Relations.
   - Political Institutions, Part I.
   - Constitutional and Legal History.

(v) Industrial and Financial Organization must be passed before Economics, Part II., is taken. Part-time students should take Statistical Method before Economics, Part II.

(vi) Economics, Part II., must be passed before Banking, Currency and Exchange is taken.

(vii) Either Economics, Part II., or Economic History must be passed before History of Economic Theory is taken.

(viii) Accountancy, Part IIb., must be passed before Cost Accountancy is taken.

NOTE.—Examinations in certain subjects will be given in alternate years. The following are the subjects with the year in which Examinations will next be given:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy, Part IIb</td>
<td>1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy, Part IIa</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking, Currency and Exchange</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law, Part II</td>
<td>1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accountancy</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

1. No candidate for the Diploma in Public Administration shall be admitted to the course unless he shall either have passed some examination approved by the Professorial Board or have furnished 2902.—4
evidence satisfactory to the Professorial Board after advice from the Board of Studies in Public Administration that he has had a general education approximating to the requirements for such examination.

2. A candidate shall pursue his studies for at least three years subsequent to his admission to the course and shall comply with the conditions hereinafter prescribed.

A candidate shall be deemed to be in his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects in his course and thereafter to be in his second year until he has received credit for at least five subjects in his course.

3. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject in his course unless he has attended such instruction and performed such work as may from time to time be prescribed in the details of subjects.

4. A candidate must pass at the Annual Examinations in nine subjects chosen as hereinafter prescribed from the following groups:

**GROUP I.**

1. Economics Part I.
2. Political Institutions Part I.
3. Public Administration.
5. Political Institutions Part III.

**GROUP II.**

1. Jurisprudence Part I.
2. Public International Law.
3. International Relations.
5. Constitutional Law Part II.

**GROUP III.**

1. Economic Geography.
2. Economics Part II.

**GROUP IV.**

1. Statistical Method.
2. Industrial and Financial Organization.

**GROUP V.**

1. Accountancy Part I.
2. Accountancy Part IIIA. or IIb.
3. Accountancy Part IIb. or Cost Accountancy.

**GROUP VI.**

1. Pure Mathematics Part I.

**GROUP VII.**

1. Economic History.
2. British History D.
3. Modern History A (or B).
GROUP VIII.

1. Political Institutions Part II.
2. International Relations.
3. Political Philosophy.

GROUP IX.

Parts I., II. and III. of any subject in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science; or Parts I. and II. of any such subject together with Part I. of any other such subject; provided in all cases that such subjects be passed in accordance with the requirements as to pre-requisites of the regulation governing the said degree.

5. A candidate must pass in—
   (i) all the subjects of Group I.;
   (ii) any two subjects of one other Group;
   (iii) one other subject.*

6. The subjects may be passed in any order provided that—
   (a) the selection of subjects by a candidate and the order in which he proposes to take them must be approved by the Board;
   (b) except with the special permission of the Board no candidate may proceed to higher grades in a subject before he has passed in the lower grades and only one grade of a subject may be taken at any one examination.

7. A candidate may present himself at the honours examination (if any) in any subject of the course and be placed in the class list and may be awarded the exhibition therein subject in each case to the regulation for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Laws as the case may be.

8. In the case of any candidate who has passed in any subject at some examination other than an examination of the University approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board as being equivalent to the University examination in that subject the Board of Studies may grant the candidate credit for the subject on his becoming a candidate for the Diploma of Public Administration and may define his status in the course.

The fees payable are as for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.

C.—LAW COURSE.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—Latin at the Leaving Examination standard.† Subject to this requirement any matriculated student may proceed to the Law Course.

* This subject may be taken from the same Group as the two optional subjects, or from any other Group.
† This has no reference to the Articled Clerks' course, which is set out on p. 636 et seq. of the University of Melbourne Calendar, 1940.
Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.).—Candidates for this degree must pass—

(a) In the following subjects:
1. British History B.
2. Economics I.
3. Latin I., or French I. or Ia. or German I. or Philosophy I.
4. Jurisprudence I.
5. Constitutional and Legal History.
6. The Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
8. Constitutional Law I.
9. Roman Law.
11. Constitutional Law II.
12. Jurisprudence II.
13. Equity.

(b) In any one of the following groups:
1. Political Institutions I. and either Political Institutions II. or III.
2. International Relations and Public International Law.
3. Economics II. and Economics III.
5. Public Administration and Public Finance.
6. Political Philosophy and Ethics.
7. Any other group approved by the Faculty.

Candidates are required (save as may be otherwise approved by the Faculty) to pass in the subjects of the course in the following order:

First Year—
British History B.
Economics I.
Latin I. or French I. or German I. or Philosophy I.
Jurisprudence I.

Second Year—
First subject of selected group.
Constitutional and Legal History.
Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
Law of Contract and Personal Property.

Third Year—
Second subject of selected group.
Constitutional Law I.
Roman Law.
Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing.

* There are special provisions relating to Articled Clerks. See note on p. 24.
† Candidates for other degrees or diplomas who desire to take during their courses for such degrees or diplomas any Law subject or subjects should obtain the approval therefor of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
Fourth Year—

Constitutional Law II.
Jurisprudence II.
Equity.
Private International Law.

Where a candidate fails to pass in one or more than one subject of any year the Faculty may determine in what subjects, if any, of the later years of the course he may present himself for examination in conjunction with the subject or subjects in which he has failed to pass.

No candidate may present himself at any one examination in more than four subjects during the first two years of his course or in more than five subjects thereafter. A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

Fees Payable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Supplementary Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to lecture fees, a fee of 5s. per subject is payable for typed notes in all the Law subjects of the course. This fee is due with the lecture fees of the first term.

D.—SCIENCE COURSE.

Introductory.—The College does not propose to offer facilities for Science work beyond the first year. Courses are not arranged unless a sufficient number of students enters for lectures.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—There are none, but French or German passed at the School Leaving Examination exempts from the corresponding subject of the special courses in French and German, Part A, or if taken with 1st or 2nd Class Honours from Parts A and B. Any matriculated student may proceed to a Science course.

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.).—To qualify for this degree eight Science subjects forming an approved course, and Parts A and B of the special course in French and German must be passed in not less than three* years. Practical work is required in the Science subjects of the course, and satisfactory attendance at the same is a pre-requisite to admission to examination.

* The passing of:—Three Group I. subjects completes the first year; two Group II. subjects completes the second year; two subjects of Group III., of which one at least must be from Section A, or of one subject of Group III. A and one of Group II. completes the third year.

The subjects taken for the third year may be Physiology and Anatomy (including Histology) as prescribed for Division II. of the degree of M.B., B.S.
Table of Subjects.—The subjects of the Pass and Honour Examinations of the first, second and third years are as follows:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th>Group II</th>
<th>Group III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
<td>Section A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
<td>Botany III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering I.</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering I.</td>
<td>Chemistry III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>Engineering II.</td>
<td>Geology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
<td>Metallurgy II. (Science Course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Metallurgy I. (Sc. Course)</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td>Mixed Mathematics II.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
<td>(Meteorology Course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
<td>Physiology II. or Biochemistry with Bacteriology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Meteorology Course)</td>
<td>Zoology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physiology I. with Bacteriology I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics II.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surveying I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-requisites.—In pursuing his course, a candidate must observe the requirements as to pre-requisite subjects, as set out in the University Calendar.

Fees Payable.

The fees depend upon the nature of the subjects taken. The particulars are set out in the *Melbourne University Calendar*.

Bachelor of Science in Forestry (B.Sc.F.).—The subjects of this course are as set out in the following table. The four subjects of the first year must be passed before entering on the third year, except by special permission. Other combinations of relevant subjects may be allowed.

Candidates who have completed the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science may be admitted to the third year of this course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Second Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
<td>And one of the following:—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And one of the following:—</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering I.</td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third and Fourth Years.

Subjects as set out in the Calendar of the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

A certificate from a Forest authority, approved by the Faculty, of either one year after the completion of the fourth year, or otherwise of three years of Forest service, is required before admission to the degree, and in addition a thesis or dissertation on some approved branch of Forestry.
CHAPTER V.

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND PRIZES.

(i) The Canberra Scholarships.
(ii) Bursaries.
(iii) The John Deans Prize.
(iv) The Lady Isaacs Prizes.
(v) The Robert Ewing Prize.
(vi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal.

Scholarships and Bursaries.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under paragraph (c) of section 4 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 it is one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance with that scheme the "Canberra Scholarships" have from time to time been awarded. The conditions may be found on pages 22-24 of the College Calendar for 1935.

During 1935 the Council considered that the conditions under which the scholarships were awarded should be amended in certain respects and a new set of rules was drawn up. The Minister approved of the award of scholarships in accordance with the new rules, which are set out hereunder.

Particulars of the students to whom Canberra scholarships have been awarded are set up on p. 43, infra.

In 1932, the Council framed rules for a scheme for the award of bursaries tenable at the College. The Minister has approved of the rules, which are set out on pages 33 and 34, infra. Particulars of the award of bursaries are set out on p. 45, infra.

(i) THE CANBERRA SCHOLARSHIPS.

Scholarship Rules.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Scholarship Rules.

2. These Rules shall come into operation on the first day of January, 1936, and shall apply to the award, renewal, or restoration of all scholarships awarded, renewed, or restored by the Council after that date, and in respect of all scholarships so awarded, renewed, or restored.
Definitions.

3. In these Rules—

"approved course" means, in the case of any scholar, the course approved by the Council as the course of study for that scholar in respect of a year, being a course of study which will entitle the scholar to complete a year in his degree course in cases where separate years are specified in the curriculum of the University of which the scholar is a student, or, in cases where a subdivision into years is not made by that University, such subjects as the Council thinks reasonable for one year, but does not include any additional subjects in which the student is studying with the consent of the Council;

"deferred examination" means a deferred or supplementary examination for which a scholar is required to sit in order to complete his approved course;

"Leaving Certificate Examination" means—

(a) in the case of the Territory for the Seat of Government, New South Wales, South Australia, Western Australia, and Tasmania, the Leaving Certificate Examination;

(b) in the case of Victoria, the School Leaving Examination; and

(c) In the case of Queensland, the Senior Public Examination;

"obtains honours" means—

(a) in a year in which, by the Regulations governing the University course, honours or their equivalent may be awarded—obtains honours, distinction, or credit; and

(b) in a year in which, by those Regulations, honours or their equivalent may not be awarded—obtains and furnishes to the Council a certificate from a competent University authority to the effect that the scholar has, in that year, shown merit above the average;

"the College" means the Canberra University College;

"the Council" means the Council of the College.

4. Scholarships to a number not exceeding four in any year may be awarded by the Council.

5. The following students shall be eligible for the award of scholarships:—

(a) students educated at Canberra schools; and

(b) students, the children of Canberra residents, who have been educated at other schools, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case, it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools.
6.—(1.) The award of scholarships for each year shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

(2.) The Council shall from time to time, by public notification, invite applications for the grant of scholarships.

7. An applicant shall not be eligible for an award of a scholarship—

(a) if he is more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination upon the results of which his application is made;

(b) if the Council is not satisfied that he has attained a sufficiently high standard;

(c) unless he proposes to enter upon a University course approved by the Council; and

(d) unless he is qualified for admission to that University course.

8.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, scholarships shall be tenable at any Australian University or at the College.

(1A.) Where—

(a) a scholar has qualified for admission to a degree in the University course approved by the Council;

(b) the scholar has, in the opinion of the Council, shown exceptional brilliance in that course; and

(c) the appropriate authority of the University at which the scholar has so qualified recommends that he proceed overseas for the purpose of engaging in research or special studies in respect of which that authority satisfies the Council that adequate facilities are not available in the Commonwealth,

the Council may permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University approved by the Council, and, in that case, the scholar shall engage in such research or special studies at that University as the Council approves.

(2). The scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith, and shall continuously pursue the University course approved by the Council:

Provided that in exceptional circumstances the Council may, from time to time, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.

9.—(1.) The amount of each scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding One hundred and twenty pounds:

Provided that—

(a) if the Council is satisfied that the course of study which the student desires to follow is adequately provided for at the College; or
Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes.

(b) if the student elects to attend lectures at the College, the amount of the scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding Forty pounds.

(2). In fixing the amount of any scholarship for any year the Council may have regard to, among other questions, the question whether the scholar will, during the academic year, reside at a University College, in lodgings, or at home, and may fix the amount subject to such conditions as to residence as the Council thinks fit.

10.—(1.) The amount of a scholarship for any year shall, subject to this rule, be payable in three equal instalments at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively.

(2.) Notwithstanding the provisions of rule 9 of these Rules and of the last preceding sub-rule, where the approved course of a scholar in respect of any year is such that if it is completed the scholar will have qualified for admission to a degree in the course approved by the Council, or, where more than one course has been approved by the Council, in the last of those courses, the amount of the scholarship for that year shall be payable in four equal instalments, the first three of which shall be payable at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively, and the fourth of which shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, be payable after the scholar's examination results for that year have been published.

(3.) If—

(a) the scholar is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course; or

(b) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University, he fails to obtain honours in some subject of his approved course,

payment of the fourth instalment shall be withheld unless—

(c) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination;

(d) in the case of a scholar at the College who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination; or

(e) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (b) of this sub-rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar.
(4.) Where a scholarship is held at an overseas University, the amount of the scholarship for each year shall be paid at such times and in such instalments as the Council determines.

11.—(1.) Subject to this rule, a scholarship may, on the application of the scholar, be renewed from year to year, but so that the total period covered by the scholarship shall not exceed six years or, where the Council does not permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the period fixed by the University as the minimum period of study for the University course or courses approved by the Council (whichever of those periods is the shorter).

(2.) Where in any year a scholar at an Australian University—
(a) fails to obtain honours in at least one subject of his approved course;
(b) fails to complete his approved course; or
(c) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,
the Council shall terminate the scholarship, unless—
(d) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (a) of this rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar; and
(e) in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.

(3.) Where in any year a scholar at the College—
(a) fails to complete his approved course; or
(b) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,
the Council shall terminate the scholarship unless, in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course, the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar, and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.

(4.) Where the Council permits a scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the Council may terminate the scholarship if it is not satisfied with the progress made by the scholar in the research or special studies approved by the Council.

12.—(1.) Where, on the completion of the first year of a scholar's University course, the Council has terminated the scholarship, and the student, in the next year of his University course—
(a) has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit; and
Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes.

(b) has not been required to sit for a deferred examination, the Council may restore the scholarship, and any scholarship so restored shall be subject to these Rules.

(2.) Where on completion of any year of a scholar's University course after the first year, a scholar at an Australian University or at the College has failed to comply with the requirements of sub-rule (2.) or (3.) respectively of rule 11 of these Rules, and the Council has, after the date of the commencement of this sub-rule, terminated his scholarship, and the scholar in any subsequent year of his University course—

(a) has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit; and
(b) has not been required to sit for a deferred examination, the Council may restore the scholarship if it is of the opinion—
(c) that that failure was due to circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar; and
(d) that, in all the circumstances, the work of the scholar subsequent to the termination has been satisfactory, and any scholarship so restored shall be subject to these Rules.

13. An application for the award of a scholarship shall state—
(a) the date of birth of the applicant;
(b) the results obtained by him at the Leaving Certificate Examination;
(c) the University or College at which the applicant proposes to study;
(d) the degree or degrees for which he proposes to study; and
(e) where he proposes to reside during the academic year, and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the headmaster or headmistress of the school attended by the applicant stating whether the applicant's work and conduct during the past year were satisfactory.

14. An application for the renewal of a scholarship shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—
(a) the results obtained by the scholar at the annual or regular examination (if any) in each of the subjects constituting his approved course;
(b) whether the scholar is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examinations; and
(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory, and shall contain a statement as to where the scholar proposes to reside during the academic year.
15. An application for the restoration of a scholarship shall contain a full statement of all the relevant facts and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—

(a) the results obtained by the student at the annual or regular examinations (if any) in each of the subjects for which he sat;

(b) whether the student is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examination;

(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory; and

(d) whether, in the opinion of the proper authority, he has shown outstanding merit,

and shall contain a statement as to where the student proposes to reside during the academic year.

16. An applicant for the award, renewal, or restoration of a scholarship shall furnish to the Council such other information as the Council requires for its guidance in considering his application.

(ii) BURSARIES.

Bursary Rules.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Bursary Rules.

2. In these Rules “the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College.

3. The Council may award annually not more than two bursaries except in any year in which the full number of Canberra Scholarships is not awarded, when an additional bursary may be awarded.

4. The amount of each bursary shall be Thirty pounds.

5. Bursaries shall be tenable at the Canberra University College only.

6. An applicant shall not be eligible for a bursary if the total income of his parents or guardians exceeds a quota of Eighty pounds per annum for each member of the family including, for the purposes of the quota, the parents or guardians, but excluding, for that purpose, children earning a wage of fifteen shillings or more per week:

Provided that this rule shall not affect any applicant whose parents' or guardians' income is less than Three hundred pounds per annum.

7. Applicants who—

(a) have been educated at Canberra schools; or

(b) are the children of Canberra residents and who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should have been educated at those other schools,

shall be eligible from the point of view of residence.
8. The award of bursaries shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any applicant unless the Council is satisfied that the applicant has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he is eligible for and proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council.

9. An applicant shall not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination on the results of which the award of bursaries is made.

10. In exceptional circumstances, the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of a bursary for a period of one year.

11. Subject to the next paragraph, the bursaries shall be tenable for a period sufficient to enable the bursar to complete an approved course, or approved courses.

   A bursar may continue to hold the bursary on condition that he be of good conduct in matters of discipline and otherwise, and that he pass all the prescribed qualifying examinations of the course or courses approved.

   If a bursar fails to pass any qualifying examination or otherwise to comply with the conditions upon which his bursary was granted, he shall forfeit his bursary, unless, in the opinion of the Council, the failure is due to illness or special circumstances.

12. An application shall be lodged on the proper form not later than the date fixed by the Council, and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration covering the information set out in the application.

(iii) THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the John Deans Prize were made by the Council during 1931, and are as follows:—

RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

Whereas John Deans, Esq., Builder and Contractor, of Canberra, in the Territory for the Seat of Government (hereinafter referred to as "the Founder"), did establish a Fund (to be hereinafter defined) for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded to the most successful Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territory who intends to proceed to a University:

And whereas the Founder did appoint the Social Service Association of Canberra as Trustees of the Fund:

And whereas the Founder requested the Council of the Canberra University College, in place of the said Association, which has ceased to function, to control the Fund and to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:
And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the Fund, consisting of 100 fully-paid-up shares in the Canberra Building and Investment Company Limited and Thirty pounds sterling, which money is to be placed in a Fund entitled “The Council of the Canberra University College—The John Deans Prize Fund” at the Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia, at Canberra, to which Fund are to be added the dividends accruing from shares and such other moneys as may be donated by the Founder from time to time:

Now it is hereby prescribed as follows:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the John Deans Prize Rules.

2. The Council may, in its discretion, award annually a prize, to be known as The John Deans Prize, of a value not exceeding Ten pounds to the student who, in its opinion, obtains the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

3. An applicant for the prize shall—

(a) have passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory;
(b) be not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination; and
(c) have entered on a course at an Australian University or at the Canberra University College in the year following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination.

4.—(1.) Every application for the award of the prize shall be in the applicant's own handwriting, and shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Council before the date fixed in that behalf by the Council.

(2.) The application shall set out the results of the applicant at the Leaving Certificate Examination, and be accompanied by the certificate of the headmaster of the school or college at which the applicant last attended to the effect that in the belief of such headmaster, the applicant is eligible for the award of the prize.

(3.) The Council may require the applicant to furnish such other information as it requires.

5. Where in any year the results of the applicants are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to merit the award of a prize, the prize shall not be awarded during that year.

Particulars as to winners of the prize are shown on page 47, infra.

(iv) THE LADY ISAACS PRIZES.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the Lady Isaacs Prizes were made by the Council during 1937, and are as follows:—

LADY ISAACS PRIZES RULES.

Whereas the Federal Capital Territory Citizens Association did establish a fund for the purpose of making a presentation to the
Right Honorable Sir Isaacs Alfred Isaacs, G.C.B., G.C.M.G. and Lady Isaacs upon their departure from Canberra at the completion of the term of office of the said Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs, as Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia:

And whereas portion only of the said fund was expended upon the said presentation:

And whereas the said Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs and Lady Isaacs did request that the balance of the said fund be invested for the purpose of providing annually a prize for the best essay composed by a schoolgirl, and a prize for the best essay composed by a schoolboy, of the Territory for the Seat of Government on the subject "Australia and its Future" and that the said prizes should be known as the Lady Isaacs Prizes:

And whereas the said Association has requested the Council of the Canberra University College to accept control of and manage the said fund and regulate the conditions of award of the said prizes:

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the said fund consisting of the sum of One hundred and nine pounds:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the Lady Isaacs Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
   "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College;
   "the prizes" means the Lady Isaacs Prizes referred to in rule 3 of these Rules;
   "the Secretary" means the Secretary to the Council;
   "the Territory" means the Territory for the Seat of Government.

3.—(1.) The Council may in each year award two prizes, which shall be known as the Lady Isaacs Prizes.
   (2.) One of the prizes may, in the discretion of the Council, be awarded for the best essay by a schoolgirl attending a school in the Territory upon the subject determined in accordance with rule 4 of these Rules and the other prize may, in the discretion of the Council, be awarded for the best essay by a schoolboy attending a school in the Territory upon the same subject.

4.—(1.) The particular subject of the essay in each year shall be determined by the Council and shall have relation to the general subject "Australia and its Future".
   (2.) The particular subject of the essay in each year shall be publicly announced by the Council as soon as practicable in that year.

5. Each prize shall consist of books approved by the Council.
6.—(1.) Each schoolgirl or schoolboy who wishes to compete for 
the award of a prize in any year shall forward an entry to the 
Secretary on or before the thirtieth day of June, or such other date 
as the Council determines.

(2.) Each entry shall be in accordance with a form approved by 
the Council, shall set out the name of the school attended by the 
entrant, and shall be accompanied by a certificate of the headmaster 
or headmistress of the school certifying that the entrant is in 
attendance at that school.

7. The last day for the receipt of essays in each year shall be the Receipt of 
the thirty-first day of July, or such other date as the Council deter-
mines.

8.—(1.) Each essay shall be written on a date, at a school, and under such conditions and supervision, as the Council approves, and 
shall be written within the time of three hours.

(2.) Each entrant shall be permitted to use, while writing the 
essay, such notes (if any) as the Council approves.

9. The completed essays shall be forthwith sent to the Secretary.

10. The essays shall be judged in such manner, and by such person or persons, as the Council determines.

Particulars as to winners of the prizes are shown on page 47, infra.

(v) THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the Robert Ewing Prize were made by the Council during 1939, and are as follows:—

RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE.

Whereas the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation, and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioners of Taxation have established a Fund for the purpose of commemorating the work of Robert Ewing, C.M.G., as Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation during the years 1910 to 1939 at the time of his retirement on the fifth day of May, 1939:

And whereas the said officers are desirous that the Fund be invested for the purpose of providing annually a prize to be awarded to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory obtaining the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination:

And whereas the said officers have requested the Council of the Canberra University College to accept control of and manage the said fund and regulate the conditions of award of the said prize:
And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the said Fund consisting of the sum of One hundred and seventy-two pounds seven shillings and four pence and has agreed to manage the same:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Robert Ewing Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
   "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College;
   "the Fund" means the sum of One hundred and seventy-two pounds seven shillings and four pence, the control of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the prize;
   "the prize" means the Robert Ewing Prize referred to in rule 3 of these Rules;
   "the Secretary" means the Secretary to the Council; "the Territory" means the Australian Capital Territory.

3.—(1.) Subject to the next two succeeding sub-rules, the Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Robert Ewing Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the fund, to the applicant who, in the opinion of the Council, obtains the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

   (2.) If the applicant to whom (but for this sub-rule) the prize would be awarded, would also be entitled to some other prize awarded by the Council upon the results of the same Leaving Certificate Examination, that applicant shall not be entitled to receive both prizes; but shall be entitled to elect which prize he shall be awarded.

   (3.) In the event of the applicant electing to be awarded some prize other than the Robert Ewing Prize, the Council may award the Robert Ewing Prize to the applicant who, in the opinion of the Council, obtains the next most satisfactory results.

   (4.) In this rule "prize" does not include a scholarship or bursary awarded by the Council under the Scholarship Rules or Bursary Rules.

4. An applicant for the award of the prize shall—
   (a) have passed the Leaving Certificate examination as a student of a school in the Territory; and
   (b) be not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate examination.

5.—(1.) Every application for the award of the prize shall be in the applicant's own handwriting, and shall be forwarded to the Secretary on or before a date fixed in that behalf by the Council.
Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes.

(2.) The application shall set out the results of the applicant at the Leaving Certificate examination and shall be accompanied by the certificate of the headmaster of the school or college at which the applicant last attended, to the effect that, in the belief of the headmaster, the applicant is eligible for the award of the prize.

(3.) An applicant for the award of the prize shall furnish to the Council such other information as the Council requires for its guidance in considering the application.

6.—(1.) The Council shall not award the prize to any applicant whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize.

(2.) Where in any year the prize is not awarded, the annual income available for the award of the prize in that year shall be added to the capital of the fund.

7. The prize shall consist of books approved by the Council or apparatus which the Council considers would be of assistance to the student in the furtherance of any studies in any career proposed to be followed by him.

Particulars as to winners of the prize are shown on page 47, infra.

(vi) THE ROBIN TILLYARD MEMORIAL MEDAL.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal were made by the Council during 1940, and are as follows:—

RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE ROBIN TILLYARD MEMORIAL MEDAL.

Whereas the University Association of Canberra did establish a fund for the purpose of providing a prize for award annually to a student of the Canberra University College who had completed a degree or diploma and who had performed outstanding work during his or her course.

And whereas the said Association did further resolve that the said prize should be instituted as a memorial to the late Dr. Robin John Tillyard, taking the form of a medal to be known as “The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal”, in respect to which a design was prepared and adopted by the said Association;

And whereas the said Association has requested the Council of the Canberra University College to accept control of and manage the said fund and regulate and administer the conditions of award of the said prize; and has undertaken to provide for the cost of the medal and the inscription thereon;

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the said fund, consisting of a set of dies for the striking of the said medals;
Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal Rules.

2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
   "The Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College;
   "the prize" means 'The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal'.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, which shall be known as "The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal" to that student at the Canberra University College, who has completed a degree or diploma and whose work and personal qualities have, in the opinion of the Council, been outstanding.

Particulars as to winners of the prize are shown on page 47, infra.
CHAPTER VI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

(i) The Australian Forestry School.

The facilities for First Year work in Science which are offered at the College enable a student to complete the First Year of the Course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry in Canberra, thus reducing the period of the course to be pursued in Melbourne to one year.

Upon completion of the extra year in Melbourne, the student pursues his studies for a further two years at the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

Students interested in forestry should refer to page 20 of this Calendar and apply to the Australian Forestry School for a copy of its Calendar.

(ii) Library Facilities.

The College possesses the nucleus of a Library. Students may borrow books therefrom on application to the Registrar.

By the consent of the Committee of the Commonwealth National Library, the students of the Canberra University College have been granted the full use of this splendid library of over 140,000 volumes. The Library is open to students on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays from 10 a.m. to 5.15 p.m., on Wednesdays from 10 a.m. to 5.15 p.m. and from 7.30 p.m. to 9.30 p.m., and on Saturdays from 9.30 a.m. to noon. Students are granted liberal facilities both in regard to reading and reference, and also in regard to borrowing. Indeed, it may be claimed that in this important side of their work they enjoy privileges and opportunities equal almost to those enjoyed in any University in Australia.

In addition to containing all the prescribed and recommended books, the Library is particularly rich in works of general literature, history, economics and law.

The rules provide that students may use the Library for reading and reference, and on application students' desks may be secured. In respect to borrowing, students are permitted to take up to three books at a time, provided they are not text-books set for any subject in which lectures are being given at the College. To the lecturers of the University College the Library grants further privileges.

By the generous co-operation of the Public and University Libraries of Sydney and Melbourne, books which are not available in the National Library but which are required by lecturers or students are made available on loan.

(iii) Free Places at the College.

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved of a scheme whereby half of the fees of six officers to be selected annually would be paid by the Government, the College
being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The officers selected for these free places are shown on p. 45, *infra*. The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette*.

(iv) *Statistics.*

(a) *Enrolment and Annual Examinations, 1939.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Entries for Lectures</th>
<th>Annual and Supplementary Examination 1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Examinees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I.</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy II.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History B.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law I.</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional History</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law II.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Economics I.</em></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A.</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English C.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I.</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French III.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>German Preliminary I.</em></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>German Preliminary II.</em></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German I.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German II.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese III.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence I.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence II.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin I.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman II.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Contract and Personal Property</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Wrongs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Patent Case Law of Great Britain</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy I.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Institutions I.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private International Law</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics II.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Law</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total                               | 266                  | 190       | 123    |

* Includes one pass at honours standard.
† Lectures in these subjects were arranged locally and the examinations were conducted by the College and not by the University of Melbourne.
### MISCELLANEOUS.

#### (b) COMPARATIVE SUMMARY.

**Students who attended lectures—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
<th>1937</th>
<th>1938</th>
<th>1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Correspondence students—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
<th>1937</th>
<th>1938</th>
<th>1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Annual Examinations—candidates—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
<th>1937</th>
<th>1938</th>
<th>1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### (v) Canberra Scholars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Scholar</th>
<th>University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1930—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binns, Kenneth Johnstone</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haydon, Charles Harry Meurisse</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Evan Seifert</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Patience Australie</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickson, Francis Percy</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Colin Vectis</td>
<td>Canberra</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downing, Richard Ivan</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Donald Gordon</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of Scholar</td>
<td>University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable</td>
<td>Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doust, Alan Vernon</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, Albert Alan</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Alison Hope</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Dora Margaret</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moss, Robert Ian Maxwell</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Engineering (Civil)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheehan, Nancy Mabel</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitlam, Edward Gough</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrie, Nancy</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Agricultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackall, Helen Joan</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts or Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, Sybil Clarice</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowles, Lindsay Eric Shaw</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Ina Mary</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filshie, Ian</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, William Campbell</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, James Frederick</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts and Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Salis, Eric James Fane</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis, Catherine Evelyn</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, Faith Gwendolyn</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Alton Stanley</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Dental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Amy Gladys</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Champion, Phillip Alistair</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumming, Ronald William</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menzies, James Stuart</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrilees, Duncan</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Walter John</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinner, Mancell Gwenneth</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osmond, Anita</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andersen, Neville Arthur</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, John Neilsen</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering and Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies, Peter Owen</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering and Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### (vi) Bursars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Bursar</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1939— Olsson, John Oxley Waugh</td>
<td>Diploma in Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940— Gill, David Louis</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### (vii) Officers Selected for Free Places at the College.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Officer</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Proposed Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1931—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. M. Jones</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. V. Cartledge</td>
<td>Auditor-General's Office</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. J. A. Dunlop</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. S. Noonan</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. J. McKenna</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. T. D. MacMahon</td>
<td>Department of Health</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. H. Eidridge</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. L. Durant</td>
<td>Department of Home Affairs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. F. H. Holmes</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. S. Anderson</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. T. Waight</td>
<td>Auditor-General's Office</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. D. Henry</td>
<td>Department of Works</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. A. Lush</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. W. Burns</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. L. Maude</td>
<td>Taxation Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. J. Oxenham</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. S. Lyng</td>
<td>Parliamentary Library</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. A. F. DeSalis</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. J. N. MacDonald</td>
<td>Taxation Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. C. Gray</td>
<td>Office of Public Service Board</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. J. Killeen</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Officers Selected for Free Places at the College—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name of Officer</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Proposed Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1936-</td>
<td>D. G. Dunlop</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. G. M. Gilbert</td>
<td>Attorney-General's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T. Hodgkinson</td>
<td>Patent Office</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E. N. Kruger</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B. M. Martin</td>
<td>Courts and Titles Office</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>J. Somerville</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937-</td>
<td>W. R. Carney</td>
<td>Department of Commerce</td>
<td>Diploma in Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F. N. Giles</td>
<td>Department of Commerce</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G. F. Cordy</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R. Durie</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma in Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N. F. Gamble</td>
<td>Crown Solicitor's Office</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. Shaw</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Diploma in Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938-</td>
<td>J. W. Burton</td>
<td>Department of Commerce</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A. T. Carmody</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G. C. Gray</td>
<td>Public Service Board</td>
<td>Diploma in Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F. W. Temperly</td>
<td>Attorney-General's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939-</td>
<td>V. T. Chapman</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>J. E. Eason</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B. Kuskie</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L. H. Rabl</td>
<td>Department of Commerce</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-</td>
<td>I. G. Jones</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R. W. Kennard</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L. J. Lawrey</td>
<td>Department of External Affairs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(viii) The John Deans Prize-winners.

1931 ... Francis Percy Dickson.
1932 ... Donald Gordon Marshall.
1933 ... Alison Hope Tillyard.
1934 ... Nancy Mabel Sheehan.
1935 ... Brian Mannix Martin.
1936 ... Ian Filshie.
1937 ... Catherine Evelyn Francis.
1938 ... Not awarded.
1939 ... Not awarded.

(ix) The Lady Isaacs Prize-winners.

1937 ... Amy Gladys Cumpston.
        Russell William Kennard.
1938 ... Mancell Gwenneth Pinner.
        Neville Arthur Andersen.
1939 ... Mary Winifred Jackson.
        John Neilsen Burns.

(x) The Robert Ewing Prize-winners.

1939 ... John Neilsen Burns.

(xi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal-winners.

1939 ... William Richard Carney, Dip. Com.

(xii) List of Students who Completed Courses for Degrees or Diplomas while Pursuing their Studies at the College.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree or Diploma</th>
<th>Year in which Course completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, James Smith</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, George Weir</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carney, William Richard</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Charles James</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossley, Kenneth Symonds</td>
<td>Dip. Pub. Ad.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, John Stanley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodds, David Alexander</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duffy, William Gerald</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunlop, David George</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egan, Albert Joseph</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fanning, William Doyle</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greig, Charles Roland</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, William Francis Henry</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, John Macpherson</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kugelman, Brian Strong</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loof, Rupert Harry Colin</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyng, Norman Soren</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1937</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(xii) List of Students who Completed Courses for Degrees or Diplomas while Pursuing their Studies at the College—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree or Diploma</th>
<th>Year in which Course completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McCulloch, Raymond William</td>
<td>B. Ed.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIntyre (nee Bayly), Delia Mary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenna, John James</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMillan, John Mill</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maude, Henry Lionel</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, William James</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholson, Donald Franklin</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Harold Ernest</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Herbert Anton</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pryor (nee Percival), Wilma Brahe</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rushton, Victor Lamont</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, Patrick</td>
<td>Dip. Pub. Ad.</td>
<td>1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan, Francis Leo-Berchmans</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, William Charles</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tregear, Albert Allan</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitehead, Mary Alice</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1938</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(xiii) University Association of Canberra.

The University Association of Canberra was established early in 1929.

Its objects are the following:—

(a) To promote the establishment of a University in Canberra.
(b) To provide for persons who do not wish to sit for University Examinations, educational facilities by means of—
   (i) Extension Lectures;
   (ii) Tutorial Classes;
   (iii) Study Circles; or
   (iv) Other means;
(c) To encourage research in subjects for which facilities are or may be available in Canberra; and
(d) To take such other steps as appear desirable from time to time to facilitate the University studies of residents of Canberra and their dependants.

Membership of the Association is open to all residents of the Territory, whether graduates or not, who pay the annual subscription of 6s.

The Association conducted negotiations with the Universities of Sydney and Melbourne with a view to the establishment of University lectures in a number of subjects, and has arranged for several series of University Extension Lectures.
The Association placed before the Government the proposal for the passage of an Ordinance providing for the immediate creation of a University College having the following functions:—

(a) the establishment of courses of lectures;
(b) the power to affiliate with one or more of the existing Australian Universities;
(c) the power to administer any funds which may be allotted to the College by the Government for any educational purposes; and
(d) the function of reporting from time to time on the establishment of a full University.

The Ordinance as made is reprinted, with subsequent amendments, in Chapter III. of this Calendar.

The Secretary of the Association is Mr. H. F. E. Whitlam, LL.B., c/o Commonwealth Crown Solicitor's Office.

(xiv) Matriculation Facilities.

Commerce Students who are required to complete matriculation before proceeding to the Degree Course in Commerce are informed that evening Matriculation Classes are held at Canberra High School. Full particulars as to subjects, times, fees, &c., may be obtained from the Headmaster, Mr. A. D. Watson, B.Sc.

(xv) Canberra University College Students' Association.

The Canberra University College Students' Association was formed in April, 1932, as the organized representative body of the students of the College, and it is recognized as such by the Council.

All students of the College are eligible for membership. Membership is compulsory, unless a special exemption is granted by the Council, in the case of all students who—

(a) are studying for a degree or diploma; or
(b) not being students studying for a degree or diploma, are attending lectures at the College in two or more subjects.

Former students may become associate members. The subscription is 10s. per annum.

The Association is managed by a Students' Representative Council of seven members.

The Council for 1939 was as follows:—

M. R. O. Millett (President).
C. H. M. Haydon (Vice-President).
Miss J. N. Sheehan (Honorary Secretary).
H. N. Trowbridge (vice Miss Sheehan, Resigned).
G. H. Temperley (Honorary Treasurer).
Miss M. A. Whitehead, B.A.
W. D. McNiven, B.Sc.
J. R. Gibson.
G. F. Cordy (vice J. R. Gibson, Resigned).
L. H. Allen, M.A., Ph.D. (representing the Council of the Canberra University College).
Under the revised Constitution of the Association, which came into force on 7th May, 1938, sporting activities are controlled by a Students' Sports Council.

The Association has done valuable work in conducting negotiations with the Council and organizing the sporting and social activities of students. A students' magazine, *Prometheus*, is published annually.

The Constitution of the Association is as follows:—

1. **The name of the Association shall be** "The Canberra University College Students' Association".

2. For the purposes of this Constitution, unless the contrary intention appears—

   "Member" means a financial member of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

   "Associate Member" means a financial associate member of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

   "Student" means a student who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the Canberra University College or who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the University of Melbourne through the Canberra University College.

   "Association" means the Canberra University College Students' Association.

   "General Meeting" means a General Meeting of the Association.

   "Annual General Meeting" means the Annual General Meeting of the Association.

   "Sports Union" means the Sports Union established in pursuance of this Constitution.

   "Sports Council" means the Sports Council established in pursuance of this Constitution.


   "Students' Representative Council" means the Students' Representative Council of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

   "President" means President of the Association.

   "Secretary" means Secretary of the Association.

   "Treasurer" means Treasurer of the Association.

3. The objects of the Association shall be—

   (i) to afford a recognized means of communication between members and Council of the Canberra University College or any other bodies;

   (ii) to promote the social life of members and associate members;

   (iii) to control and further the interests of amateur sport in the College; and

   (iv) to represent members and associate members in matters affecting their interests.
4.—(1.) The Association shall consist of members, associate members, and honorary life associate members.

(2.) Any student shall be eligible for membership.

(3.) An ex-student, graduate or under-graduate of any approved University shall, subject to approval by the Students' Representative Council, be eligible for associate membership.

(4.) Honorary life associate members may be appointed at any General Meeting.

5. Members shall be entitled to all privileges of the Association and shall be entitled to vote at any General Meeting thereof.

6. Associate members shall be entitled to all privileges of the Association:

Provided that associate members—

(i) shall not have power to vote at any General Meeting; and

(ii) shall not be eligible for election to the Students' Representative Council.

7. The financial year of the Association shall commence on the first day of March of each year.

8.—(1.) The subscription for membership or associate membership shall be ten shillings (10s.) per annum and shall become due and payable on the first day of April in each year.

(1A.) The sum of ten shillings referred to in the last preceding subsection shall be equally divided between the Students' Representative Council and the Sports Council.

(2.) If the subscription of any member or associate member remains unpaid for a period of one calendar month after it becomes due, he or she shall, after the expiration of fourteen days after notice of default has been sent to his or her last-known address, be debarred from the privileges of membership or associate membership.

9. The business and affairs of the association shall be under the management of the Students' Representative Council, which shall consist of—

(i) a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and three other members (including at least one woman); and

(ii) one member who shall be nominated by and shall represent the Council of the Canberra University College, but shall not be eligible for election to any office on the Students' Representative Council.

10.—(1.) Office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council shall be nominated for election and shall be elected by members at the Annual General Meeting and voting thereon shall be by ballot. Voting by proxy shall not be permitted.

(2.) The nomination for any position of a candidate who is not present at the meeting shall not be accepted unless his written consent to nomination is delivered to the President.
(3.) Office-bearers, including members of the Students' Representative Council, shall, subject to section 16, hold office until the next succeeding Annual General Meeting.

11. The Students' Representative Council shall meet at least once a month, and at least one-half of the members shall be necessary to form a quorum.

12. In the event of the votes cast for and against any proposal submitted to a Students' Representative Council Meeting or General Meeting being equal, the President shall have a casting vote in addition to a deliberative vote.

13. The Secretary shall—
   (i) attend to all correspondence;
   (ii) give notice to members and associate members of all General Meetings and notice to office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council of all Students' Representative Council Meetings;
   (iii) keep adequate minutes of all General and Students' Representative Council Meetings, including a record of the members and associate members present thereat;
   (iv) carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council directs; and
   (v) be, ex officio, a member of all Sub-Committees.

14. The Treasurer shall—
   (i) receive all subscriptions and other moneys and shall pay them to the credit of the Association at such Bank as the Students' Representative Council from time to time may direct. The bank account of the Association shall be operated upon by any two of the following three office-bearers, viz.:—President, Secretary, Treasurer;
   (ii) present a statement of accounts at each annual general meeting; and
   (iii) carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council may direct.

15. Two auditors, who shall not be members of the Students' Representative Council or Sports Council, shall be elected at the Annual General Meeting, and they shall audit the accounts and certify the statement of accounts each year.

16.—(1.) Extraordinary vacancies in any office may be filled by the Students' Representative Council at its discretion, and any member so elected shall hold office subject to the provisions of this Constitution for the remainder of the term of the member in whose place he is elected.

(2.) The office of a member of the Students' Representative Council shall become vacant upon death or resignation or upon absence from three consecutive meetings of the Students' Representative Council without the leave of the Students' Representative Council.
The provisions of this section shall not apply to the member representing the Council of the Canberra University College.

17. The Annual General Meeting shall be held within ten days of the last day in February for the purposes of electing office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council and of considering the report of the Students' Representative Council, the statement of accounts and such other business as may be brought forward.

18. The Students' Representative Council may at any time summon a general meeting by giving seven days' notice, and shall so summon a general meeting on a written request signed by at least one-fourth of the members.

19. The Students' Representative Council shall have power—
   (i) to conduct and superintend the business and affairs of this Association in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution;
   (ii) to establish such sub-committees as it shall deem necessary and appoint any member or associate member to such sub-committees;
   (iii) to make such regulations from time to time (not inconsistent with this Constitution) as it may deem necessary for the proper management of the Association; and
   (iv) subject to the Annual General Meeting, to interpret regulations.

20. Amateur sport within the College shall be under the management of a Sports Union, which shall consist of members of affiliated Sports Clubs whose membership shall be confined to members and associate members.

21. The object of the Sports Union shall be to make and maintain provision for enabling its members to engage in amateur sport under appropriate regulations and conditions.

22. Affiliation of a Sports Club shall be subject to the approval by the Sports Council of the constitution of the club concerned.

23. The executive body of the sports Union shall be called the Sports Council and shall consist of a President, two Vice-presidents, Secretary, Treasurer, and Publicity Officer (who shall be elected as hereinafter provided), a representative of the Students' Representative Council and two delegates (who may be members and associate members) from each Sports Club.

24.—(1.) Secretaries of Sports Clubs shall notify the Secretary of the Sports Council in writing of the names of the delegates appointed to represent them on the Sports Council.

(2.) A delegate shall not be permitted to represent more than two Sports Clubs.

25. At any meeting of the Sports Council, a delegate shall be entitled to vote in respect of each Sports Club which he represents.
26. Sections 10-18 inclusive shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to—
(i) the nomination and election of office-bearers and members of the Sports Council;
(ii) the powers and duties of such office-bearers;
(iii) the election of auditors to audit the accounts of the Sports Council;
(iv) the holding of meetings of the Sports Council;
(v) the filling of vacancies in positions on the Council; and
(vi) the calling of General Meetings,
respectively.

27. The Sports Council shall have power to—
(i) conduct and superintend the business and affairs of the Sports Union in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution;
(ii) determine disputes arising between Sports Clubs;
(iii) affiliate for and on behalf of Sports Clubs concerned with any other amateur sporting association;
(iv) make such regulations from time to time (not inconsistent with this Constitution) as it may deem necessary for the proper management of the Sports Union;
(v) reprimand, fine, suspend, or expel a Sports Club which or club member who infringes any section of this Constitution or regulation made hereunder, or whose conduct is, in its opinion, detrimental to amateur sport as conducted by the Sports Union: Provided that a Sports Club or club member shall not be suspended or expelled without first being given an opportunity of explaining such conduct before a meeting of the Sports Union, at which meeting there shall be at least one half of the members present and unless a majority of at least two-thirds of the members present shall vote in favour of such suspension or expulsion;
(vi) appropriate the assets of any Sports Club whose affiliation is cancelled for any reason whatsoever;
(vii) make awards for outstanding ability in any branch of sport on the recommendation of the Sports Club concerned; and
(viii) exercise such other powers as the Students' Representative Council from time to time determines.

Provided that any decision on matters concerning the policy of the Association shall be subject to the approval of the Students' Representative Council.

28. The colours of the Association, the Sports Union and Sports Clubs shall be black, Canberra blue and gold.

29. All office-bearers of the Association shall be indemnified by the Association for all losses or expenses incurred by them in or about the discharge of their respective duties, except such as result from their own wilful act or default.
30. An office-bearer or trustee of the Association shall not be liable—

(i) for any act or default of any other office-bearer or trustee; or

(ii) by reason of his having joined in any receipt or other act for the sake of conformity; or

(iii) for any loss or expenses incurred by the Association, unless the same has resulted from his own wilful act or default.

31.—(1.) Any alteration of this Constitution may be made at a General Meeting in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(2.) Notice of the proposed alteration shall be given to each member not less than six days before the meeting.

(3.) The requisite majority for approving any alteration shall be two-thirds of the vote cast.

(4.) Notwithstanding anything provided to the contrary in this section, the Constitution shall not be amended without the consent of the Council of the Canberra University College.
CHAPTER VII.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

DETAILS OF LECTURE SUBJECTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD IN THE FOURTH TERM, 1940.

(Note.—Students should consult the various Lecturers as to the books which are essential in their respective subjects.)

A.—ARTS.

ENGLISH A.

Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—

Chaucer—Prologue to the Canterbury Tales. 4s. 3d.

(b) Prescribed texts—

Chaucer—The Pardoner's Tale, in Selections from Chaucer (ed. Cowling). (Ginn.) 4s.
Shakespeare—King Lear. (Any annotated edition.)
Milton—Samson Agonistes. (Oxford Standard Authors.) 5s. 4d.
Cowling (ed.)—Outline of English Verse. (Macmillan.) 9s. 9d.

Tucker—Platform Monologues. (M.U.P.) 1s. 6d.

(c) Prescribed essay reading—

Chaucer—The Nun's Priest's Tale, in Selections from Chaucer (ed. Cowling). (Ginn.) 4s.
Shakespeare—Cymbeline.
Milton—Comus. 5s. 3d.
Butler—Erewhon. (Cape, Traveller's Library.) 5s. 3d.

(d) Recommended for reference—

Tillyard—Milton. (Chatto and Windus.) 22s. 6d.
Raleigh—Shakespeare. (English Men of Letters. Macmillan,) 5s. 3d.
Bradley—Shakespearean Tragedy. (Macmillan.) 21s.
Raleigh—Milton. (Arnold,) 9s. 9d.
Joad—Samuel Butler. (Parsons.)

Notes on the lectures may be obtained from the Melbourne University Press at a cost of 20s. for the course.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.
FRENCH, PART I.

SYLLABUS.—Theory and practice of phonetics, composition, translation at sight, grammar. Reading aloud, dictation, conversation. Translation from prescribed texts. Lectures, in English, on the chief literary movements of the 19th Century (first-hand knowledge of representative writers will be required in the examination).

Books—

(a) Prescribed texts—
Daudet—Tartarin de Tarascon. (Dent's Treasury.) 3s.
Beaumarchais—Le Barbier de Séville. (Clarendon Press, or any complete text.)
Berthon—Nine French Poets, omitting the poems which begin on the following pages:—15, 28, 32, 46, 52 (both poems), 59, 60, 63, 66, 70 (both poems), 73, 74, 105, 113, 118, 126-132 (i.e., all Sainte-Beuve), 137, 138, 141 (both poems), 142, 143 (both poems), 148, 150, 151 (both poems), 152, 153 (both poems), 156, 157. (Macmillan). 9s. 9d.

The above prescribed texts are for translation into English.

(b) Prescribed text-books—
Chisholm—Manual of French Pronunciation. (Robertson and Mullens.) 4s. 6d.
Lazare—Elementary French Composition. (Hachette.) 3s. 3d.

(c) Recommended for reference—
Kirby—Students' French Grammar. (Macmillan.) 7s.
Renault—Grammaire Française. (Arnold.) 8s. 9d.
Petit—Dictionnaire Anglais-Français. (Hachette.) 6s. 6d.
Petit Larousse Illustré. 15s.

Students taking the course in French, Parts I., II., III., are strongly recommended to purchase a good grammar and a good dictionary, consulting the staff as to their choice. They will also find Abry, Audic et Crouzet's Histoire illustrée de la littérature française (Paris, Didier), useful throughout their course; and external students in Parts II. and III. will find it almost indispensable.

Notes on the lectures may be obtained from the Melbourne University Press, at a cost of 20s. for the course.

Examination.—One 3-hour and one 1½-hour paper (the first on Unseen and Prescribed Texts, the second on Literature); 10-minute oral test in Reading and Conversation; 30 minutes Dictation Test; 30 minutes Phonetic Transcription. Class work will be taken into account when determining the results of the examination.
FRENCH, PART II.

SYLLABUS.—Translation from and into French, reading, dictation, conversation, practical phonetics. Translation of certain prescribed texts, and literary comment (in French) on others. Lectures, in French, on French Literature of the Seventeenth Century. (Eighteenth Century in 1941, and so on alternately).

Books—

(a) Prescribed texts—

For translation into English—

Stendhal—Le rouge et le noir. (Nelson, 2 vols., or any other complete text.) 6s.


As a reading basis for literature, and for commentary in class during the first two terms, the portions prescribed in the detailed literature syllabus from the following:

Corneille—Le Cid; Polyente.
Racine—Andromaque; Britannicus.
Molière—L'Avaré; Dom Juan.
Pascal—Pensées et opuscules.
Boileau—Satires et épîtres.

Knowledge of the books prescribed above for literature will be tested orally during the year.

(b) Prescribed text-book—

Chisholm—Manual of French Pronunciation. (Robertson and Mullens.) 4s. 6d.

(c) Recommended for reference—

The books recommended for reference for French, Part I., and, for the literature course:

Abry, Audic et Crouzet—Histoire illustrée de la littérature française. (Didier.) About 12s. 6d.

Notes on the lectures may be obtained from the Melbourne University Press, at a cost of 20s. for the course.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour and two 1½-hour papers (the first on Unseens, the second on Prescribed Texts, and the third on Literature); oral tests, totalling 75 minutes, in Reading, Conversation, Dictation and Phonetics. Class work will be taken into account when determining the results of examination.

FRENCH, PART III.

SYLLABUS.—Translation from and into French. Reading, conversation, practical phonetics. Translation of certain prescribed texts, and literary commentary (in French) on others. Lectures, in French, on French Literature of the Seventeenth Century, as prescribed for Part II.
ARTS.

BOOKS—

(a) Prescribed texts—

For translation into English:

Gauthier-Ferrières—*Anthologie des écrivains contemporains. Poésie.* (Larousse.) 6s.

Balzac—*Eugénie Grandet.* (Any complete text.) 3s.

As a reading basis for literature and for commentary in class during first two terms:

The books prescribed for the same purpose in Part II.

(b) Recommended for reference—

The books recommended for reference for French, Part I., and, for the literature course, the book recommended for Part II. (Abray, Audic et Crouzet.)

Notes on the lectures may be obtained from the Melbourne University Press, at a cost of 20s. for the course.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour and two 1½-hour papers (the first on Unseen, the second on Prescribed Texts, and the third on Literature); oral tests, totalling 75 minutes, in Reading, Conversation and Phonetics. Class work will be taken into account when determining the results of the examination.

GERMAN, PART I.


Each student is required to learn by heart twelve poems, as set in class during the course, with a view to the oral test.

The course assumes that students have reached pass standard in German at the School Leaving Examination.

The quality of the work of the candidate throughout the course will be taken into account at the Annual Examination. Students should follow current events in Germany by reading the German periodicals provided in the College Library. First-hand acquaintance with such current events will be presumed at the Annual Examination.

Similar remarks apply to the Second and Third Year courses.

Books—

(a) Prescribed text:

Goethe—*Gedichte.* 7s. 6d.

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Viëtor—*Die Aussprache des Schriftdeutschen.* (Reisland). 6s.

Lubovius—*A Practical German Grammar, Reader and Writer, Part II.* (Blackwood). 4s. 6d.

Schweitzer-Simonnot—*Lesebuch für Sekunda, Prima and Oberprima.* (Colin). 9s. 6d.
(c) Prescribed for private reading:
Lessing—Minna von Barnhelm. 2s. 6d.
Storm—Der Schimmelreiter. 8s. 3d.
Grillparzer—Sappho. 5s.
Sudermann—Frau Sorge. (Cotta’sche 7s. or Hirt 1s. 6d).

(d) Recommended for reference:
Cassell—New German-English and English-German Dictionary. (Cassell). 11s.
Knaur—Konversationslexikon. (Knaur). 7s.
Der groBe Duden (more particularly Vol. I.). (Bibliographisches Institut, Leipzig; Harrap). 7s. 6d.
Der Sprach-Brockhaus. (Brockhaus; Pitman). 9s.

Examination.—Two 3-hour papers; oral test of 15 minutes.

German, Part II.


Each student is required to learn by heart 50 lines from Goethe’s Faust and 50 lines from Grillparzer’s Des Meeres und der Liebe Wellen, with a view to the oral test.

Books—

(a) Prescribed for preliminary reading—
Schiller und Goethe—Briefwechsel. (Velhagen und Klasings Schulausgaben.) 3s. 9d.
Grillparzer—Des Meeres und der Liebe Wellen. 1s. 3d.
Kleist—Prinz Friedrich von Homburg. 1s. 3d.
Scheffel—Ekkehard. (Any complete edition.) 7s. 3d.

(b) Prescribed text—

(c) Prescribed text-books—
Eggeling—Advanced German Prose Composition. (Clarendon.) 7s.
Schweitzer-Simonnot—Lesebuch für Sekunda, Prima und Oberprima. (Armand Colin.) 9s. 6d.
Koch—Geschichte deutscher Dichtung. (Hanseat, Verlag, Hamburg.) 15s.
or A. Vögtlin—Geschichte der deutschen Dichtung. (Schulthe Zürich.) 10s.

Examination.—Two 3-hour papers; oral test of 15 minutes.

German, Part III.

Syllabus.—Advanced unseen translation, essay writing and conversation. History of German literature. Study of prescribed texts, including some Middle-High-German. Study of Grillparzer’s Dramas, with readings of selected passages. Der deutsche Roman seit 1850.
Preliminary Reading.—Students are advised to read Goethe's *Gespräche mit Eckermann* (one of the prescribed texts), Grillparzer's *Dramas* and also some novels by contemporaneous German authors, during the preceding Long Vacation.

Books—

(a) Prescribed texts—
- Bachmann—*Mittelhochdeutches Lesebuch* (Epik VIII. to end.) 13s. 6d.
- Goethe—*Faust*, Part II. (ed. Petsch, Bibliographisches Inst., Leipzig.) 10s. 6d.
- Goethe—*Gespräche mit Eckermann*. 8s. 3d.
- Grillparzer—*Dramas*.

(b) Prescribed text-books—
- Eggeling—*Advanced German Prose Composition*. (Clarendon.) 7s.
- Koch—*Geschichte Deutscher Dichtung*. 15s.
- Hans Naumann—*Die deutsche Dichtung der Gegenwart*. (O.P.)

Examination.—Three 3-hour papers; oral test of 25 minutes.

Latin, Part I.

Syllabus.—Translation from Classical Latin and translation into Latin prose. Study of prescribed Latin authors. Latin accidence and syntax.

Books—

Prescribed texts—
- Virgil—*Aeneid*, VIII. (ed. Calvert). (Macmillan.) 3s. 6d.
- Livy—Book XXVII., c. 17 to end (ed. Campbell). (C.U.P.) 5s. 4d.

Examination.—Two 3-hour papers.

Philosophy, Part I.


Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—
- Plato—*Apology and Crito*. (Everyman, No. 457. Dent.) 3s.
- James—*Talks to Teachers about Psychology and Life's Ideals*. (Longmans.) 12s.
- Russell—*An Introduction to Philosophy*. (Longmans). 1s. 8d.
(b) Prescribed text—
Plato—*The Republic* (trs. Lindsay). (Everyman, No. 64. Dent.) 3s.

(c) Prescribed text-book—
Sprott—*General Psychology*. (Longmans.) 12s. 6d.

(d) Recommended for reference—
(i) Plato—*Gorgias* (484-499). (U.T.P.) 9s.
Nettleship—*Lectures on the Republic of Plato*. (Macmillan.) 13s. 6d.
Barker—*Greek Political Theory: Plato and His Predecessors*. (Methuen.) 21s.
Knox—*Plato's Republic*. (Murby & Co.) 1s. 6d.
Taylor—*Plato: the Man and His Work* (especially Chap. XI.). (Methuen.) 31s. 6d.
Joseph—*Essays in Ancient and Modern Philosophy*. (Clarendon.) 22s. 6d.

(ii) McDougall—*Introduction to Social Psychology*. (Methuen.) 17s.
McDougall—*An Outline of Psychology*. (Methuen.) 17s.
Woodworth—*Psychology*. (10th ed., Methuen.) 13s.
Woodworth—*Contemporary Schools of Psychology*.
Garnett—*Instinct and Personality*. (Allen and Unwin.) 13s.
Nunn—*Education*, Chaps. 1-12. (Arnold.) 10s. 9d.
James—*Text-book of Psychology*, Chaps. X., XI., XXII.-XXVI. (Macmillan.) 18s. 6d.
Clark University—*Psychologies of 1925*. (Clark U.P.) 60s.
Hart—*Psychology and Insanity*.

Notes on the lectures may be obtained from the Melbourne University Press at a cost of 20s. for the course.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

PURE MATHEMATICS, PART I.

SYLLABUS.—(a) *Differential and Integral Calculus*. An introductory course, including a systematic discussion of the elementary functions, with special regard to calculation. Simple treatment of Taylor's Theorem. Geometrical applications, arcs, areas, volumes, moments. Physical applications.

(b) *Analytical Geometry*.—The straight line, and an introduction to conics.

A knowledge of the work prescribed for Mathematics II. and Mathematics III. at the Victorian School-Leaving Examination (Pass) will be assumed in the above course.
**Books—**

(a) Prescribed text-book—

Michell and Belz—*Elements of Mathematical Analysis.*  (Macmillan.) 2 vols., £6.

or Fawdry and Durell—*Calculus for Schools.*  (Arnold.) 10s. 6d.

The former book is recommended to students who have already done a year's course in Calculus, and to students who intend to proceed to Pure Mathematics, Part II. (Pass), (for which it is prescribed).

(b) Recommended for reference—

Osgood and Graustein—*Plane and Solid Analytic Geometry.*  (Macmillan.) 22s. 6d.

For students who obtain the text-book by Fawdry and Durell, the following books are also recommended for reference:

Michell and Belz—*Elements of Mathematical Analysis.*  (Macmillan.) 2 vols., £6.

or Lamb—*Infinitesimal Calculus.*  (C.U.P.) 27s. 6d.

or Caunt—*Introduction to Infinitesimal Calculus.*  (Clarendon.) 19s.

In addition, all students must have a set of four-figure or five-figure Mathematical Tables, such as—

Castle—*Logarithmic and Other Tables.*  (Macmillan.) 2s. 3d.

or Kaye and Laby—*Four-Figure Mathematical Tables.*  (Longmans.) 1s. 8d.

**EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.**

**PURE MATHEMATICS, PART II.**

**SYLLABUS.—** (i) *Calculus.* Development of the First Year course; functions of two or more variables; methods of integration, including that of series; double and triple integrals; differential equations of the first order and linear differential equations of higher order with constant coefficients.

(ii) *Plane Geometry.* Elementary analytical methods, with the application of the Calculus (including the theory of tangents, normals, curvature, envelopes); change of axes, reduction of general equation of second degree; special curves.

(iii) *Solid Geometry.* Analytical treatment of the straight line and plane, with an introduction to surfaces of the second order.

**Books—**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:


Osgood and Graustein—*Plane and Solid Analytic Geometry,* Chaps. I.-VI.  (Macmillan.) 22s. 6d.
Details of Subjects.

(b) Prescribed text-books:
The above books by Michell and Belz and by Osgood and Graustein.

Examination.—Two 3-hour papers.

Theory of Statistics.


Students will be expected to devote a considerable amount of time to computational work throughout the Year, involving the use of calculating machines, hand-operated and electric. The quality of this work will be taken into account at the Annual Examination.

A knowledge of Mathematics up to the standard of Pure Mathematics, Part I., will be assumed in the above course.

Books—

(a) Prescribed text-book:
Yule and Kendall—Introduction to the Theory of Statistics. (Griffin.) 34s.

(b) Recommended for reference:
Fisher—Statistical Methods for Research Workers. (Oliver and Boyd.) 22s. 6d.
Tippett—The Methods of Statistics. (Williams and Norgate.) 22s. 6d.
Mills—Statistical Methods. (Pitman.) 20s.
Bowley—Elements of Statistics. (King.) 27s. 6d.
Anderson—Einfuhrung in die mathematische Statistik. (Springer.) About 50s.
Jones—First Course in Statistics. (Bell.) 22s. 6d.
Elderton—Frequency Curves and Correlation. (C.U.P.) 19s.
Kelley—Statistical Method. (Macmillan.) 25s. 6d.
Whittaker and Robinson—The Calculus of Observations. (Blackie.) 27s. 6d.
Darmois—Statistique mathematique. (Doin et cie.) About 8s.
Snedecor—Statistical Methods. (Collegiate Press, Ohio.) 25s.
Steffensen—Interpolation. (Bailliere.) 28s. 6d.

Examination.—Two 3-hour papers.

B.—Commerce.

In all subjects students will be expected to prepare class essays and exercises as set by the Lecturers. Students not complying with this requirement may be excluded from the annual examination.
Candidates for the degree of B.Com. must attend lectures in at least four of the subjects of their course. The subjects must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty. Not more than two subjects from Group III. will be accepted for this purpose.

Students undertaking an approved course at Canberra University College may regard attendance at lectures at Canberra as fulfilling these requirements.

ACCOUNTANCY, PART I.


Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:
   Kerr—*Elementary Bookkeeping*, Parts I. and II. (Angus & Robertson.) Part I., 2s. 6d.; Part II., 3s. 6d.
   or Webster Jenkinson—*Elements of Bookkeeping*. (Arnold.) 4s. 3d.

(b) Prescribed text-books:
   Goldberg—*A Philosophy of Accounting*. (Commonwealth Institute of Accountants.) 5s.
   Rowland and Magee—*Accounting*, Part I. (Gee & Co.) 13s. 6d.

(c) Recommended for reference:
   Carter—*Advanced Accounts*. (Pitman.) 15s.
   Hislop—*Company Accounts as Applied to Australia and New Zealand*. (Pitman.) 15s.
   Tovey—*Balance Sheets*. (Pitman.) 4s.
   Irish—*Practical Auditing*. (Law Book Co.) 10s.
   Schumer—*Cost Accounting*. (Commonwealth Institute of Accountants.) 15s.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.
ACCOUNTANCY, PART IIb.


Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—
Schumer—*Cost Accounting.* (Commonwealth. Inst. Accountants.) 15s.

(b) Prescribed text-books—
Schumer—*Cost Accounting.* (Commonwealth. Inst. Accountants.) 15s.
Bliss—*Financial and Operating Ratios in Management.* (Ronald Press.) 48s.
Boddington—*Statistics and Their Application to Commerce.* (Pitman.) 16s.

(c) Recommended for reference—
Sanders—*Cost Accounting for Control.* (McGraw, Hill.) 42s.
Wheldon—*Cost Accounting and Costing Methods.* (MacDonald and Evans.) 17s.
Castenholz—*Cost Accounting Procedure.* (La Salle Extension.) 34s.
Gillespie—*Accounting Procedure for Standard Costs.* (Ronald Press.)
Clark—*The Economics of Overhead Cost.* (U. of Chicago P.) 32s.
Littleton—*Accounting Evolution to 1900.* (Amer. Inst. Pub. Co.) 37s. 6d.
Sutcliffe—*Statistics for the Business Man.* (Harper.) 24s.
Wilsmore—*Business Budgets and Budgetary Control.* (Pitman.) 13s.

EXAMINATION.—Three 3-hour papers.

COMMERCIAL LAW, PART I.

SYLLABUS.—Introduction: Sources and general nature of Victorian Law, with special reference to Commercial Law.


Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—
Pollock—First Book on Jurisprudence, Part I., Chapters I., II.; Part II., Chapters I., II., IV. (6th edn. Macmillan.) 10s.

(b) Prescribed text-books—
Charlesworth—Principles of Mercantile Law. (4th ed., Stevens.) 12s. 6d.
Commonwealth and Victorian Statutes and Cases, as referred to by the Lecturer. Students should obtain copies of the Goods Act 1928, the Instruments Act 1928, and the Commonwealth Bills of Exchange Act 1909-1912.

(c) Recommended for reference—
Lindley—Law of Partnership. (Sweet and Maxwell.) 73s.
Byles—Bills of Exchange. (Sweet and Maxwell.) 47s.
Chalmers—Sale of Goods. (Butterworth.) 19s.
Coppel—Bills of Sale. (Law Book Co.) 30s.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

COMMERCIAL LAW, PART II.

SYLLABUS.—(i) The Law of Master and Servant. A general outline, including the legal aspects of factory inspection and of the constitution and function of industrial tribunals.

(ii) Trustees, Executors and Administrators. The appointment, retirement and removal of trustees and personal representatives; their duties and powers; the more common breaches of trust.

(iii) Bankruptcy. Bankruptcy proper; Deeds of Assignment and Deeds of Arrangement.

(iv) Company Law: (a) The nature of a corporation; (b) The modern limited company, including its formation, conduct, reconstruction and winding up; (c) Mining companies.

Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—

Note.—References in the above reading to Imperial Statutes should be checked with the Pilot to the Volume to ascertain the corresponding Victorian enactment (if any).
(b) Prescribed text-books—

(i) No particular text-book is prescribed. Students should obtain copies of the Factories and Shops Act 1928 (and subsequent amendments), the Workers' Compensation Act 1928 (and subsequent amendments), and the Commonwealth Conciliation and Arbitration Act 1904-1930.

(ii) The Trustees' Handbook. (Sweet and Maxwell.) 5s. Students should obtain copies of the Victorian Trustee Act 1928 (and subsequent amendments). (Govt. Printer, Melb.) 1s. 6d.

(iii) Lewis—Australian Bankruptcy Law. (2nd ed., Law Book Co.) 15s. Students should obtain copies of the Commonwealth Bankruptcy Act 1924-1933. (Govt. Printer, Canberra.) 3s. 9d.

(iv) Topham—Principles of Company Law (10th ed.). (Butterworth.) 9s. Students should obtain copies of the Victorian Companies Act 1938. (Govt. Printer, Melb.)

(c) Recommended for reference—


(ii) Underhill—Trusts and Trustees. (Butterworth.) 54s.

(iii) McDonald, Henry and Meek—The Australian Bankruptcy Law and Practice. (Law Book Co.) 80s.

(iv) O'Dowd and Menzies—The Victorian Company Law and Practice. (Law Book Co.)

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

ECONOMICS, PART I.

SYLLABUS.—Outlines of the general economics of the production, consumption, distribution and exchange of wealth with special consideration of value; industrial organization, money and banking, and the elementary principles of taxation; history of economic thought.

HONOUR WORK.—More advanced treatment of the work prescribed for Pass, together with a study of additional prescribed books.

BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—

Clay—Economics for the General Reader. (Macmillan.) 7s. 6d.

Henderson—Supply and Demand. (C.U.P.) 7s. 6d.
(b) Prescribed text-books—

Benham—Economics. (Pitman.) 11s.
Roll—Elements of Economic Theory. (O.U.P.) 7s. 6d.
Gray—The Development of Economic Doctrine. (Longmans.) 7s. 6d.
Lehfeldt—Money. (O.U.P.) 3s.
Layton and Crowther—An Introduction to the Study of Prices. (Macmillan.) 15s.
Bower—Dictionary of Economic Terms. (Routledge.) 1s. 6d.
Copland and Weller—The Australian Economy. (Angus and Robertson.) 4s. 6d.

(c) Prescribed additional text-books for Honour Work—
Mills and Walker—Money. (Angus and Robertson.) 5s.

Examination.—Two 3-hour papers (for pass and honours combined).

ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY.

Preliminary Reading—
Newbigin—Commercial Geography. (H.U.S.).
Palmer—World Resources. (Fact Series.)
Wood—The Tasmanian Environment. (Robertson and Mullens.)
(a) Principles of geographic control; natural regions of the world as the basis of production; factors controlling land utilization and settlement; the geographical bases of industry and trade. Special study of Australian conditions.
(b) The localization of industry; organization of commerce and industry in special areas; the primary and secondary industries of Australia; transport problems.
(c) Leading commodities and their place in international trade, with special attention to Australian exports; economic problems of production or distribution associated with particular commodities; survey of world trade.
(d) International trade; the theory of comparative costs; the balance of payments; protection and tariffs; regulation of international trade, with special reference to Australia and the British Empire.

Text-books—
Zimmerman—World Resources and Industries (Harper's).
Copland (ed.)—Economic Survey of Australia (Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science), Parts I. and II.
Wadham and Wood—Land Utilisation in Australia.
Greaves—Raw Material and International Control.

Examination.—Two 3-hour papers.
ECONOMIC HISTORY.


PRELIMINARY READING—
Ashley—Economic Organization of England.
Derry—Outlines of English Economic History.

PRESCRIBED TEXT-BOOKS—
Clapham—Economic Development of France and Germany.
Shann—Economic History of Australia.
Faulkner—Economic History of the United States.
Fay—Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day.
Bland, Brown and Tawney—English Economic History—Select Documents.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

INDUSTRIAL AND FINANCIAL ORGANIZATION.

SYLLABUS.—(i) The structure of modern industry and commerce; size and efficiency of plants and enterprises; markets and monopolies; the employer-employee relationship within particular businesses and within the community at large. (ii) Banking structure and the financing of business; investment, money markets and the Stock Exchange; measurement of business conditions; business cycles and the stabilization of business. The course will have special reference to Australia.

Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary readings—
Robertson—Control of Industry. (C.U.P.) 7s. 6d.
Kelsall and Plant—Industrial Relations in the Modern State. (Methuen.) 7s. 6d.
Lavington—The Trade Cycle. (King.) 6s. 9d.
Problems of Industrial Administrations in Australia. (M.U.P.).

(b) Prescribed text-books—
(i) Maegregor—Industrial Combination. (London School of Economics Reprint.)
Robinson—Structure of Competitive Industry. (C.U.P.) 7s. 6d.
Foenander—Towards Industrial Peace in Australia. (M.U.P.) 21s.
Rowe—Markets and Men. (C.U.P.) 11s.
COMMERCIAL.

(ii) Copland—*Credit and Currency Control*. (M.U.P.) 4s. 6d. and 5s. 6d.
Parkinson—*Scientific Investment*. (Pitman.) 12s. 6d.
Withers—*Stocks and Shares*. (Murray.) 9s.
Sayers—*Modern Banking*. (O.U.P.) 18s. 6d.
Akerman—*Economic Progress and Economic Crises*. (Macmillan.) 14s.
*Report of Royal Commission on Monetary and Banking Systems*. (Govt. Printer, Canberra.)

References to original articles in current economic journals will be made during the course. Students will be expected to be familiar with the series published in *The Monthly Review of Business Statistics* (Commonwealth Statistician).

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

MARKETING.

SYLLABUS.—Structure of marketing and its divisions; the marketing function in relation to other economic functions; the middleman; wholesale marketing; retail marketing; specialty marketing; instalment selling; determination of price; marketing primary products; co-operative marketing; the warehouse in marketing; organized produce markets; transport; market finance; export marketing; the costs of marketing; the interests of the consumer; the social control of marketing; market research; advertising.

Books—
(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—
Clark—*Principles of Marketing*. (Macmillan.) 29s.
(b) Prescribed text-books—
Smith—*Organised Produce Exchanges*. (Longmans.) 22s.
Copland and Janes—*Australian Marketing Problems*. (Angus and Robertson.) 10s. 6d.
Bolling—*Sales Management*. (Pitman.) 12s. 6d.
Lemmon and Others—*Some Problems of Marketing*. (M.U.P.) 2s. 6d.
*Marketing Primary Products, with Special Reference to Australia and New Zealand*—Supplement to *The Economic Record*, February, 1928. (M.U.P.) O.P.
The *Economics of Australian Transport*—Supplement to *The Economic Record*, August, 1930. (M.U.P.) 5s.

References for further reading, both general and on special topics, will be made in the lectures.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

Details of Subjects.

The course will have special reference to public administration of the Commonwealth, the States and the local governing bodies of Australia.

Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—

Lowell—Public Opinion and Popular Government. (Longmans.) 18s. 6d.
Bland—Planning the Modern State. (Angus and Robertson.) 6s.
Masterman—How England is Governed. (Selwyn and Blount.) 5s. 3d.

(b) Prescribed text-books—

White—Introduction to the Study of Public Administration. (Macmillan.) 24s.
Bland—Budget Control. (Angus and Robertson.) 3s. 6d.
Finer—The British Civil Service. (Allen and Unwin.) 5s. 3d.
Harris—Local Government in Many Lands. (1933 ed., King.) 22s.
Knibbs—Local Government in Australia. (Govt. Printer.) O.P.
Dimmock—British Public Utilities and National Development. (Allen and Unwin.) 16s.

Special reference will be made in the lectures to—

Articles in Public Administration, the Journal of the British Institute of Public Administration.
Articles in the Economic Record.
Papers and Proceedings, the Regional Group, Institute of Public Administration.
Proceedings of the Institute of Political Science, Australia.

Examination.—Two 3-hour papers.

Statistical Method.

Syllabus.—Form and nature of statistical data; sources of data and methods of collection; classification; tabulation; graphic representation of data; averages of various kinds and their characteristics; weighted averages; measurement of dispersion and skewness; frequency distributions; elementary treatment of probabilities; the normal curve; reliability of estimates; analysis of time series; correlation and regression; correlation of time series; nature and use of index numbers and methods of computation; special application of index numbers to variation in prices and physical volumes; Australian statistics as available in publications of the statistical bureaux of the Commonwealth and the States with special reference to vital statistics, statistics of public and private finance, statistics of wages, prices and production.
C.—LAW.

SYLLABUS.—(i) A study of the development of the English constitutional system, with special reference to (a) the evolution of Parliament, (b) the definition of “powers” in the seventeenth century, (c) the evolution of Cabinet Government in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, (d) the evolution of the English judicial system.

(ii) An outline of the history of certain selected branches of English legal doctrine.

HONOUR WORK.—Honour students will be expected to show a more advanced knowledge of the Pass work, with particular reference to the history of Parliament, the constitutional theories of the seventeenth century and the history of the Chancery.

BOOKS—

(i) For Section (i) of the Syllabus—

(a) Prescribed for preliminary reading—
Fifoot—English Law and Its Background. (Bell.) 15s.

(b) Prescribed text-books—
Keir—Constitutional History of Modern Britain. (Black.) 20s.
Adams and Stephens—Select Documents of English Constitutional History. (Macmillan.) 22s.
Radcliffe and Cross—The English Legal System. (Butterworth.) 21s.

(c) Recommended for reference—
Pollard—The Evolution of Parliament. (Longmans.) 21s.
Details of Subjects.

Jennings—*Cabinet Government*. (C.U.P.) 28s.
Lévy-Ullmann—*The English Legal Tradition*. (Macmillan.) 21s.
Windeyer—*Lectures in Legal History*. (Law Book Co.) 21s.

(ii) For Section (ii) of the Syllabus—
(a) Prescribed text-book—
(b) Recommended for reference—
Holdsworth—*Historical Introduction to English Land Law*. (O.U.P.) 20s.
Holdsworth—*History of English Law*, Vols. II., XII. (Methuen.) 33s. per vol.

(iii) For Honour Work—
(c) Recommended for reference—
Baldwin—*The King's Council in England During the Middle Ages*. (O.U.P.) 24s.
Holdsworth—*History of English Law*, Vols. V., VI. (Methuen.) 33s. per vol.
Tanner—*English Constitutional Conflicts of the Seventeenth Century*. (C.U.P.) 20s.

Examination.—Two 2-hour papers (one in Constitutional History and one in Legal History).

Constitutional Law, Part II.


Books—

(i) For Section (i) of the Syllabus—
(a) Prescribed for preliminary reading—
Wheare—*The Statute of Westminster and Dominion Status*, Chaps. 1-5. (Clarendon.) 13s. 6d.
(b) Prescribed text-book—
Keith—*The Dominions as Sovereign States*. (Macmillan.) 33s.
(c) Recommended for reference—
Keith—*Speeches and Documents on the British Dominions*, 1918-1931. (World's Classics. O.U.P.) 2s. 9d.
Jennings and Young—*The Constitutional Laws of the British Empire*. (Clarendon.) 24s.
Wheare—*The Statute of Westminster and Dominion Status*. (Clarendon.) 13s. 6d.

(ii) For Section (ii) of the Syllabus—
(a) Prescribed for preliminary reading—
Portus (ed.)—*Studies in the Australian Constitution*, Chaps. 1, 2. (Angus and Robertson.) 5s.
(b) Recommended for reference—

Wynes—*Legislative and Executive Powers in Australia.* (Law Book Co.) 32s. 6d.

*Report of the Royal Commission on the Commonwealth Constitution* (1920). (Government Printer, Canberra.) 10s. 6d.

Knowles—*The Australian Constitution.* (Government Printer, Canberra.) 15s. (but available, by courtesy of the Attorney-General, at a special price to students, on order signed by the Dean of the Faculty).

Extensive references will be made in the lectures to the books recommended for reference. References to additional works will also be made in class.

**EXAMINATION.**—One 3-hour paper, for Pass only.

**JURISPRUDENCE, PART I.**

**SYLLABUS.**—Elementary legal concepts. The sources of law, custom, precedent, statute.

**HONOUR WORK.**—An additional class for Honour students is held, at which a special course of reading is prescribed.

**BOOKS—**

(a) Prescribed for preliminary reading—

Pollock—*First Book of Jurisprudence.* (Macmillan.) 10s.

(b) Prescribed text-books—

Jenks—*The Book of English Law.* (Murray.)


Pollock—*First Book of Jurisprudence.* (Macmillan.) 10s.

(c) Recommended for reference—

Keeton—*Elementary Principles of Jurisprudence.* (Black.) 18s.

Odgers—*Construction of Deeds and Statutes.* (Sweet and Maxwell.) 20s.

**EXAMINATION.**—One 3-hour paper, for Pass or for Honours, respectively.
## INDEX.

### Arts Course—
- details of subjects
- fees
- regulations
- subjects of, in which lectures given at College

### Attendance at lectures

### Australian Forestry School

### Bursary Rules

### Bursars, particulars of

### Canberra Scholars, particulars of

### Canberra Scholarships

### Certificates

### Commerce Course—
- details of subjects
- fees
- regulations
- subjects of, in which lectures given at College

### Council, members of

### Courses for degrees and diplomas

### Dates, Principal, table of

### Deans, The John, Prize

### Degrees, courses for

### Diplomas, courses for

### Discipline, observance of

### Enrolment for 1939

### Entry to lectures

### Examinations

### Fees—
- general regulations
- Arts
- Commerce
- Journalism
- Law
- Public Administration
- Science

### Forestry course

### Free places

### General Information

### John Deans Prize

### Journalism course

### Lady Isaacs' Prizes

### Law course—
- details of subjects
- fees
- regulations
- subjects of, in which lectures given at College

### Lectures, entry for
- time-table of

### Lecturing staff
## INDEX—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Legislation affecting the College</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of College</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library facilities</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facilities for study for</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requirements as to</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notices</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance affecting the College</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, care of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration, Diploma in</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations affecting the College</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Ewing Prize</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Rules</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Association</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory membership of</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constitution of</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Sports Council</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-table of Lectures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>definition of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporary regulation of</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Association of Canberra</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By Authority: L. F. Johnston, C'wealth Govt. Printer, Canberra.
THE

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Calendar

1941

By Authority:
CONTENTS.

Table of Principal Dates ........................................... v
Chap. I.—General Information .................................... 1
Chap. II.—The Council and Staff .................................. 6
Chap. III.—Legislation affecting the College—
   (i) The Ordinance .............................................. 8
   (ii) The Regulations .......................................... 10
   (iii) The Regulation of the University of Melbourne ........ 11
Chap. IV.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas .................... 12
Chap. V.—Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes—
   (i) The Canberra Scholarships ................................ 27
   (ii) Bursaries ................................................ 33
   (iii) The John Deans Prize ................................... 34
   (iv) The Lady Isaacs Prizes .................................. 36
   (v) The Robert Ewing Prize ................................... 37
   (vi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal ....................... 39
Chap. VI.—Miscellaneous—
   (i) The Australian Forestry School ............................ 41
   (ii) Library Facilities ....................................... 41
   (iii) Free Places at the College ............................... 41
   (iv) Statistics—
       (a) Enrolment and Annual Examinations .................... 42
       (b) Comparative Summary .................................. 43
   (v) Canberra Scholars ......................................... 43
   (vi) Bursars .................................................. 45
   (vii) Officers selected for Free Places at the College .... 45
   (viii) The John Deans Prize-winners ........................... 47
   (ix) The Lady Isaacs Prize-winners ............................ 47
   (x) The Robert Ewing Prize-winners ............................. 47
   (xi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal-winners .............. 47
   (xii) Students who have completed courses for degrees or diplomas ........................................ 48
   (xiii) University Association of Canberra ...................... 48
   (xiv) Matriculation Facilities ................................ 49
   (xv) Canberra University College Students' Association .... 49
Chap. VII.—Details of Subjects .................................... 56
Index ........................................................................ 71
PRINCIPAL DATES
1941.

JANUARY.
3—Fri. Office re-opens.

FEBRUARY.
7—Fri. Last day of entry for Canberra Scholarships, Bur­
saries and the Robert Ewing Prize.
21—Fri. Last day of entry for degrees to be conferred at
University of Melbourne Annual Commencement.
22—Sat. Last day of entry for lectures.

MARCH.
8—Sat. Last day for payment of fees for First Term lectures.
17—Mon. Academic Year and First Term begin. First Term
lectures begin.

APRIL.
5—Sat. Last day of entry for subjects in which lectures are
not being given.
11—Fri. Good Friday. Easter Recess begins.
16—Wed. Lectures resume.
22—Tues. Annual Commencement.

MAY.
24—Sat. First Term ends. First Term lectures cease. Last day
for payment of fees for Second Term.

JUNE.
9—Mon. Second Term begins. Second Term lectures begin.

JULY.
28—Mon. Last day for entry for Lady Isaacs Prize.

AUGUST.
8—Fri. Last day of entry for degrees to be conferred by Univer­
sity of Melbourne on 1st September.
11—Mon. Lady Isaacs Prize Essays to be written.
16—Sat. Second Term ends. Second Term lectures cease. Last
day for payment of fees for Third Term.

SEPTEMBER.
8—Mon. Third Term begins. Third Term lectures begin.
16—Tues. Last day of entry for Annual Examinations.

OCTOBER.
6—Mon. University holiday.
18—Sat. Third Term ends. Third Term lectures cease.

NOVEMBER.
10—Mon. Fourth Term and Annual Examinations begin.
21—Fri. Last day of entry for degrees to be conferred by the
University of Melbourne on 20th December.

DECEMBER.
13—Sat. Academic Year ends. Fourth Term ends.
CHAPTER I.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

Introduction.—Throughout the Calendar, unless the contrary intention appears—

"the Registrar" means the Registrar of the College.
"the Secretary" means the Secretary to the Council of the College; and
"the University" means the University of Melbourne or the proper authority thereat in relation to the matter in respect of which the expression is used.

Students may be divided into two classes, namely those reading for a degree or diploma and those taking single subjects.

The rules for the most part apply equally to both classes. A student taking single subjects, however, is not required to have passed any preliminary examinations.

Degree and diploma students must be qualified for admission to the course on which they propose to enter.

Students should consult with the Registrar before finally deciding their courses.

The Situation of the College.—During 1930, lectures were delivered at Telopea Park Intermediate High School and practical work in Natural Philosophy was arranged, with the concurrence of the Military Board, at the Royal Military College, Duntroon.

From 1931 until May, 1935, lectures were given at the Australian Institute of Anatomy. In June, 1935, the College entered into possession of a wing of the building formerly used as the Hotel Acton. During 1940, the College entered into occupation of three sections of the same building, where lectures are now given. In addition to lecture rooms, and private rooms for members of the staff, study and recreational facilities are provided for students.

Rules.—Students should acquaint themselves with the rules governing their particular courses or in any way affecting their relations with the College or the University.

The Table of Principal Dates is shown at the commencement of the Calendar, and students should make a special note of the last days for entry for lectures or examinations and payment of fees.

Discipline.—The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term. The full-time lecturers have been empowered by the Council to maintain discipline on the whole of the College premises.
A student should not address any communication regarding his course or examinations to any official or member of the teaching staff or examiner of the University except through the Registrar.

**Care of Property, &c.**—Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles belonging to the College.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of remedying such damage.

**Subjects not Part of a Degree or Diploma Course.**—Lectures are open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who have lodged the prescribed enrolment form and fees with the Registrar.

**Admission to Degree and Diploma Courses.**—

(a) **Degree Courses.**

Students proposing to entry upon a degree course must have qualified for matriculation at the Leaving or Matriculation Examination.

Besides matriculation, Latin at the Leaving Examination standard must have been passed by students desirous of commencing the Law Course, and a language other than English at that standard in the case of Arts and Commerce students.

First year Degree students should include the Matriculation fee (£2 2s.) with the lecture fees paid for the first term, and should lodge a Matriculation Application with the Enrolment Card.

(b) **Diploma Courses.**

The qualifications for entry to Diploma Courses vary, and reference should be made to later pages in the Calendar. (Page 18, Commerce; page 15, Journalism; page 20, Public Administration.)

Students entering upon a Diploma Course must submit a written application for admission to the course, together with originals of certificates required by the University.

(c) **Approval of Courses.**

All Degree and Diploma students are required to submit their proposed courses to the Registrar for approval by the University before commencing lectures. Failure in a subject in any year will necessitate re-approval of the course. Approval Cards should be lodged with the Enrolment Card.

**Enrolment.**—Students are required to lodge Enrolment Cards, accompanied by the prescribed fees, on or before the date fixed. Only one Enrolment Card is lodged each year, and any approved alterations in the course will be entered on the card by the Registrar.

All the necessary forms are obtainable from, and together with the prescribed fees, must be lodged with, the Registrar.

**Payment of Fees.**—The fees for the respective courses and subjects are set out in Chapter IV.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

In addition to any examination fee payable, the full lecture fees are payable before examination whether or not a student attends lectures.
In the case of subjects of any Course in which approved lectures are not given at the College, arrangements will be made to supply notes or correspondence tuition in those subjects, wherever possible. The fees payable in respect of such subjects are the same as for subjects of that Course in which lectures are given, and in addition the prescribed fee for notes, but no fee is payable for the Annual Examination.

Fees for lectures are payable in advance, on or before the dates for payment shown in the Table of Principal Dates, in three equal instalments. All other fees are payable in advance, in full.

Where lecture fees are not paid by the due date, a late fee may be imposed as under:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where fees are paid on or before the date of commencement of term, per subject.

A student who has not paid his fees by the date of commencement of term will be excluded from lectures. The Registrar has power to remit any late fee for good cause shown, and to grant an extension of time for payment of fees, without the imposition of a late fee, on application made to him before the due date.

Any student dissatisfied with any decision of the Registrar relating to the payment of fees may appeal to the Council, but the fees must, notwithstanding the appeal, be paid, and will be refunded if the Council’s decision is in the student’s favour.

**Compulsory Membership of Students’ Association.**—Membership of the Canberra University College Students’ Association is compulsory for—

(1) all students studying for a degree or diploma; and

(2) all students (other than students studying for a degree or diploma) who are attending lectures in two or more subjects.

Students in respect of whom the above-mentioned requirement applies in any year must (unless specially exempted by the Council) join the Association, and must pay the annual membership fee of the Association (10s.) to the Registrar not later than the date for payment of fees for the second term. Further particulars as to the Association will be found on p. 48, *infra*.

**Attendance at Lectures.**—Attendance at lectures at the College is not compulsory, except where expressly provided for, as in the Commerce course. The standard demanded at examinations is, however, generally such as to make attendance essential.

The lecturers will call the roll at the commencement of each lecture. A student who is not in attendance at the commencement of a lecture may, on application to the Lecturer at the end of the lecture, receive credit for attendance thereat, if in the opinion of the Lecturer the student was present at a substantial part of the lecture.
GENERAL INFORMATION.

Time-table of Lectures.—The time-table is arranged by the Council. Any alterations therein will be announced as soon as practicable, and notice of alteration posted on the notice board.

Library Facilities.—The attention of students is drawn to information shown on page 41, concerning library facilities available at the College and at the National Library.

Certificates.—The following certificates are obtainable from the University on payment of the prescribed fee:—

(a) Certificate of Attendance at Lectures;
(b) Certificate of Examination; and
(c) Certificate of Completion of a Year.

Students should consult the Registrar with regard to these certificates.

EXAMINATIONS.

Introductory.—The Annual Examinations for 1941 will commence on 10th November.

These examinations will be held in Canberra on the days and at the hours fixed for subjects at the examinations held in Melbourne.

Fees.—(a) Students who attend approved lectures at the College—

(i) Annual Examinations.

A student who attends approved lectures in any subject (except French A and B and German A and B) at the College is required to pay, in addition to lecture fees, a fee of One guinea in respect of each subject for which he enters at the examination.

A student who attends lectures in French A or B or German A or B at the College is required to pay, in addition to the lecture fees, a fee of Ten shillings and sixpence in respect of each of those subjects for which he enters at the examinations.

There is no fee for examination in Preliminary German.

(ii) Supplementary Examinations.

A fee of One guinea only is payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.

(b) Students who do not attend approved lectures at the College, but who enrol through the College—

(i) Annual Examinations.

A student who does not attend approved lectures at the College, but who has duly enrolled in any subject through the College, is not, in respect of that subject, required to pay any fee for examination.

(ii) Supplementary Examinations.

A fee of One guinea only is payable, irrespective of the number of subjects taken.
General Information.

(c) Students who attend approved lectures in certain subjects and enrol through the College in others.—The respective fees under (a) and (b) above, as the case may be, apply in respect of each subject entered for.

(d) Students who do not enter through the College.—A student who does not enter through the College is required to pay a fee of Ten shillings and sixpence in respect of both the Annual and Supplementary Examinations, in addition to the fees payable by him to the University.

For examinations other than the Annual and Supplementary Examinations of the University of Melbourne supervision fees are payable in accordance with a prescribed scale. Particulars may be obtained from the Registrar.

Passing and Completing Years.—(a) General.—Where, in any course for any degree or diploma, candidates are required to complete a year or to pass in the subjects of a year they may, unless otherwise provided, fulfil this requirement at one or more examinations.

(b) Passing Pre-requisite Subjects.—Whenever any regulation provides that any subject in a course may not be taken before some other subject is passed, the former may not, without the leave of the appropriate Faculty, be taken at the Supplementary Examination succeeding the Annual Examination at which such other subject has been passed.

(c) Examinations in Part II. or III. of a Subject.—Except where otherwise provided, no student will be admitted to examination in Part II. or Part III. of any subject unless he has passed in the preceding part or parts.

(d) Class and Practical Work.—A candidate for a degree or diploma will not be admitted to examination in any subject which includes Laboratory or Field Work unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the appropriate Faculty that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory and Field Work in that subject.

At any Annual Examination, class work and any laboratory work done by students during the year may be taken into consideration by the Examiners in awarding results.

Publication of Results.—The results of Examinations are posted on the notice board at the University upon the receipt of the results from the Examiners.

The results usually appear in the Canberra press on the morning following their release.
CHAPTER II.

THE COUNCIL AND STAFF.

THE COUNCIL.

Chairman of the Council:


Members of the Council:

Kenneth Binns, F.L.A.(c)(e)
Charles Stubby Daley, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.(a)
Betram Thomas Dickson, B.A., Ph.D.(a)
Jeffrey Frederick Meurisse Haydon, M.A.(d)
Sir George Shaw Knowles, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M.(a)
The Reverend Arthur John Waldock, D.D.(a)
Andrew Dugald Watson, B.Sc.(a)
Harry Frederick Ernest Whitem, LL.B., A.I.C.A,(a)(c)

THE LECTURERS.

1941.

(i) Full-time Lecturers:

English and Latin.—Leslie Holdsworth Allen, M.A., Ph.D.

Modern Languages.—Jeffrey Frederick Meurisse Haydon, M.A.

Economics.—David Gordon Taylor, M.A., LL.M.

(a) Appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929–1940 as from 29th February, 1940. See Commonwealth of Australia Gazette of 29th February, 1940.

(b) The Chairman was re-appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section seven of the Ordinance. See Gazette of 29th February, 1940.

(c) Nominated by the University Association of Canberra.

(d) Co-opted, in pursuance of sub-section (2a) of section six of the Ordinance, as an additional member from 1st January, 1941, to 31st December, 1941.

(ii) **PART-TIME LECTurers**:

Accountancy I. and II.—**THOMAS MILES OWEN**, B.Com.

Commercial Law I.—**RALPH LINDSAY HARRY**, B.A. (Oxon.), LL.B.


Money and Banking.—**FREDERICK HENRY WHEELER**, B.Com.


**JOHN QUALTROUGH EWENS**, LL.B.

Political Institutions I.—**WILLIAM ANSTEY WYNES**, LL.D.

Public Finance.—**JAMES FERGUSON NIMMO**, M.A.


(iii) **INSTRUCTOR**:

Japanese Second Year.—**ALFRED RUSSELL RIX**, B.Ec.

**ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.**

Registrar, and Secretary to the Council:

**THOMAS MILES OWEN**, B.Com.

Librarian and Stenographer:

**AGNES GRAHAM BALDWIN**, B.A.
Chapter III.

Legislation Affecting the College.

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940.
(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.
(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940, being
The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 (No. 20 of 1929), as amended by
The Canberra University College Ordinance 1932 (No. 4 of 1932), by
The Seat of Government (Administration) Ordinance 1930-1933
(No. 5 of 1930, as amended by No. 21 of 1931 and No. 4 of 1933), by
The Canberra University College Ordinance 1936 (No. 21 of 1936), and by
The Canberra University College Ordinance 1940 (No. 3 of 1940).

AN ORDINANCE

To provide for the establishment of a University College and for other purposes.

Be it ordained by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting with the advice of the Federal Executive Council, pursuant to the powers conferred by the Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909 and the Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910, as follows:

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940.

Definitions.

2. In this Ordinance, unless the contrary intention appears—
   "the Council" means the Council of the University College;
   "the University Association" means the voluntary Association known as the University Association of Canberra which was formed at a public meeting held at Canberra on the seventeenth day of January, One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine;
   "The University College" means the University College established in pursuance of this Ordinance.
3. Pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra, there shall be a University College, to be known as the Canberra University College.

4. The functions of the University College shall be—
   (a) to establish courses of lectures for degrees in co-operation with one or more of the existing Universities in Australia;
   (b) to inquire into and report to the Minister as to matters in relation to University education—
       (i) in the Territory; and
       (ii) of residents in the Territory;
   (c) to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth;
   (ca) to accept control of and manage any funds for the endowment of any scholarship, bursary or prize relating to education, upon the request of the person controlling or managing the fund;
   (d) to establish and manage a University Trust Fund for the purpose of promoting the cause of University education, and the establishment of a University in the Territory; and
   (e) to exercise such other powers or functions in relation to University education in the Territory as are conferred upon it by this Ordinance or the Regulations.

5.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding section, the governing body of the University College shall be a Council of nine members.

   (2.) The Council shall be a body corporate by the name of "The Council of the Canberra University College", and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and be capable of suing and being sued, and shall have power to acquire, purchase, sell, lease, and hold lands, tenements and hereditaments, goods, chattels and any other property for the purposes of and subject to this Ordinance.

   (3.) All courts, judges, and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the Seal of the Council affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

6.—(1.) The members of the Council (other than the additional member referred to in sub-section (2A.) of this section) shall be appointed by the Governor-General, and shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

   (2.) Of the members of the Council, two shall be appointed on the nomination of the Council of the University Association.

   (2A.) The Council may co-opt a member of the teaching staff of the College to be an additional member of the Council for such term not exceeding two years as the Council thinks fit.

   (3.) Five members of the Council shall form a quorum.

7.—(1.) The Chairman of the Council shall be appointed by the Governor-General from among the members of the Council.
(2.) The Chairman shall hold office, subject to good behaviour, for a period not exceeding two years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

8.—(1.) The Chairman or any other member of the Council (other than the additional member) may resign his office by writing addressed to the Governor-General.

(2.) The additional member may resign his office by writing addressed to the Chairman.

9. There shall be payable to the Council, for the purposes of the University College, such sums as are from time to time appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose or made available by the Minister.

10. The accounts of the Council shall be subject to inspection and audit from time to time by the Auditor-General for the Commonwealth.

11. The Council shall forward to the Minister, once in each year, for presentation to the Parliament, a report on the work of the University College, and on matters arising under this Ordinance.

12. The Minister may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, prescribing all matters which are required or permitted to be prescribed, or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed, for carrying out or giving effect to this Ordinance, and in particular for conferring further powers and functions on the Council, in relation to University education in the Territory.

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Canberra University College Regulations.

1A. The powers of the University College shall include, and shall be deemed to have included, a power to pay to the University of Melbourne such fees as that University properly requires in respect of students who have, in pursuance of an agreement between the University College and the Commonwealth Public Service Board of Commissioners, been admitted as Free Place Students at the University College, and have entered at the University of Melbourne for subjects in which lectures are not, for the time being, delivered at the University College.

1B. The powers of the University College shall include, and shall be deemed to have included, a power to establish such courses of lectures (not being courses of lectures for degrees established in co-operation with a University in Australia in pursuance of paragraph (a) of section 4 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1936) as the Council thinks fit.

2. The prescribed authority referred to in sub-section (2.) of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 shall be the Minister.
3.—(1.) Every student at the University College who—
   (a) is proceeding to a degree or diploma; or
   (b) not being a student proceeding to a degree or diploma,
      is attending lectures in two or more subjects at the
      University College,
shall (unless exempted in accordance with the next succeeding
sub-regulation) after entering for lectures in any year become a
member of The Canberra University College Students' Association,
and pay to the Secretary to the Council, not later than the day
fixed by the Council as the last day for the payment of fees for
the second term, the annual membership fee of that Association.

(2.) The Council may exempt any student from the requirements
of the last preceding sub-regulation for such period, and on such
terms and conditions (if any) as it thinks fit.

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University
of Melbourne).

TEMPORARY REGULATION.

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts
   Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appro-
   priate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject
   at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the follow-
   ing fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and
   conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:
   For each subject, £1 1s.

2. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall
   inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject
   proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit
   the College and report thereon.

3. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the
   College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for
   its concurrence before the appointments are made.

4. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the
   last day of December in the year following that in which the present
   war terminates.
COURSES FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS.

(i) Preliminary.
(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

(i) Preliminary.
In virtue of the Regulation of the University according recognition to the College, the College may, subject to the concurrence of the University, undertake the provision of approved lectures in any of the subjects of the following Faculties of the University:—

A.—Arts; B.—Commerce; C.—Law.

Lectures will be given in the following subjects in 1941:—

A.—Arts Course:
   English A, B and C; French I., Ia., II. and III.;
   German I., II. and III.; Latin I.; Political Institutions I.; Pure Mathematics I.

B.—Commerce Course:
   Accountancy I. and IIA.; Commercial Law I.; Cost Accountancy; Economic Geography; Economic History; Economics I.; Industrial Organization; Money and Banking; Public Finance.

C.—Law Course:
   Political Institutions I.

Special subjects, not forming part of a Degree or Diploma Course:

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.
Lectures at the College are given in accordance with the Regulations of the University. The Regulations of the University, therefore, are, with suitable adaptations, reprinted in full. Reference should, however, be made to the University Calendar for complete information as to Honours Courses, Prizes and Exhibitions, &c.

A.—ARTS COURSE.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

1. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts must subsequently to Matriculation pursue their studies for three years and pass examinations in accordance with the conditions prescribed.
A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

All candidates must at the beginning of their First Year submit their proposed course to the Registrar for the approval of the Faculty and must similarly submit any alterations subsequently proposed therein.

2. No candidate may receive credit for any subject for the purposes of the degree of B.A. unless he has at least six months before presenting himself for such subject obtained credit for a language other than English in his School Leaving Certificate.

3. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be obtained either as an Ordinary Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

THE ORDINARY DEGREE.

4. The subjects of the Course for the Ordinary Degree are those included in the following groups:


No Candidate shall be admitted to the examination in any of the subjects of Group 4 except in the subject of Mathematics unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of Science that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory or Field work in that subject.

* French Part IA. may not be taken as part of a major or sub-major subject.
5. (a) Except with the special permission of the Faculty no candidate may proceed to any of the subjects set out in the following table without completing the appropriate pre-requisites.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>Philosophy Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>Philosophy Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td>History of Philosophy or Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td>Economics Part I. and either Economics Part II. or Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
<td>Economics Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics Part I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) The following subjects may not be taken by any candidate in the first year of his course: British History C, Modern History, Legal History, Constitutional Law Part I., Political Philosophy, International Relations.

(c) Students shall have passed in at least four subjects before entering for either English B or English C as a Grade 3 subject.

6. (a) A Candidate must pass at the Annual Examinations in ten subjects in such manner as to comply with the provisions hereinbefore set out and the following conditions, viz.:—he must

(i) pass in two major subjects and one sub-major subject;
(ii) pass at some time during his course either (1) in a language other than English and in one subject from each of groups 2, 3 and 4; or (2) if his major and sub-major subjects all fall within Group I, in one subject from each of two of the remaining Groups.

Provided that (1) in the case of any candidate as to whom the Faculty is satisfied that English is not his native language the Faculty may accept a pass in English instead of a pass in a language other than English. (2) In the case of any candidate as to whom the Faculty is satisfied that he is incapacitated by blindness the Faculty may grant on such condition as it thinks fit exemption from the requirement to pass in a subject of Group 4.

(b) A major subject consists of the three parts of any subject in which there are three parts or three subjects of Group 2 or three of the Philosophy subjects of Group 3 passed in three separate years according to the gradation herein set out.

A sub-major subject consists of two parts or grades of a major subject passed in two separate years.

(c) Every major and sub-major subject not chosen from a subject in which there are three parts must be approved by the Faculty as affording a continuous and progressive course of study.

(d) Where the Faculty has granted permission to a candidate to dispense with Part I. of any subject in which there are three parts and the candidate is taking that subject as a major subject or a
sub-major subject or where a candidate has already passed in a
course for some other degree in any of the subjects of Groups 2
and 3 which are graded the Faculty may define the conditions to be
fulfilled to complete that major subject or sub-major subject.

(e) In the subjects of Groups 1, 2 and 3 set out herein the fol­
lowing special provisions as to grading shall apply:—

Group 1 (Language and Literature)—English A is taken as
Grade 1 and English B and English C are taken as Grades
2 or 3.

Group 2 (History, Economics and Political Science)—British
History A is taken as Grade 1; British History B, Ancient
History Part I., Economic History, Economics Part I.,
Political Institutions Part I. may be taken as Grades 1 or 2;
and Australasian History, British History C, Modern His­
try, Legal History, Constitutional Law Part I., Economics
Part II., History of Economic Theory, Mathematical
Economics, Political Institutions Part II., International
Relations as Grades 2 or 3.

Group 3 (Philosophy and Pure Mathematics)—Philosophy Part
I. is taken as Grade 1, Metaphysics is taken as Grade 3, and
History of Philosophy, Logic, Ethics and Political Philosophy
as Grades 2 or 3.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary Theory of Statistics
may be taken as a Grade 2 subject and together with Pure Mathe­
matics Part I. or Applied Mathematics Part I. may form a sub­
major subject and Political Philosophy may be taken as a Group 2
subject to form part of an approved major subject in Group 2.

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of the course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Examination—For each subject of the course</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in which lectures are given</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FEES FOR SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>German, Preliminary course, Part I. or II.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DIPLOMA IN JOURNALISM.

1. Candidates for the Diploma in Journalism shall pursue their
studies for two years and pass the prescribed examinations.

2. A Joint Committee for the Diploma in Journalism shall be
established and shall consist of six members. The Council shall
annually appoint to the Joint Committee—

(a) Three members of the Teaching Staff of the University
after recommendation from the Professorial Board.

(b) Three representatives of the Australian Journalists’
Association after recommendation from the Association.
The Joint Committee shall elect as its chairman one of the three members of the Teaching Staff and he shall have a vote and in case of an equality of votes a casting vote.

3. Before entering on the course for the Diploma candidates must either matriculate or satisfy the Joint Committee that they are fit to undertake the work of the course.

4. The subjects to be passed shall be:
   
   (a) English A or such equivalent as may from time to time be determined on.
   
   (b) Three subjects of Group 2 in the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts.
   
   (c) Two other subjects in the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts.
   
   (d) The law affecting Journalism.

5. Candidates may obtain the Diploma in Journalism who
   
   (a) have passed in seven subjects as set out in Section (4).
   
   (b) have passed such test in the subject of Journalism as may be determined on by the Joint Committee after consultation with the Australian Journalists' Association such test to be taken subsequent to the completion of at least three years of the experience required under (c) and to be held at some time during the first University term of the year in which it is taken and contemporaneously with the Annual Examination of the same year there shall be a supplementary test for candidates recommended therefor by the Examiners.
   
   (c) produce evidence satisfactory to the Joint Committee of having had four years' experience in practical Journalism.

   Provided that a candidate who has for at least four years been editor leader-writer chief sub-editor news-editor or chief of staff of an approved metropolitan daily paper or editor of an approved weekly paper or an approved provincial daily paper or a senior member of the reporting staff of an approved daily paper may be excused by the Joint Committee from the test required under sub-section (b) hereof.

6. Any candidate who has obtained the Diploma and has produced evidence satisfactory to the Joint Committee that he has acquired proficiency in a foreign language may have a statement to that effect endorsed upon his Diploma.

**Fees Payable.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each Arts subject of the course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law affecting Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the test in Journalism</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Diploma</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B.—COMMERCE COURSE.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

1. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce must subsequently to matriculation pursue their studies for four years and comply with the conditions herein prescribed provided that a candidate shall be entitled to credit in the Course for the Degree for any subject passed in the Course for the Diploma whether such candidate were matriculated or not at the time of so pasing provided further that the Faculty may grant special permission to a student to complete the course in three years.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his First Year until he has received credit for at least four subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Second Year until he has received credit for seven subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Third Year until he has completed eleven subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his Fourth Year.

1A. No candidate may receive credit for any subject for the purposes of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce unless he has at least six months before presenting himself for such subject obtained credit for a language other than English in his School Leaving Certificate.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject of any year of the course unless he has attended such instruction or performed such work under direction as may be prescribed from time to time in the details of subjects.

3. The subjects of the Pass and Honour Examinations shall be those included in the following Groups:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th>Group III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy Part I.</td>
<td>British History A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law Part I.</td>
<td>English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>*International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Part I.</td>
<td>Modern History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
<td>Political Institutions Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II</th>
<th>Group IV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy Part III.</td>
<td>German Part I. and Part II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accountancy</td>
<td>Greek Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law Part II.</td>
<td>Latin Part I and Part II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Theory</td>
<td>As for Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Philosophy Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics Part I. and Part II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monetary Theory</td>
<td>Any subject from Group I. or Group II. of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* May not be taken before candidate has passed in at least two other Arts subjects.
† Bachelors of Laws and persons who have completed the Articled Clerks course may be granted credit for these subjects in the B.Com. course.
4. The subjects may be passed in any order provided that—
   (a) The selection of subjects by a candidate and the order in which he proposes to take them must be approved by the Faculty.
   (b) Except with the special permission of the Faculty no candidate may proceed to higher grades in a subject before he has passed in the lower grades and only one grade of a subject may be taken at any one examination.
   (c) Subjects which are common to the courses for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science may only be taken subject to the provisions of the regulation governing the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

5. A candidate may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce who has—
   (a) completed three years;
   (b) passed in all the subjects of Group I. in two subjects from Group IV. and in any four subjects from Groups II. and III. provided that not more than one subject shall be chosen from Group III.

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Matriculation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of lectures except those of the Science course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject from Group I. of the Science Course (other than Mathematics)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE.

1. Candidates for the Diploma in Commerce must pursue their studies for at least three years and comply with the conditions herein prescribed.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his First Year until he has received credit for at least three subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Second Year until he has received credit for five subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Third Year.

2. Subject to dispensation granted in special cases by the Professorial Board after advice from the Faculty of Commerce no candidate shall be permitted to commence the course who shall not have passed some examination approved by the Board* or furnished evidence that he possesses a good general education approximating to such examination.

* The School Intermediate Examination has been approved by the Board for this purpose. The Commonwealth Public Service Examination for transfer as clerk has also been approved for candidates not less than eighteen years of age.
3. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject of any year of the course unless he has attended such instruction or performed such work under direction as may be prescribed from time to time in the details of subjects.

4. The subjects of the Pass Examinations shall be those included in the following Groups:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th>Group III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy Part I</td>
<td>Accountancy Part II A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law Part I</td>
<td>Accountancy Part II B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>Cost Accountancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Part I</td>
<td>Commercial Law Part II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. The subjects may be passed in any order provided that:

   (a) the selection of subjects by a candidate and the order in which he proposes to take them must be approved by the Faculty.

   (b) Except with the special permission of the Faculty no candidate may proceed to higher grades in a subject before he has passed in the lower grades and only one grade of a subject may be taken at any one examination.

   (c) Subjects which are common to the courses for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts may only be taken subject to the provisions of the Regulation governing the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

6. Candidates for the Diploma in Commerce may be admitted in any subject to the Honour Examination in the Degree course and may upon the conditions prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree course be placed in the Class List and compete for the Exhibition therein.

7. A candidate may be granted the Diploma in Commerce who has—

   (a) completed three years;

   (b) passed in all the subjects of Group I. in one subject from Group II, and in two other subjects not more than one of which may be chosen from Group II.
8. In the case of any candidate who has passed in any subject at some examination other than an examination of the University approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board as being equivalent to the University examination in that subject or has passed subsequently to his matriculation the University examination in any subject the Faculty of Commerce may grant the candidate credit for the subject on his becoming a candidate for the Diploma in Commerce and may define his status in the course.

9. Where a candidate has at or before the December Supplementary Pass Examination 1935 passed in any subject or subjects for which he has obtained or may obtain credit in the course for the Diploma in Commerce the Faculty may determine in what further subjects he must pass in order to obtain the said Diploma; and notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Faculty may excuse the candidate from such subjects of the course as shall in its opinion be the substantial equivalent of the subjects in which he has previously passed.

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

1. No candidate for the Diploma in Public Administration shall be admitted to the course unless he shall either have passed some examination approved by the Professional Board or have furnished evidence satisfactory to the Professorial Board after advice from the Board of Studies in Public Administration that he has had a general education approximating to the requirements for such examination.

2. A candidate shall pursue his studies for at least three years subsequent to his admission to the course and shall comply with the conditions hereinafter prescribed.

A candidate shall be deemed to be in his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects in his course and thereafter to be in his second year until he has received credit for at least five subjects in his course.

3. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject in his course unless he has attended such instruction and performed such work as may from time to time be prescribed in the details of subjects.

4. A candidate must pass at the Annual Examinations in nine subjects chosen as hereinafter prescribed from the following groups:

   GROUP I.
   1. Economics Part I.
   2. Political Institutions Part I.
   3. Public Administration.
   5. Political Institutions Part III.
   6. British History A.

* Not to operate after 1932 for subjects passed at Accountancy Institutes after 31st December, 1929.

† The School Intermediate Examination has been approved by the Board for this purpose. The Commonwealth Public Service Examination for transfer as clerk has also been approved for candidates not less than eighteen years of age.
1. Introduction to Legal Method.
2. Public International Law.
3. International Relations.
5. Constitutional Law Part II.

GROUP III.
1. Economic Geography.
2. Money and Banking.

GROUP IV.
1. Statistical Method.
2. Industrial Organization.
3. Money and Banking.

GROUP V.
1. Accountancy Part I.
2. Accountancy Part IIa or IIb.
3. Accountancy Part IIb or Cost Accountancy.

GROUP VI.
1. Pure Mathematics Part I.

GROUP VII.
1. Economic History.
2. British History C.
3. Modern History.

GROUP VIII.
1. Political Institutions Part II.
2. International Relations.
3. Political Philosophy.

GROUP IX.
Parts I., II. and III. of any subject in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science; or Parts I. and II. of any such subject together with Part I. of any other such subject; provided in all cases that such subjects be passed in accordance with the requirements as to pre-requisites of the regulations governing the said degree.

5. A candidate must pass in—
   (i) all the subjects of Group I.;
   (ii) any two subjects of one other Group;
   (iii) one other subject.*

* This subject may be taken from the same Group as the two optional subjects, or from any other Group.
22 Courses for Degrees, Etc.

6. The subjects may be passed in any order provided that—
   (a) the selection of subjects by a candidate and the order in which he proposes to take them must be approved by the Board;
   (b) except with the special permission of the Board no candidate may proceed to higher grades in a subject before he has passed in the lower grades and only one grade of a subject may be taken at any one examination.

7. A candidate may present himself at the honours examination (if any) in any subject of the course and be placed in the class list and may be awarded the exhibition therein subject in each case to the regulation for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Laws as the case may be.

8. In the case of any candidate who has passed in any subject at some examination other than an examination of the University approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board as being equivalent to the University examination in that subject the Board of Studies may grant the candidate credit for the subject on his becoming a candidate for the Diploma in Public Administration and may define his status in the course.

FEES PAYABLE.

The fees payable are as for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.

APPROVAL OF COURSES.

In general, courses will not be approved unless the following conditions are observed:

(i) Economics, Part I., must be passed before any of the following subjects are taken:—
   Industrial Organization.
   Money and Banking.
   Monetary Theory.
   Public Administration.
   Public Finance.
   Statistical Method.
   Marketing.
   History of Economic Theory.

(ii) Pure Mathematics, Part I., must be passed before Theory of Statistics is taken.

(iii) Part I. of any subject must be passed before Part II. is taken.

(iv) The following subjects must not be taken until candidates have passed in at least two other Arts subjects:
   Modern History.
   International Relations.

(v) Industrial Organization and Money and Banking must be passed before Economic Theory is taken. Part-time students should take Statistical Method before Economic Theory.
(vi) Economic Theory must be passed before Monetary Theory is taken.

(vii) Either Economic Theory or Economic History must be passed before History of Economic Theory is taken.

(viii) Accountancy, Part IIb, must be passed before Cost Accountancy is taken.

Note.—Examinations in certain subjects will be given in alternate years. The following are the subjects with the year in which Examinations will next be given:

Accountancy Part IIb ... ... ... 1942
Accountancy, Part IIa ... ... ... 1941
Monetary Theory ... ... ... 1941
Commercial Law, Part II ... ... ... 1942
Cost Accountancy ... ... ... 1941
History of Economic Theory ... ... ... 1941
Marketing ... ... ... 1942
Public Administration ... ... ... 1942
Public Finance ... ... ... 1941

C.—LAW COURSE.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS.

1. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws must subsequently to their matriculation pursue their studies for four years and pass examinations in accordance with the conditions prescribed herein.

2. No candidate may receive credit for any subject for the purpose of the Degree of Bachelor of Laws unless he has at least six months before presenting himself for examination in such subject obtained credit for Latin in his School Leaving Certificate or passed in Latin at the School Leaving Examination or attained a standard in Latin adjudged by the Professorial Board to be equivalent thereto. Provided that in the case of a graduate of another Faculty it shall be sufficient if such examination was passed or such standard attained in Latin at least six months before the candidate presents himself for examination in any of the subjects hereinafter numbered nine to fourteen.

3. Candidates must pass—

(a) In the following subjects:—

1. British History A.
2. Economics Part I.
3. Philosophy Part I. or Part I. of any language other than English as prescribed by the Faculty of Arts.
4. Introduction to Legal Method.
5. Legal History.
6. The Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
9. Roman Law.
11. Constitutional Law Part II.
13. Equity.
Provided that candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the Honour School of History or in a Combined Honour Course that includes History may with the approval of the Faculty count British History B in lieu of British History A.

(b) In any one of the following groups:
1. Political Institutions Part I. and either Political Institutions Part II. or Political Institutions Part III.
2. International Relations and Public International Law.
3. Economics Part II. and Economics Part III.
5. Public Administration and Public Finance.
6. Political Philosophy and Ethics.
7. Any other group approved by the Faculty.

4. Candidates are required save as may be otherwise approved by the Faculty to pass in the subjects of the course in the following order:—*

First Year—
British History A.
Economics Part I.
Philosophy Part I. or Language other than English.
Introduction to Legal Method.

Second Year—
First subject of selected group.
Legal History.
The Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
The Law of Contract.

Third Year—
Second subject of selected group.
Constitutional Law Part I.
Roman Law.
The Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing.

Fourth Year—
Constitutional Law Part II.
Jurisprudence.
Equity.
Private International Law.

5. Where a candidate fails to pass in one or more than one subject of any year the Faculty may determine in what subjects if any of the later years of the course he may present himself for examination in conjunction with the subject or subjects in which he has failed to pass.

* Candidates for other degrees or diplomas who desire to take during their course for such degree or diploma any Law subject or subjects should obtain the approval therefor of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
6. No candidate may present himself at any one examination in more than four subjects during the first two years of his course or in more than five subjects thereafter. For the purpose of this section a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

7. Where a candidate has at or before the March Supplementary Pass Examination 1933 passed in any subject or subjects for which he has obtained or may obtain credit in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws the Faculty may determine in what further subjects he must pass in order to obtain the said degree; and notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Faculty may excuse the candidate from such subjects of the course as shall in its opinion be the substantial equivalent of the subjects in which he has previously passed.

8. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary candidates who have been admitted to practice as barristers and solicitors of the Supreme Court of Victoria and also have passed in the subjects enumerated in Rule 12 (a) of the Rules of the Council of Legal Education may be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Laws on passing subsequently to such admission to practice in the remaining subjects of the course for the said degree.

Provided that no such candidate may receive credit for any such subject unless at least six months before presenting himself for examination therein he has—

(a) matriculated;
(b) passed in Latin at the School Leaving Examination or attained a standard in Latin adjudged by the Professorial Board to be equivalent thereto.

Provided also that a candidate who before passing in any subject or subjects enumerated in Section 12 (a) of the Rules of the Council of Legal Education has passed in any subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in accordance with the regulation therefor may for the purposes of this section obtain credit for such subject or subjects as though he had passed therein subsequently to his admission to practice.

D.—SCIENCE COURSE.

Introductory.—The College does not propose to offer facilities for Science work beyond the first year. Courses are not arranged unless a sufficient number of students enters for lectures.

Compulsory Entrance Subjects.—There are none, but French or German passed at the School Leaving Examination exempts from the corresponding subject of the special courses in French and German, Part A, or if taken with 1st or 2nd Class Honours from Parts A and B. Any matriculated student may proceed to a Science course.

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.).—To qualify for this degree eight Science subjects forming an approved course, and Parts A and B of the special course in French and German must be passed in not
COURSES FOR DEGREES, ETC.

less than three* years. Practical work is required in the Science subjects of the course, and satisfactory attendance at the same is a pre-requisite to admission to examination.

FEES PAYABLE.

The fees depend upon the nature of the subjects taken. The particulars are set out in the Melbourne University Calendar.

Bachelor of Science in Forestry (B.Sc.F.).—The subjects of this course are as set out in the following table. The four subjects of the first year must be passed before entering on the third year, except by special permission. Other combinations of relevant subjects may be allowed.

Candidates who have completed the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science may be admitted to the third year of this course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Second Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany I.</td>
<td>Botany II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I.</td>
<td>And one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Philosophy I.</td>
<td>Chemistry II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And one of the following:</td>
<td>Geology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology I.</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering I.</td>
<td>Zoology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third and Fourth Years.

Subjects as set out in the Calendar of the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

A certificate from a Forest authority, approved by the Faculty, of either one year after the completion of the fourth year, or otherwise of three years of Forest service, is required before admission to the degree, and in addition a thesis or dissertation on some approved branch of Forestry.

* The passing of:—Three Group I. subjects completes the first year; two Group II. subjects completes the second year; two subjects of Group III., of which one at least must be from Section A, or of one subject of Group III. A and one of Group II. completes the third year.

The subjects taken for the third year may be Physiology and Anatomy (including Histology) as prescribed for Division II. of the degree of M.B., B.S.
CHAPTER V.

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND PRIZES.

(i) The Canberra Scholarships.
(ii) Bursaries.
(iii) The John Deans Prize.
(iv) The Lady Isaacs Prizes.
(v) The Robert Ewing Prize.
(vi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal.

Scholarships and Bursaries.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under paragraph (c) of section 4 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929 it is one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance with that scheme the "Canberra Scholarships" have from time to time been awarded. The conditions may be found on pages 22-24 of the College Calendar for 1935.

During 1935 the Council considered that the conditions under which the scholarships were awarded should be amended in certain respects, and a new set of rules was drawn up. The Minister approved of the award of scholarships in accordance with the new rules, which are set out hereunder.

Particulars of the students to whom Canberra scholarships have been awarded are set up on p. 43, infra.

In 1932, the Council framed rules for a scheme for the award of bursaries tenable at the College. The Minister has approved of the rules, which are set out on pages 33 and 34, infra. Particulars of the award of bursaries are set out on p. 45, infra.

(i) THE CANBERRA SCHOLARSHIP.

Scholarship Rules.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Scholarship Rules.

2. These Rules shall come into operation on the first day of January, 1936, and shall apply to the award, renewal, or restoration of all scholarships awarded, renewed, or restored by the Council after that date, and in respect of all scholarships so awarded, renewed, or restored.
Definitions.

3. In these Rules—

"approved course" means, in the case of any scholar, the course approved by the Council as the course of study for that scholar in respect of a year, being a course of study which will entitle the scholar to complete a year in his degree course in cases where separate years are specified in the curriculum of the University of which the scholar is a student, or, in cases where a subdivision into years is not made by that University, such subjects as the Council thinks reasonable for one year, but does not include any additional subjects in which the student is studying with the consent of the Council;

"deferred examination" means a deferred or supplementary examination for which a scholar is required to sit in order to complete his approved course;

"Leaving Certificate Examination" means—

(a) in the case of the Territory for the Seat of Government, New South Wales, South Australia, Western Australia, and Tasmania, the Leaving Certificate Examination;

(b) in the case of Victoria, the School Leaving Examination; and

(c) in the case of Queensland, the Senior Public Examination;

"obtains honours" means—

(a) in a year in which, by the Regulations governing the University course, honours or their equivalent may be awarded—obtains honours, distinction, or credit; and

(b) in a year in which, by those Regulations, honours or their equivalent may not be awarded—obtains and furnishes to the Council a certificate from a competent University authority to the effect that the scholar has, in that year, shown merit above the average;

"the College" means the Canberra University College;

"the Council" means the Council of the College.

Award of scholarships.

4. Scholarships to a number not exceeding four in any year may be awarded by the Council.

Eligibility for scholarships.

5. The following students shall be eligible for the award of scholarships:—

(a) students educated at Canberra schools; and

(b) students, the children of Canberra residents, who have been educated at other schools, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case, it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools.
6.—(1.) The award of scholarships for each year shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

(2.) The Council shall from time to time, by public notification, invite applications for the grant of scholarships.

7. An applicant shall not be eligible for an award of a scholarship—

(a) if he is more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination upon the results of which his application is made;

(b) if the Council is not satisfied that he has attained a sufficiently high standard;

(c) unless he proposes to enter upon a University course approved by the Council; and

(d) unless he is qualified for admission to that University course.

8.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, scholarships shall be tenable at any Australian University or at the College. 

(1A.) Where—

(a) a scholar has qualified for admission to a degree in the University course approved by the Council;

(b) the scholar has, in the opinion of the Council, shown exceptional brilliance in that course; and

(c) the appropriate authority of the University at which the scholar has so qualified recommends that he proceed overseas for the purpose of engaging in research or special studies in respect of which that authority satisfies the Council that adequate facilities are not available in the Commonwealth,

the Council may permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University approved by the Council, and, in that case, the scholar shall engage in such research or special studies at that University as the Council approves.

(2.) The scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith, and shall continuously pursue the University course approved by the Council:

Provided that in exceptional circumstances the Council may, from time to time, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.

9.—(1.) The amount of each scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding One hundred and twenty pounds:

Provided that—

(a) if the Council is satisfied that the course of study which the student desires to follow is adequately provided for at the College; or
(b) if the student elects to attend lectures at the College, the amount of the scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding Forty pounds.

(2.) In fixing the amount of any scholarship for any year the Council may have regard to, among other questions, the question whether the scholar will, during the academic year, reside at a University College, in lodgings, or at home, and may fix the amount subject to such conditions as to residence as the Council thinks fit.

10.—(1.) The amount of a scholarship for any year shall, subject to this rule, be payable in three equal instalments at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively.

(2.) Notwithstanding the provisions of rule 9 of these Rules and of the last preceding sub-rule, where the approved course of a scholar in respect of any year is such that if it is completed the scholar will have qualified for admission to a degree in the course approved by the Council, or, where more than one course has been approved by the Council, in the last of those courses, the amount of the scholarship for that year shall be payable in four equal instalments, the first three of which shall be payable at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively, and the fourth of which shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, be payable after the scholar's examination results for that year have been published.

(3.) If—

(a) the scholar is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course; or

(b) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University, he fails to obtain honours in some subject of his approved course,

payment of the fourth instalment shall be withheld unless—

(c) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination;

(d) in the case of a scholar at the College who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination; or

(e) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (b) of this sub-rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar.
SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND PRIZES.

(4.) Where a scholarship is held at an overseas University, the amount of the scholarship for each year shall be paid at such times and in such instalments as the Council determines.

11.—(1.) Subject to this rule, a scholarship may, on the application of the scholar, be renewed from year to year, but so that the total period covered by the scholarship shall not exceed six years, or, where the Council does not permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the period fixed by the University as the minimum period of study for the University course or courses approved by the Council (whichever of those periods is the shorter).

(2.) Where in any year a scholar at an Australian University—
(a) fails to obtain honours in at least one subject of his approved course;
(b) fails to complete his approved course; or
(c) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,
the Council shall terminate the scholarship, unless—
(d) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (a) of this rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar; and
(e) in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.

(3.) Where in any year a scholar at the College—
(a) fails to complete his approved course; or
(b) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,
the Council shall terminate the scholarship unless, in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course, the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar, and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.

(4.) Where the Council permits a scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the Council may terminate the scholarship if it is not satisfied with the progress made by the scholar in the research or special studies approved by the Council.

(5.) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules, the Council may, in its discretion, make such determinations as it thinks fit, in respect of any scholarship, if it is satisfied that any failure on the part of the scholar to comply with any requirement of these Rules is due to his service in the Naval, Military or Air Forces or to any services in relation to war.
12.—(1.) Where, on the completion of the first year of a scholar's University course, the Council has terminated the scholarship, and the student, in the next year of his University course—

(a) has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit; and

(b) has not been required to sit for a deferred examination, the Council may restore the scholarship, and any scholarship so restored shall be subject to these Rules.

(2.) Where on completion of any year of a scholar's University course after the first year, a scholar at an Australian University or at the College has failed to comply with the requirements of sub-rule (2.) or (3.) respectively of rule 11 of these Rules, and the Council has, after the date of the commencement of this sub-rule, terminated his scholarship, and the scholar in any subsequent year of his University course—

(a) has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit; and

(b) has not been required to sit for a deferred examination, the Council may restore the scholarship if it is of the opinion—

(c) that that failure was due to circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar; and

(d) that, in all the circumstances, the work of the scholar subsequent to the termination has been satisfactory, and any scholarship so restored shall be subject to these Rules.

13. An application for the award of a scholarship shall state—

(a) the date of birth of the applicant;

(b) the results obtained by him at the Leaving Certificate Examination;

(c) the University or College at which the applicant proposes to study;

(d) the degree or degrees for which he proposes to study; and

(e) where he proposes to reside during the academic year, and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the headmaster or headmistress of the school attended by the applicant stating whether the applicant's work and conduct during the past year were satisfactory.

14. An application for the renewal of a scholarship shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—

(a) the results obtained by the scholar at the annual or regular examination (if any) in each of the subjects constituting his approved course;

(b) whether the scholar is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examinations; and

(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory, and shall contain a statement as to where the scholar proposes to reside during the academic year.
15. An application for the restoration of a scholarship shall contain a full statement of all the relevant facts and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—

(a) the results obtained by the student at the annual or regular examinations (if any) in each of the subjects for which he sat;
(b) whether the student is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examination;
(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory; and
(d) whether, in the opinion of the proper authority, he has shown outstanding merit,

and shall contain a statement as to where the student proposes to reside during the academic year.

16. An applicant for the award, renewal, or restoration of a scholarship shall furnish to the Council such other information as the Council requires for its guidance in considering his application.

17. A scholar shall devote his full time to the work of his approved course, and shall not, without the permission of the Council, occupy any salaried position or undertake any employment for payment during the tenure of his scholarship.

(ii) BURSARIES.

Bursary Rules.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Bursary Rules.

2. In these Rules "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College.

3. The Council may award annually not more than two bursaries except in any year in which the full number of Canberra Scholarships is not awarded, when an additional bursary may be awarded.

4. The amount of each bursary shall be Thirty pounds.

5. Bursaries shall be tenable at the Canberra University College only.

6. An applicant shall not be eligible for a bursary if the total income of his parents or guardians exceeds a quota of Eighty pounds per annum for each member of the family including, for the purposes of the quota, the parents or guardians, but excluding, for that purpose, children earning a wage of fifteen shillings or more per week:

Provided that this rule shall not affect any applicant whose parents' or guardians' income is less than Three hundred pounds per annum.
Eligibility from the point of view of residence.

7. Applicants who—
   (a) have been educated at Canberra schools; or
   (b) are the children of Canberra residents and who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should have been educated at those other schools, shall be eligible from the point of view of residence.

8. The award of bursaries shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any applicant unless the Council is satisfied that the applicant has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he is eligible for and proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council.

9. An applicant shall not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination on the results of which the award of bursaries is made.

10. In exceptional circumstances, the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of a bursary for a period of one year.

11. Subject to the next paragraph, the bursaries shall be tenable for a period sufficient to enable the bursar to complete an approved course, or approved courses.

   A bursar may continue to hold the bursary on condition that he be of good conduct in matters of discipline and otherwise, and that he pass all the prescribed qualifying examinations of the course or courses approved.

   If a bursar fails to pass any qualifying examination or otherwise to comply with the conditions upon which his bursary was granted, he shall forfeit his bursary, unless, in the opinion of the Council, the failure is due to illness or special circumstances.

   Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules, the Council may, in its discretion, make such determinations as it thinks fit, in respect of any bursary, if it is satisfied that any failure on the part of the bursar to comply with any requirement of these Rules is due to his service in the Naval, Military, or Air Forces or to any services in relation to war.

12. An application shall be lodged on the proper form not later than the date fixed by the Council, and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration covering the information set out in the application.

(iii) THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the John Deans Prize were made by the Council during 1931, and are as follows:—

RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

Whereas John Deans, Esq., Builder and Contractor, of Canberra, in the Territory for the Seat of Government (hereinafter referred to as “the Founder”), did establish a Fund (to be hereinafter
Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes.

defined) for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded to the most successful Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territory who intends to proceed to a University:

And whereas the Founder did appoint the Social Service Association of Canberra as Trustees of the Fund:

And whereas the Founder requested the Council of the Canberra University College, in place of the said Association, which has ceased to function, to control the Fund and to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the Fund, consisting of 100 fully-paid-up shares in the Canberra Building and Investment Company Limited and Thirty pounds sterling, which money is to be placed in a Fund entitled "The Council of the Canberra University College—The John Deans Prize Fund" at the Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia, at Canberra, to which Fund are to be added the dividends accruing from shares and such other moneys as may be donated by the Founder from time to time:

Now it is hereby prescribed as follows:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the John Deans Prize Rules.

2. The Council may, in its discretion, award annually a prize, to be known as The John Deans Prize, of a value not exceeding Ten pounds to the student who, in its opinion, obtains the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

3. An applicant for the prize shall—
   (a) have passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory;
   (b) be not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination; and
   (c) have entered on a course at an Australian University or at the Canberra University College in the year following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination.

4.—(1.) Every application for the award of the prize shall be in the applicant's own handwriting, and shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Council before the date fixed in that behalf by the Council.

   (2.) The application shall set out the results of the applicant at the Leaving Certificate Examination, and be accompanied by the certificate of the headmaster of the school or college at which the applicant last attended to the effect that in the belief of such headmaster, the applicant is eligible for the award of the prize.

   (3.) The Council may require the applicant to furnish such other information as it requires.

5. Where in any year the results of the applicants are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to merit the award of a prize, the prize shall not be awarded during that year.

Particulars as to winners of the prize are shown on page 47, infra.
THE LADY ISAACS PRIZES.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the Lady Isaacs Prizes were made by the Council during 1937, and are as follows:—

LADY ISAACS PRIZES RULES.

Whereas the Federal Capital Territory Citizens Association did establish a fund for the purpose of making a presentation to the Right Honorable Sir Isaacs Alfred Isaacs, G.C.B., G.C.M.G. and Lady Isaacs upon their departure from Canberra at the completion of the term of office of the said Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs, as Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia;

And whereas portion only of the said fund was expended upon the said presentation;

And whereas the said Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs and Lady Isaacs did request that the balance of the said fund be invested for the purpose of providing annually a prize for the best essay composed by a schoolgirl, and a prize for the best essay composed by a schoolboy, of the Territory for the Seat of Government on the subject "Australia and its Future" and that the said prizes should be known as the Lady Isaacs Prizes;

And whereas the said Association has requested the Council of the Canberra University College to accept control of and manage the said fund and regulate the conditions of award of the said prizes;

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the said fund consisting of the sum of One hundred and nine pounds:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the Lady Isaacs Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—

   "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College;

   "the prizes" means the Lady Isaacs Prizes referred to in rule 3 of these Rules;

   "the Secretary" means the Secretary to the Council;

   "the Territory" means the Territory for the Seat of Government.

3.—(1.) The Council may in each year award two prizes, which shall be known as the Lady Isaacs Prizes.

   (2.) One of the prizes may, in the discretion of the Council, be awarded for the best essay by a schoolgirl attending a school in the Territory upon the subject determined in accordance with rule 4 of these Rules and the other prize may, in the discretion of the Council, be awarded for the best essay by a schoolboy attending a school in the Territory upon the same subject.

4.—(1.) The particular subject of the essay in each year shall be determined by the Council and shall have relation to the general subject "Australia and its Future".

   (2.) The particular subject of the essay in each year shall be publicly announced by the Council as soon as practicable in that year.
5. Each prize shall consist of books approved by the Council. Form of prizes.

6.---(1.) Each schoolgirl or schoolboy who wishes to compete for Entries for competition.

the award of a prize in any year shall forward an entry to the Secretary on or before the thirtieth day of June, or such other date as the Council determines.

(2.) Each entry shall be in accordance with a form approved by the Council, shall set out the name of the school attended by the entrant, and shall be accompanied by a certificate of the headmaster or headmistress of the school certifying that the entrant is in attendance at that school.

7. The last day for the receipt of essays in each year shall be the thirty-first day of July, or such other date as the Council determines.

Receipt of essays.

8.---(1.) Each essay shall be written on a date, at a school, and under such conditions and supervision, as the Council approves, and shall be written within the time of three hours.

(2.) Each entrant shall be permitted to use, while writing the essay, such notes (if any) as the Council approves.

Conditions of writing essays.

9. The completed essays shall be forthwith sent by each supervisor to the Secretary.

Essays to be forwarded to Secretary.

10. The essays shall be judged in such manner, and by such person or persons, as the Council determines.

Adjudication.

Particulars as to winners of the prizes are shown on page 47, infra.

(v) THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the Robert Ewing Prize were made by the Council during 1939, and are as follows:

RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE.

Whereas the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation, and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioners of Taxation have established a Fund for the purpose of commemorating the work of Robert Ewing, C.M.G., as Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation during the years 1916 to 1939 at the time of his retirement on the fifth day of May, 1939:

And whereas the said officers are desirous that the Fund be invested for the purpose of providing annually a prize to be awarded to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory obtaining the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination:

And whereas the said officers have requested the Council of the Canberra University College to accept control of and manage the said fund and regulate the conditions of award of the said prize:
And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the said Fund consisting of the sum of One hundred and seventy-two pounds seven shillings and four pence and has agreed to manage the same:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Robert Ewing Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
   "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College;
   "the Fund" means the sum of One hundred and seventy-two pounds seven shillings and four pence, the control of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the prize;
   "the prize" means the Robert Ewing Prize referred to in rule 3 of these Rules;
   "the Secretary" means the Secretary to the Council; "the Territory" means the Australian Capital Territory.

3.—(1.) Subject to the next two succeeding sub-rules, the Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Robert Ewing Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the fund, to the applicant who, in the opinion of the Council, obtains the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

   (2.) If the applicant to whom (but for this sub-rule) the prize would be awarded, would also be entitled to some other prize awarded by the Council upon the results of the same Leaving Certificate Examination, that applicant shall not be entitled to receive both prizes; but shall be entitled to elect which prize he shall be awarded.

   (3.) In the event of the applicant electing to be awarded some prize other than the Robert Ewing Prize, the Council may award the Robert Ewing Prize to the applicant who, in the opinion of the Council, obtains the next most satisfactory results.

   (4.) In this rule "prize" does not include a scholarship or bursary awarded by the Council under the Scholarship Rules or Bursary Rules.

4. An applicant for the award of the prize shall—
   (a) have passed the Leaving Certificate examination as a student of a school in the Territory; and
   (b) be not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate examination.

5.—(1.) Every application for the award of the prize shall be in the applicant's own handwriting, and shall be forwarded to the Secretary on or before a date fixed in that behalf by the Council.
(2.) The application shall set out the results of the applicant at the Leaving Certificate examination and shall be accompanied by the certificate of the headmaster of the school or college at which the applicant last attended, to the effect that, in the belief of the headmaster, the applicant is eligible for the award of the prize.

(3.) An applicant for the award of the prize shall furnish to the Council such other information as the Council requires for its guidance in considering the application.

6.—(1.) The Council shall not award the prize to any applicant whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize.

(2.) Where in any year the prize is not awarded, the annual income available for the award of the prize in that year shall be added to the capital of the fund.

7. The prize shall consist of books approved by the Council or apparatus which the Council considers would be of assistance to the student in the furtherance of any studies in any career proposed to be followed by him.

Particulars as to winners of the prize are shown on page 47, infra.

(vi) THE ROBIN TILLYARD MEMORIAL MEDAL.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal were made by the Council during 1940, and are as follows:

RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE ROBIN TILLYARD MEMORIAL MEDAL.

Whereas the University Association of Canberra did establish a fund for the purpose of providing a prize for award annually to a student of the Canberra University College who had completed a degree or diploma and who had performed outstanding work during his or her course.

And whereas the said Association did further resolve that the said prize should be instituted as a memorial to the late Dr. Robin John Tillyard, taking the form of a medal to be known as "The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal", in respect to which a design was prepared and adopted by the said Association;

And whereas the said Association has requested the Council of the Canberra University College to accept control of and manage the said fund and regulate and administer the conditions of award of the said prize; and has undertaken to provide for the cost of the medal and the inscription thereon;

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the said fund, consisting of a set of dies for the striking of the said medals;
Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal Rules.

2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
   "The Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College;
   "the prize" means 'The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal'.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, which shall be known as "The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal" to that student at the Canberra University College, who has completed a degree or diploma and whose work and personal qualities have, in the opinion of the Council, been outstanding.

Particulars as to winners of the prize are shown on page 47, infra.
CHAPTER VI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

(i) The Australian Forestry School.

The facilities for First Year work in Science which are offered at the College enable a student to complete the First Year of the Course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry in Canberra, thus reducing the period of the course to be pursued in Melbourne to one year.

Upon completion of the extra year in Melbourne, the student pursues his studies for a further two years at the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

Students interested in forestry should refer to page 20 of this Calendar and apply to the Australian Forestry school for a copy of its Calendar.

(ii) Library Facilities.

The College library is open for study purposes during certain hours in the daytime and evening. Students may borrow reference books therefrom on application.

By the consent of the Committee of the Commonwealth National Library, the students of the Canberra University College have been granted the full use of this splendid library of over 150,000 volumes. Students are granted liberal facilities both in regard to reading and reference, and also in regard to borrowing. Indeed, it may be claimed that in this important side of their work they enjoy privileges and opportunities equal almost to those enjoyed in any University in Australia.

In addition to containing all the prescribed and recommended books, the Library is particularly rich in works of general literature, history, economics and law.

The rules provide that students may use the Library for reading and reference, and on application students’ desks may be secured. In respect to borrowing, students are permitted to take up to three books at a time, provided they are not text-books set for any subject in which lectures are being given at the College. To the lecturers of the University College the Library grants further privileges.

By the generous co-operation of the Public and University Libraries of Sydney and Melbourne, books which are not available in the National Library but which are required by lecturers or students are made available on loan.

(iii) Free Places at the College.

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved of a scheme whereby half of the fees of six officers to be selected annually would be paid by the Government, the College-
being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The officers selected for these free places are shown on p. 45, infra. The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the Commonwealth Gazette.

(iv) Statistics.

(a) Enrolment and Annual Examinations, 1940.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Entries for Lectures</th>
<th>Annual and Supplementary Examination 1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Examinees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Accountancy I</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Accountancy II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History B</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Economic Geography</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Economics I</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*German Preliminary I</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*German Preliminary II</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Theory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Industrial and Financial Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese First-Year</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Contract and Personal Property</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Wrongs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy I</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Institutions I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private International Law</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Public Administration</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Law</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Statistical Method</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

232 187 97

* Includes one pass at honours standard.
† Lectures in these subjects were arranged locally and the examinations were conducted by the College and not by the University of Melbourne.
## Comparative Summary

### Students who attended lectures—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
<th>1937</th>
<th>1938</th>
<th>1939</th>
<th>1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Count</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Correspondence students—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
<th>1937</th>
<th>1938</th>
<th>1939</th>
<th>1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Count</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Annual Examinations—candidates—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
<th>1937</th>
<th>1938</th>
<th>1939</th>
<th>1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Count</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Canberra Scholars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Scholar</th>
<th>University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Binns, Kenneth Johnstone</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haydon, Charles Harry Meurisse</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Evan Seifert</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Patience Australie</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickson, Francis Percy</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Colin Vectis</td>
<td>Canberra</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downing, Richard Ivan</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Donald Gordon</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Canberra Scholars—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Scholar</th>
<th>University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1933—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doust, Alan Vernon</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, Albert Alan</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Alison Hope</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1934—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Dora Margaret</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moss, Robert Ian Maxwell</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Civil)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheehan, Nancy Mabel</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitlam, Edward Gough</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1935—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrie, Nancy</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Agricultural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackall, Helen Joan</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, Sybil Clarice</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowles, Lindsay Eric</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1936—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Ina Mary</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filshie, Ian</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, William Campbell</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, James Frederick</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts and Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1937—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Salis, Eric James</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis, Catherine Evelyn</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, Faith Gwendolyn</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Alton Stanley</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Dental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1938—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Champion, Phillip Alistair</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuming, Ronald William</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Amy Gladys</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1939—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menzies, James Stuart</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrilees, Duncan</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Walter John</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinner, Mancell Gwenneth</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1940—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andersen, Neville Arthur</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, John Neilson</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1941—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies, Peter Owen</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osmond, Anita</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Stewart Francis</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Patricia Beddison</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Resigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Mary Winifred</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Peter</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, John Edmund</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts and Laws</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### (vi) Bursars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Bursar</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Olsson, John Oxley Waugh</td>
<td>Diploma in Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gill, David Louis</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Ronald Frederick</td>
<td>Diploma in Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevens, Alan Keith</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### (vii) Officers Selected for Free Places at the College.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Officer</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Proposed Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1931—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. M. Jones</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. V. Cartledge</td>
<td>Auditor-General's Office</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. J. A. Dunlop</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. S. Noonan</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. J. McKenna</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. T. D. MacMahon</td>
<td>Department of Health</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. H. Eldridge</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. L. Durant</td>
<td>Department of Home Affairs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. F. H. Holmes</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. S. Anderson</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. T. Waight</td>
<td>Auditor-General's Office</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. D. Henry</td>
<td>Department of Works</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. A. Lush</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. W. Burns</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. L. Maude</td>
<td>Taxation Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. J. Oxenham</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. S. Lyng</td>
<td>Parliamentary Library</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. A. F. DeSalis</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. J. N. MacDonald</td>
<td>Taxation Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. C. Gray</td>
<td>Office of Public Service Board</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. J. Killeen</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(vii) Officers Selected for Free Places at the College—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Officer</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Proposed Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1936—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. G. Dunlop</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. G. M. Gilbert</td>
<td>Attorney-General's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Hodgkinson</td>
<td>Patent Office</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. N. Kruger</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. M. Martin</td>
<td>Courts and Titles Office</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Somerville</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1937—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. R. Carney</td>
<td>Department of Commerce</td>
<td>Diploma in Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. N. Giles</td>
<td>Department of Commerce</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. F. Cordy</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Durie</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Diploma in Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. F. Gamble</td>
<td>Crown Solicitor's Office</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. Shaw</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Department</td>
<td>Diploma in Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1938—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. W. Burton</td>
<td>Department of Commerce</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. T. Carmody</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. C. Gray</td>
<td>Public Service Board</td>
<td>Diploma in Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. W. Temperly</td>
<td>Attorney-General's Department</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1939—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. T. Chapman</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. E. Eason</td>
<td>Department of the Interior</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Kuskie</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. H. Rabl</td>
<td>Department of Commerce</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1940—</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. G. Jones</td>
<td>Statistician's Branch</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. W. Kennard</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. J. Lawrey</td>
<td>Department of External Affairs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(vii) **Officers Selected for Free Places at the College—continued.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Officer</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Proposed Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1941—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. S. Amos</td>
<td>Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. C. Hauff</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. M. T. Reddy</td>
<td>Department of Trade and Customs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(viii) **The John Deans Prize-winners.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>Francis Percy Dickson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>Alison Hope Tillyard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>Nancy Mabel Sheehan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>Brian Mannix Martin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>Ian Filshie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>Catherine Evelyn Francis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>Not awarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Not awarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>Not awarded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ix) **The Lady Isaacs Prize-winners.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>Amy Gladys Cumpston, Russell William Kennard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>Mancell Gwenneth Pinner, Neville Arthur Andersen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Mary Winifred Jackson, John Neilsen Burns.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(x) **The Robert Ewing Prize-winners.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>John Neilsen Burns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>Mary Winifred Jackson.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(xi) **The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal-winners.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>Edgar Neville Kruger, Dip. Com.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### List of Students who Completed Courses for Degrees or Diplomas while Pursuing their Studies at the College.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree or Diploma</th>
<th>Year in which Course completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, James Smith</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, George Weir</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carney, William Richard</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Charles James</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossley, Kenneth Symonds</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpton, John Stanley</td>
<td>Dip. Pub. Ad.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodds, David Alexander</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duffy, William Gerald</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunlop, David George</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egan, Albert Joseph</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fanning, William Doyle</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greig, Charles Roland</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, William Francis Henry</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, John Macpherson</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kruger, Edgar Neville</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kugelman, Brian Strong</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lof, Rupert Harry Colin</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyng, Norman Soren</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCulloch, Raymond William</td>
<td>Dip. Ed.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCullough, William John</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIntyre (nee Bayly), Delia Mary</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenna, John James</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMillan, John Mill</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Brian Mannix</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maude, Henry Lionel</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millett, Mervyn Richard Oke</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, William James</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholson, Donald Franklin</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Harold Ernest</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Herbert Anton</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pryor (nee Percival), Wilma Brahe</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rushton, Victor Lamont</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, Patrick</td>
<td>Dip. Pub. Ad.</td>
<td>1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan, Francis Leo Berchmans</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, William Charles</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tregear, Albert Allan</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitehead, Mary Alice</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1938</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(xiii) **University Association of Canberra.**

The University Association of Canberra was established early in 1929.

Its objects are the following:

(a) To promote the establishment of a University in Canberra.
(b) To provide for persons who do not wish to sit for University Examinations educational facilities by means of—
   (i) Extension Lectures;
   (ii) Tutorial Classes;
   (iii) Study Circles; or
   (iv) Other means;

(c) To encourage research in subjects for which facilities are or may be available in Canberra; and

(d) To take such other steps as appear desirable from time to time to facilitate the University studies of residents of Canberra and their dependants.

Membership of the Association is open to all residents of the Territory, whether graduates or not, who pay the annual subscription of 6s.

The Association conducted negotiations with the Universities of Sydney and Melbourne with a view to the establishment of University lectures in a number of subjects, and has arranged for several series of University Extension Lectures.

The Association placed before the Government the proposal for the passage of an Ordinance providing for the immediate creation of a University College having the following functions:—
   (a) the establishment of courses of lectures;
   (b) the power to affiliate with one or more of the existing Australian Universities;
   (c) the power to administer any funds which may be allotted to the College by the Government for any educational purposes; and
   (d) the function of reporting from time to time on the establishment of a full University.

The Ordinance as made is reprinted, with subsequent amendments, in Chapter III. of this Calendar.

The Secretary of the Association is Mr. H. F. E. Whitlam, LL.B., e/o Commonwealth Crown Solicitor's Office.

(xiv) Matriculation Facilities.

Commerce Students who are required to complete matriculation before proceeding to the Degree Course in Commerce are informed that evening Matriculation Classes are held at Canberra High School. Full particulars as to subjects, times, fees, &c., may be obtained from the Headmaster, Mr. A. D. Watson, B.Sc.

(xv) Canberra University College Students' Association.

The Canberra University College Students' Association was formed in April, 1932, as the organized representative body of the students of the College, and it is recognized as such by the Council.

All students of the College are eligible for membership. Membership is compulsory, unless a special exemption is granted by the Council, in the case of all students who—
   (a) are studying for a degree or diploma; or
   (b) not being students studying for a degree or diploma, are attending lectures at the College in two or more subjects.

Former students may become associate members. The subscription is 10s. per annum.
The Association is managed by a Students' Representative Council of seven members.

Under the revised Constitution of the Association, which came into force on 7th May, 1938, sporting activities are controlled by a Students' Sports Council.

The Association has done valuable work in conducting negotiations with the Council and organizing the sporting and social activities of students. A students' magazine, Prometheus, is published annually.

The Constitution of the Association is as follows:—

1. The name of the Association shall be "The Canberra University College Students' Association".

2. For the purposes of this Constitution, unless the contrary intention appears—

   "Member" means a financial member of the Canberra University College Students' Association.
   "Associate Member" means a financial associate member of the Canberra University College Students' Association.
   "Student" means a student who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the Canberra University College or who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the University of Melbourne through the Canberra University College.
   "Association" means the Canberra University College Students' Association.
   "General Meeting" means a General Meeting of the Association.
   "Annual General Meeting" means the Annual General Meeting of the Association.
   "Sports Union" means the Sports Union established in pursuance of this Constitution.
   "Sports Council" means the Sports Council established in pursuance of this Constitution.
   "Students' Representative Council" means the Students' Representative Council of the Canberra University College Students' Association.
   "President" means President of the Association.
   "Secretary" means Secretary of the Association.
   "Treasurer" means Treasurer of the Association.

3. The objects of the Association shall be—

   (i) to afford a recognized means of communication between members and Council of the Canberra University College or any other bodies;
   (ii) to promote the social life of members and associate members;
   (iii) to control and further the interests of amateur sport in the College; and
   (iv) to represent members and associate members in matters affecting their interests.
4.—(1.) The Association shall consist of members, associate members, and honorary life associate members. 

(2.) Any student shall be eligible for membership. 

(3.) An ex-student, graduate or under-graduate of any approved University shall, subject to approval by the Students’ Representative Council, be eligible for associate membership. 

(4.) Honorary life associate members may be appointed at any General Meeting. 

5. Members shall be entitled to all privileges of the Association and shall be entitled to vote at any General Meeting thereof. 

6. Associate members shall be entitled to all privileges of the Association: 

   Provided that associate members—
   (i) shall not have power to vote at any General Meeting; 
   and 
   (ii) shall not be eligible for election to the Students’ Representative Council. 

7. The financial year of the Association shall commence on the first day of March of each year. 

8.—(1.) The subscription for membership or associate membership shall be ten shillings (10s.) per annum and shall become due and payable on the first day of April in each year. 

(1A.) The sum of ten shillings referred to in the last preceding sub-section shall be equally divided between the Students’ Representative Council and the Sports Council. 

(2.) If the subscription of any member or associate member remains unpaid for a period of one calendar month after it becomes due, he or she shall, after the expiration of fourteen days after notice of default has been sent to his or her last-known address, be debarred from the privileges of membership or associate membership. 

9. The business and affairs of the association shall be under the management of the Students' Representative Council, which shall consist of—

   (i) a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and three other members (including at least one woman); and 
   (ii) one member who shall be nominated by and shall represent the Council of the Canberra University College, but shall not be eligible for election to any office on the Students’ Representative Council. 

10.—(1.) Office-bearers and members of the Students’ Representative Council shall be nominated for election and shall be elected by members at the Annual General Meeting and voting thereon shall be by ballot. Voting by proxy shall not be permitted. 

(2.) The nomination for any position of a candidate who is not present at the meeting shall not be accepted unless his written consent to nomination is delivered to the President.
(3.) Office-bearers, including members of the Students' Representative Council, shall, subject to section 16, hold office until the next succeeding Annual General Meeting.

11. The Students' Representative Council shall meet at least once a month, and at least one-half of the members shall be necessary to form a quorum.

12. In the event of the votes cast for and against any proposal submitted to a Students' Representative Council Meeting or General Meeting being equal, the President shall have a casting vote in addition to a deliberative vote.

13. The Secretary shall—
   (i) attend to all correspondence;
   (ii) give notice to members and associate members of all General Meetings and notice to office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council of all Students' Representative Council Meetings;
   (iii) keep adequate minutes of all General and Students' Representative Council Meetings, including a record of the members and associate members present thereat;
   (iv) carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council directs; and
   (v) be, ex officio, a member of all Sub-Committees.

14. The Treasurer shall—
   (i) receive all subscriptions and other moneys and shall pay them to the credit of the Association at such Bank as the Students' Representative Council from time to time may direct. The bank account of the Association shall be operated upon by any two of the following three office-bearers, viz.:—President, Secretary, Treasurer;
   (ii) present a statement of accounts at each annual general meeting; and
   (iii) carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council may direct.

15. Two auditors, who shall not be members of the Students' Representative Council or Sports Council, shall be elected at the Annual General Meeting, and they shall audit the accounts and certify the statement of accounts each year.

16.—(1.) Extraordinary vacancies in any office may be filled by the Students' Representative Council at its discretion, and any member so elected shall hold office subject to the provisions of this Constitution for the remainder of the term of the member in whose place he is elected.

(2.) The office of a member of the Students' Representative Council shall become vacant upon death or resignation or upon absence from three consecutive meetings of the Students' Representative Council without the leave of the Students' Representative Council.
(3.) The provisions of this section shall not apply to the member representing the Council of the Canberra University College.

17. The Annual General Meeting shall be held within ten days of the last day in February for the purposes of electing office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council and of considering the report of the Students' Representative Council, the statement of accounts and such other business as may be brought forward.

18. The Students' Representative Council may at any time summon a general meeting by giving seven days' notice, and shall so summon a general meeting on a written request signed by at least one-fourth of the members.

19. The Students' Representative Council shall have power—

(i) to conduct and superintend the business and affairs of this Association in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution;

(ii) to establish such sub-committees as it shall deem necessary and appoint any member or associate member to such sub-committees;

(iii) to make such regulations from time to time (not inconsistent with this Constitution) as it may deem necessary for the proper management of the Association; and

(iv) subject to the Annual General Meeting, to interpret regulations.

20. Amateur sport within the College shall be under the management of a Sports Union, which shall consist of members of affiliated Sports Clubs whose membership shall be confined to members and associate members.

21. The object of the Sports Union shall be to make and maintain provision for enabling its members to engage in amateur sport under appropriate regulations and conditions.

22. Affiliation of a Sports Club shall be subject to the approval by the Sports Council of the constitution of the club concerned.

23. The executive body of the Sports Union shall be called the Sports Council and shall consist of a President, two Vice-presidents, Secretary, Treasurer, and Publicity Officer (who shall be elected as hereinafter provided), a representative of the Students' Representative Council and two delegates (who may be members and associate members) from each Sports Club.

24.—(1.) Secretaries of Sports Clubs shall notify the Secretary of the Sports Council in writing of the names of the delegates appointed to represent them on the Sports Council.

(2.) A delegate shall not be permitted to represent more than two Sports Clubs.

25. At any meeting of the Sports Council, a delegate shall be entitled to vote in respect of each Sports Club which he represents.
CHAPTER VII.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

DETAILS OF LECTURE SUBJECTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD IN THE FOURTH TERM, 1941.

(Note.—Students should consult the various Lecturers as to the books which are essential in their respective subjects.)

A.—ARTS.

ENGLISH A.

SYLLABUS.—Lectures on the prescribed texts, Lectures on English Language.

Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—

Chaucer—Prologue to the Canterbury Tales.
Cowling—The Use of English. (3rd ed., M.U.P.)
Groom—A Literary History of England. (Longmans.)

(b) Prescribed texts—

Chaucer—The Pardoner's Tale, in Selections from Chaucer (ed. Cowling). (Ginn.)
Shakespeare—Hamlet. (Any annotated edition.)
Milton—Paradise Lost. (Eds. Cowling and Hallett.)
(Methuen.) One book to be announced.
Cowling (ed.)—Outline of English Verse. (Macmillan.)
Tucker—Platform Monologues. (M.U.P.)
Cowling—The Use of English, Chaps. I-IX. 3rd ed. (M.U.P.)

(c) Prescribed essay reading—

Chaucer—The Nun's Priest's Tale, in Selections from Chaucer (ed. Cowling). (Ginn.)
Shakespeare—Cymbeline.
Milton—Comus.
Butler—Erewhon.

(d) Recommended for reference—

Tillyard—Milton. (Chatto and Windus.)
Groom—A Literary History of England. (Longmans.)
Raleigh—Shakespeare. (English Men of Letters. Macmillan.)
Bradley—Shakespearean Tragedy. (Macmillan.)
Raleigh—Milton. (Arnold.)
Joad—Samuel Butler. (Parsons.)

Notes on the lectures may be obtained from the Melbourne University Press at a cost of 20s. for the course.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.
FRENCH, PART I.

SYLLABUS.—Theory and practice of phonetics, composition, translation at sight, grammar. Reading aloud, dictation, conversation. Translation from prescribed texts. Lectures, in English, on the chief literary movements of the 19th Century (first-hand knowledge of representative writers will be required in the examination).

Books—

(a) Prescribed texts—

Daudet—_Tartarin de Tarascon._ (Dent's Treasury.)
Jules Romains—_Knock._ (Longmans Green.)
Berthon—_Nine French Poets_, omitting the poems which begin on the following pages:—15, 28, 32, 46, 52 (both poems), 59, 60, 63, 66, 70 (both poems), 73, 74, 105, 113, 118, 126-132 (i.e., all Sainte-Beuve), 137, 138, 141 (both poems), 142, 143 (both poems), 148, 150, 151 (both poems), 152, 153 (both poems), 156, 157. (Macmillan.)

The above prescribed texts are for translation into English.

(b) Prescribed text-books—

Chisholm—_Manual of French Pronunciation._ (Robertson and Mullens.)
Lazare—_Elementary French Composition._ (Hachette.)

(c) Recommended for reference—

Kirby—_Students' French Grammar._ (Macmillan.)
Renault—_Grammaire Francaise._ (Arnold.)
Petit—_Dictionnaire Anglais-Francais._ (Hachette.)
Cassell—_French-English and English-French Dictionary._ (Cassell.)
Manson—_French-English and English-French Dictionaries._ (Harrap.)
Petit Larousse Illustre.

Students taking the course in French, Parts I., II., III., are strongly recommended to purchase a good grammar and a good dictionary, consulting the staff as to their choice. They will also find Abry, Audic et Crouzet's _Histoire illustrée de la littérature française_ (Paris, Didier), useful throughout their course; and external students in Parts II. and III. will find it almost indispensable.

Notes on the lectures may be obtained from the Melbourne University Press, at a cost of 20s. for the course.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour and one 1½-hour paper (the first on Unseens and Prescribed Texts, the second on Literature); 10-minute oral test in Reading and Conversation; 30 minutes Dictation Test; 30 minutes Phonetic Transcription. Class work will be taken into account when determining the results of the examination.

FRENCH, PART IA.

This course, which assumes that students have reached pass standard at the School Leaving Examination, is intended for both internal and external students who do not propose to proceed beyond the First Year in French. It does not qualify students to proceed to French, Part II. Its emphasis is on reading and on translation into English, rather than on translation into French.
SYLLABUS.—Simple translation into French. Unseen translation into English. Translation from prescribed texts. Lectures, in English, on the chief literary movements of the 19th century.

Books—

(a) Prescribed texts—
Molière—_L’Avare._ (Dent’s Treasury.)
Berthon—_Nine French Poets._ (As prescribed for French, Part I.) (Macmillan.)
Lamartine—_Derniers jours de Marie-Antoinette._ (Blackie.)
Louis Blanc—_Procès et exécution de Louis XVI._ (Blackie.)
Fannière—_Modern French Short Stories._ (Clarendon.)
V. Hugo—_La chute._ (Harrap.)

(b) Recommended for reference—
The books recommended for reference for French, Part I.

Notes on the lectures may be obtained from the Melbourne University Press, at a cost of 20s. for the course.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour and one 1½-hour paper (the first on Unseens and Prescribed Texts, the second on Literature).

FRENCH, PART II.

SYLLABUS.—Translation from and into French, reading, dictation, conversation, practical phonetics. Translation of certain prescribed texts, and literary comment (in French) on others. Lectures, in French, on French Literature of the Eighteenth Century. (Seventeenth Century in 1942, and so on alternately).

Books—

(a) Prescribed texts—
For translation into English—
Rousseau—_Vie et œuvres._ (ed. Schinz.) (Harrap.)

As a reading basis for literature, and for commentary in class during the first two terms, the following:
Diderot—_Paradoxe sur le comédien._ (Camb. Plain Texts.)
Saint-Simon—_Mémoires._ (ed. Holland.) (Blackie.)
Lesage—_Crispin rival de son maître._ (ed. Clark.) (Blackie.)
Voltaire—_Le blanc et le noir._ (ed. Horton.) (Blackie.)
Voltaire—_Select Letters._ (ed. Thouaille.) (Blackie.)

Knowledge of the books prescribed above for literature will be tested orally during the year.
(b) Prescribed text-book—
Chisholm—Manual of French Pronunciation. (Robertson and Mullens.)
(c) Recommended for reference—
The books recommended for reference for French, Part I., and, for the literature course:
Abry, Audic et Crouzet—Histoire illustrée de la littérature française. (Didier.)

Notes on the lectures may be obtained from the Melbourne University Press, at a cost of 20s. for the course.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour and two 1½-hour papers (the first on Unseens, the second on Prescribed Texts, and the third on Literature); oral tests, totalling 75 minutes, in Reading, Conversation, Dictation and Phonetics. Class work will be taken into account when determining the results of examination.

FRENCH, PART III.

SYLLABUS.—Translation from and into French. Reading, conversation, practical phonetics. Translation of certain prescribed texts, and literary commentary (in French) on others. Lectures, in French, on French Literature of the Eighteenth Century, as prescribed for Part II.

BOOKS—
(a) Prescribed texts—
For translation into English:
Gauthier-Ferrières—Anthologie des écrivains contemporains. Poésie. (Larousse.)
Rousseau—Vie et oeuvres. (ed. Schinz.) (Harp.)

As a reading basis for literature and for commentary in class during first two terms:
The books prescribed for the same purpose in Part II.

(b) Recommended for reference—
The books recommended for reference for French, Part I., and, for the literature course, the book recommended for Part II. (Abry, Audic et Crouzet.)

Notes on the lectures may be obtained from the Melbourne University Press, at a cost of 20s. for the course.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour and two 1½-hour papers (the first on Unseens, the second on Prescribed Texts, and the third on Literature); oral tests, totalling 75 minutes, in Reading, Conversation and Phonetics. Class work will be taken into account when determining the results of the examination.

GERMAN, PART I.

Each student is required to learn by heart twelve poems, as set in class during the course, with a view to the oral test.

The course assumes that students have reached pass standard in German at the School Leaving Examination.

The quality of the work of the candidate throughout the course will be taken into account at the Annual Examination.

**Books—**

(a) Prescribed text:
Goethe—*Gedichte*.

(b) Prescribed text-books:
*Vieltor—Die Aussprache des Schriftdeutschen.* (Reisland.)
*Lubovius—A Practical German Grammar, Reader and Writer, Part II.* (Blackwood.)
*Schweitzer-Simonnot—Lesebuch für Sekunda, Prima and Oberprima.* (Colin.)

(c) Prescribed for private reading:
*Lessing—Minna von Barnhelm.*
*Storm—Der Schimmelreiter.*
*Grillparzer—Sappho.*
*Sudermann—Frau Sorge.* (Cotta’sche or Hirt.)

(d) Recommended for reference:
*Cassell—New German-English and English-German Dictionary.* (Cassell.)
*Knaur—Konversationslexikon.* (Knaur.)
*Der große Duden* (more particularly Vol. I.). (Bibliographisches Institut, Leipzig; Harrap.)
*Der Sprach-Brockhaus.* (Brockhaus; Pitman.)

**Examination.—** Two 3-hour papers; oral test of 15 minutes.

**German, Part II.**


Each student is required to learn by heart 50 lines from Goethe’s *Faust* and 50 lines from Grillparzer’s *Des Meeres und der Liebe Wellen*, with a view to the oral test.

**Books—**

(a) Prescribed for preliminary reading—
*Schiller und Goethe—Briefwechsel.* (Velhagen und Klasings Schulausgaben.)
*Grillparzer—Des Meeres und der Liebe Wellen.*
*Kleist—Prinz Friedrich von Homburg.*
*Scheffel—Ekkehard.* (Any complete edition.)

(b) Prescribed text—
*Goethe—Faust. Part I.*
(e) Prescribed text-books—

Eggeling—*Advanced German Prose Composition.* (Clarendon.)

Schweitzer-Simonnot—*Lesebuch für Sekunda, Prima und Oberprima.* (Armand Colin.)

Koch—*Geschichte deutscher Dichtung.* (Hanseatic Verlag, Hamburg.)

or A. Vögtlin—*Geschichte der deutschen Dichtung.* (Schulthe Zürich.)

**EXAMINATION.—**Two 3-hour papers; oral test of 15 minutes.

**GERMAN, PART III.**

**SYLLABUS.**—Advanced unseen translation, essay writing and conversation. History of German literature. Study of prescribed texts, including some Middle-High-German. Study of Grillparzer’s *Dramas*, with readings of selected passages. Der deutsche Roman seit 1850.

**PRELIMINARY READING.**—Students are advised to read Goethe’s *Gespräche mit Eckermann* (one of the prescribed texts), Grillparzer’s *Dramas* and also some novels by contemporaneous German authors, during the preceding Long Vacation.

**BOOKS—**

(a) Prescribed texts—

Bachmann—*Mittelhochdeutsches Lesebuch* (Epik VIII. to end.)

Goethe—*Faust*, Part II.

Goethe—*Gespräche mit Eckermann.*

Grillparzer—*Dramas.*

(b) Prescribed text-books—

Eggeling—*Advanced German Prose Composition.* (Clarendon.)

Koch—*Geschichte Deutscher Dichtung.*

Hans Naumann—*Die deutsche Dichtung der Gegenwart.* (O.P.)

**EXAMINATION.—**Three 3-hour papers; oral test of 25 minutes.

**LATIN, PART I.**

**SYLLABUS.**—Translation from Classical Latin and translation into Latin prose. Study of prescribed Latin authors. Latin accidence and syntax.

**BOOKS—**

Prescribed texts—

Horace—*Odes I.*, omitting 13, 18, 25, 35. (Page, Macmillan.)

Pliny—Selected Letters, 1, 3-5, 7-12, 16, 17, 23-5, 30, 31, 34, 35, 39, 48, 57-61, 87-91. (Pritchard and Bernard, O.U.P.)

**EXAMINATION.—**Two 3-hour papers.
POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS, PART I.

SYLLABUS.—(i) The elements of the theory of modern democracy. An outline of the political institutions of Great Britain and Australia; electoral systems, legislatures, executives, King and Governors, civil services, party systems, public opinion.

(ii) An elementary introduction (about 12 lectures) to constitutional and administrative law.

Books—

(a) For preliminary reading—
Cair—The Responsible Citizen. (Nelson.)

(b) Prescribed text-books—

(i) For section (i) of the syllabus—
Ogg—English Government and Politics. (Macmillan.)
Mill—Utilitarianism, Liberty, Representative Government. (Everyman's.)
Hancock—Australia. (Modern World Series.)

(ii) For section (ii) of the syllabus—
Jennings—The Law and the Constitution. (U. of London P.)

(c) Recommended for reference—

(i) For section (i) of the syllabus—
Jennings—Cabinet Government, Parliament. (C.U.P.)
Muir—How Britain is Governed. (Constable.)
Woolf—After the Deluge. (Penguin.)
Laski—Liberty in the Modern State. (Penguin.)
Duncan—Trends in Australian Politics. (Angus and Robertson.)
Greaves—The British Constitution. (Allen and Unwin.)

(ii) For section (ii) of the syllabus—

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper.

PURE MATHEMATICS, PART I.

SYLLABUS.—(i) Vectors and Analytical Geometry. Elementary vector algebra, with applications to plane and solid geometry, including specification of direction, the cartesian equations of straight line and plane, formulae for change of frame of reference, trigonometric addition theorems.
Curves and surfaces of the second order: Physical illustrations; formulae for tangent line, tangent plane and normal; elementary discussion of general second order equations; the most important properties of the parabola, ellipse and hyperbola.

Introduction to polar coordinates.

(ii) Introductory Course in Calculus.—Revision of algebraic principles and methods. The notions of differentiation and integration, with geometrical and physical applications depending on the simplest algebraic functions only.

(iii) Calculus. Systematic differentiation and integration, applied to the standard elementary functions. Elementary geometrical and physical applications, including areas, volumes, arcs, moments, curvature. Approximations. Introduction to differential equations.

Books—

(a) Prescribed text-book—
Michell and Belz—Elements of Mathematical Analysis. (Macmillan.) 2 vols.
or Fawdry and Durell—Calculus for Schools. (Arnold.)
The former book is recommended to students who have already done a year's course in Calculus, and to students who intend to proceed to Pure Mathematics, Part II. (Pass).

(b) Recommended for reference—
Weatherburn—Elementary Vector Analysis. (Bell.)
Osgood and Graustein—Plane and Solid Analytic Geometry. (Macmillan.)

For students who obtain the text-book by Fawdry and Durell, the following books are also recommended for reference:—
Michell and Belz—Elements of Mathematical Analysis. (Macmillan.) 2 vols.
or Lamb—Infinitesimal Calculus. (C.U.P.)
or Caunt—Introduction to Infinitesimal Calculus. (Clarendon.)

In addition, all students must have a set of four-figure or five-figure Mathematical Tables, such as—
Castle—Logarithmic and Other Tables. (Macmillan.)
or Kaye and Laby—Four-Figure Mathematical Tables. (Longmans.)

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

B.—COMMERCE.

In all subjects students will be expected to prepare class essays and exercises as set by the Lecturers. Students not complying with this requirement may be excluded from the annual examination.

Candidates for the degree of B.Com. must attend lectures in at least four of the subjects of their course. The subjects must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty.

Students undertaking an approved course at Canberra University College may regard attendance at lectures at Canberra as fulfilling these requirements.
ACCOUNTANCY, PART I.


Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:
   Kerr—*Elementary Bookkeeping*, Parts I. and II. (Angus & Robertson.) Parts I. and II.
   or Webster Jenkinson—*Elements of Bookkeeping*. (Arnold.)

(b) Prescribed textbooks:
   Goldberg—*A Philosophy of Accounting*. (Commonwealth Institute of Accountants.)
   Rowland and Magee—*Accounting*, Part I. (Gee & Co.)

(c) Recommended for reference:
   Carter—*Advanced Accounts*. (Pitman.)
   Hislop—*Company Accounts as Applied to Australia and New Zealand*. (Pitman.)
   Tovey—*Balance Sheets*. (Pitman.)
   Irish—*Practical Auditing*. (Law Book Co.)
   Schumer—*Cost Accounting*. (Commonwealth Institute of Accountants.)

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

ACCOUNTANCY, PART IIa.

COMMERCE.

Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—
   *Principles of Auditing.* (Australian Edition, Pitman.)

(b) Prescribed text-books—
   Carter—*Advanced Accounts.* (Pitman.)
   *Principles of Auditing.* (Australian Edition, Pitman.)

(c) Recommended for reference—
   Littleton—*Accounting Evolution to 1900.* (Amer. Inst. Pub. Co.)
   Victorian Companies Act, 1938.
   Commonwealth Bankruptcy Act and Rules.
   Cocke.—*Summary of Principal Legal Decisions Affecting Auditors.* (Gee and Co.)
   Leake—*Commercial Goodwill.* (Pitman.)
   Garnsey—*Holding Companies and Their Published Accounts.* (Gee and Co.)
   Ranking, Spicer and Pegler—*Executorship Law and Accounts.* (H.F.L. Publishers Ltd.)
   Cutforth—*Methods of Amalgamation.* (Bell.)
   Montgomery—*Auditing Theory and Practice.* (Ronald.)
   Ross—*Hire Purchase Accounting.* (Law Book Co.)
   Irish—*Practical Auditing.* (Law Book Co.)

COMMERCIAL LAW, PART I.

Syllabus.—Introduction: Sources and general nature of Victorian Law, with special reference to Commercial Law.


Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—
   Pollock—*First Book on Jurisprudence,* Part I., Chapters I., II.; Part II., Chapters I., II., IV. (6th edn. Macmillan.)

(b) Prescribed text-books—
   Charlesworth—*Principles of Mercantile Law.* (4th ed., Stevens.)
   Commonwealth and Victorian Statutes and Cases, as referred to by the Lecturer. Students should obtain copies of the *Goods Act 1928*, the *Instruments Act 1928*, and the *Commonwealth Bills of Exchange Act 1909-1912.*
(c) Recommended for reference—
Lindley—*Law of Partnership*. (Sweet and Maxwell.)
Byles—*Bills of Exchange*. (Sweet and Maxwell.)
Chalmers—*Sale of Goods*. (Butterworth.)
Coppel—*Bills of Sale*. (Law Book Co.)

**EXAMINATION.**—Two 3-hour papers.

**ECONOMICS, PART I.**

**SYLLABUS.**—Outlines of the general economics of the production, consumption, distribution and exchange of wealth with special consideration of value; industrial organization, money and banking, and the elementary principles of taxation; history of economic thought.

**BOOKS—**
(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—
Clay—*Economics for the General Reader*. (Macmillan.)
Lehfeldt—*Money* (O.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books—
Benham—*Economics*. (Pitman.)
Gray—*The Development of Economic Doctrine*. (Longmans.)
Layton and Crowther—*An Introduction to the Study of Prices*. (Macmillan.)
Bower—*Dictionary of Economic Terms*. (Routledge.)
Copland and Weller—*The Australian Economy*. (Angus and Robertson.)
Pigou—*Economics in Practice*. (Macmillan.)

**EXAMINATION.**—Two 3-hour papers (for pass and honours combined).

**ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY.**

**PRELIMINARY READING—**
Newbigin—*Commercial Geography*. (H.U.S.)
Wood—*The Tasmanian Environment*. (Robertson and Mullens.)

Principles of geographic control; natural regions of the world as the basis of production; factors controlling land utilization and settlement; the geographical bases of industry and trade. Special study of Australian conditions.

The localization of industry; organization of commerce and industry in special areas; the primary and secondary industries of Australia; transport problems.

Leading commodities and their place in international trade, with special attention to Australian exports; economic problems of production or distribution associated with particular commodities; survey of world trade.
INTERNATIONAL TRADE.

International trade; the theory of comparative costs; the balance of payments; protection and tariffs; regulation of international trade, with special reference to Australia and the British Empire.

TEXT-BOOKS—

Zimmerman—World Resources and Industries. (Harper.)
Wadham and Wood.—Land Utilisation in Australia.
Harrod—International Economics. (Nisbet and C.U.P.)

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

ECONOMIC HISTORY.


PRELIMINARY READING—

Ashley—Economic Organization of England.
Derry—Outlines of English Economic History.

PRESERVED TEXT-BOOKS—

Clapham—Economic Development of France and Germany. (C.U.P.)
Shann—Economic History of Australia. (C.U.P.)
Faulkner—Economic History of the United States. (Macmillan.)
Fay—Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day. (Longmans.)
Meredith—Economic History of England. (Pitman.)
Bland, Brown and Tawney—English Economic History—Select Documents. (Bell.)

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION.

SYLLABUS.—The structure and finance of modern industry and commerce; size and efficiency of plants and enterprises; markets and monopolies; the employer-employee relationship within particular businesses and within the community at large; labour organization and wage fixation. The course will have special reference to Australia.

Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—

Robertson—Control of Industry. (C.U.P.)
Kelsall and Plaut—Industrial Relations in the Modern State. (Methuen.)

Problems of Industrial Administration in Australia. (M.U.P.)
(b) Prescribed text-books—

J. M. Clark—Incidence of Overhead Costs. (Accountants' Publishing Co. Ltd.)
Robinson—Structure of Competitive Industry. (C.U.P.)
Foenander—Towards Industrial Peace in Australia. (M.U.P.)
Rowe—Markets and Men. (C.U.P.)
Parkinson—Scientific Investment. (Pitman.)
Dobb—Wages. (C.U.P.)
Meade—Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy. (O.U.P.)

References to standard works, official reports and original articles in current economic journals will be made during the course.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

MONEY AND BANKING.

SYLLABUS.—The principles of money, banking, international trade and foreign exchange; economic fluctuations.

Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—
Clare and Crump—The A B C of the Foreign Exchanges. (Macmillan.)
Robertson—Money. (C.U.P.)
Copland—Credit and Currency Control. (M.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books—
Hawtrey—Currency and Credit. (Longmans.)
Sayers—Modern Banking. (O.U.P.)
Goschen—Foreign Exchanges. (Effingham, Wilson.)
Haberler—Theory of International Trade. (Hodge.)
Robinson—Introduction to the Theory of Employment. (Macmillan.)
The Australian Tariff—An Economic Inquiry. (M.U.P.)

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

PUBLIC FINANCE.

SYLLABUS.—Public expenditure; public revenue and the principles of taxation; public borrowing and sinking funds; the public debt; principles of war finance; problems of federal finance; banking and public finance.

The course will have special reference to the public finances of the Commonwealth and Victoria.

Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—
Withers—Our Money and the State. (Murray.)
Robinson—Public Finance. (C.U.P.)
Report of Commonwealth Grants Commission, 1936. (Govt. Printer, Canberra.)
(b) Prescribed text-books—

Bastable—*Public Finance.* (Macmillan.)
Stamp—*The Fundamental Principles of Taxation in the Light of Modern Developments.* (Macmillan.)
Dalton—*Public Finance.* (Routledge.)
Pigou—*Study in Public Finance.* (Macmillan.)
Adarkar—*The Principles and Problems of Federal Finance.* (King.)

*Reports of Commonwealth Grants Commission, 1936 and 1940.* (Govt. Printer, Canberra.)

*Finance Bulletin.* (Latest issue.) (Govt. Printer, Canberra.)

Articles as referred to in lectures.

Students must consult books of documents on Australian Finance, the *Commonwealth of Australia Constitution Act,* recent budget statements of the Federal and State Treasurers, and show a knowledge of the main facts concerning the public finances of the Commonwealth and Victoria.

**EXAMINATION.**—Two 3-hour papers.

---

**C.—LAW.**

**BRITISH HISTORY A.**

**SYLLABUS.**—An outline analysis of British History. This subject is planned for students who do not intend to make History a main subject of study, and particularly for those who intend to study mainly Law or Political Science. The emphasis is not on institutions in themselves, but rather on the social context in relation to which the growth and modification of institutions may be understood.

Students are required to submit written work.

**Books—**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—

Pollard—*History of England.* (H.U.L.)
Ashley—*The Economic Organization of England.* (Longmans.)

(b) Prescribed text-books—

Bland, Brown and Tawney—*Select Documents in English Economic History.* (Bell.)
Williamson—*The Evolution of England.* (Oxford.)
Pollard—*Factors in Modern History.* (Constable.)
Maitland—*Constitutional History of England.* (C.U.P.)

(c) Recommended for reference—

Stephenson and Marcham—*Sources of English Constitutional History.* (Harrap.)
Darby—*Historical Geography of England before 1800.* (C.U.P.)
Details of Subjects.

Pollard—The Evolution of Parliament. (Longmans.)
Dicey—Law and Opinion in England. (Macmillan.)
Keir—The Constitutional History of Modern Britain (Black.)
Namier—The Structure of English Politics at the Accession of George III. (Macmillan.)
Fay—Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day. (Longmans.) Together with more detailed references given in lectures, particularly to the Oxford History of England, edited by G. N. Clark (volumes as referred to).

Examination.—Two 3-hour papers.
### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts Course—</th>
<th>Page.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance at lectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Forestry School</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursary Rules</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursars, particulars of</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canberra Scholars, particulars of</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canberra Scholarships. Rules.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Course—</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council, members of</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses for degrees and diplomas</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates, Principal, table of</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deans, The John, Prize</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees, courses for</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas, courses for</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline, observance of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment for 1940</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry to lectures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general regulations</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry course</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free places</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Deans Prize</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism course</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lady Isaacs' Prizes</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law course—</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures, entry for</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time-table of</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturing staff</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation affecting the College</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of College</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Library facilities</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facilities for study for</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requirements as to</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance affecting the College</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, care of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration, Diploma in</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations affecting the College</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Ewing Prize</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Rules</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Association—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory membership of</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution of</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Sports Council</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>definition of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporary regulation of</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Association of Canberra</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, C'wealth Govt. Printer, Canberra.
THE

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Calendar
1942

By Authority:
EXPLANATORY NOTE.

Owing to war-time restrictions it has been decided to reduce the contents of the 1942 issue of the Calendar. Sections which have not been altered since the 1941 issue have been omitted and a reference made to the 1941 Calendar.
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table of Principal Dates</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chap. I.—General Information</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chap. II.—The Council and Staff</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Chap. III.—Legislation affecting the College— | Page |
| (i) The Ordinance | 4 |
| (ii) The Regulations | 4 |
| (iii) The Regulation of the University of Melbourne | 4 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chap. IV.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Chap. V.—Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes— | Page |
| (i) The Canberra Scholarships | 8 |
| (ii) Bursaries | 14 |
| (iii) The John Deans Prize | 15 |
| (iv) The Lady Isaacs Prizes | 15 |
| (v) The Robert Ewing Prize | 15 |
| (vi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal | 15 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chap. VI.—Miscellaneous—</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) The Australian Forestry School</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Library Facilities</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Free Places at the College</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) Statistics—</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Enrolment and Annual Examinations</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Comparative Summary</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) Canberra Scholars</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) Bursars</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) Officers selected for Free Places at the College</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(viii) The John Deans Prize-winners</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ix) The Lady Isaacs Prize-winners</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(x) The Robert Ewing Prize-winners</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal-winners</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xii) Students who have completed courses for degrees or diplomas</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xiii) University Association of Canberra</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xiv) Matriculation Facilities</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xv) Canberra University College Students' Association</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chap. VII.—Details of Subjects</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PRINCIPAL DATES.
1942.

JANUARY.
2—Fri. Office re-opens.

FEBRUARY.
6—Fri. Last day for entry for Canberra Scholarships, Bur­saries and the Robert Ewing Prize.
21—Sat. Last day for entry for degrees to be conferred by University of Melbourne on 28th March, 1942.

MARCH,
6—Fri. Last day for payment of fees for First Term lectures.
23—Mon. Academic year and First Term begin. First Term lectures begin.
31—Tues. Annual commencement.

APRIL.
1—Wed. Last day for entry for degrees to be conferred by University of Melbourne on 4th May, 1942.

MAY.
30—Sat. First Term ends. First Term lectures cease. Last day for payment of fees for second term.

JUNE.
15—Mon. Second Term begins. Second term lectures begin.

JULY.
27—Mon. Last day for entry for Lady Isaacs Prizes.

AUGUST.
7—Fri. Last day for entry for degrees to be conferred by University of Melbourne on 7th September, 1942.
10—Mon. Lady Isaacs Prize Essays to be written.
15—Sat. Second Term ends. Second Term lectures cease. Last day for payment of fees for third term.

SEPTEMBER.
7—Mon. Third Term begins. Third Term lectures begin.
15—Tues. Last day for entry for Annual Examinations.

OCTOBER.
24—Sat. Third Term ends. Third Term lectures cease.

NOVEMBER.
9—Mon. Fourth Term and Annual Examinations begin.
20—Fri. Last day for entry for degrees to be conferred by the University of Melbourne on 21st December, 1942.

DECEMBER.
12—Sat. Academic Year ends. Fourth Term ends.

N.B.—In present circumstances, all dates shown must be regarded as provisional, and subject to any alteration which may become necessary during the year.
Introduction.—Throughout the Calendar, unless the contrary intention appears—

"the Registrar" means the Registrar of the College.
"the Secretary" means the Secretary to the Council of the College; and
"the University" means the University of Melbourne or the proper authority thereat in relation to the matter in respect of which the expression is used.

Discipline.—The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term. The full-time lecturers have been empowered by the Council to maintain discipline on the whole of the College premises.

A student should not address any communication regarding his course or examinations to any official or member of the teaching staff or examiner of the University except through the Registrar.

Care of Property, &c.—Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles belonging to the College.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of remedying such damage.

Subjects not Part of a Degree or Diploma Course.—Lectures are open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who have lodged the prescribed enrolment form and fees with the Registrar.

Payment of Fees.—The fees for the respective courses and subjects are set out in Chapter IV.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

In addition to any examination fee payable, the full lecture fees are payable before examination whether or not a student attends lectures.

Fees for lectures are payable in advance, on or before the dates for payment shown in the Table of Principal Dates, in three equal instalments. All other fees are payable in advance, in full.

Where lecture fees are not paid by the due date, a late fee may be imposed as under:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>s. d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Where fees are paid on or before the date of commence-ment of term, per subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where fees are paid after that date, per subject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2285.—3
GENERAL INFORMATION.

A student who has not paid his fees by the date of commencement of term will be excluded from lectures. The Registrar has power to remit any late fee for good cause shown, and to grant an extension of time for payment of fees, without the imposition of a late fee, on application made to him before the due date.

Any student dissatisfied with any decision of the Registrar relating to the payment of fees may appeal to the Council, but the fees must, notwithstanding the appeal, be paid, and will be refunded if the Council’s decision is in the student’s favour.

Compulsory Membership of Students’ Association.—Membership of the Canberra University College Students’ Association is compulsory for—

(a) all students studying for a degree or diploma; and

(b) all students (other than students studying for a degree or diploma) who are attending lectures in two or more subjects.

Students in respect of whom the above-mentioned requirement applies in any year must (unless specially exempted by the Council) join the Association, and must pay the annual membership fee of the Association (10s.) to the Registrar not later than the date for payment of fees for the second term. Further particulars as to the Association will be found on p. 19, infra.

EXAMINATIONS.

Introductory.—The Annual Examinations for 1942 will commence on 9th November.

These examinations will be held in Canberra on the days and at the hours fixed for subjects at the examinations held in Melbourne.

Fees.—Fees payable for examinations are set out in the Calendar for 1941.
CHAPTER II.

THE COUNCIL AND STAFF.

THE COUNCIL.

Chairman of the Council:
Sir Robert Randolph Garran, G.C.M.G., K.C., M.A.,
LL.D.(a)(b)

Members of the Council:

Leslie Holdsworth Allen, M.A., Ph.D.(d)
Kenneth Binns, F.L.A.(a)(c)
Charles Stubby Daley, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.(a)
Betram Thomas Dickson, B.A., Ph.D.(a)
Sir George Shaw Knowles, C.B.E., M.A., LLM.(a)
Patricia Tillyard, M.A.(a)(c)
The Reverend Arthur John Waldock, D.D.(a)
Andrew Dugald Watson, B.Sc.(a)

THE LECTURERS.

1942.

(i) Full-time Lecturers:

- English and Latin:—Leslie Holdsworth Allen, M.A., Ph.D.
- Modern Languages:—Jeffery Frederick Meurisse Haydon, M.A.

(ii) Part-time Lecturers:

- Accountancy I. and II. — Thomas Miles Owen, B.Com.
- Commercial Law II. — Laurence George Roland Thornber, LLM.
- Economic History.— Percival Richard Henry Judd, B.A., B.Ec., A.C.U.A.

(iii) Instructor:

- Japanese First Year.— Alfred Russell Rix, B.Ec.

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

Registrar, and Secretary to the Council:
Thomas Miles Owen, B.Com.

Stenographer:

Amaryllis Gwendoline Williams.

(a) Appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940 as from 1st January, 1942. See Commonwealth of Australia Gazette of 18th December, 1941.
(b) The Chairman was re-appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section seven of the Ordinance. See Gazette of 18th December, 1941.
(c) Nominated by the University Association of Canberra.
(d) Co-opted, in pursuance of sub-section (2A) of section six of the Ordinance, as an additional member from 1st January, 1942, to 31st December, 1942.
LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE.

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940.

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940.

(Note.—The Ordinance has not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which it is printed in full.)

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

(Note.—The Regulations have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full.)

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

TEMPORARY REGULATION MADE BY THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE ON 29TH JUNE, 1940.

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appropriate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the following fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

   For each subject, £1 1s.

2. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit the College and report thereon.

3. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for its concurrence before the appointments are made.

4. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the last day of December in the year following that in which the present war terminates.
CHAPTER IV.

COURSES FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS.

(i) Preliminary.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

(i) Preliminary.

In virtue of the Regulation of the University according recogni-
tion to the College, the College may, subject to the concurrence of
the University, undertake the provision of approved lectures in any
of the subjects of the following Faculties of the University:—
A.—Arts; B.—Commerce; C.—Law; D.—Science.

Lectures will be given in the following subjects in 1942:—
A.—Arts Course:
   English B; French 1A; German II.; Modern English.
B.—Commerce Course:
   Accountancy 1. and IIb.; Commercial Law II.; Economic
   History; Economics I.

Special subjects, not forming part of a Degree or Diploma
Course:
   Japanese, 1st Year.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

Lectures at the College are given in accordance with the Regula-
tions of the University. Particulars which follow are compiled from
advance information, and are subject to correction. Reference
should be made to the University Calendar for complete information.

AMENDMENTS AND ADDITIONS TO REGULATIONS.

A.—ARTS COURSE.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

The Ordinary Degree.

The subjects of the Course for the Ordinary Degree are those set
out in the University Calendar for 1942.

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of the course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Examination—For each subject of the course in which lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FEES FOR SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

Japanese                          | 6  | 6  | 0  |
DIPLOMA IN JOURNALISM.

FEES PAYABLE.

For each Arts subject of the course .................. £ 7 7 0
For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure
    or Mixed Mathematics .................................. £ 10 10 0
For Law affecting Journalism .......................... £ 3 3 0
For the test in Journalism ............................. £ 2 2 0
For each subject of Annual Examination in which
    lectures are given .................................. £ 1 1 0
For the Diploma ....................................... £ 3 3 0

B.—COMMERCE COURSE.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

1. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce must
   subsequently to matriculation pursue their studies for three years
   and comply with the conditions herein prescribed provided that
   a candidate shall be entitled to credit in the Course for the Degree
   for any subject passed in the Course for the Diploma whether such
   candidate were matriculated or not at the time of so passing
   provided further that the Faculty may grant special permission to
   a student to complete the course in three years.

   A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his First Year until he has
   received credit for at least four subjects of his course and there­
   after to be pursuing bis Second Year until lie has received credit
   for eight subjects of bis course and thereafter to be pursuing his
   Third Year.

   5. A candidate may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of
      Commerce who has—

      (a) completed three years;
      (b) passed in all the subjects of Group I. and four other
          subjects of which at least two should be chosen from
          Group II. and not more than one subject shall be chosen
          from Group III.

   FEES PAYABLE.

   For Matriculation .................................... £ 2 2 0
   For any subject of lectures except those of the
   Science course ...................................... £ 7 7 0
   For any subject from Group I. of the Science
   Course (other than Mathematics) ................... £ 10 10 0
   For each subject of Annual Examination in
   which lectures are given ........................... £ 1 1 0
   For the Degree ...................................... £ 10 10 0

DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE.

1. Candidates for the Diploma in Commerce must pursue their
   studies for at least two years and comply with the conditions herein
   prescribed.
A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his First Year until he has received credit for at least four subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Second Year.

7. A candidate may be granted the Diploma in Commerce who has—

(a) completed two years;
(b) passed in all the subjects of Group I. and in any other two subjects not more than one of which may be chosen from Group II.

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

FEES PAYABLE.

The fees payable are as for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.

NOTE.—Examinations in certain subjects will be given in alternate years. The following are the subjects with the year in which Examinations will next be given:

Accountancy Part III. 1942
Accountancy, Part IIa. 1943
Monetary Theory 1943
Commercial Law, Part II. 1942
History of Economic Theory 1943
Marketing 1942
Public Administration 1942
Public Finance 1943

C.—LAW COURSE.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS.

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Matriculation fee</th>
<th>£ 2 2 0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each subject</td>
<td>£ 7 7 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td>£ 1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>£ 10 10 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D.—SCIENCE COURSE.

Introductory.—The College does not propose to offer facilities for Science work beyond the first year. Courses are not arranged unless a sufficient number of students enters for lectures.

FEES PAYABLE.

The fees depend upon the nature of the subjects taken. The particulars are set out in the University Calendar.
CHAPTER V.

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND PRIZES.

(i) The Canberra Scholarships.
(ii) Bursaries.
(iii) The John Deans Prize.
(iv) The Lady Isaacs Prizes.
(v) The Robert Ewing Prize.
(vi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal.

Scholarships and Bursaries.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under paragraph (c) of section 4 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940 it is one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance with that scheme the “Canberra Scholarships” have from time to time been awarded. The conditions may be found on pages 22-24 of the College Calendar for 1935.

During 1935 the Council considered that the conditions under which the scholarships were awarded should be amended in certain respects, and a new set of rules was drawn up. The Minister approved of the award of scholarships in accordance with the new rules, which are set out hereunder.

Particulars of the students to whom Canberra scholarships have been awarded are set out on p. 18, infra.

In 1932, the Council framed rules for a scheme for the award of bursaries tenable at the College. The Minister has approved of the rules, which are set out on page 14. Particulars of the award of bursaries are set out on p. 19, infra.

(i) THE CANBERRA SCHOLARSHIPS.

Scholarship Rules.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Scholarship Rules.

2. These Rules shall come into operation on the first day of January, 1936, and shall apply to the award, renewal, or restoration of all scholarships awarded, renewed, or restored by the Council after that date, and in respect of all scholarships so awarded, renewed, or restored.
3. In these Rules—

"approved course" means, in the case of any scholar, the course approved by the Council as the course of study for that scholar in respect of a year, being a course of study which will entitle the scholar to complete a year in his degree course in cases where separate years are specified in the curriculum of the University of which the scholar is a student, or, in cases where a subdivision into years is not made by that University, such subjects as the Council thinks reasonable for one year, but does not include any additional subjects in which the student is studying with the consent of the Council;

"deferred examination" means a deferred or supplementary examination for which a scholar is required to sit in order to complete his approved course;

"Leaving Certificate Examination" means—

(a) in the case of the Territory for the Seat of Government, New South Wales, South Australia, Western Australia, and Tasmania, the Leaving Certificate Examination;

(b) in the case of Victoria, the School Leaving Examination; and

(c) In the case of Queensland, the Senior Public Examination;

"obtains honours" means—

(a) in a year in which, by the Regulations governing the University course, honours or their equivalent may be awarded—obtains honours, distinction, or credit; and

(b) in a year in which, by those Regulations, honours or their equivalent may not be awarded—obtains and furnishes to the Council a certificate from a competent University authority to the effect that the scholar has, in that year, shown merit above the average;

"the College" means the Canberra University College;

"the Council" means the Council of the College.

of the scholarship rules is amended by insert—

bein the following proviso—

provided that, where, in any year, the full number of scholarships is not awarded, the Council may, at its discretion, in any other year, award scholarships to a number not exceed—five."
6.—(1.) The award of scholarships for each year shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

(2.) The Council shall from time to time, by public notification, invite applications for the grant of scholarships.

7. An applicant shall not be eligible for an award of a scholarship—

(a) if he is more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination upon the results of which his application is made;

(b) if the Council is not satisfied that he has attained a sufficiently high standard;

(c) unless he proposes to enter upon a University course approved by the Council; and

(d) unless he is qualified for admission to that University course.

8.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, scholarships shall be tenable at any Australian University or at the College.

(1A.) Where—

(a) a scholar has qualified for admission to a degree in the University course approved by the Council;

(b) the scholar has, in the opinion of the Council, shown exceptional brilliance in that course; and

(c) the appropriate authority of the University at which the scholar has so qualified recommends that he proceed overseas for the purpose of engaging in research or special studies in respect of which that authority satisfies the Council that adequate facilities are not available in the Commonwealth.

the Council may permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University approved by the Council, and, in that case, the scholar shall engage in such research or special studies at that University as the Council approves.

(2.) The scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith, and shall continuously pursue the University course approved by the Council:

Provided that in exceptional circumstances the Council may, from time to time, for reasons it considers sufficient and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.

(3.) In the event of the non-fulfilment by the scholar of any conditions imposed by the Council in pursuance of the proviso to the last preceding sub-rule, the Council may revoke the award of, or terminate, the scholarship.
9.—(1.) The amount of each scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding One hundred and twenty pounds:

Provided that—

(a) if the Council is satisfied that the course of study which the student desires to follow is adequately provided for at the College; or

(b) if the student elects to attend lectures at the College, the amount of the scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding Forty pounds.

(2.) In fixing the amount of any scholarship for any year the Council may have regard to, among other questions, the question whether the scholar will, during the academic year, reside at a University College, in lodgings, or at home, and may fix the amount subject to such conditions as to residence as the Council thinks fit.

10.—(1.) The amount of a scholarship for any year shall, subject to this rule, be payable in three equal instalments at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively.

(2.) Notwithstanding the provisions of rule 9 of these Rules and of the last preceding sub-rule, where the approved course of a scholar in respect of any year is such that if it is completed the scholar will have qualified for admission to a degree in the course approved by the Council, or, where more than one course has been approved by the Council, in the last of those courses, the amount of the scholarship for that year shall be payable in four equal instalments, the first three of which shall be payable at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively, and the fourth of which shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, be payable after the scholar’s examination results for that year have been published.

(3.) If—

(a) the scholar is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course; or

(b) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University, he fails to obtain honours in some subject of his approved course,

payment of the fourth instalment shall be withheld unless—

(c) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination;
(d) in the case of a scholar at the College who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination; or

(e) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (b) of this sub-rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar.

(4.) Where a scholarship is held at an overseas University, the amount of the scholarship for each year shall be paid at such times and in such instalments as the Council determines.

11.—(1.) Subject to this rule, a scholarship may, on the application of the scholar, be renewed from year to year, but so that the total period covered by the scholarship shall not exceed six years or, where the Council does not permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the period fixed by the University as the minimum period of study for the University course or courses approved by the Council (whichever of those periods is the shorter).

(2.) Subject to sub-rule (4.) of this rule, where in any year a scholar at an Australian University—

(a) fails to obtain honours in at least one subject of his approved course;

(b) fails to complete his approved course; or

(c) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,

the Council shall terminate the scholarship, unless—

(d) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (a) of this rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar; and

(e) in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.

(3.) Subject to sub-rule (4.) of this rule, where in any year a scholar at the College—

(a) fails to complete his approved course; or

(b) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,

the Council shall terminate the scholarship unless, in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course,
SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND PRIZES.

the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar, and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.

(4.) Where the Council permits a scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the Council may terminate the scholarship if it is not satisfied with the progress made by the scholar in the research or special studies approved by the Council.

11A. of the Scholarship Rules is repealed and the following rule inserted in its stead:

11A. Notwithstanding anything in these Rules, the Council may, in its discretion, defer or suspend for any period, renew, restore, or make any determination in respect to, any scholarship awarded, whether before or after the commencement of this Rule, to a scholar who is serving or is about to serve or has served in the Naval, Military or Air Forces, or in any service in relation to war.

Sub-rule (4.) added 4.3.37.

the Council has, after the date of the commencement of this sub-rule, terminated his scholarship, and the scholar in any subsequent year of his University course—

(a) has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit; and

(b) has not been required to sit for a deferred examination, the Council may restore the scholarship if it is of the opinion—

(c) that that failure was due to circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar; and

(d) that, in all the circumstances, the work of the scholar subsequent to the termination has been satisfactory, and any scholarship so restored shall be subject to these Rules.

13. An application for the award of a scholarship shall state—

(a) the date of birth of the applicant;

(b) the results obtained by him at the Leaving Certificate Examination;

(c) the University or College at which the applicant proposes to study;

(d) the degree or degrees for which he proposes to study; and

(e) where he proposes to reside during the academic year,
and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the headmaster or
headmistress of the school attended by the applicant stating whether
the applicant's work and conduct during the past year were satisfac-
tory.

14. An application for the renewal of a scholarship shall be accom-
panied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University
or College stating—

(a) the results obtained by the scholar at the annual or
regular examination (if any) in each of the subjects
constituting his approved course;
(b) whether the scholar is entitled to proceed to his next
year at the University or College, and, if so, whether
he is so entitled without having been required to pass
any deferred examinations; and
(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have
been satisfactory,

and shall contain a statement as to where the scholar proposes to
reside during the academic year.

15. An application for the restoration of a scholarship shall con-
tain a full statement of all the relevant facts and shall be accom-
panied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University
or College stating—

(a) the results obtained by the student at the annual or
regular examinations (if any) in each of the subjects
for which he sat;
(b) whether the student is entitled to proceed to his next
year at the University or College, and, if so, whether
he is so entitled without having been required to pass
any deferred examination;
(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have
been satisfactory; and
(d) whether, in the opinion of the proper authority, he has
shown outstanding merit,

and shall contain a statement as to where the student proposes to
reside during the academic year.

16. An applicant for the award, renewal, or restoration of a
scholarship shall furnish to the Council such other information as
the Council requires for its guidance in considering his application.

Rule 17 of the Scholarship Rules is amended—
(a) by designating the present Rule as sub-rule
(1) of Rule 17; and
(b) by inserting after sub-rule (1) the follow-
ing sub-rule:

"(2) In the event of any breach of this Rule
by a scholar, the Council may terminate the
scholarship, and may recover in any court of
competent jurisdiction any amounts paid to him
in respect of the scholarship for any period
subsequent to the breach."
(iii) THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

(Note.—The Rules have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full.)

(iv) THE LADY ISAACS PRIZES.

(Note.—The Rules have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full.)

Particulars as to winners of the prizes are shown on page 19, infra.

(v) THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE.

(Note.—The Rules have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full.)

Particulars as to winners of the prize are shown on page 19, infra.

(vi) THE ROBIN TILLYARD MEMORIAL MEDAL.

(Note.—The Rules have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full.)

Particulars as to winners of the prize are shown on page 19, infra.
CHAPTER VI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

(i) The Australian Forestry School.

The facilities for First Year work in Science which are offered at the College enable a student to complete the First Year of the Course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry in Canberra, thus reducing the period of the course to be pursued in Melbourne to one year.

Upon completion of the extra year in Melbourne, the student pursues his studies for a further two years at the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

Students interested in forestry should apply to the Australian Forestry school for a copy of its Calendar.

(ii) Library Facilities.

The College library is open for study purposes during certain hours in the daytime and evening. Students may borrow reference books therefrom on application.

By the consent of the Committee of the Commonwealth National Library, the students of the Canberra University College have been granted the full use of this splendid library of over 150,000 volumes. Students are granted liberal facilities both in regard to reading and reference, and also in regard to borrowing. Indeed, it may be claimed that in this important side of their work they enjoy privileges and opportunities equal almost to those enjoyed in any University in Australia.

In addition to containing all the prescribed and recommended books, the Library is particularly rich in works of general literature, history, economics and law.

The rules provide that students may use the Library for reading and reference, and on application students' desks may be secured. In respect to borrowing, students are permitted to take up to three books at a time, provided they are not text-books set for any subject in which lectures are being given at the College. To the lecturers of the University College the Library grants further privileges.

By the generous co-operation of the Public and University Libraries of Sydney and Melbourne, books which are not available in the National Library but which are required by lecturers or students are made available on loan.

(iii) Free Places at the College.

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved of a scheme whereby half of the fees of six officers to be selected annually would be paid by the Government, the College
being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the **Commonwealth Gazette**.

(iv) **Statistics.**

(a) **Enrolment and Annual Examinations, 1941.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Entries for Lectures</th>
<th>Annual Examinations, 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy II.</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy III.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law I</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accountancy</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A.</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English C.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French IA.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French II.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French III.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*German Preliminary II.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German I.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German II.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German III.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Principles of Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Second Year</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin I.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Contracts</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Developments in Educational Practice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization of Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Patent Law of the Commonwealth I.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Patent Case Law of the Commonwealth I.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Institutions I</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Teaching</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Law</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Statistics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Lectures in these subjects were arranged locally and the examinations were conducted by the College and not by the University of Melbourne.
(b) Comparative Summary

Students who attended lectures—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
<th>1937</th>
<th>1938</th>
<th>1939</th>
<th>1940</th>
<th>1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Correspondence students—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
<th>1937</th>
<th>1938</th>
<th>1939</th>
<th>1940</th>
<th>1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annual Examinations—candidates—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
<th>1936</th>
<th>1937</th>
<th>1938</th>
<th>1939</th>
<th>1940</th>
<th>1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following awards have been made since the publication of the Calendar for 1941:—

(v) Canberra Scholars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Scholar</th>
<th>University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable.</th>
<th>Course.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Philippa Helen</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard, Enid Stephanie</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGovern, Lesley Jean</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackenzie, Donald William</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MISCELLANEOUS.

(vi) Bursars.

1942 .. .. No award made.

(vii) Officers Selected for Free Places at the College.

1942 .. .. No award made.

(viii) The John Deans Prize-winners.

1941 .. .. Not awarded.

(ix) The Lady Isaacs Prize-winners.

1941 .. .. Maeva Elizabeth Cumpston.

Bruce John Smith.

(x) The Robert Ewing Prize-winners.

1941 .. .. William Donald Mackenzie.

(xi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal-winners.

1941 .. .. George Frederick Cordy, B.Com.

(xii) List of Students who Completed Courses for Degrees or Diplomas while Pursuing their Studies at the College.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree or Diploma</th>
<th>Year in which Course completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, James Smith</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordy, George Frederick</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunlop, David George</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loof, Rupert Harry Colin</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street, Francis Vincent</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note.—The following have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full:—

(xiii) University Association of Canberra.

(xiv) Matriculation Facilities.

(xv) Canberra University College Students' Association.
CHAPTER VII.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

NOTE.—FOR DETAILS OF LECTURE SUBJECTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD IN THE FOURTH TERM, 1942, SEE THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE CALENDAR FOR 1942.

(Note.—Students should consult the various Lecturers as to the books which are essential in their respective subjects.)
INDEX.

Arts Course—
  details of subjects ........................................... 20
  fees ........................................................................ 5
  regulations ................................................................ 5
  subjects of, in which lectures given at College ............. 5
Australian Forestry School ........................................... 16
Bursary Rules .................................................................. 14
Bursars, particulars of .................................................. 19
Canberra Scholars, particulars of .................................... 18
Canberra Scholarships. Rules. ......................................... 8
Commerce Course—
  details of subjects .................................................... 20
  fees ........................................................................... 6
  regulations ................................................................... 6
  subjects of, in which lectures given at College ............ 5
Council, members of ...................................................... 3
Courses for degrees and diplomas ................................... 5
Dates, Principal, table of ............................................... 5
Deans, The John, Prize ................................................... 15
Degrees, courses for ...................................................... 5
Diplomas, courses for .................................................... 5
Discipline, observance of ................................................ 1
Enrolment for 1941 .......................................................... 18
Examinations ................................................................... 2
Fees—
  general regulations ....................................................... 1
  Arts ........................................................................... 5
  Commerce ................................................................... 6
  Journalism ................................................................... 6
  Public Administration ................................................... 7
  Science ........................................................................ 7
Forestry course .............................................................. 16
Free places ...................................................................... 16
General Information ......................................................... 1
John Deans Prize ............................................................. 15
Journalism course ........................................................... 6
Lady Isaacs’ Prizes ........................................................... 15
Law course—
  details of subjects ...................................................... 7
  regulations ................................................................... 7
Lectures, entry for ........................................................... 1
Lecturing staff ................................................................... 3
Legislation affecting the College ...................................... 4
Library facilities .................................................................. 16
Matriculation—
  facilities for study for ................................................ 19
Ordinance affecting the College ........................................ 4
Prizes ................................................................................ 8
Property, care of .............................................................. 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration, Diploma in</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations affecting the College</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Ewing Prize</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Rules</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Association—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory membership of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution of</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>definition of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporary regulation of</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Association of Canberra</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By Authority: L. F. Johnston, C'wealth Govt. Printer, Canberra.
THE

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Calendar

1943

By Authority:
EXPLANATORY NOTE.

Owing to war-time restrictions it has been decided to reduce the contents of the 1943 issue of the Calendar. Sections which have not been altered since the 1941 issue have been omitted and a reference made to the 1941 Calendar.
CONTENTS.

Table of Principal Dates ... ... ... ... v
Chap. I.—General Information ... ... ... ... 1
Chap. II.—The Council and Staff ... ... ... ... 3
Chap. III.—Legislation affecting the College—
   (i) The Ordinance ... ... ... ... ... 4
   (ii) The Regulations ... ... ... ... ... 4
   (iii) The Regulation of the University of Melbourne 4
Chap. IV.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas ... ... ... ... 5
Chap. V.—Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes—
   (i) The Canberra Scholarships ... ... ... ... 15
   (ii) Bursaries ... ... ... ... ... 22
   (iii) The John Deans Prize ... ... ... ... 22
   (iv) The Lady Isaacs Prizes ... ... ... ... 22
   (v) The Robert Ewing Prize ... ... ... ... 22
   (vi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal ... ... 22
Chap. VI.—Miscellaneous—
   (i) The Australian Forestry School ... ... ... 23
   (ii) Library Facilities ... ... ... ... 23
   (iii) Free Places at the College ... ... ... 23
   (iv) Statistics—
      (a) Enrolment and Annual Examinations ... 24
      (b) Comparative Summary ... ... ... ... 24
      (v) Canberra Scholars ... ... ... ... 25
      (vi) Bursars ... ... ... ... 26
      (vii) Officers selected for Free Places at the College ... 26
      (viii) The John Deans Prize-winners ... ... 26
      (ix) The Lady Isaacs Prize-winners ... ... 26
      (x) The Robert Ewing Prize-winners ... ... 26
      (xi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal-winners ... 26
      (xii) Students who have completed courses for degrees or diplomas ... ... 26
      (xiii) University Association of Canberra ... 26
      (xiv) Matriculation Facilities ... ... ... ... 26
      (xv) Canberra University College Students' Association ... ... 26
Chap. VII.—Details of Subjects ... ... ... ... ... 27
Index ... ... ... ... ... ... 28
642.—2
PRINCIPAL DATES.
1943.

JANUARY.
1—Fri. Office re-opens.

FEBRUARY.
12—Fri. Last day for entry for Canberra Scholarships, Bursaries and the Robert Ewing Prize.
20—Sat. Last day for entry for degrees to be conferred by University of Melbourne on 15th March, 1943.

MARCH.
5—Fri. Last day for payment of fees for First Term lectures.
29—Mon. Academic Year and First Term begin. First Term lectures begin.

MAY.
7—Fri. Annual Commencement.

JUNE.
5—Sat. First Term ends. First Term lectures cease. Last day for payment of fees for second term.
21—Mon. Second Term begins. Second Term lectures begin.

JULY.
26 Mon. Last day for entry for Lady Isaacs Prizes.

AUGUST.
6—Fri. Last day for entry for degrees to be conferred by University of Melbourne on 6th September, 1943.
9—Mon. Lady Isaacs Prize Essays to be written.
28—Sat. Second Term ends. Second Term lectures cease. Last day for payment of fees for third term.

SEPTEMBER.
20—Mon. Third Term begins. Third Term lectures begin.
25—Sat. Last day for entry for Annual Examinations.

OCTOBER.
30—Sat. Third Term ends. Third Term lectures cease.

NOVEMBER.
15—Mon. Fourth Term and Annual Examinations begin.
26—Fri. Last day for entry for degrees to be conferred by the University of Melbourne on 21st December, 1943.

DECEMBER.
11—Sat. Academic Year ends. Fourth Term ends.

N.B.—In present circumstances, all dates shown must be regarded as provisional, and subject to any alteration which may become necessary during the year.
Chapter I.

GENERAL INFORMATION.
(For fuller information see the Calendar for 1941.)

Introduction.—Throughout the Calendar, unless the contrary intention appears—

"the Registrar" means the Registrar of the College.
"the Secretary" means the Secretary to the Council of the College; and
"the University" means the University of Melbourne or the proper authority thereat in relation to the matter in respect of which the expression is used.

Discipline.—The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term. The full-time lecturers have been empowered by the Council to maintain discipline on the whole of the College premises.

A student should not address any communication regarding his course or examinations to any official or member of the teaching staff or examiner of the University except through the Registrar.

Care of Property, &c.—Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles belonging to the College.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of remedying such damage.

Subjects not Part of a Degree or Diploma Course.—Lectures are open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who have lodged the prescribed enrolment form and fees with the Registrar.

Payment of Fees.—The fees for the respective courses and subjects are set out in Chapter IV.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

In addition to any examination fee payable, the full lecture fees are payable before examination whether or not a student attends lectures.

Fees for lectures are payable in advance, on or before the dates for payment shown in the Table of Principal Dates, in three equal instalments. All other fees are payable in advance, in full.

Where lecture fees are not paid by the due date, a late fee may be imposed as under:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Where fees are paid on or before the date of commencement of term, per subject</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>5 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where fees are paid after that date, per subject</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>10 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A student who has not paid his fees by the date of commencement of term will be excluded from lectures. The Registrar has power to remit any late fee for good cause shown, and to grant an extension of time for payment of fees, without the imposition of a late fee, on application made to him before the due date.

Any student dissatisfied with any decision of the Registrar relating to the payment of fees may appeal to the Council, but the fees must, notwithstanding the appeal, be paid, and will be refunded if the Council's decision is in the student's favour.

Compulsory Membership of Students' Association.—Membership of the Canberra University College Students' Association is compulsory for—

(a) all students studying for a degree or diploma; and
(b) all students (other than students studying for a degree or diploma) who are attending lectures in two or more subjects.

Students in respect of whom the above-mentioned requirement applies in any year must (unless specially exempted by the Council) join the Association, and must pay the annual membership fee of the Association (10s.) to the Registrar not later than the date for payment of fees for the second term. Further particulars as to the Association will be found on p. 26, infra.

EXAMINATIONS.

Introductory.—The Annual Examinations for 1943 will commence on 15th November.

These examinations will be held in Canberra on the days and at the hours fixed for subjects at the examinations held in Melbourne.

Fees.—Fees payable for examinations are set out in the Calendar for 1941.
CHAPTER II.

THE COUNCIL AND STAFF.

THE COUNCIL.

Chairman of the Council:
Sir ROBERT RANDOLPH GARRAN, G.C.M.G., K.C., M.A., LL.D.(a)(b)

Members of the Council:
KENNETH BINNS, F.L.A.(a) (c)
CHARLES STUDDY DALEY, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.(a)
BERTRAM THOMAS DICKSON, B.A., Ph.D.(a)
The Reverend Canon WILLIAM JOHN EDWARDS, B.A., Dip.Ed.(a)
JEFFERY FREDERICK MEURISSE HAYDON, M.A.(d)
Sir GEORGE SHAW KNOWLES, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M.(a)
PATRICIA TILLYARD, M.A.(a) (c)
The Reverend ARTHUR JOHN WALDOCK, D.D.(a)
ANDREW DUGALD WATSON, B.Sc.(a)

THE LECTURERS.

1943.

(i) Full-time Lecturers:
English and Latin.—LESLIE HOLDSWORTH ALLEN, M.A., Ph.D.
Modern Languages.—JEFFERY FREDERICK MEURISSE HAYDON, M.A.

(ii) Part-time Lecturers:
Accountancy I. and IIa.—THOMAS MILES OWEN, B.Com.
Commercial Law I.—ROLAND HASTINGS, LL.B.
Economic Geography.—PEECIVAL RICHARD HENRY JUDD, B.A., B.Ec., A.C.U.A.
Public Finance.—FREDERICK HENRY WHEELER, B.Com.
Pure Mathematics I.—ALEXANDER GEORGE AITKIN, M.Sc.
Statistical Method.—HORACE PLESSAY BROWN, B.A.

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

Registrar, and Secretary to the Council:
THOMAS MILES OWEN, B.Com.

Stenographer:
AMARYLLIS GWENDOLINE WILLIAMS.

(a) Appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940 as from 1st January, 1942. See Commonwealth of Australia Gazette of 18th December, 1941.
(b) The Chairman was re-appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section seven of the Ordinance. See Gazette of 18th December, 1941.
(c) Nominated by the University Association of Canberra.
(d) Co-opted, in pursuance of sub-section (2a.) of section six of the Ordinance, as an additional member from 1st January, 1943, to 31st December, 1943.


CHAPTER III.

LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE.

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940.

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

—

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940.

(Note.—The Ordinance has not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which it is printed in full.)

—

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

(Note.—The Regulations have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full.)

—

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

TEMPORARY REGULATION MADE BY THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE ON 29TH JUNE, 1940.

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appropriate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the following fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

   For each subject, £1 1s.

2. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit the College and report thereon.

3. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for its concurrence before the appointments are made.

4. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the last day of December in the year following that in which the present war terminates.
CHAPTER IV.

COURSES FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS.

(i) Preliminary.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

(iii) Effect of War on Courses.

(i) Preliminary.

In virtue of the Regulation of the University according recognition to the College, the College may, subject to the concurrence of the University, undertake the provision of approved lectures in any of the subjects of the following Faculties of the University:—

A.—Arts; B.—Commerce; C.—Law; D.—Science.

Lectures will be given in the following subjects in 1943:—

A.—Arts Course:
   English A; English C; French I.; German I.; Latin III.; Pure Mathematics I.

B.—Commerce Course:
   Accountancy I. and IIa.; Commercial Law I.; Economic Geography; Economics I.; Public Finance; Statistical Method.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

Lectures at the College are given in accordance with the Regulations of the University. Particulars which follow are compiled from advance information, and are subject to correction. Reference should be made to the University Calendar for complete information.

(iii) Effect of War on Courses.

Part-time students whose ordinary occupation is reserved will be allowed to enrol in unreserved courses.

Entries will be received in 1943 in the normal way from women students, from male students under military age, and from male students who are of military age but are medically unfit for service.

Students enrolling at the College in 1943 should understand clearly that the present state of national emergency may result in their being required to suspend their studies at any stage and to undertake work in more direct furtherance of the war effort. The maintenance of teaching in any subject and adherence to the published time-table of lectures must be regarded as subject to the continued availability of the necessary staff and equipment and to other emergency conditions which may require modifications of which little notice will be possible.
The Professorial Board of the University has announced that it will make special arrangements at the end of the war to expedite the completion of students' courses interrupted by war service. Any such exemption will, however, not be made on enlistment but only at the conclusion of war service, although students who enlist in the later stages of the year may apply for special examinations in their subjects before the annual examinations take place.

AMENDMENTS AND ADDITIONS TO REGULATIONS.

A.—ARTS COURSE.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

THE ORDINARY DEGREE.

The subjects of the Course for the Ordinary Degree are those set out in the University Calendar for 1943.

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of the course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Examination—For each subject of the course in which lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FEES FOR SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

Japanese                                           | 6  | 6  | 0  |

DIPLOMA IN JOURNALISM.

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each Arts subject of the course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law affecting Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the test in Journalism</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Diploma</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.—COMMERCE COURSE.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

1. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce must subsequently to matriculation pursue their studies for four years and comply with the conditions herein prescribed provided that a candidate shall be entitled to credit in the course for the Degree for any subject passed in the course for the Diploma whether such
candidate were matriculated or not at the time of so passing provided further that the University may grant special permission to a student to complete the course in three years.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his First Year until he has received credit for at least four subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Second Year until he has received credit for seven subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Third Year until he has completed eleven subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his Fourth Year.

1A. No candidate may receive credit for any subject for the purposes of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce unless he has at least six months before presenting himself for such subject obtained credit for a language other than English in his School Leaving Certificate.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject of any year of the course unless he has attended such instruction or performed such work under direction as may be prescribed from time to time in the details of subjects.

3. The subjects of the Pass and Honour Examinations shall be those included in the following Groups:

- Accountancy, Part I.
- Commercial Law, Part I.
- Economic Geography.
- Economic History.

**Group I.**
- Economics, Part I.
- Industrial Organization.
- Money and Banking.
- Statistical Method.

**Group II.**
- Accountancy, Part IIa.
- Accountancy, Part IIb.
- Cost Accountancy.
- Commercial Law, Part II.
- Economic Theory.
- History of Economic Theory.
- Marketing.
- Mathematical Economics.
- Monetary Theory.
- Public Administration.
- Public Finance.

**Group III.**
- British History A.
- English A.
- International Relations.
- Modern History.
- Political Institutions A.
- Theory of Statistics.

* Bachelors of Laws and persons who have completed the Articled Clerks course may be granted credit for these subjects in the B.Com. course.
† May not be taken before candidate has passed in at least two other Arts subjects.
4. The subjects may be passed in any order provided that—

(a) The selection of subjects by a candidate and the order in which he proposes to take them must be approved by the University.

(b) Except with the special permission of the University no candidate may proceed to higher grades in a subject before he has passed in the lower grades and only one grade of a subject may be taken at any one examination.

(c) Subjects which are common to the courses for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science may only be taken subject to the provisions of the regulation governing the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

5. A candidate may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, who has—

(a) completed three years;

(b) passed in all the subjects of Group I. in two subjects from Group IV. and in any four subjects from Groups II. and II. provided that not more than one subject shall be chosen from Group III.

6. In order to be awarded an Exhibition at any Honour Examination a candidate must at the same Annual Examination either pass in at least three or obtain Honours in at least two of the subjects of his course.

7. The following Exhibitions each of £15 may be awarded at the Annual Examinations in each year:—

(a) Exhibitions to be styled the Chamber of Commerce Exhibitions in—

- Commercial Law, Part I.
- Economics, Part I.
- Industrial Organization.
- Statistical Method.
- Public Administration and Public Finance alternately.
- Accountancy, Part IIa., and Accountancy, Part IIb., alternately.

* The Professorial Board has resolved that students taking combined courses in Law and Commerce may count Legal History as a Group IV. subject in the Commerce course.
(b) Exhibitions to be styled the Francis J. Wright Exhibitions in—
   Economic Geography.
   Economic Theory.

The Exhibitions shall be awarded on the results of the Honour Examination and shall be open for competition among candidates then passing for the first time in the subject of the Examination.

*8. In the case of any candidate who has passed in any subject at some examination other than an examination of the University approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board as being equivalent to the University Examination in that subject or has passed subsequently to his matriculation the University Examination in any subject the Faculty of Commerce may grant the candidate credit for the subject on his becoming a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and may define his status in the course.

9. The Faculty of Commerce may with the approval of the Professorial Board of the University permit a candidate to substitute for any of the subjects of Group IV. subjects of the Arts or Science course which are not specified provided that the Faculty is satisfied that the proposed subjects are relevant to the candidate's course and of not lower standard than the subjects for which they are substituted.

10. Where a candidate has at or before the December Supplementary Pass Examination 1935 passed in any subject or subjects for which he has obtained or may obtain credit in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce the Faculty may determine in what further subjects he must pass in order to obtain the said degree; and notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Faculty may excuse the candidate from such subjects of the course as shall in its opinion be the substantial equivalent of the subjects in which he has previously passed.

Note.—Pursuant to its war-time powers the Professorial Board of the University on the recommendation of the Faculty of Commerce has resolved that students who were taking a substantial part of their courses in 1940 or 1941, or who commence a course after 1st March, 1942, may, during the war, qualify for the degree of B.Com. in accordance with the following provisions in lieu of those set out in paras. 1 and 5 of the regulation:

1. Candidates for the degree of B.Com. must, subsequently to matriculation, pursue their studies for three years and comply with the conditions herein prescribed.
   A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his First Year until he has received credit for at least four subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Second Year until he has received credit for eight subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his Third Year.

2. A candidate may be admitted to the degree of B.Com. who has:
   (a) completed three years, (b) passed in all the subjects of Group I., and four other subjects of which at least two should be chosen from Group II. and not more than one from Group III.

* The Faculty has resolved that no credit can be given in the course for examinations of Accountancy Institutes.
DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE.

1. Candidates for the Diploma in Commerce must pursue their studies for at least three years and comply with the conditions herein prescribed.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his First Year until he has received credit for at least three subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Second Year until he has received credit for five subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Third Year.

2. Subject to dispensation granted in special cases by the Profesorial Board of the University after advice from the Faculty of Commerce no candidate shall be permitted to commence the course who shall not have passed some examination approved by the Board* or furnished evidence that he possesses a good general education approximating to such examination.

3. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject of any year of the course unless he has attended such instruction or performed such work under direction as may be prescribed from time to time in the details of subjects.

4. The subjects of the Pass Examinations shall be those included in the following Groups:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group II.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy, Part I.</td>
<td>German, Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law, Part I.</td>
<td>Dutch, Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography.</td>
<td>Modern History.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics, Part I.</td>
<td>Philosophy, Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Organization.</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics, Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and Banking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Theory.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French, Part I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or Part Ia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The School Intermediate Examination has been approved by the Board for this purpose. The Commonwealth Public Service Examination for transfer as clerk has also been approved, but admission on this ground will normally be granted only to candidates over the age of eighteen years.

† Diploma courses containing a language other than English in the first year will not be approved except where the candidate has already passed in that language at the School Leaving Examination.
Group III.  
Accountancy, Part II A.
Accountancy, Part II B.
Cost Accountancy.
Commercial Law, Part II.
Public Administration.
Public Finance.
Statistical Method.
Marketing.

5. The subjects may be passed in any order provided that—

(a) The selection of subjects by a candidate and the order in which he proposes to take them must be approved by the Faculty.

(b) Except with the special permission of the Faculty no candidate may proceed to higher grades in a subject before he has passed in the lower grades and only one grade of a subject may be taken at any one examination.

(c) Subjects which are common to the courses for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts may only be taken subject to the provisions of the regulation governing the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

6. Candidates for the Diploma in Commerce may be admitted in any subject to the Honour Examination in the Degree course and may upon the conditions prescribed in the regulations for the Degree course be placed in the Class List and compete for the Exhibition therein.

7. A candidate may be granted the Diploma in Commerce who has—

(a) completed three years;

(b) passed in all the subjects of Group I. in one subject from Group II. and in two other subjects not more than one of which may be chosen from Group II.

8. In the case of any candidate who has passed in any subject at some examination other than an examination of the University approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board as being equivalent to the University examination in that subject or has passed subsequently to his matriculation the University examination in any subject the Faculty of Commerce may grant the candidate credit for the subject on his becoming a candidate for the Diploma in Commerce and may define his status in the course.

9. Where a candidate has at or before the December Supplementary Pass Examination 1935 passed in any subject or subjects for which he has obtained or may obtain credit in the course for the Diploma in Commerce the Faculty may determine in what further subjects he must pass in order to obtain the said Diploma; and notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Faculty

* As a temporary emergency measure, the course for the diploma has been shortened to eight subjects. Candidates must pass in all the subjects of Group I., and in any other two subjects, not more than one of which should be chosen from Group II.

† The Faculty has resolved that no credit can be given in the course for examinations of Accountancy Institutes.
may excuse the candidate from such subjects of the course as shall in its opinion be the substantial equivalent of the subjects in which he has previously passed.

Note.—Pursuant to its war-time powers the Professorial Board of the University on the recommendation of the Faculty of Commerce has resolved that students who were taking a substantial part of their courses in 1940 or 1941 or who commence a course after 1st March, 1942, may, during the war, qualify for the Diploma in Commerce under the following provision in lieu of paras. 1 and 7 of the regulation:—

1. Candidates for the Diploma in Commerce must pursue their studies for at least two years and comply with the conditions herein prescribed.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his First Year until he has received credit for at least four subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Second Year.

7. A candidate may be granted the Diploma in Commerce who has: (a) completed two years, (b) passed in all the subjects of Group I, and in any other two subjects not more than one of which may be chosen from Group II.

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

1. No candidate for the Diploma in Public Administration shall be admitted to the course unless he shall either have passed some examination approved by the Professorial Board* of the University or have furnished evidence satisfactory to the Professorial Board after advice from the Board of Studies in Public Administration that he has had a general education approximating to the requirements for such examination.

2. A candidate shall pursue his studies for at least three years subsequent to his admission to the course and shall comply with the conditions hereinafter prescribed.

A candidate shall be deemed to be in his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects in his course and thereafter to be in his second year until he has received credit for at least five subjects in his course.

3. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject in his course unless he has attended such instruction and performed such work as may from time to time be prescribed in the details of subjects.

4. A candidate must pass at the Annual Examinations in nine subjects chosen as hereinafter prescribed from the following Groups:

Group I.

1. Economics, Part I.
2. Political Institutions A.
3. Public Administration.
5. Political Institutions C.
6. British History A.

* The School Intermediate Examination has been approved by the Board for this purpose. The Commonwealth Public Service Examination for transfer as clerk has also been approved, but the Board will normally accept this qualification only in the case of candidates over the age of eighteen years.
GROUP II.
1. Introduction to Legal Method.
2. Public International Law.
3. International Relations.
5. Constitutional Law, Part II.

GROUP III.
1. Economic Geography.
2. Money and Banking.

GROUP IV.
1. Statistical Method.
2. Industrial Organization.
3. Money and Banking.

GROUP V.
1. Accountancy, Part I.
2. Accountancy, Part II A. or II B.
3. Accountancy, Part II B. or Cost Accountancy.

GROUP VI.
1. Pure Mathematics, Part I.

GROUP VII.
1. Economic History.
2. British History C.
3. Modern History.

GROUP VIII.
1. Political Institutions B.
2. International Relations.
3. Political Philosophy.

GROUP IX.
Parts I., II. and III. of any subject in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science; or Parts I. and II. of any such subject together with Part I. of any other such subject; provided in all cases that such subjects be passed in accordance with the requirements as to prerequisites of the regulation governing the said Degree.

5. A candidate must pass in—
   (i) all the subjects of Group I.;
   (ii) any two subjects of one other Group;
   (iii) one other subject.*

6. The subjects may be passed in any order provided that—
   (a) the selection of subjects by a candidate and the order in which he proposes to take them must be approved by the Board;

* This subject may be taken from the same Group as the two optional subjects, or from any other Group.
(b) except with the special permission of the Board no candidate may proceed to higher grades in a subject before he has passed in the lower grades and only one grade of a subject may be taken at any one examination.

7. A candidate may present himself at the Honours Examination (if any) in any subject of the course and be placed in the class list and may be awarded the Exhibition therein subject in each case to the regulation for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Laws as the case may be.

8. In the case of any candidate who has passed in any subject at some examination other than an examination of the University approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board as being equivalent to the University examination in that subject the Board of Studies may grant the candidate credit for the subject on his becoming a candidate for the Diploma of Public Administration and may define his status in the course.

FEES PAYABLE.

The fees payable are as for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.

**Note.**—Examinations in certain subjects will be given in alternate years. The following are the subjects with the year in which Examinations will next be given:

- Accountancy, Part IIb. ... ... 1944
- Accountancy, Part IIa. ... ... 1943
- Monetary Theory ... ... ... 1943
- History of Economic Theory ... ... 1943
- Marketing ... ... ... 1944
- Public Administration ... ... ... 1944
- Public Finance ... ... ... 1943

C.—LAW COURSE.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS.

The subjects of the course are those set out in the *University Calendar* for 1943.

**FEES PAYABLE.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D.—SCIENCE COURSE.

**Introductory.**—The College does not propose to offer facilities for Science work beyond the first year. Courses are not arranged unless a sufficient number of students enters for lectures.

**FEES PAYABLE.**

The fees depend upon the nature of the subjects taken.

* The Faculty has resolved that no credit can be given in the course for examinations of Accountancy Institutes.
CHAPTER V.

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND PRIZES.

(i) The Canberra Scholarships.
(ii) Bursaries.
(iii) The John Deans Prize.
(iv) The Lady Isaacs Prizes.
(v) The Robert Ewing Prize.
(vi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal.

Scholarships and Bursaries.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under paragraph (c) of section 4 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940 it is one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance with that scheme the "Canberra Scholarships" have from time to time been awarded. The conditions may be found on pages 22-24 of the College Calendar for 1935.

During 1935 the Council considered that the conditions under which the scholarships were awarded should be amended in certain respects, and a new set of rules was drawn up. The Minister approved of the award of scholarships in accordance with the new rules, which are set out hereunder.

Particulars of the students to whom Canberra scholarships have been awarded are set out on p. 25, infra.

In 1932, the Council framed rules for a scheme for the award of bursaries tenable at the College. The Minister has approved of the rules, which are set out on page 22. Particulars of the award of bursaries are set out on p. 26, infra.

1) THE CANBERRA SCHOLARSHIPS.

Scholarship Rules.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Scholarship Rules. Citation.

2. These Rules shall come into operation on the first day of January, 1936, and shall apply to the award, renewal, or restoration of all scholarships awarded, renewed, or restored by the Council after that date, and in respect of all scholarships so awarded, renewed, or restored.
Definitions.

3. In these Rules—

"approved course" means, in the case of any scholar, the course approved by the Council as the course of study for that scholar in respect of a year, being a course of study which will entitle the scholar to complete a year in his degree course in cases where separate years are specified in the curriculum of the University of which the scholar is a student, or, in cases where a subdivision into years is not made by that University, such subjects as the Council thinks reasonable for one year, but does not include any additional subjects in which the student is studying with the consent of the Council;

"deferred examination" means a deferred or supplementary examination for which a scholar is required to sit in order to complete his approved course;

"Leaving Certificate Examination" means—

(a) in the case of the Territory for the Seat of Government, New South Wales, South Australia, Western Australia, and Tasmania, the Leaving Certificate Examination;

(b) in the case of Victoria, the School Leaving Examination; and

(c) in the case of Queensland, the Senior Public Examination;

"obtains honours" means—

(a) in a year in which, by the Regulations governing the University course, honours or their equivalent may be awarded—obtains honours, distinction, or credit; and

(b) in a year in which, by those Regulations, honours or their equivalent may not be awarded—obtains and furnishes to the Council a certificate from a competent University authority to the effect that the scholar has, in that year, shown merit above the average;

"the College" means the Canberra University College;

"the Council" means the Council of the College.

Awards of scholarships.

Proviso added 14.5.42.

4. Scholarships to a number not exceeding four in any year may be awarded by the Council:

Provided that, where, in any year, the full number of scholarships is not awarded, the Council may, at its discretion, in any other year, award scholarships to a number not exceeding five.

Eligibility for scholarships.

5. The following students shall be eligible for the award of scholarships:

(a) students educated at Canberra schools; and

(b) students, the children of Canberra residents, who have been educated at other schools, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case, it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools.
6.—(1.) The award of scholarships for each year shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

(2.) The Council shall from time to time, by public notification, invite applications for the grant of scholarships.

7. An applicant shall not be eligible for an award of a scholarship—

(a) if he is more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination upon the results of which his application is made;

(b) if the Council is not satisfied that he has attained a sufficiently high standard;

(c) unless he proposes to enter upon a University course approved by the Council; and

(d) unless he is qualified for admission to that University course.

8.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, scholarships shall be tenable at any Australian University or at the College.

(a) a scholar has qualified for admission to a degree in the University course approved by the Council;

(b) the scholar has, in the opinion of the Council, shown exceptional brilliancy in that course; and

(c) the appropriate authority of the University at which the scholar has so qualified recommends that he proceed overseas for the purpose of engaging in research or special studies in respect of which that authority satisfies the Council that adequate facilities are not available in the Commonwealth,

the Council may permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University approved by the Council, and, in that case, the scholar shall engage in such research or special studies at that University as the Council approves.

(2.) The scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith, and shall continuously pursue the University course approved by the Council:

Provided that in exceptional circumstances the Council may, from time to time, for reasons it considers sufficient and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.

(3.) In the event of the non-fulfilment by the scholar of any conditions imposed by the Council in pursuance of the proviso to the last preceding sub-rule, the Council may revoke the award of, or terminate, the scholarship.
9.—(1.) The amount of each scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding One hundred and twenty pounds:

Provided that—

(a) if the Council is satisfied that the course of study which the student desires to follow is adequately provided for at the College; or

(b) if the student elects to attend lectures at the College, the amount of the scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding Forty pounds.

(2.) In fixing the amount of any scholarship for any year the Council may have regard to, among other questions, the question whether the scholar will, during the academic year, reside at a University College, in lodgings, or at home, and may fix the amount subject to such conditions as to residence as the Council thinks fit.

10.—(1.) The amount of a scholarship for any year shall, subject to this rule, be payable in three equal instalments at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively.

(2.) Notwithstanding the provisions of rule 9 of these Rules and of the last preceding sub-rule, where the approved course of a scholar in respect of any year is such that if it is completed the scholar will have qualified for admission to a degree in the course approved by the Council, or, where more than one course has been approved by the Council, in the last of those courses, the amount of the scholarship for that year shall be payable in four equal instalments, the first three of which shall be payable at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively, and the fourth of which shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, be payable after the scholar's examination results for that year have been published.

(3.) If—

(a) the scholar is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course; or

(b) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University, he fails to obtain honours in some subject of his approved course,

payment of the fourth instalment shall be withheld unless—

(c) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination;
(d) in the case of a scholar at the College who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination; or

(e) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (b) of this sub-rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar.

4. Where a scholarship is held at an overseas University, the amount of the scholarship for each year shall be paid at such times and in such instalments as the Council determines.

11.—(1.) Subject to this rule, a scholarship may, on the application of the scholar, be renewed from year to year, but so that the total period covered by the scholarship shall not exceed six years or, where the Council does not permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the period fixed by the University as the minimum period of study for the University course or courses approved by the Council (whichever of those periods is the shorter).

(2.) Subject to sub-rule (4.) of this rule, where in any year a scholar at an Australian University—

(a) fails to obtain honours in at least one subject of his approved course;

(b) fails to complete his approved course; or

(c) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,

the Council shall terminate the scholarship, unless—

(d) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (a) of this rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar; and

(e) in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.

(3.) Subject to sub-rule (4.) of this rule, where in any year a scholar at the College—

(a) fails to complete his approved course; or

(b) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,

the Council shall terminate the scholarship unless, in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course,
the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar, and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.

(4.) Where the Council permits a scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the Council may terminate the scholarship if it is not satisfied with the progress made by the scholar in the research or special studies approved by the Council.

11A. Notwithstanding anything in these Rules, the Council may, in its discretion, defer or suspend for any period, renew, restore, or make any determination in respect to, any scholarship awarded, whether before or after the commencement of this Rule, to a scholar who is serving or is about to serve or has served in the Naval, Military or Air Forces, or in any service in relation to war.

12.—(1.) Where, on the completion of the first year of a scholar's University course, the Council has terminated the scholarship, and the student, in the next year of his University course—

(a) has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit; and

(b) has not been required to sit for a deferred examination, the Council may restore the scholarship, and any scholarship so restored shall be subject to these Rules.

(2.) Where on completion of any year of a scholar's University course after the first year, a scholar at an Australian University or at the College has failed to comply with the requirements of sub-rule (2.) or (3.) respectively of rule 11 of these Rules, and the Council has, after the date of the commencement of this sub-rule, terminated his scholarship, and the scholar in any subsequent year of his University course—

(a) has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit; and

(b) has not been required to sit for a deferred examination, the Council may restore the scholarship if it is of the opinion—

(c) that that failure was due to circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar; and

(d) that, in all the circumstances, the work of the scholar subsequent to the termination has been satisfactory, and any scholarship so restored shall be subject to these Rules.

13. An application for the award of a scholarship shall state—

(a) the date of birth of the applicant;

(b) the results obtained by him at the Leaving Certificate Examination;

(c) the University or College at which the applicant proposes to study;

(d) the degree or degrees for which he proposes to study; and

(e) where he proposes to reside during the academic year.
Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes.

and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the headmaster or headmistress of the school attended by the applicant stating whether the applicant's work and conduct during the past year were satisfactory.

14. An application for the renewal of a scholarship shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—

(a) the results obtained by the scholar at the annual or regular examination (if any) in each of the subjects constituting his approved course;

(b) whether the scholar is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examinations; and

(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory,

and shall contain a statement as to where the scholar proposes to reside during the academic year.

15. An application for the restoration of a scholarship shall contain a full statement of all the relevant facts and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—

(a) the results obtained by the student at the annual or regular examinations (if any) in each of the subjects for which he sat;

(b) whether the student is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examination;

(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory; and

(d) whether, in the opinion of the proper authority, he has shown outstanding merit,

and shall contain a statement as to where the student proposes to reside during the academic year.

16. An applicant for the award, renewal, or restoration of a scholarship shall furnish to the Council such other information as the Council requires for its guidance in considering his application. Supply of further information.

17.—(1.) A scholar shall devote his full time to the work of his approved course, and shall not, without the permission of the Council, occupy any salaried position or undertake any employment for payment during the tenure of his scholarship.

(2.) In the event of any breach of this Rule by a scholar, the Council may terminate the scholarship, and may recover in any court of competent jurisdiction any amounts paid to him in respect of the scholarship for any period subsequent to the breach.

Added, 7.8.40.
Sub-rule (2.) added, 13.9.42.
Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes.

(ii) Bursaries.

Bursary Rules.

(Note.—The Rules have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full.)

(iii) The John Deans Prize.

(Note.—The Rules have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full.)

(iv) The Lady Isaacs Prizes.

(Note.—The Rules have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full.)

Particulars as to winners of the prizes are shown on page 26, infra.

(v) The Robert Ewing Prize.

(Note.—The Rules have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full.)

Particulars as to winners of the prize are shown on page 26, infra.

(vi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal.

(Note.—The Rules have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full.)

Particulars as to winners of the prize are shown on page 26, infra.
CHAPTER VI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

(i) The Australian Forestry School.

The facilities for First Year work in Science which are offered at the College enable a student to complete the First Year of the Course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry in Canberra, thus reducing the period of the course to be pursued in Melbourne to one year.

Upon completion of the extra year in Melbourne, the student pursues his studies for a further two years at the Australian Forestry School, Canberra.

Students interested in forestry should apply to the Australian Forestry School for a copy of its Calendar.

(ii) Library Facilities.

The College library is open for study purposes during certain hours in the daytime and evening. Students may borrow reference books therefrom on application.

By the consent of the Committee of the Commonwealth National Library, the students of the Canberra University College have been granted the full use of this splendid library. Students are granted liberal facilities both in regard to reading and reference, and also in regard to borrowing. Indeed, it may be claimed that in this important side of their work they enjoy privileges and opportunities equal almost to those enjoyed in any University in Australia.

In addition to containing all the prescribed and recommended books, the Library is particularly rich in works of general literature, history, economics and law.

The rules provide that students may use the Library for reading and reference, and on application students' desks may be secured. In respect to borrowing, students are permitted to take up to three books at a time, provided they are not text-books set for any subject in which lectures are being given at the College. To the lecturers of the University College the Library grants further privileges.

By the generous co-operation of the Public and University Libraries of Sydney and Melbourne, books which are not available in the National Library but which are required by lecturers or students are made available on loan.

(iii) Free Places at the College.

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved of a scheme whereby half of the fees of six officers to be selected annually would be paid by the Government, the College
being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the Commonwealth Gazette.

(iv) Statistics.

(a) ENROLMENT AND ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS, 1942.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Entries for Lectures</th>
<th>Annual Examinations, 1942</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examinees.</td>
<td>Obtained Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy II.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy III.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History A.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law I.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law II.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law I.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I.</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I.a.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German II.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese First Year</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Contract</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern English</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy I.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Institutions A.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Law</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) COMPARATIVE SUMMARY.

Students who attended lectures—

1930.. . . 32
1931.. . . 62
1932.. . . 61
1933.. . . 43
1934.. . . 46
1935.. . . 66
1936.. . . 71
1937.. . . 128
1938.. . . 149
1939.. . . 160
1940.. . . 170
1941.. . . 149
1942.. . . 51
Correspondence students—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annual Examinations—candidates—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Candidates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following awards have been made since the publication of the Calendar for 1941:—

(v) Canberra Scholars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Scholar</th>
<th>University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1942—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Philippa Helen</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard, Enid Stephanie</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGovern, Lesley Jean</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackenzie, Donald William</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton, John Russell</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgell, Eldwyth</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, Donald William</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Resigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, John Joseph</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Bruce John</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MISCELLANEOUS.

(vi) Bursars.
1942 .. .. No award made.
1943 .. .. No award made.

(vii) Officers Selected for Free Places at the College.
1942 .. .. No award made.
1943 .. .. No award made.

(viii) The John Deans Prize-winners.
1941 .. .. Not awarded.
1942 .. .. Not awarded.
1943 .. .. Not awarded.

(ix) The Lady Isaacs Prize-winners.
1941 .. .. Maeva Elizabeth Cumpston.
        .. .. Bruce John Smith.
1942 .. .. Helen Clare Woodger.
        .. .. Douglas John Hill.

(x) The Robert Ewing Prize-winners.
1942 .. .. William Donald Mackenzie.
1943 .. .. John Russell Ashton.

(xi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal-winners.
1941 .. .. George Frederick Cordy, B.Com.
1942 .. ..

(xii) List of Students who Completed Courses for Degrees or Diplomas while Pursuing their Studies at the College.
Awards made since Publication of the Calendar for 1941.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree or Diploma</th>
<th>Year in which Course completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, James Smith</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordy, George Frederick</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunlop, David George</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greig, Charles Roland</td>
<td>Dip. Pub. Ad.</td>
<td>1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Helen</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Ian Gordon</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loof, Rupert Harry Colin</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street, Francis Vincent</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Leslie Allan</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1942</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note.—The following have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full:—

(xiii) University Association of Canberra.
(xiv) Matriculation Facilities.
(xv) Canberra University College Students' Association.
Chapter VII.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

NOTE.—FOR DETAILS OF LECTURE SUBJECTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD IN THE FOURTH TERM, 1943, SEE THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE CALENDAR FOR 1943.

(Note.—Students should consult the various Lecturers as to the books which are essential in their respective subjects.)
**INDEX.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Entry</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts Course—</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Forestry School</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursary Rules</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursars, particulars of</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canberra Scholars, particulars of</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canberra Scholarships. Rules</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Course—</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council, members of</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses for degrees and diplomas</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates, Principal, table of</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deans, The John, Prize</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees, courses for</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas, courses for</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline, observance of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment for 1942</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general regulations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry course</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free places</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Deans Prize</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism course</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lady Isaacs’ Prizes</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law course—</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures, entry for</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturing staff</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation affecting the College</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library facilities</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation—</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facilities for study for</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance affecting the College</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, care of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration, Diploma in</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# INDEX—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations affecting the College</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Ewing Prize</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Rules</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science course—fees</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Association—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory membership of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution of</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University—definition of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporary regulation of</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Association of Canberra</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By Authority: L. F. Johnston, C'wealth Govt. Printer, Canberra.
THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Calendar 1944

By Authority:
EXPLANATORY NOTE.

Owing to war-time restrictions it has been decided to reduce the contents of the 1944 issue of the Calendar. Sections which have not been altered since the 1941 issue have been omitted and a reference made to the 1941 Calendar.

A supplement to the Calendar may be issued at a later date. The supplement should be inserted at page 40.
CONTENTS.

Table of Principal Dates .......................... v
Chap. I.—General Information ...................... 1
Chap. II.—The Council and Staff .................... 3
Chap. III.—Legislation affecting the College—
   (i) The Ordinance .................................. 4
   (ii) The Regulations ................................ 4
   (iii) The Regulation of the University of Melbourne 4
Chap. IV.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas ......... 5
Chap. V.—Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes—
   (i) The Canberra Scholarships .................... 15
   (ii) Bursaries ..................................... 22
   (iii) The John Deans Prize ........................ 22
   (iv) The Lady Isaacs Prizes ....................... 23
   (v) The Robert Ewing Prize ....................... 23
   (vi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal .......... 23
   (vii) The Commonwealth Institute of Accountants Lecture 24
Chap. VI.—Miscellaneous—
   (i) The Australian Forestry School ............... 25
   (ii) Library Facilities ............................ 25
   (iii) Free Places at the College ................. 25
   (iv) Statistics—
       (a) Enrolment and Annual Examinations .......... 26
       (b) Comparative Summary ........................ 26
   (v) Canberra Scholars ............................ 27
   (vi) Bursars ...................................... 28
   (vii) Officers selected for Free Places at the College 28
   (viii) The John Deans Prize-winners .............. 28
   (ix) The Lady Isaacs Prize-winners ............... 28
   (x) The Robert Ewing Prize-winners ............... 28
   (xi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal-winners 28
   (xii) Students who have completed courses for degrees or diplomas 28
   (xiii) University Association of Canberra .......... 28
   (xiv) Matriculation Facilities .................... 28
   (xv) Canberra University College Students' Association 28
Chap. VII.—Details of Subjects ..................... 29
Index ............................................... 41
PRINCIPAL DATES.
1944.

JANUARY.
4—Tues. Office re-opens.

FEBRUARY.
7—Mon. Last day for entry for Canberra Scholarships, Bursaries, the Robert Ewing Prize and the John Deans Prize.
18—Fri. Last day of entry for degrees to be conferred by the University of Melbourne on 25th March, 1944.
25—Fri. Last day for application for acceptance as a student and for payment of fees for First Term lectures.

MARCH.
13—Mon. Academic Year and First Term begin. First Term lectures begin.
29—Wed. Annual Commencement.

MAY.
27—Sat. First Term ends. First Term lectures cease. Last day for payment of fees for Second Term.

JUNE.
12—Mon. Second Term begins. Second Term lectures begin.

JULY.
17—Mon. Lady Isaacs Prize Essays to be written.
31—Mon. Last day for entry for Lady Isaacs Prizes.

AUGUST.
12—Sat. Second Term ends. Second Term lectures cease. Last day for payment of fees for Third Term.

SEPTEMBER.
4—Mon. Third Term begins. Third Term lectures begin.
9—Sat. Last day for entry for Annual Examinations.

OCTOBER.
14—Sat. Third Term ends. Third Term lectures cease.
30—Mon. Fourth Term and Annual Examination begin.

NOVEMBER.
17—Fri. Last day of entry for degrees to be conferred by the University of Melbourne on 21st December, 1944.

DECEMBER.
9—Sat. Academic Year ends. Fourth Term ends.

N.B.—In present circumstances, all dates shown must be regarded as provisional, and subject to any alteration which may become necessary during the year.
CHAPTER I.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

(For fuller information see the Calendar for 1941.)

Introduction.—Throughout the Calendar, unless the contrary intention appears—
“the Registrar” means the Registrar of the College.
“the Secretary” means the Secretary to the Council of the College; and
“the University” means the University of Melbourne or the proper authority thereat in relation to the matter in respect of which the expression is used.

Discipline.—The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term. The full-time lecturers have been empowered by the Council to maintain discipline on the whole of the College premises.

A student should not address any communication regarding his course or examinations to any official or member of the teaching staff or examiner of the University except through the Registrar.

Care of Property, &c.—Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles belonging to the College.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of remediing such damage.

Subjects not Part of a Degree or Diploma Course.—Lectures are open to all students, whether matriculated or not, who have lodged the prescribed enrolment form and fees with the Registrar.

Payment of Fees.—The fees for the respective courses and subjects are set out in Chapter IV.—Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

In addition to any examination fee payable, the full lecture fees are payable before examination whether or not a student attends lectures.

Fees for lectures are payable in advance, on or before the dates for payment shown in the Table of Principal Dates, in three equal instalments. All other fees are payable in advance, in full.

Where lecture fees are not paid by the due date, a late fee may be imposed as under:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>s.</th>
<th>d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where fees are paid on or before the date of commencement of term, per subject

Where fees are paid after that date, per subject
GENERAL INFORMATION.

A student who has not paid his fees by the date of commencement of term will be excluded from lectures. The Registrar has power to remit any late fee for good cause shown, and to grant an extension of time for payment of fees, without the imposition of a late fee, on application made to him before the due date.

Any student dissatisfied with any decision of the Registrar relating to the payment of fees may appeal to the Council, but the fees must, notwithstanding the appeal, be paid, and will be refunded if the Council’s decision is in the student’s favour.

Compulsory Membership of Students’ Association.—Membership of the Canberra University College Students’ Association is compulsory for—

(a) all students studying for a degree or diploma; and

(b) all students (other than students studying for a degree or diploma) who are attending lectures in two or more subjects.

Students in respect of whom the above-mentioned requirement applies in any year must (unless specially exempted by the Council) join the Association, and must pay the annual membership fee of the Association (10s.) to the Registrar not later than the date for payment of fees for the second term. Further particulars as to the Association will be found on p. 26, infra.

EXAMINATIONS.

Introductory.—The Annual Examinations for 1944 will commence on 30th October.

These examinations will be held in Canberra on the days and at the hours fixed for subjects at the examinations held in Melbourne.

Fees.—Fees payable for examinations are set out in the Calendar for 1941.
Chapter II.

THE COUNCIL AND STAFF.

THE COUNCIL.

Chairman of the Council:

Members of the Council:
Leslie Holdsworth Allen, M.A., Ph.D.(d)
Kenneth Binns, F.L.A.(a) (c)
Charles Studdy Daley, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.(a)
Bertram Thomas Dickson, B.A., Ph.D.(d)
Sir George Shaw Knowles, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M.(a)
Patricia Tillyard, M.A.(a) (e)
The Reverend Arthur John Waldock, D.D.(a)
Andrew Dugald Watson, B.Sc.(a)

THE LECTURERS.

1943.

Full-time Lecturers:

English and Latin.—Leslie Holdsworth Allen, M.A., Ph.D.
Modern Languages.—Jeffery Frederick Meurisse Haydon, M.A.

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

Registrar, and Secretary to the Council:
Thomas Miles Owen, B.Com., A.I.C.A.

Stenographer:
Amaryllis Gwendoline Williams.

(a) Appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section six of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929–1940 as from 1st January, 1944. See Commonwealth of Australia Gazette of 13th January, 1944.
(b) The Chairman was re-appointed by the Governor-General in pursuance of section seven of the Ordinance. See Gazette of 13th January, 1944.
(c) Nominated by the University Association of Canberra.
(d) Co-opted, in pursuance of sub-section (2a.) of section six of the Ordinance, as an additional member from 1st January, 1944, to 31st December, 1944.
CHAPTER III.

LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE.

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940.

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

(i) The Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940.

(Note.—The Ordinance has not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which it is printed in full.)

(ii) The Canberra University College Regulations.

(Note.—The Regulations have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full.)

(iii) The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).

Temporary Regulation made by the University of Melbourne on 29th June, 1940.

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appropriate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the following fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

   For each subject, £1 Is.

2. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit the College and report thereon.

3. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for its concurrence before the appointments are made.

4. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the last day of December in the year following that in which the present war terminates.
CHAPTER IV.

COURSES FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS.

(i) Preliminary.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

(iii) Effect of War on Courses.

(i) Preliminary.

By virtue of the Regulation of the University according recognition to the College, the College may, subject to the concurrence of the University, undertake the provision of approved lectures in any of the subjects of the following Faculties of the University:

A.—Arts; B.—Commerce; C.—Law; D.—Science.

Lectures were given in the following subjects in 1943:

A.—Arts Course:
- English A; English C; French I.; German I.; Latin III.; Pure Mathematics I.

B.—Commerce Course:
- Accountancy I. and IIa.; Commercial Law I.; Economic Geography; Economics I.; Philosophy I.; Public Finance; Statistical Method.

(ii) Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

Lectures at the College are given in accordance with the Regulations of the University. Particulars which follow are compiled from advance information, and are subject to correction. Reference should be made to the University Calendar for complete information.

(iii) Effect of War on Courses.

Students accepted for enrolment at the College in 1944 should understand clearly that the present state of national emergency may result in their being required to suspend their studies at any stage and to undertake work in more direct furtherance of the war effort. The maintenance of teaching in any subject and adherence to the published time-table of lectures must be regarded as subject to the continued availability of the necessary staff and equipment and to other emergency conditions which may require modifications of which little notice will be possible.

The Professorial Board of the University has announced that it will make special arrangements at the end of the war to expedite the completion of students' courses interrupted by war service. Any such exemption will, however, not be made on enlistment but only at the conclusion of war service, although students who enlist in the later stages of the year may apply for special examinations in their subjects before the annual examinations take place.
AMENDMENTS AND ADDITIONS TO REGULATIONS.

A.—ARTS COURSE.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

THE ORDINARY DEGREE.

The subjects of the Course for the Ordinary Degree are those set out in the University Calendar for 1944.

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of the course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FEES FOR SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

Japanese                                             | 6  | 6  | 0  |

DIPLOMA IN JOURNALISM.

FEES PAYABLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each Arts subject of the course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Part I. of any Science subject other than Pure or Mixed Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Law affecting Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the test in Journalism</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Diploma</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.—COMMERCE COURSE.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

1. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce must subsequently to matriculation pursue their studies for four years and comply with the conditions herein prescribed provided that a candidate shall be entitled to credit in the course for the Degree for any subject passed in the course for the Diploma whether such candidate were matriculated or not at the time of so passing provided further that the University may grant special permission to a student to complete the course in three years.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his First Year until he has received credit for at least four subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Second Year until he has received credit for seven subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Third Year until he has completed eleven subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his Fourth Year.

1A. No candidate may receive credit for any subject for the purposes of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce unless he has at
COMMERCE.

least six months before presenting himself for such subject obtained credit for a language other than English in his School Leaving Certificate.*

2. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject of any year of the course unless he has attended such instruction or performed such work under direction as may be prescribed from time to time in the details of subjects.

3. The subjects of the Pass and Honour Examinations shall be those included in the following Groups:

- **Group I.**
  - Accountancy, Part I.
  - Commercial Law, Part I.
  - Economic Geography.
  - Economic History, Part I.
  - Economics, Part I.
  - Industrial Organization.
  - Money and Banking.
  - Statistical Method.
  - Accountancy, Part IIa.
  - Accountancy, Part IIb.
  - Cost Accountancy.
  - Commercial Law, Part II.
  - Economic History, Part II.
  - Economic Theory.
  - History of Economic Theory.
  - Industrial Relations.
  - Marketing.
  - Mathematical Economics.
  - Monetary Theory.
  - Public Administration.
  - Public Finance.
  - Theory of Statistics.

- **Group II.**
  - British History A.
  - Modern English or English A.
  - International Relations.
  - Modern History.
  - Political Institutions A.

- **Group III.**
  - French, Part I., Part Ia. and Part II.
  - German, Part I. and Part II.
  - Dutch, Part I.
  - Greek, Part I.
  - As for Arts.§

- **Group IV.**
  - Latin Part I. and Part II.
  - Philosophy, Part I.
  - Pure Mathematics, Part I. and Part II.
  - Any subject from Group I. or Group II. of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

* This pre-requisite will disappear at the end of 1944.

† Bachelor of Laws and persons who have completed the Articled Clerks course may be granted credit for these subjects in the B.Com. course.

‡ May not be taken before candidate has passed in at least two other Arts subjects.

§ The Professorial Board has resolved that students taking combined courses in Law and Commerce may count Legal History as a Group IV. subject in the Commerce course.
4. The subjects may be passed in any order provided that—

(a) The selection of subjects by a candidate and the order in which he proposes to take them must be approved by the University.

(b) Except with the special permission of the University no candidate may proceed to higher grades in a subject before he has passed in the lower grades and only one grade of a subject may be taken at any one examination.

(c) Subjects which are common to the courses for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science may only be taken subject to the provisions of the regulation governing the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

5. A candidate may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce who has—

(a) completed three years;

(b) passed in all the subjects of Group I, in two subjects from Group IV, and in any four subjects from Groups II and III, provided that not more than one subject shall be chosen from Group III.

6. In order to be awarded an Exhibition at any Honour Examination a candidate must at the same Annual Examination either pass in at least three or obtain Honours in at least two of the subjects of his course.

7. The following Exhibitions* each of £15 may be awarded at the Annual Examinations in each year:

(a) Exhibitions to be styled the Chamber of Commerce Exhibitions in—

Commercial Law, Part I.
Economics, Part I.
Industrial Organization.
Statistical Method.
Public Administration and Public Finance alternately.
Accountancy, Part IIa. and Accountancy, Part IIb., alternately.

(b) Exhibitions to be styled the Francis J. Wright Exhibitions in—

Economic Geography.
Money and Banking.

The Exhibitions shall be awarded on the results of the Honour Examination and shall be open for competition among candidates then passing for the first time in the subject of the Examination.

* In addition to the Exhibitions set out, an Exhibition of £15 will be provided annually by the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants in the subject Accountancy, Part I., under the conditions set out in section 6.
*8. In the case of any candidate who has passed in any subject at some examination other than an examination of the University approved for this purpose by the Profesorial Board as being equivalent to the University Examination in that subject or has passed subsequently to his matriculation the University Examination in any subject the Faculty of Commerce may grant the candidate credit for the subject on his becoming a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and may define his status in the course.

9. The Faculty of Commerce may with the approval of the Profesorial Board of the University permit a candidate to substitute for any of the subjects of Group IV, subjects of the Arts or Science course which are not specified provided the Faculty is satisfied that the proposed subjects are relevant to the candidate's course and of not lower standard than the subjects for which they are substituted.

10. Where a candidate has at or before the December Supplementary Pass Examination 1935 passed in any subject or subjects for which he has obtained or may obtain credit in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce the Faculty may determine in what further subjects he must pass in order to obtain the said degree; and notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Faculty may excuse the candidate from such subjects of the course as shall in its opinion be the substantial equivalent of the subjects in which he has previously passed.

Note.—Pursuant to its war-time powers the Profesorial Board of the University on the recommendation of the Faculty of Commerce has resolved that students who were taking a substantial part of their courses in 1940 or 1941, or who commence a course after 1st March, 1942, may, during the war, qualify for the degree of B.Com. in accordance with the following provisions in lieu of those set out in paras. 1 and 5 of the regulation:—

1. Candidates for the degree of B.Com. must, subsequently to matriculation, pursue their studies for three years and comply with the conditions herein prescribed.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his First Year until he has received credit for at least four subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Second Year until he has received credit for eight subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his Third Year.

2. A candidate may be admitted to the degree of B.Com. who has: (a) completed three years, (b) passed in all the subjects of Group I., and four other subjects of which at least two should be chosen from Group II. and not more than one from Group III.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fees Payable</th>
<th>£ s. d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Matriculation</td>
<td>2 2 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject of lectures except those of the Science course</td>
<td>7 7 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For any subject from Group I. of the Science Course (other than Mathematics)</td>
<td>10 10 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>10 10 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The Faculty has resolved that no credit can be given in the course for examinations of Accountancy Institutes.
DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE.

1. Candidates for the Diploma in Commerce must pursue their studies for at least three years and comply with the conditions herein prescribed.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his First Year until he has received credit for at least three subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Second Year until he has received credit for five subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Third Year.

2. Subject to dispensation granted in special cases by the Professorial Board of the University after advice from the Faculty of Commerce no candidate shall be permitted to commence the course who shall not have passed some examination approved by the Board* or furnished evidence that he possesses a good general education approximating to such examination.

3. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject of any year of the course unless he has attended such instruction or performed such work under direction as may be prescribed from time to time in the details of subjects.

4. The subjects of the Pass Examinations shall be those included in the following Groups:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I.</th>
<th>Group II.</th>
<th>Group III.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy, Part I.</td>
<td>German, Part I.</td>
<td>Industrial Relations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law, Part I</td>
<td>Dutch, Part I.</td>
<td>Public Administration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and Banking.</td>
<td>Accountancy, Part IIa.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History A.</td>
<td>Accountancy, Part IIb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A or Modern English.</td>
<td>Commercial Law, Part II.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French, Part I. or Part IA.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The School Intermediate Examination has been approved by the Board for this purpose. The Commonwealth Public Service Examination for transfer as clerk has also been approved, but admission on this ground will normally be granted only to candidates over the age of eighteen years.

† Diploma courses containing a language other than English in the first year will not be approved except where the candidate has already passed in that language at the School Leaving Examination.
5. The subjects may be passed in any order provided that—

(a) The selection of subjects by a candidate and the order in which he proposes to take them must be approved by the Faculty.

(b) Except with the special permission of the Faculty no candidate may proceed to higher grades in a subject before he has passed in the lower grades and only one grade of a subject may be taken at any one examination.

(c) Subjects which are common to the courses for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts may only be taken subject to the provisions of the regulation governing the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

6. Candidates for the Diploma in Commerce may be admitted in any subject to the Honour Examination in the Degree course and may upon the conditions prescribed in the regulations for the Degree course be placed in the Class List and compete for the Exhibition therein.

7. A candidate may be granted the Diploma in Commerce who has—

(a) completed three years;

(b) passed in all the subjects of Group I. in one subject from Group II. and in two other subjects not more than one of which may be chosen from Group II.

8. In the case of any candidate who has passed in any subject at some examination other than an examination of the University approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board as being equivalent to the University examination in that subject or has passed subsequently to his matriculation the University examination in any subject the Faculty of Commerce may grant the candidate credit for the subject on his becoming a candidate for the Diploma in Commerce and may define his status in the course.

9. Where a candidate has at or before the December Supplementary Pass Examination 1935 passed in any subject or subjects for which he has obtained or may obtain credit in the course for the Diploma in Commerce the Faculty may determine in what further subjects he must pass in order to obtain the said Diploma; and notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Faculty may excuse the candidate from such subjects of the course as shall in its opinion be the substantial equivalent of the subjects in which he has previously passed.

NOTR.—Pursuant to its war-time powers the Professorial Board of the University on the recommendation of the Faculty of Commerce has resolved that students who were taking a substantial part of their courses in 1940 or 1941 or who commence a course after 1st March, ...
1942, may, during the war, qualify for the Diploma in Commerce under the following provision in lieu of paras. 1 and 7 of the regulation:

1. Candidates for the Diploma in Commerce must pursue their studies for at least two years and comply with the conditions herein prescribed. A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his First Year until he has received credit for at least four subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Second Year.

2. A candidate may be granted the Diploma in Commerce who has: (a) completed two years, (b) passed in all the subjects of Group I and in any other two subjects not more than one of which may be chosen from Group II.

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

1. No candidate for the Diploma in Public Administration shall be admitted to the course unless he shall either have passed some examination approved by the Professorial Board* of the University or have furnished evidence satisfactory to the Professorial Board after advice from the Board of Studies in Public Administration that he has had a general education approximating to the requirements for such examination.

2. A candidate shall pursue his studies for at least three years subsequent to his admission to the course and shall comply with the conditions hereinafter prescribed.

A candidate shall be deemed to be in his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects in his course and thereafter to be in his second year until he has received credit for at least five subjects in his course.

3. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject in his course unless he has attended such instruction and performed such work as may from time to time be prescribed in the details of subjects.

4. A candidate must pass at the Annual Examinations in nine subjects chosen as hereinafter prescribed from the following Groups:

GROUP I.
1. Economics, Part I.
2. Political Institutions A.
3. Public Administration.
5. Political Institutions C.

GROUP II.
1. Introduction to Legal Method.
2. Public International Law.
3. International Relations.
5. Constitutional Law, Part II.

* The School Intermediate Examination has been approved by the Board for this purpose. The Commonwealth Public Service Examination for transfer as clerk has also been approved, but the Board will normally accept this qualification only in the case of candidates over the age of eighteen years.
COMMERCIAL.

GROUP III.
1. Economic Geography.
2. Industrial Organization.
3. Money and Banking.

GROUP IV.
1. Accountancy, Part I.
2. Accountancy, Part IIa. or IIb.
3. Accountancy, Part IIb. or Cost Accountancy.

GROUP V.
1. Pure Mathematics, Part I.

GROUP VI.
1. Economic History, Part I.
2. British History C.
3. Modern History.

GROUP VII.
1. Political Institutions B.
2. International Relations.
3. Political Philosophy.

GROUP VIII.

Parts I., II. and III. of any subject in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science; or Parts I. and II. of any such subject together with Part I. of any other such subject; provided in all cases that such subjects be passed in accordance with the requirements as to prerequisites of the regulation governing the said Degree.

5. A candidate must pass in—
(i) all the subjects of Group I.;
(ii) any two subjects of one other Group;
(iii) one other subject.*

6. The subjects may be passed in any order provided that—
(a) the selection of subjects by a candidate and the order in which he proposes to take them must be approved by the Board;
(b) except with the special permission of the Board no candidate may proceed to higher grades in a subject before he has passed in the lower grades and only one grade of a subject may be taken at any one examination.

7. A candidate may present himself at the Honours Examination (if any) in any subject of the course and be placed in the class list and may be awarded the Exhibition therein subject in each case to the regulation for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Laws as the case may be.

* This subject may be taken from the same Group as the two optional subjects, or from any other Group.
8. In the case of any candidate who has passed in any subject at some examination other than an examination of the University approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board as being equivalent to the University examination in that subject the Board of Studies may grant the candidate credit for the subject on his becoming a candidate for the Diploma of Public Administration and may define his status in the course.

**Fees Payable.**

The fees payable are as for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.

**C.—LAW COURSE.**

**DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS.**

The subjects of the course are those set out in the *University Calendar* for 1944.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fees Payable</th>
<th>£ s. d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation fee</td>
<td>... 2 2 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject</td>
<td>... 7 7 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each subject of the Annual Examination in which lectures are given</td>
<td>... 1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Degree</td>
<td>... 10 10 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D.—SCIENCE COURSE.**

**Introductory.**—The College does not propose to offer facilities for Science work beyond the first year. Courses are not arranged unless a sufficient number of students enter for lectures.

**Fees Payable.**

The fees depend upon the nature of the subjects taken.

---

* The Faculty has resolved that no credit can be given in the course for examinations of Accountancy Institutes.
SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND PRIZES.

(i) The Canberra Scholarships.
(ii) Bursaries.
(iii) The John Deans Prize.
(iv) The Lady Isaacs Prizes.
(v) The Robert Ewing Prize.
(vi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal.
(vii) The Commonwealth Institute of Accountants Lecture.

Scholarships and Bursaries.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under paragraph (c) of section 4 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940 it is one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance with that scheme the “Canberra Scholarships” have from time to time been awarded. The conditions may be found on pages 22-24 of the College Calendar for 1935.

During 1935 the Council considered that the conditions under which the scholarships were awarded should be amended in certain respects, and a new set of rules was drawn up. The Minister approved of the award of scholarships in accordance with the new rules, which are set out hereunder.

Particulars of the students to whom Canberra scholarships have been awarded are set out on p. 25, infra.

In 1932, the Council framed rules for a scheme for the award of bursaries tenable at the College. The Minister has approved of the rules, which are set out on page 22. Particulars of the award of bursaries are set out on p. 26, infra.

(i) THE CANBERRA SCHOLARSHIPS.

Scholarship Rules.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Scholarship Rules.

2. These Rules shall come into operation on the first day of January, 1936, and shall apply to the award, renewal, or restoration of all scholarships awarded, renewed, or restored by the Council after that date, and in respect of all scholarships so awarded, renewed, or restored.
Definitions.

3. In these Rules—

"approved course" means, in the case of any scholar, the course approved by the Council as the course of study for that scholar in respect of a year, being a course of study which will entitle the scholar to complete a year in his degree course in cases where separate years are specified in the curriculum of the University of which the scholar is a student, or, in cases where a subdivision into years is not made by that University, such subjects as the Council thinks reasonable for one year, but does not include any additional subjects in which the student is studying with the consent of the Council;

"deferred examination" means a deferred or supplementary examination for which a scholar is required to sit in order to complete his approved course;

"Leaving Certificate Examination" means—

(a) in the case of the Territory for the Seat of Government, New South Wales, South Australia, Western Australia, and Tasmania, the Leaving Certificate Examination;

(b) in the case of Victoria, the School Leaving Examination; and

(c) In the case of Queensland, the Senior Public Examination;

"obtains honours" means—

(a) in a year in which, by the Regulations governing the University course, honours or their equivalent may be awarded—obtains honours, distinction, or credit; and

(b) in a year in which, by those Regulations, honours or their equivalent may not be awarded—obtains and furnishes to the Council a certificate from a competent University authority to the effect that the scholar has, in that year, shown merit

Rule 4 of the Scholarship Rules is amended;

1) by omitting the word "four" and inserting in stead the word "six"; and

2) by omitting from the proviso the word "five" inserting in its stead the word "seven".

(b) students, the children of Canberra residents, who have been educated at other schools, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case, it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools.
6.—(1.) The award of scholarships for each year shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

(2.) The Council shall from time to time, by public notification, invite applications for the grant of scholarships.

7. An applicant shall not be eligible for an award of a scholarship—

(a) if he is more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination upon the results of which his application is made;

(b) if the Council is not satisfied that he has attained a sufficiently high standard;

(c) unless he proposes to enter upon a University course approved by the Council; and

(d) unless he is qualified for admission to that University course.

8.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, scholarships shall be tenable at any Australian University or at the College.

(1A.) Where—

(a) a scholar has qualified for admission to a degree in the University course approved by the Council;

(b) the scholar has, in the opinion of the Council, shown exceptional brilliance in that course; and

(c) the appropriate authority of the University at which the scholar has so qualified recommends that he proceed overseas for the purpose of engaging in research or special studies in respect of which that authority satisfies the Council that adequate facilities are not available in the Commonwealth,

the Council may permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University approved by the Council, and, in that case, the scholar shall engage in such research or special studies at that University as the Council approves.

(2.) The scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith, and shall continuously pursue the University course approved by the Council:

Provided that in exceptional circumstances the Council may, from time to time, for reasons it considers sufficient and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.

(3.) In the event of the non-fulfilment by the scholar of any conditions imposed by the Council in pursuance of the proviso to the last preceding sub-rule, the Council may revoke the award of, or terminate, the scholarship.
9.—(1.) The amount of each scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding One hundred and twenty pounds:

Provided that—

(a) if the Council is satisfied that the course of study which the student desires to follow is adequately provided for at the College; or

(b) if the student elects to attend lectures at the College, the amount of the scholarship shall in each year be such amount as is fixed for that year by the Council but not exceeding Forty pounds.

(2.) In fixing the amount of any scholarship for any year the Council may have regard to, among other questions, the question whether the scholar will, during the academic year, reside at a University College, in lodgings, or at home, and may fix the amount subject to such conditions as to residence as the Council thinks fit.

10.—(1.) The amount of a scholarship for any year shall, subject to this rule, be payable in three equal instalments at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively.

(2.) Notwithstanding the provisions of rule 9 of these Rules and of the last preceding sub-rule, where the approved course of a scholar in respect of any year is such that if it is completed the scholar will have qualified for admission to a degree in the course approved by the Council, or, where more than one course has been approved by the Council, in the last of those courses, the amount of the scholarship for that year shall be payable in four equal instalments, the first three of which shall be payable at or after the commencement of the first, second, and third terms respectively, and the fourth of which shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, be payable after the scholar's examination results for that year have been published.

(3.) If—

(a) the scholar is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course; or

(b) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University, he fails to obtain honours in some subject of his approved course,

payment of the fourth instalment shall be withheld unless—

(c) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination;
(d) in the case of a scholar at the College who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination; or

(e) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (b) of this sub-rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar.

(4.) Where a scholarship is held at an overseas University, the amount of the scholarship for each year shall be paid at such times and in such instalments as the Council determines.

11.—(1.) Subject to this rule, a scholarship may, on the application of the scholar, be renewed from year to year, but so that the total period covered by the scholarship shall not exceed six years or, where the Council does not permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the period fixed by the University as the minimum period of study for the University course or courses approved by the Council (whichever of those periods is the shorter).

(2.) Subject to sub-rule (4.) of this rule, where in any year a scholar at an Australian University—

(a) fails to obtain honours in at least one subject of his approved course;

(b) fails to complete his approved course; or

(c) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,

the Council shall terminate the scholarship, unless—

(d) in the case of a scholar to whom paragraph (a) of this rule applies—the Council is satisfied that that failure was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar; and

(e) in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course—the Council is satisfied that the scholar has shown outstanding merit in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.

(3.) Subject to sub-rule (4.) of this rule, where in any year a scholar at the College—

(a) fails to complete his approved course; or

(b) is required to sit for a deferred examination in order to complete his approved course,

the Council shall terminate the scholarship unless, in the case of a scholar who has been required to sit for a deferred examination in not more than one subject in order to complete his approved course.
the Council is satisfied that the necessity for the deferred examination was due to very special circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar, and the scholar has passed at that deferred examination.

(4.) Where the Council permits a scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the Council may terminate the scholarship if it is not satisfied with the progress made by the scholar in the research or special studies approved by the Council.

11A. Notwithstanding anything in these Rules, the Council may, in its discretion, defer or suspend for any period, renew, restore, or make any determination in respect to, any scholarship awarded, whether before or after the commencement of this Rule, to a scholar who is serving or is about to serve or has served in the Naval, Military or Air Forces, or in any service in relation to war.

12.—(1.) Where, on the completion of the first year of a scholar's University course, the Council has terminated the scholarship, and the student, in the next year of his University course—

(a) has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit; and

(b) has not been required to sit for a deferred examination, the Council may restore the scholarship, and any scholarship so restored shall be subject to these Rules.

(2.) Where on completion of any year of a scholar's University course after the first year, a scholar at an Australian University or at the College has failed to comply with the requirements of sub-rule (2.) or (3.) respectively of rule 11 of these Rules, and the Council has, after the date of the commencement of this sub-rule, terminated his scholarship, and the scholar in any subsequent year of his University course—

(a) has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit; and

(b) has not been required to sit for a deferred examination, the Council may restore the scholarship if it is of the opinion—

(c) that that failure was due to circumstances entirely beyond the control of the scholar; and

(d) that, in all the circumstances, the work of the scholar subsequent to the termination has been satisfactory, and any scholarship so restored shall be subject to these Rules.

13. An application for the award of a scholarship shall state—

(a) the date of birth of the applicant;

(b) the results obtained by him at the Leaving Certificate Examination;

(c) the University or College at which the applicant proposes to study;

(d) the degree or degrees for which he proposes to study; and

(e) where he proposes to reside during the academic year.
and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the headmaster or headmistress of the school attended by the applicant stating whether the applicant's work and conduct during the past year were satisfactory.

14. An application for the renewal of a scholarship shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—

(a) the results obtained by the scholar at the annual or regular examination (if any) in each of the subjects constituting his approved course;

(b) whether the scholar is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examinations; and

(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory,

and shall contain a statement as to where the scholar proposes to reside during the academic year.

15. An application for the restoration of a scholarship shall contain a full statement of all the relevant facts and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—

(a) the results obtained by the student at the annual or regular examinations (if any) in each of the subjects for which he sat;

(b) whether the student is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examination;

(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory; and

(d) whether, in the opinion of the proper authority, he has shown outstanding merit,

and shall contain a statement as to where the student proposes to reside during the academic year.

16. An applicant for the award, renewal, or restoration of a scholarship shall furnish to the Council such other information as the Council requires for its guidance in considering his application.

17. — (1.) A scholar shall devote his full time to the work of his approved course, and shall not, without the permission of the Council, occupy any salaried position or undertake any employment for payment during the tenure of his scholarship.

(2.) In the event of any breach of this Rule by a scholar, the Council may terminate the scholarship, and may recover in any court of competent jurisdiction any amounts paid to him in respect of the scholarship for any period subsequent to the breach.
(11) 

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND PRIZES.

(ii) BURSARIES.

BURSARY RULES.

(Note.—The Rules have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full.)

(iii) THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

Rules for the award of the John Deans Prize were made by the Council during 1931. These rules were revoked by the Council during 1943 and the following made in their stead:

RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.

Whereas John Deans, Esquire, formerly builder and contractor of Canberra in the Australian Capital Territory (hereinafter referred to as "the Founder") did establish a fund for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded to the most successful Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territory who intends to proceed to a University:

And whereas the Founder requested the Council of the Canberra University College to control the Fund and to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the Council has accepted control of the Fund, which now consists of the sum of Seventy pounds fourteen shillings and has agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the Council, with the approval of the Founder, has determined that the prize shall be awarded to the student of a school in the Territory who obtains the highest marks in the English paper or papers set at the Leaving Certificate Examination instead of to the most successful Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territory who intends to proceed to a University:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the John Deans Prize Rules.

2. The John Deans Prize Rules made by the Council on the sixth day of February, 1931, are revoked.

3. In these Rules—

   "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College;
   "the Fund" means the sum of Seventy pounds fourteen shillings, the control of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the prize, and includes any additional sum forming part of the Fund;
   "the prize" means the John Deans Prize referred to in rule 4 of these Rules.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award annually a prize, to be known as the John Deans Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the
Australian Capital Territory who, on the report of the examiners, obtains the highest marks in the English paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

5. An applicant for the award of the prize shall—

(a) have passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Australian Capital Territory; and

(b) be not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination.

6.—(1.) Every application for the award of the prize shall be forwarded to the Secretary to the Council before the date fixed in that behalf by the Council.

(2.) The application shall set out the results of the applicant at the Leaving Certificate Examination and shall be accompanied by the certificate of the Headmaster of the school or college last attended by the applicant to the effect that, in the belief of the Headmaster, the applicant is eligible for the award of the prize.

(3.) The Council may require the applicant to furnish such additional information as it thinks fit.

7. Where, in any year, the results of the applicants are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to merit the award of the prize, the prize shall not be awarded during that year.

Particulars as to winners of the prize are shown on page 28, infra.

(iv) THE LADY ISAACS PRIZES.

(Note.—The Rules have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full.)

Particulars as to winners of the prize are shown on page 28, infra.

(v) THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE.

(Note.—The Rules have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full.)

Particulars as to winners of the prize are shown on page 28, infra.

(vi) THE ROBIN TILLYARD MEMORIAL MEDAL.

(Note.—The Rules have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full.)

Particulars as to winners of the medal are shown on page 28, infra.
THE COMMONWEALTH INSTITUTE OF ACCOUNTANTS
LECTURE.

The Commonwealth Institute of Accountants has endowed an annual lecture in the Canberra University College with the object of "stimulating research in accountancy and to encourage original contributions to accountancy thought". The endowment has been accepted by the Council of the Canberra University College on the conditions set out in the following resolution:—

1. The Canberra University College hereby establishes an annual lecture to be known as the "Commonwealth Institute of Accountants Research Lecture".

2. The establishment and maintenance of the lecture is conditional upon the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants providing the sum of £30 in each of five years, commencing with the year in which the first lecture is given and the Council of the Canberra University College shall not be obliged to continue the lecture after that period in the absence of further payments by the Institute.

3. The Council of the Canberra University College will control the lecture on the advice of a joint committee comprising three representatives of the Council of the Canberra University College and three representatives of the Institute.

4. The Council of the Canberra University College on the recommendation of the joint committee will—
   (i) administer the fund available for the lecture;
   (ii) decide whether a lecture should be given in any year;
   (iii) appoint a lecturer for each year in which a lecture is to be given.

5. The fee to be paid to the lecturer in any year shall not exceed £20.

6. The Council of the Canberra University College shall have the right of publishing the lectures, but the Institute shall be at liberty to publish the lectures in its journal or otherwise as it thinks fit.
CHAPTER VI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

(i) The Australian Forestry School.

The facilities for First Year work in Science which are offered at the College may enable a student to complete the First Year of the Course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry in Canberra.

Students interested in forestry should apply to the Australian Forestry school for a copy of its Calendar.

(ii) Library Facilities.

The College library is open for study purposes during certain hours in the daytime and evening. Students may borrow reference books therefrom on application.

By the consent of the Committee of the Commonwealth National Library, the students of the Canberra University College have been granted the full use of this splendid library. Students are granted liberal facilities both in regard to reading and reference, and also in regard to borrowing. Indeed, it may be claimed that in this important side of their work they enjoy privileges and opportunities equal almost to those enjoyed in any University in Australia.

In addition to containing all the prescribed and recommended books, the Library is particularly rich in works of general literature, history, economics and law.

The rules provide that students may use the Library for reading and reference, and on application students' desks may be secured. In respect to borrowing, students are permitted to take up to three books at a time, provided they are not text-books set for any subject in which lectures are being given at the College. To the lecturers of the University College the Library grants further privileges.

By the generous co-operation of the Public and University Libraries of Sydney and Melbourne, books which are not available in the National Library but which are required by lecturers or students are made available on loan.

(iii) Free Places at the College.

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved of a scheme whereby half of the fees of six officers to be selected annually would be paid by the Government, the College being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the Commonwealth Gazette.
(iv) Statistics.

(a) Enrolment and Annual Examinations, 1943.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Entries for Lectures</th>
<th>Annual Examinations, 1943</th>
<th>Examinees</th>
<th>Obtained Honours</th>
<th>Passed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy I</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutch I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Organization /</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Legal Method</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Wrongs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal History</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern History</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Institutions A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian 1st Year</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Method</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

110 64 4 39

(b) Comparative Summary.

Students who attended lectures—

- 1930: 32
- 1931: 62
- 1932: 61
- 1933: 43
- 1934: 46
- 1935: 36
- 1936: 71
- 1937: 128
- 1938: 149
- 1939: 160
- 1940: 170
- 1941: 149
- 1942: 51
- 1943: 75
Correspondence students—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annual Examinations—candidates—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Candidates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following awards have been made since the publication of the Calendar for 1941:—

(v) Canberra Scholars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name of Scholar</th>
<th>University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>Carter, Philippa Helen</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guard, Enid Stephanie</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McGovern, Lesley Jean</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mackenzie, Donald William</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943</td>
<td>Ashton, John Russell</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Edgell, Eldwyth</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>George, Donald William</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>(Resigned)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Russell, John Joseph</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smith, Bruce John</td>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(vi) Bursars.
1942 ... No award made.
1943 ... No award made.

(vii) Officers Selected for Free Places at the College.
1942 ... No award made.
1943 ... No award made.

(viii) The John Deans Prize-winners.
1941 .. No award made.
1942 .. No award made.
1943 .. No award made.

(ix) The Lady Isaacs Prize-winners.
1941 .. Maeva Elizabeth Cumpston.
1942 Helen Clare Woodger.
1943 Marjorie Bain.

(x) The Robert Ewing Prize-winners.
1942 William Donald Mackenzie.
1943 John Russell Ashton.

(xi) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal-winners.
1941 George Frederick Cordy, B.Com.
1942 Not awarded.

(xii) List of Students who Completed Courses for Degrees or Diplomas while Pursuing their Studies at the College.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree or Diploma</th>
<th>Year in which Course completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, James Smith</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordy, George Frederick</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunlop, David George</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greig, Charles Roland</td>
<td>Dip. Pub. Ad.</td>
<td>1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Helen</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Ian Gordon</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loof, Rupert Harry Colin</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street, Francis Vincent</td>
<td>Dip. Com.</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Leslie Allan</td>
<td>B. Com.</td>
<td>1942</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note.—The following have not been amended since the publication of the Calendar for 1941 in which they are printed in full:

(xiii) University Association of Canberra.
(xiv) Matriculation Facilities.
(xv) Canberra University College Students' Association.
CHAPTER VII.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

NOTE.—FOR FULL DETAILS OF LECTURE SUBJECTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD IN THE FOURTH TERM, 1944, SEE THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE CALENDAR FOR 1944.

(Note.—Students should consult the various Lecturers as to the books which are essential in their respective subjects.)

A.—ARTS.

Note.—Certain books published overseas being in short supply, special arrangements have been made through the Government for procuring from overseas and making available to students the books marked throughout with an asterisk. These are essential books which students should possess.

FRENCH, PART 1A.

A course of three lectures per week.

This course, which assumes that students have reached pass standard at the School Leaving Examination, is intended for both internal and external students who do not propose to proceed beyond the First Year in French. It does not qualify students to proceed to French, Part II. Its emphasis is on reading and on translation into English, rather than on translation into French, although simple translation into French will form part of the examination.

SYLLABUS—

(i) Simple translation into French.
(ii) Unseen translation into English.
(iii) Translation from prescribed texts.
(iv) Lectures, in English, on the chief literary movements of the 19th century.

For reading in connexion with the literature course, the list of details as for Part I. Students taking Part 1A may read abridged editions of longer works.

Books—

(a) Prescribed texts—

*Lazare—Elementary French Composition. (Hachette.)
*Molière—L’Avare. (Dent’s Treasury.)
*Berthon—Nine French Poets. (As prescribed for French, Part I.) (Macmillan.)
*Lamartine—Derniers jours de Marie-Antoinette. (Blackie.)
*Michelet—Saint-Louis. (Camb. Plain Texts.)
*Fannière—Modern French Short Stories. (Clarendon.)
*V. Hugo—La chute. (Harrap.)
Details of Subjects.

(b) Recommended for reference—
(i) For sections (ii) and (iii) of the Syllabus.
Kirby—*Student’s French Grammar.* (Macmillan.)
Renault—*Grammaire francaise.* (Arnold.)
Petit—*Dictionnaire Anglais-Francais.* (Hachette.)
Cassell—*French-English and English-French Dictionary.* (Cassell.)
Mansion—*French-English and English-French Dictionaries.* (Harrap, 2 vols.)
*Mansion—Shorter French-English Dictionary.* (Harrap.)
Petit Larousse illustré. (Larousse.)

(ii) As preliminary reading for the Literature course.
Lyttone Strachey—*Landmarks in French Literature.* (Home University Library.)
Arthur Tilley—*Modern France.* (C.U.P.)
Recent history of France in Encyclopaedia Britannica.

Notes on the lectures, for country students only, may be obtained from the Melbourne University Press, at a cost of 20s. for the course.

Examination.—Two 3-hour papers (the first on Unseens and Prescribed Texts, the second on Literature).

MODERN ENGLISH.

A course of two lectures per week and one tutorial class per week throughout the Year. This course is intended for students (both internal and external) who do not propose to take more than one year of English.

Syllabus.—The study of certain representative modern English texts.

Books—

(a) Prescribed texts—
*Shakespeare—*Twelfth Night, Othello.* (Any edition.)
Donne—*Songs and Sonnets.* (Everyman, No. 867.)
*Shaw—Pygmalion.* (Penguin.)
*Synge—Plays, Poems and Prose.* (Everyman, No. 968.)
Stewart—*Ned Kelly.* (Angus and Robertson.)
*Coleridge—Selections* (ed. Dunn). (O.U.P.)
Gwendolen Murphy (ed.)—*The Modern Poet.* (Sidgwick and Jackson.) As selected for English A.
*Emily Bronte—Wuthering Heights.* (World’s Classics, No. 10.)
George Moore—*Esther Waters.* (Penguin or Everyman.)
*Forster—A Passage to India.* (Penguin or Everyman.)
*Modern Short Stories.* (Everyman, No. 954.)
Steinbeck—*The Grapes of Wrath,* or Herbert—*Capricornia.*
(b) For reference—
  Ifor Evans—*Short History of English Literature.* (Penguin.)
  Drew—*Discovering Drama.*
  Gurrey—*The Appreciation of Poetry.* (Oxford.)
  Ward—*Twentieth Century Literature.* (Methuen.)
  Gilkes—*A Key to Modern English Poetry.* (Blackie.)

ESSAY WORK.—Students are required to submit essays.
Notes on the lectures, for country students only, may be obtained from the Melbourne University Press at a cost of 20s. for the course.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper.

E.—COMMERCE.

ACCOUNTANCY, PART I.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the Year.


BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—
  Goldberg—*A Philosophy of Accounting.* (Commonwealth Institute of Accountants.)

(b) Prescribed text-books—
  Goldberg—*A Philosophy of Accounting.* (Commonwealth Institute of Accountants.)
  Carter—*Advanced Accounts.* (Pitman.)

(c) Recommended for reference—
  Rowland and Magee—*Accounting, Part I.* (Gee & Co.)
  Carter—*Advanced Accounts.* (Pitman.)
  Tovey—*Balance Sheets.* (Pitman.)
  Irish—*Practical Auditing.* (Law Book Co.)
  Schumer—*Cost Accounting.* (Commonwealth Institute of Accountants.)

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.
ACCOUNTANCY, PART IIb.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the Year.


BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—
Schumer—Cost Accounting. (Commonwealth Institute of Accountants.)

(b) Prescribed text-books—
Schumer—Cost Accounting. (Commonwealth Institute of Accountants.)
Fitzgerald—Statistical Methods as Applied to Accounting Reports. (Accountants' Publishing Co. Ltd.)

(c) Recommended for reference—
Sanders—Cost Accounting for Control. (McGraw, Hill.)
Wheldon—Cost Accounting and Costing Methods. (MacDonald and Evans.)
Castenholz—Cost Accounting Procedure. (La Salle Extension.)
Gillespie—Accounting Procedure for Standard Costs. (Ronald Press.)
Clark—The Economics of Overhead Cost. (Accountants' Publishing Co. Ltd.)
Sutcliffe—Statistics for the Business Man. (Harper.)
Scott—Business Budgeting and Budgetary Control. (Law Book Co.)

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

COMMERCIAL LAW, PART II.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS—

(1) The Law of Master and Servant. A general outline, including the legal aspects of factory inspection and of the constitution and function of industrial tribunals.
(ii) **Trustees, Executors and Administrators.** The appointment, retirement and removal of trustees and personal representatives; their duties and powers; the more common breaches of trust.

(iii) **Bankruptcy.** Bankruptcy proper; Deeds of Assignment and Deeds of Arrangement.

(iv) **Company Law**—

(a) The nature of a corporation.

(b) The modern limited company, including its formation, conduct, reconstruction and winding up.

(c) Mining companies.

Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—


**Note.**—References in the above reading to Imperial Statutes should be checked with the Pilot to the Volume to ascertain the corresponding Victorian enactment (if any).

(b) Prescribed text-books—

(i) No particular text-book is prescribed. Students should obtain copies of the *Factories and Shops Act* 1928 (and subsequent amendments), the *Workers' Compensation Act* 1928 (and subsequent amendments), and the *Commonwealth Conciliation and Arbitration Act* 1904-1930.


(iii) Lewis—*Australian Bankruptcy Law.* (3rd ed., Law Book Co., 1941.) Students should obtain copies of the *Commonwealth Bankruptcy Act* 1924-1933. (Govt. Printer, Canberra.)

(iv) Topham—*Principles of Company Law* (10th ed., 1938, Butterworth.) Students should obtain copies of the *Victorian Companies Act* 1938. (Govt. Printer, Melb.)

(c) Recommended for reference—


Anderson—*Fixation of Wages in Australia.* (Melb. U.P.) O.P.

Lewis—*The Workers' Compensation Acts.* (2nd ed., 1939, Butterworth.)

(ii) Underhill—*Trusts and Trustees.* (Butterworth, 1939.)
DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

(iii) McDonald, Henry and Meek—*The Australian Bankruptcy Law and Practice.* (2nd ed., Law Book Co., 1939.)

(iv) O'Dowd and Menzies—*The Victorian Company Law and Practice.* (Law Book Co., 1940.)

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

ECONOMIC HISTORY, PART I.

(i) PASS COURSE.

A course of two lectures per week, and one tutorial class per week throughout the Year.


BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—

Ashley—*Economic Organization of England.* (Longmans.)

Derry—*Outlines of English Economic History.* (Bell.)

(b) Prescribed text-books—

Shann—*An Economic History of Australia.* (C.U.P.)

Heaton—*Economic History of Europe.* (Harpers.)

Faulkner—*Economic History of the United States.* (Macmillan.)

Fay—*Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day.* (Longmans.)

Bland, Brown and Tawney—*English Economic History,* Select Documents. (Bell.)

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers (for Pass and Honours combined).

(ii) HONOUR COURSE.

(See under Bachelor of Arts, Degree with Honours.)

ECONOMICS, PART I.

(i) PASS COURSE.

A course of two lectures per week, and one tutorial class per week, throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—Outlines of the general economics of the production, consumption, distribution and exchange of wealth with special consideration of value; industrial organization, money and banking, and the elementary principles of taxation; history of economic thought.
DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

35

Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—

Clay—Economics for the General Reader. (Macmillan.)

Lehfeldt—Money. (O.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books—

Benham—Economics. (Pitman.)

Gray—The Development of Economic Doctrine. (Longmans.)

Henderson—Supply and Demand. (C.U.P.)

Hicks—The Social Framework. (Oxford.)

Gifford—Economics for Commerce. (Univ. of Queensland.)

Copland—The Australian Economy. (Angus and Robertson, 2nd ed.)

Examination.—Two 3-hour papers (for Pass and Honours combined).

(ii) Honour Course.

(See Bachelor of Arts, Degree with Honours.)

Industrial Organization.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the Year.

Syllabus.—The structure and finance of modern industry and commerce; size and efficiency of plants and enterprises; markets and monopolies; the employer-employee relationship within particular businesses and within the community at large; labour organization and wage fixation. The course will have special reference to Australia.

Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—

Robertson—Control of Industry. (C.U.P.)

Kelsall and Plaut—Industrial Relations in the Modern State. (Methuen.) or

Dobb—Wages. (C.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books—

Marshall—Principles of Economics. (Macmillan.)

Pigou—Economics of Welfare. (Parts II. and III.) (Macmillan.)

Robinson—Monopoly. (C.U.P.)

Rowe—Markets and Men. (C.U.P.)

Labour Report. (Latest issue, Govt. Printer, Canberra.)

Examination.—Two 3-hour papers.

Money and Banking.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the Year.

Syllabus.—The principles of money, banking, international trade and foreign exchange; economic fluctuations.
Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—
Robertson—Money. (C.U.P.)
Copland—Credit and Currency Control. (Melb. U.P.)
Robinson—Introduction to the Theory of Employment. (Macmillan.) or
Strachey—Programme for Progress. (Gollancz.)

(b) Prescribed text-books—
Keynes—General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money. (Macmillan.)
Harrod—International Economics. (2nd ed., C.U.P.)
Cannan—Money. (King.)
Sayers—Modern Banking. (O.U.P.)
Haberler—Theory of International Trade. (Hodge.)
The Australian Tariff. (Melb. U.P.)
Report of the Royal Commission on the Monetary and Banking Systems, 1937. (Govt. Printer, Canberra.)

Examination.—Two 3-hour papers.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the Year.


The course will have special reference to public administration of the Commonwealth, the States and the local governing bodies of Australia.

Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—
Spender—The Government of Mankind. (Cassells.)
Bland—Planning the Modern State. (Angus and Robertson.)
Masterman—How England is Governed. (Selwyn and Blount.)

(b) Prescribed text-books—
White—Introduction to the Study of Public Administration. (Macmillan.)
Bland—Budget Control. (Angus and Robertson.)
Finer—The British Civil Service. (Allen and Unwin.)
Harris—Local Government in Many Lands. (1933 ed., King.)
Parker, R. S.—Public Service Recruitment in Australia. (Melb. U.P.)
DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

Dimmock—British Public Utilities and National Development. (Allen and Unwin.)
Special reference will be made in the lectures to the Journal of Public Administration and other Journals.

c) Additional for Honours—
Finer—Theory and Practice of Modern Government. (Methuen.)

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

D.—SCIENCE.

ZOOLOGY, PART I.

A course of three lectures per week, with demonstrations and laboratory work, throughout the Year.


LABORATORY WORK AND DEMONSTRATIONS.—Four hours per week, consisting of the examination, by means of dissections and preparations of examples, of the chief types of animals and of the structures dealt with in lectures.

Students must provide themselves with a microscope, with low and high powers, magnifying at least 60-380 diameters (to be approved by the Professor of Zoology); a box of approved dissecting instruments; note-books; and a box of coloured crayons. A limited number of microscopes may be hired.

Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—
Haldane and Huxley—Animal Biology. (O.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books—
Buchanan—Elements of Animal Morphology. (Lothian.)
*Dunn—Heredity and Variation. (Chapman and Hall.)

(c) Recommended for reference—
Marshall and Hurst—Junior Course of Practical Zoology. (Murray.)

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour written paper for pass and honours combined; one 3-hour written paper additional for honours; one 3-hour practical test.

* See note under Arts at page 29.
APPROVAL OF COURSES.*

Details of Subjects.

Courses of study must conform to the conditions prescribed in Section IV. of the Regulation for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Section V. of the Regulation for the Diploma in Commerce.

In general, courses will not be approved unless the following conditions are observed:—

(i) Part I. of any subject must be passed before Part II. is taken.

(ii) Economics, Part I., must be passed before any of the following subjects are taken:—
   Industrial Organization.
   Money and Banking.
   Monetary Theory.
   Public Administration.
   Public Finance.
   Statistical Method.
   Marketing.
   History of Economic Theory.
   Economic Theory.
   Mathematical Economics.

(iii) Economic Geography must be passed before or at the same time as Economics, Part I.

(iv) Industrial Organization must be passed before or at the same time as Money and Banking.

(v) Both Industrial Organization and Money and Banking must be passed before Economic Theory or Monetary Theory.

(vi) Economic Theory must be passed before or at the same time as Monetary Theory.

(vii) Economic History, Part I., must be passed before History of Economic Theory.

(viii) Pure Mathematics, Part I., must be passed before Mathematical Economics or Theory of Statistics.

(ix) The following subjects must not be taken until candidates have passed in at least two other Arts subjects:—
   Modern History.
   International Relations.

(x) Except in special circumstances English A and Part I. of any subject in Group IV. should be taken in the First Year.

* This and the following pages should be read subject to the footnotes on pages 9 and 11 regarding the shortening of the courses for the degree and diploma. Any problems in individual students' courses arising from this re-arrangement should be referred to the Registrar.
COMBINATED COURSE: ARTS AND COMMERCE.

The following four-year course for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts (Degree with Honours) is approved:

First Year.—Economic Geography, Accountancy, Part I., Commercial Law, Part I., and a language other than English.
Second Year.—Economics, Part I. (Honours), Economic History, Part I. (Honours), and two of the following subjects:—Accountancy, Part IIa, Accountancy, Part IIb, Commercial Law, Part II, and Public Administration.
Third Year.—Industrial Organization (Honours), Money and Banking (Honours), Statistical Method, and Public Finance (Honours) or Mathematical Economics (Honours).
Fourth Year.—Economics, Part III., and History of Economic Theory (Honours) or Theory of Statistics.

N.B.—1. Students who pass Industrial Organization and Money and Banking at the Honours standard will be given credit for Economics, Part II.
2. Public Finance or Mathematical Economics may be taken in the Fourth Year, provided that History of Economic Theory or Theory of Statistics is taken in the Third Year.
3. The B.Com. Degree may be obtained at the end of the Third Year and the B.A. (Hons.) Degree at the end of the Fourth Year.

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

For subjects not included in the Commerce course, see Details of Subjects for the Arts, Law and Science courses.

Note.—In planning courses for the Diploma in Public Administration students should bear in mind the following general principles:

1) All Part I. subjects must be taken early in the course.
2) British History A should always be taken in the First Year; other First Year subjects are Economics, Part I., Political Institutions A, and Part I. optional subjects.
3) Public Administration and Public Finance should not be taken before the Third Year of the course.
4) Part-time students should not take more than two subjects per year.

The following specimen indicates the type of course that would be approved by the Board of Studies:

First Year.—British History A and Economics, Part I., or first subject of optional Group.
Second Year.—First subject of optional Group (or Economics, Part I.) and Political Institutions A, or second subject of optional Group.
Third Year.—Second subject of optional Group (or Political Institutions A) and Public Administration (or Public Finance) or third subject of optional Group.
Fourth and Fifth Years.—Remaining subjects of the course.
Note.—A supplement to this Calendar may be issued at a later date. The supplement should be attached to this page.
# INDEX.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts Course—</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Forestry School</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursary Rules</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursars, particulars of</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canberra Scholars, particulars of</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canberra Scholarships, Rules</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects of, in which lectures given at College</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Institute of Accountants Lecture</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council, members of</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses for degrees and diplomas</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates, Principal, table of</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deans, The John, Prize</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees, courses for</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas, courses for</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline, observance of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment for 1943</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general regulations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry course</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free places</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Deans Prize</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism course</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lady Isaacs Prizes</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>details of subjects</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures, entry for</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturing staff</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation affecting the College</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library facilities</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facilities for study for</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance affecting the College</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, care of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration, Diploma in</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations affecting the College</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Ewing Prize</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Rules</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science course—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fees</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regulations</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students' Association—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory membership of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution of</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>definition of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporary regulation of</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Association of Canberra</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By Authority: L. F. Johnston, C'wealth Govt. Printer, Canberra.